THE

# PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

# SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CXXXVIII.

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON LTD., LEEDS.

THE

# PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

# SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. CXXXVIII.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.XXV.

THE

# REGISTER

OF

# THOMAS OF CORBRIDGE,

## LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK,

1300–1304.

PART I.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
AND BERNARD QUARITCH, 11, GRAFTON STREET,
NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

1925.

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, December 6th, 1921, the PRESIDENT (Mr. WILLIAM BROWN) in the chair,

It was ordered,—

"That the Register of Archbishop Thomas of Corbridge be edited for the Society by the President."

# CONTENTS.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| CONTENTS . . . . . | vii |
| PREFACE . . . . . | ix |
| ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA . . . . . | xi |
| OFFICIALITAS EBOR. . . . . | 1 |
| ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. . . . . | 19 |
| ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE . . . . . | 118 |
| ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGIE . . . . . | 150 |
| ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE . . . . . | 200 |
| ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE . . . . . | 284 |

# PREFACE.

The sixth volume of the registers of the archbishops of York contains that of Thomas of Corbridge, who presided over that see from the spring of 1300 to the autumn of 1304. The volume, like some of the others which had got into bad condition, has been rebound in citron-coloured morocco leather. The volume contains 325 folios, four being of paper on which Torre has written an index of contents. At the commencement before the foliation begins, is the following entry: In the Exchequer, 7th Sept., 1818. Between Henry Kempson, clerk, complainant, and John Tennant, defendant. At the execution of a commission for examination of witnesses in this cause this Book was produced and shown to Joseph Buckle the younger, and by him deposed unto at the time of his examination to the second Interrogatory on the part of the complainant. Before us Wm. Sharp, W. B. Thomas, Jno. Coates. There is another entry of the same date in a case in which the complainant was the same, and the defendants were John York, John Geldard, John Abbotson, Richard Blackwell, and Ambrose Blackwell.

After deducting the four pages in paper from the 325 folios, further deductions must be made of nine folios (251–260) omitted when the folios were renumbered, ten folios blank, leaving 302. To these must be added six folios omitted in the numbering, making 308. Of these 308 no fewer than 210 are interpolations, for the most part of smaller size than the register, which is about 12 by 8½ inches,

for the folios vary somewhat in size. Thus the register proper contains only 98 folios. Very many of the interpolations are of great interest and include original letters, amongst others one from Margaret, queen of Edward I (no. 374), and one from Robert Bruce, before he was king, which will appear in the second part.

I have again to thank Mr. A. V. Hudson, the diocesan registrar, for his kindness in granting me free access to the original, and to Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson for reading the proofs and for much other assistance, some of which is acknowledged in the Addenda.

# ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

P. 1, fo. 5*. A letter dated at Rypon, 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1300), from the archbishop to an unnamed person about the quarrel with the bishop of Durham, and the intention of the archbishop of Canterbury to carry his cross erect through the archdeaconry of Richmond. The bishop of Coventry and Lichfield is going through the diocese on the king's business. The folio is very much rubbed, cancelled, and interlined.

P. 8, after no. 15. On fo. 8*d** is an undated mandate to the dean and chapter of Beverley, ordering prayers to be made on Sunday, the octave of Easter, in their church and the other churches of Beverley, parochial as well as collegiate, for the king and all accompanying him and his son. There is also a similar notice to the archdeacon of the East Riding.

P. 32, note 2, l. 6. For *prior* read *abbot*.

P. 41, after no. 109. Precordialissimo in Christo filio, domino Willelmo Nunny, salutem, graciam et benedicciones. Quod cum sit notorium quod bon . . . . . iidem intestati decedunt, de jure et consuetudine ecclesie Anglicane debeant pertinere, ac Oliverus . . . . . infra jurisdicciones nostram decedentis occupaverit minus juste in anime sue periculum, nostri et ecclesie nostre prejudicium, et aliorum perniciosum exemplum . . . . . asportata fuerant seu alios restitui sicut justicie convenit faciatis ut sequestrator noster auctoritate nostra et nomine ad . . . . . ut filius ex obedienciei debito tenemini sicut nostri in nullo proficiunt si placet per factum hujusmodi mutietur (fo. 30*). Rubbed and interlined. A small slip has been cut off the left side.

P. 45, no. 131, l. 2. Insert *Thomas* before *the archbishop*.

P. 46, l. 2. *Donigthon* is an error for *Dinnington*. See also p. 48, l. 9 from bottom.

P. 46, l. 7. The name *Ware*, although there is no sign of abbreviation, is probably intended for Warrenne.

P. 46, l. 9. For *Menced'* read *Mencect'*.

P. 49, l. 9. *Hennerico* probably should be *Heimerico*.

P. 50, l. 7. *Gerard Turberd* is called elsewhere *Ingelard Turberd*.

P. 51, l. 12 from bottom. For *Bemesley* read *Bernesley*.

P. 55, note 1, l. 3. For *J. de Beverlaco* read *W. de Beverlaco*.

P. 62, note 1, l. 7. After *on the* insert *5th of the*.

P. 78, first side note, last line. For *parish* read *parishes*.

P. 79, no. 217. The order referred to is the bull *Periculoso*, the contents and effects of which are fully treated in Miss Power's book on *Medieval English Nunneries*.

P. 81, l. 1. Delete *de Nassington*.

P. 125, no. 319. The identity of Bonshommes with Grandimontines is rather doubtful. The origin of the English Bonshommes at Ashridge and Edington is obscure, but they do not seem to have had any connection with Grandmont, and those at Edington were Austin canons, probably with some slight difference in the colour of their habit. Ashridge does not seem to me to have differed much from a secular chantry college. There is no satisfactory information about Bonshommes abroad; even the general statement that they wore a blue habit is little more than a tradition. The

idea that they were friars is wrong; they evidently belonged to the class of canons regular, like the Trinitarians, which came into being in circumstances very like those of many communities of Austin friars, but whose houses, like those of the Austin canons, had possessions. The Grandimontines, who were neither monks nor canons, but simply religious clerks, wore black habits. Grandmont did not become an abbey till 1317.—A.H.T.

P. 141, no. 375, l. 1. For *Thurgoston* read *Thurgorton*.

P. 169, note 1. Possibly the churches *quas optinent* refers merely to appropriated churches, not to all churches of which St. Mary's abbey had the advowson. Some of those mentioned (*e.g.* Sessay) were not appropriated. On the other hand Huggate, the only church in Harthill, was not appropriated. In such a case, however, the subsidy might be demanded on a pension payable by the rector and the patrons.—A.H.T.

P. 199, no. 545. In view of no. 543, the date of which is only three days later, it would look very much as if William of Wetwang was the subprior of Kirkham.

P. 210, ll. 24, 25. Welbeck and Lenton were exempt houses, and so were not liable to visitation by the archbishop, who could only demand hospitality.

P. 212, no. 587. It does not appear why there was no abbot at Rufford.

P. 223, note, ll. 4, 5. Woughton (Bucks.) is the modern form of Woketon. I think that Tivcresholt is surely Teversall, although diocese York appears to be omitted from the papal letter. I know no form of Eversholt with an initial T, and, if I remember right, the old forms are Evereshawe or Everesawe. The indexes to the *Cal. Papal Letters* contain many wild identifications, and here the text of the register gives the right clue.—A.H.T.

P. 232, note 1. Barton is possibly Barton-in-the-Clay, Beds., which was a rectory; but others are possible, *e.g.* Barton Seagrave and Earls Barton (both Northants) were rectories at this date. Neither this nor Halton could be identified, without reference to the Lincoln Registers; but Halton Holgate, Lincs., is the most likely Halton.—A.H.T.

P. 235, l. 4. 'Septismes' or 'septimae' were the contributions made by non-resident canons at Lincoln to the yearly dividends of the residents. They amounted to one-seventh of the yearly taxation of each prebend. See Bradshaw & Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cath. Statutes*, ii, pp. cc, cci.—A.H.T.

P. 254, note 1. Robert Sturmy should give some clue to the house in question.

P. 255, l. 14. Clifton is certainly Clifton near Nottingham. North Clifton was in Newark deanery; apart from which, being a prebendal church of Lincoln, it was not likely to be selected as a centre of the archbishop's visitation.—A.H.T.

P. 262, bottom line. *Hethebeche.* Usually *Hethebethe.* The bridge was on the site of the present Trent bridge at Nottingham. 'Beche' is very likely the right termination. See also p. 263, l. 7, and marginal note.

# THE REGISTER OF ARCHBISHOP THOMAS OF CORBRIDGE

## OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS ANNO PONTIFICATUS DOMINI T. ARCHIEPISCOPI EBOR. PRIMO. Fo. 6.

Appointment of Master John de Nassington as the archb.'s official.

I. 13 kal. Junii (May 20), 1300. Lanum. T., Dei gracia, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro J. de Nassington',[1] clerico nostro, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. De vestra industria et circumspeccione provida plenius confidentes, vos officialem nostrum Ebor. facimus et tenore presencium deputamus; committentes vobis in omnibus causis, litibus et negociis nostre diocesis, quorum cognicio seu decisio vel diffinicio directe vel per viam appellacionis seu ex officio ad nos spectare noscuntur; ac eciam in causis appellacionum a suffraganeis nostris vel eorum officialibus seu quibuscumque subditis nostris, ad curiam nostram Ebor. interpositis vel interponendis; necnon ad inquirendum de excessibus subditorum nostrorum et canonice corrigendum eosdem cum potestate cohercionis canonice, vices nostras, quousque eas duxerimus revocandas; ipsisque et aliis omnibus subditis nostris nichilominus harum serie, in virtute sancte obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus in omnibus et singulis, que dictum contingunt officium, vobis ut officiali nostro pareant humiliter et intendant; alioquin ecclesiastice censure sentencias, quas rite tuleritis in rebelles, ratas habebimus easque faciemus auctore Domino inviolabiter observari. Memorandum quod dominus excepit extra litteram ista verba manu domini Willelmi de Jafford scripta. " Excipiuntur omnia eorum negocia quorum cleri-

[1] Later rector of Brayton (no. 128) June 17, 1305. Master John de Nassington, king's clerk, had a grant from the king of the prebend of the altar of St. Martin in the church of St. John of Beverley, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 365). See no. 886. A namesake died in 1334 possessed of the archdeaconry of Stow in the church of Lincoln (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii, 78).

cus est dictus magister Johannes, que volumus per illos qui per nos deputati fuerint examinari totaliter et decidi."

Mandate to the official to inquire into the character of Richard of Tunstall, whom the prior of Merton had been ordered to admit as a conversus.

II. Nonis Junii (June 5, 1300). Scroby. Suo officiali Ebor. Peticio Ricardi de Tunstall, latoris presencium, nobis exposita continebat quod, cum dominus papa in forma pauperum priori et conventui de Merton, ordinis sancti Augustini, Wyntoniensis diocesis,[1] mandaverit ut in conversum domus ejusdem admittant eundem, iidem ad id cum humilitate debita, ut mandatis apostolicis obediant, offerunt se paratos, dum tamen de conversacione et moribus et vita ejusdem latoris, et an solutus fuerit nec alibi obligatus per litteras autenticas eis constet; quocirca vobis mandamus quod tam in civitate Ebor., ubi diucius se asserit conversari, quam in loco unde oriundus existit, inquisicionem faciatis fieri diligentem super premissis articulis et aliis in casu hujusmodi requirendis, litteras vestras testimoniales super eo quid in hac parte inveneritis concedentes eidem, quam[2] prosequi ob aliqualem ipsius noticiam volumus, et vos eciam prosequamini cum favore. Valete.

Durham.

III. 5 nonas Julii (July 3), 1300. Mem. quod emanavit quedam commissio, officiali Ebor. directa, quod ipse supersederet in causa mota inter dominum A., Dunolmensem episcopum, et priorem et conventum ejusdem, que registratur in quaterno de suffraganeis (no. 1077).

Unordained rectors.

IV. 5 kal. Augusti (July 28), 1300. Thorp. Commission from the archbishop to his official to cite rectors uncanonically instituted, who had not been ordained priests within a year after their institution according to the form of the last council of Lyons.

Ordination.

V.[3] 4 nonas Sept. (Sept. 2, 1300). Burton. Notice to the official by the archb. of an ordination on Saturday in the Ember days after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 17) in the church of St. John of Beverley.

Examinations of ordinands.

"Examinentur autem feriis proximis ante diem Sabbati supradictum, quarta, videlicet, in subdiaconos, quinta in diaconos, et sexta in presbiteros ordinandi, ultra quos dies nullum omnino ad examinacionem admitti volumus sic distinctos. Acoliti tamen predictis diebus examinandi accesserint, ad examinacionem quatenus digni inventi fuerint, admittantur. Et volumus quod ad acolitatus infra xviij$^{m}$,

Age.

[1] Merton priory, a house of Austin canons in Surrey, founded in 1115.

[2] Scilicet inquisicionem.

[3] For other forms of citations for ordination see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, nos. 27, 105.

ad subdiaconatus infra xxiij[m], ad presbiteratus [ordinem] infra xxv[m] annos nullus examinandus seu promovendus aliqualiter admittatur. Beneficiati vero et religiosi feria sexta predicta vel die Sabbati sua in matricula[1] inseri faciant nomina summo mane."

Papal indult.

VI. Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1), 1300. Commission to the official under the authority of a papal indult to inhibit certain religious of the diocese from presenting to any benefice in their gift, until the archbishop had provided for six persons.[2]

Corrigenda in the E.R.

VII. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1300. Cawode. Magistro J. de Nas[s]yngton', officiali nostro Ebor. De vestre circumspeccionis industria plenius confidentes, ad corrigendum et reformandum comperta in visitacione nostra, quam nuper in archidiaconatu Estridingie excercuimus, in rotulis hiis annexis contenta, citando, injungendo, examinando, diffiniendo, pronunciando, exequendo et ulterius quatenus justicie convenire videritis faciendo, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Valete.

Womersley.

VIII. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15), 1300. Broddesword. Confirmation of an indulgence by Thomas, bishop of Annaghdown (*Eth[and]en'*),[3] and other bishops, to Parnell (*Petronella*), the *inclusa* of Wyrmerley.[4]

The archb. to the prelates and clergy in his province.

IX. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1300. Scroby. Thomas, Dei gracia etc., venerabilibus fratribus, coepiscopis nostris, et dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris et ministris, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prelatis, per nostras

[1] *Matricula*, a list or register of persons belonging to an order, society, or the like, hence the word *matriculate*.

[2] See *Cal. of Papal Letters*, i, 587, and no. 770 *infra*.

[3] More usually "Enachdunensis." Annaghdown is now a parish 7 miles north-east of Galway. The ruined church stands on the shore of Loch Corrib. Bishop Thomas does not occur in Gams' *Series Episcoporum*. The see was united with Tuam in 1484.

[4] Trinity Term, 21 Edward I (1293). In a bond by Sir John de Bella aqua, 'divine pietatis intuitu,' to Petronilla de Novo mercato 'in reclusagio suo apud Wyrmerley,' for a quarter of corn (*frumentum*) yearly at Michaelmas during her life from his manor of Byrne (Burn in the parish of Brayton). Witnesses, Adam de Novo mercato, Ralph de Sheffeld, William de Novo mercato, Alexander the cook of Sandale, Robert son of Henry, Maurice de Wyrmerley, Roger son of Manser of the same, Thomas Nabay of the same, Hugh de Lyndryk (Assize Roll, no. 1084, m. 46). In a list of interments in religious houses in Yorkshire (*Coll. Top. et Gen.*, iv, 74) there is recorded amongst those in the church of the Preaching or Dominican Friars of Pontefract, "Item domina Petronilla de Novo Mercato, quondam reclusa de Wyrmelay."

civitatem, diocesim et provinciam Ebor. constitutis, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Intelleximus quod nonnulli, per easdem civitatem, diocesim et provinciam constituti, non que Christi set pocius que sunt sua querentes, animalia et alia caritatis subsidia que hospitali sancti Antonii, Viennensis diocesis,[1] fidelibus erogantur, penes se injuste retinent et eidem hospitali seu ipsius procuratori vel nuncio reddere contradicunt, in suarum animarum dictique hospitalis et nuncii prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca vos rogamus, monemus et attencius exhortamur, vobis in virtute obediencie nichilominus injungentes, quatinus cum Stephanus de Codyngton' clericus, prefati hospitalis procurator et nuncius, ad hujusmodi subsidia recipienda specialiter deputatus, ad vos venerit ob premissa, ipsum quem nullo modo predicare, set indulgenciam in litteris apostolicis benefactoribus dicti hospitalis concessam dumtaxat exponere volumus, admittatis benivole ad predicta; et quicquid collectum fuerit nomine ejusdem hospitalis, tam in animalibus quam aliis, ad sustentacionem ejusdem Deo et beato Antonio concessis, eidem Stephano sine diminucione qualibet faciatis integraliter liberari. Valete.

Money collected for the hospital of St. Anthony in the diocese of Vienne has been embezzled.

When Stephen of Coddington, their proctor, comes,

he is not to preach when collecting.

The collections are to be handed over to him.

*Anno Secundo.*

Friars Minors, Scarborough.

X. 14 kal. Junii, anno 2 (May 19, 1301). Skardburg'. Suo officiali. Placet nobis quod loco trium fratrum minorum de conventu de Skardburgh' inter alios [presen]tatos electorum, et per vos vice nostra juxta formam constitucionis domini pape super hoc edite alias ut accepimus admissorum, et jam, ut dicitur, alibi trans[mi]ssorum, quorum nomina gardianus conventus predicti vobis exprimet, tres alios de presentatis eisdem, quorum nomina vos habetis, juxta tenorem et effectum constitucionis predicte, prout expedire videritis, subrogetis, et alias hoc decreveritis faciendum. Valete.

Fo. 6d.

XI. 12 kal. Feb., anno 1 (Jan. 21, 1301–2). Fiskerton. Mandate by the archb. to his official to make inquiry about John Quoynte of Eyton,[2] priest in the archb.'s prison at Nottingham, concerning whom the archb. had received

[1] For an account of this hospital see *Romeyn's Register*, i, 9. 12 kal. Junii (May 21), 1301. Brumpton in Pikeringlithe. Brief from the archb. to his diocese and province on behalf of the hospital of St. James of Alto pascio (*de Alto passu*) (fo. 10*). See *ibid.*, i, 6.

[2] Eyton-upon-the-Weald-Moors, in Shropshire, 2½ miles north of Wellington. See no. 917A.

letters from [Walter de Langton], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

XII. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1300–1. Lanum. Memorandum quod emanavit quedam capcio contra dominum Robertum Ugtred militem et Thomam de Askham,[1] et scribebatur domino officiali ex habundanti quod ipse induceret ipsos ad pacificandum cum adversariis suis, et detineret interim capcionem penes se, alioquin exequeretur capcionem contra ipsos prout justum fuerit in hoc casu. A writ of caption delayed.

XIIA.[2] Kal. Marcii, anno 2 (March 1, 1300–1). Burton'. Fo. 7*. Officiali Ebor. Misit nobis hac die Martis preterita (Feb. 28) magister Reginaldus de Sancto Albano suas sub data Rome die Mercurii proxima post Circumcisionem Domini (Jan. 4) litteras et quasdam alias sigillo auditoris contradictarum litterarum in audiencia consignatas, tam nos quam vos contingentes, quas ut ad defensionem juris nostri et vestri ex tenore ipsarum que necessaria et utilia fuerint possitis elicere et vestram providenciam informare, vobis mittimus intuendas; quarum, transcripto habito et retento, originalia nobis quamtocius remittatis. Contra truffatorem,[3] priorem scilicet de quo agitur, qui contra nos et jurisdiccionem nostram, quantum potest, malignari conatur, vestri officii debitum, quousque aliud durius pro ipso receperitis in mandatis, diligencius exercentes, ipsiusque maliciis quibus innititur prudencius quo poteritis obviantes, [4][necnon vias omnimodas que contra citacionem cum venerit nobis utiles esse poterunt cogitantes, habito [tractatu][5] super hoc cum magistro Roberto de Pikeringham (*sic*), litteras ostendere potestis easdem]. Nobis autem quicquid in hac parte senseritis et agendum videritis nobis per aliquem in proximo rescribatis. Valete. The archb. to his official enclosing letters from his agent at Rome, and warning him against a certain unnamed prior.

XIII. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), 1301. Burton near Beverley. Fo. 6d. Commission from the archbishop, "judex unicus inter partes infrascriptas a sede apostolica delegatus," to Master Robert de Forda, canon of York, and Master John de Berewyz, commissary general of the official of York, to act in the cause between Sir William Hastang', rector of All

[1] Robert Hutrede was an executor of Robert of Scarborough, dean of York. He and Thomas de Askham were engaged in taking accounts of his estate (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 37, 397).

[2] A draft, cancelled.

[3] A deceiver. *Cf.* O.F. *truffateur* and Mod. Italian *truffare*.

[4] Passage in brackets interlined.

[5] *Tractatu* omitted in the draft.

Saints, Ilkelay, and the rectors of the church of Otteley and the vicar of the same.

To the official of York.

XIV.[1] 8 idus Junii (June 6, 1301). Cawode. Officiali Ebor. Tunc agenda omnia prosperiorem sortiri speramus effectum quando in ipsorum ingressu ad illum, qui cuncta disponit, fideles Christi spe firma suum dirigunt intuitum, ipsius presidium postulantes. Cum igitur dominus noster rex Anglie, princeps serenissimus, cum suo exercitu pro tranquillitate et securitate regni Anglie ad compescendum impetum et presumptuosam rabiem Scottorum, qui post fidelitatis juramentum eidem domino nostro regi ut principi suo et domino unanimiter prestitum, salutis sue immemores, ecclesias et loca sua regni Anglie non sine multiplici homicidio crudeliter invaserunt, combusserunt et bona ecclesiastica recipiendo Dei timore postposito asportarunt, propter quod in excommunicacionis sentenciam inciderunt, ut princeps strenuus ad partes suas jam dirigat gressus suos; cujus actus et opera magis credimus prosperari si oracionibus devotis fidelium infulciatur. Nos, in Dei adjutorio qui lacrimosis devotorum precibus vult pulsari fidem firmam ponentes, vobis mandamus quatinus in nostra cathedrali et omnibus aliis ecclesiis nostre civitatis, diocesis et provincie, exemptis et non exemptis, tam collegiatis quam parochialibus, omni die in missis presbiterorum, sive pro defunctis sive pro vivis celebrancium, ipsius domini regis et omnium ipsum et illustrem filium suum dominum Edwardum comitancium memoriam fieri specialem, necnon singulis annis omni quarta et sexta feria processiones cum letaniis pro predicto domino nostro rege et suo exercitu sibique in defensione regni adherentibus consilium auxiliumve prestantibus cum celeritate qua convenit fieri faciatis, ut Dominus noster, rerum omnium dispositor providus, pro sua pietate gressus suos et actus dirigat et disponat, ipsumque regem cum exercitu ab adversis protegat et defendat; necnon pacis optate tranquillitatem et de inimicis triumphum concedat ad ipsius honorem, regni salvacionem et tocius utilitatem ecclesie Anglicane. Et nos, de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, etc., qui pro dictis domino nostro rege ejusdemque filio et suo exercitu devote oraverint, ut superius est expressum, xl dies de injuncta sibi penitencia Deo propicio relaxamus, unde indulgenciam aperte et solempniter ad excitandam devo-

The Scotch have perpetrated many cruelties and taken away the goods of the church.

The king has gone to Scotland with an army to repel them.

Order for public prayers to be made for them with processions and litanies.

We grant an indulgence of 40 days to every one so praying.

[1] For other forms see nos. 40, 218, and *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 16.

cionem fidelium per vos volumus puplicari. Nos autem quicquid feceritis in premissis citra festum beati Petri ad vincula, etc., per vestras patentes litteras harum etc. Consimilis littera dirigitur decano et capitulo Ebor.

XV. 6 nonas Julii (July 2), 1301. Salley. Commission to Master John de Nassington, archb.'s official, to act in the matter of the church of Huntyngton, which was vacant, and to institute and take the vow of obedience from Sir William Mortimer (*de Mortuomari*), who was in possession. "Proviso quod competens securitas vobis fiat de domibus et edificiis ecclesie predicte dirrutis et ruinam minantibus infra terminum statuendum a vobis competenter et debite reparandis."[1] Huntington.

XVA. 6 kal. Augusti (July 27), 1301, anno 2. Roderham. Officiali nostro Ebor. Receptis nuper in vigilia beate Marie Magdalene (July 21) proximo preterita apud Hanepol litteris regiis, quorum transcriptum presentibus est annexum, scripsimus statim magistris W. et R. de Pikering' quod alter eorum, qui posset comodius, una cum magistro Ada de Coupland vel magistro W. de Wirkesale, quibus similiter scripsimus, ad dominum regem juxta formam et effectum litterarum ipsarum quamtocius properarent, nosque eis de expensis per eos in itinere factis faceremus, prout moris est, cum redirent, debite provideri. Set iidem magistri W. et R. de Pikering' nobis postmodum rescripserunt quod per breve regium apud Eboracum specialiter erant vocati, ad tractandum cum domino cancellario Anglie[2] et aliis de consilio domini nostri regis ibidem super negociis arduis ipsum regem contingentibus que tractatum et deliberacionem maximam requirebant, propter quod ad domini regis presenciam accedere nequiverant, sicut eis per nos fuerat demandatum, licet, ut asserebant, ab eodem domino cancellario ad hoc faciendum licenciam petivissent. Unde nos, considerantes per dilacionem hujusmodi posse periculum iminere, scripsimus protinus prefato domino cancellario quod, cum nullum ita sufficientem in hoc casu sicut eorum alterum pro domino nostro rege ad presens invenire possemus, placeret ei, sicut regium comodum diligeret et honorem, eorum alteri, altero si oporteret propter tractatum quem in manibus tunc

Fo. 8*. To his official. We have ordered Masters W. or R. of Pickering with Masters A. of Coupland and W. of Worsall to go to the king. The Pickerings say they must meet the chancellor at York on important business.

We have written to the chancellor to let one of the Pickerings go with

[1] 8 kal. Junii (May 25, 1303). Otteley. The official ordered to act on the archb.'s behalf against Mortimer, claiming possession of this church (fo. 11d). See nos. 45, 48.

[2] John of Langton, chancellor of England, 1292–1302.

either Coupland or Worsall.

habebat retento, licenciam concedere, quin pocius eorum alterum cogere, ut, altero de predictis magistris A. de Coupland et W. de Wirkesale secum assumpto, statim versus regem arriperet iter suum, ne idem dominus rex petito careret consilio clericorum, maxime cum ipsum prius certificaverimus quod juxta mandati sui tenorem ad ipsum duos clericos mitteremus. Quia vero nec magistrum A. nec magistrum W. de Wirkesal nuncius noster potuit ut asserit invenire, et nos quid inter dominum cancellarium et dictos germanos super premissis actum fuerit ignoramus, ne erga prefatum dominum regem in hoc casu periculosius involvamur, qui dies aduent . . . . . clericorum, vobis mandamus quatinus, receptis presentibus, quid super predictis actum fuerit diligencius inquiratis, vestre prudencie vices nostras nichilominus committentes, ad inducendum, injungendum et compellendum cohercione canonica clericos nostros, quos ad hujusmodi negocium regium videritis apciores, si prius nominati ita fuerint impediti quod nullo modo illud negocium possint explere. Ipsos tamen sic nominatos a nobis nullo modo, si labores subire poterunt, quiescere permittatis. Si autem duos ex illis quatuor nominatis habere possitis, sufficit. Si vero unum solummodo, cum omni celeritate provideatis de altero, ita quod duo celeriter vadant. Et hoc faciatis cum tanta celeritate quantum videtis negocium illud desiderare, et quantum perpenditis periculum iminere. Valete.

Our messenger could not find either of the two latter and we do not know what the chancellor and the Pickerings have arranged.

Try and find out and send suitable clerks but preferably from the four named.

Fo. 6d.

St. Helen's, Driffield.

XVI. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1301). Thorpe by York. Confirmation by the archb. of two indulgences in favour of the chapel of the Blessed Helen of Drifeld, one from Peter, archbishop of Arborea, dated at Orvieto, 1291, 1 pope Nicholas iv; and the other from John, archbishop of Lund[1] and other bishops, dated at Rome, 1297, 3 pope Boniface viii.

Criminous clerk.

XVII. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1301). Cawode. Commission to the official to receive the purgation of Edmund de Wateby, clerk, accused of theft in a secular court. The compurgators to be clerks and laymen from the deanery of Craven whence he is said to have come (*ubi dicitur traxisse originem*).[2]

[1] Arborea is in Sardinia. Gams (*Series Episcoporum*, p. 838) says Peter occurs in 1289 and 1295. John Grand was archbishop of Lund from 1289 till 1308 when he was translated to Bremen (*ibid.*, p. 330). For another instance of relations with Scandinavia see no. 490.

[2] See nos. 864A, 1003.

XVIII. . . . . 1301. Wylton. Commission to the same, and Sir William de Jafford and Walter de Harum, to audit the accounts of the executors of Henry, late archbishop of York. Archb. Newark.

XIX. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25), 1301. Wilton. Commission to the official to inspect and examine the privileges and muniments of the prior and convent of the monastery of the Holy Trinity, York, on the morrow of Michaelmas (Sept. 30). Fo. 11. Prior of Holy Trinity, York.

XX. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1301. Munketon. Mandate to the official of York to give notice in the deaneries of Cateriz, Pontefract and Craven, of the coming purgation of John, son of Adam de Skipton, priest, accused of theft in a secular court, and long in the archb.'s prison, who had proved himself at an inquisition made by the archdeacon of York's official to be of good repute and conversation, and innocent of the charge against him. Purgation of John son of Adam of Skipton.

XXI. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the official of York, Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and the dean of the same, to proceed to the purgation of certain criminous clerks whose names are not given.[1] Criminous clerks.

XXII. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9), 1301. Burton. Commission to the official to proceed and act on the articles touching Master Nicholas de Ellerker which the archb. had discovered in his visitation of the city of York. Mr. Nich. de Ellerker.

XXIII. Wednesday, St. Luke's day (Oct. 18), 1301. Manerium de Thorp. Noverint universi quod nos, Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., dilectum nobis in Christo Philippum Gerardini de Florencia per manuum nostrarum imposicionem caractere insignivimus clericali.[2] Ordination.

XXIV. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the official to act in the cause between Sir Adam de Osegodby, rector of Gergrave, and the abbot and convent of Furnes, and also between the same Adam and the abbot Gargrave.

[1] On fo. 9* is another copy of this document with this endorsement: Mem. quod ista commissio de purgacione clericorum incarceratorum Ripon' admittenda fuit innovata, nunciante domino officiali curie Ebor., et emanavit sub forma que registratur hic in quaterno cui annectitur ista cedula.

[2] Wednesday, St. Luke's day (Oct. 18), 1301. Manor of Thorpe. Letters testimonial from the archb. that Philip Gerardini of Florence had received the first tonsure (fo. 39). Gerardini was a partner in the firm of the Spini of Florence (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 528). He is called Philip Gerardi in no. 162

and convent of Salley about tithes coming from lands and meadows within the parish of Gergrave.[1]

XXV. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the official to reform certain special articles, discovered in the visitation of the city and archdeaconry of York.

XXVI. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the same in the matter of the case promoted by the archb. against William de Sireston, clerk.

Fo. 8d*.

Commission to the official to receive the purgation of certain criminous clerks at Ripon.

Eisdem die et loco. Suo officiali Ebor. Cum nos nuper ad recipiendum purgacionem quorumcumque clericorum, super quibuscumque criminibus diffamatorum et nostre carcerali custodie mancipatorum, de quibus videritis expedire, vobis per nostras litteras, que penes vos resident, commiserimus vices nostras, nostreque intencionis existat quod in ecclesia nostra Ripon' propter viarum pericula purgaciones hujus-

[1] Nov. 26, 32 Edward I (1303). Dumfermlyn. Writ of prohibition directed to the archbishop or his commissaries, forbidding them to try in the court of Christianity the claim of Adam de Osegodeby to the church of Gayregrave, to which he had been presented by Henry de Percy, the fourth part of the advowson of which church the abbot of Furneys asserted belonged to him (fo. 59*). Michaelmas Term, 21 Edward I (1293). Edmund, the king's brother, Guy Ferre and John de Skardeburgh, executors of Alianor, the king's mother *v.* the king as guardian of the heir of Henry de Percy under age, about the advowson of Geyrgrave. Henry de Percy presented temp. Henry III. The jury found that the manor and advowson of Geyrgrave had been in the seisin of William de Percy (Henry's father), and were a member of William's manor of Catton (probably Catton in the E.R.), and that William had alienated the manor of Geyrgrave saving the advowson, and that the advowson during the minority belonged to the executors of the queen mother under a grant from the king. This, however, was not admitted by the king's attorney (Assize Roll, no. 1085, m. 22*d.*). Osgodby was an ecclesiastical lawyer who rose to eminence under the protection of his neighbour and probably relative, William of Hambleton. Osgodby, in the parish of Hemingbrough, whence he derived his name, is not far from Hambleton. Canon Raine, in his *History of Hemingbrough* (pp. 304–307), gives an account of the family of Osgodby. He mentions a Jordan de Hamelton or Osgodby, almost certainly a collateral ancestor of both Osgodby and Hambleton. Adam was the son of Robert de Osgodby, who was living in 1284, and brother of Richard, vicar of Bubwith, who succeeded his brother in the prebend of Ulleskelf in 1316 (*C.P.R.*, 1313–1317, p. 534). All his preferments were due to the Crown. He was inducted into Gargrave in 1293, but had not been instituted almost two years later (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 134, 150). In 1298 he was Keeper of the Rolls (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 328), and a year later had a grant of the prebend of Ulleskelf in York Minster (*ibid.*, p. 437). In 1307 he was appointed custodian of the *conversi*, the converted Jews (*ibid.*, 1307–1313, p. 15). In 1310 he was presented to two parts of the church of Attleborough, in the diocese of Norwich (*ibid.*, p. 227), and in 1312 he had a grant of the prebend of Blewbury in the church of Salisbury, which had belonged to John de

modi admittantur; volumus et mandamus quod certis diebus, quibus cum convalueritis commodius poteritis interesse, factis inquisicionibus et proclamacionibus solempnibus, ut est moris, in predicta ecclesia Ripon' purgaciones hujusmodi personaliter admittatis, et primo Johannis de Thornhille et Ade de Otteley, clericorum, quibus proclamacionis litteras ad certum diem coram vobis apud Eboracum, quem matres eorum, latrices presencium, periisse deplorant ut asserunt, alias concessistis. Ad hec mittimus vobis commissionem nostram in negocio contra Willelmum de Sireston clericum, ex officio nostro moto, unacum articulis atque actis, in quo quod canonicum et justum fuerit faciatis. Item contra rectorem ecclesie de Byngham[1] ad privacionem ipsius agere volumus cum senio jam frangatur, et ideo commissionem vobis non mittimus contra ipsum; set habito secum efficaci colloquio secrecius et tractatu, prout vestra circumspeccio viderit expedire, eum ad nos pro gracia que sibi hactenus defuit impetranda cum vestris litteris, quid et qualiter secum egeritis expresse continentibus, remittatis, ut secundum hoc faciamus ulterius quod expedire viderimus circa ipsum. Valete.

XXVII. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the same and Sir Roger de Mar to audit the ac- Fo. 11.

Berewyk (*ibid.*, p. 468). He was also possessed of a prebend in the church of Burford, co. Salop, worth 20*li.* a year (*C.C.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 98). He was in constant association with Hambleton. He was present when the Great Seal was delivered to Hambleton in the little Exchequer at Westminster on Jan. 16, 1304–5, and after his death at Fountains on April 19, 1307, was one of those commissioned to carry the Great Seal back to Westminster (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, pp. 309, 518). As one of the clerks of chancery the Great Seal was more than once delivered into his custody. In 1311 and 1312 the three commissioners were all Yorkshiremen from the south-east of the county: Adam of Osgodby, Robert of Barlby, and William of Airmyn, bishop of Norwich, 1325 to 1336 (*C.C.R.*, 1307–1313, pp. 393, 459). From dispensations entered on the *Calendar of Papal Letters* (ii, 40, 75) we learn that in addition to the benefices mentioned above he held or had held the churches of Wavendon and Maids Moreton, both in Bucks., and Hauxwell, in the dioceses of Lincoln and York, as well as canonries and prebends at Wells and Bromyard and Lanchester in the dioceses of Hereford and Durham. His *inq. p.m.* was taken at York on Oct. 8, 1316 (writ dated Oct. 1), when he died seised of land in Ulleskelf and 6 marks rent in Yapham, and of property in Newhay in Drax which he had given in his lifetime to his brother Walter. His heir was John son of John de Osgodby, aged 15 in the previous Lent (*Cal. inq. p. m.*, vi, 4). Canon Raine (*History of Hemingbrough*, pp. 16, 91, 307) adds that he was buried in Lincoln Cathedral under a marble slab in which he was termed a clerk of the chancery, and that he founded a chantry on the north side of Hemingbrough church.

[1] Ralph de Bingham (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 233).

Archb. Newark.

counts of the executors of Henry, late archbishop of York. Walter de Harum had been associated with them in this matter. "Hec commissio fuit calumpniata per capitulum quia Walterus non est capax jurisdiccionis, et ideo scribitur eo omisso tribus sub eadem data, facta secreta littera eisdem cum hac clausula volumus."

XXVIII. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12), 1301. Cawode. Commission to the official to proceed in the case promoted by the archb. against Master Robert, official of the archdeacon of Nottingham.

Simon of Headon.

XXIX. Memorandum quod vij idus Februarii, anno gracie M°CCC°primo (Feb. 7, 1301–2), apud Thorp, tradite fuerunt domino Willelmo de Jafford' per manus N. de Notingham copie testamenti et inventarii domini Simonis de Hedon, quondam domini de Hedon, rectoris ecclesie de Grave.[1]

*De anno pontificatus T. Ebor. archiepiscopi tercio.*

Hucknall.

XXX. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1301–2. Cawode. Commission to the official to act in the cause between John son of Alan, son of Richard Gerard, priest, presented to the church of Hukenale, and the prior and convent of Newstead (*de Novo loco*), the impropriators of that church who were in possession. "Et memorandum [quod] ista commissio emanavit de precepto domini speciali, procurante domino officiali curie Ebor. apud Cawode."[2]

Croft.

XXXI. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4), 1301–2. Cawode. Liberate fuerunt domino officiali Ebor. ij littere capcionis sigillo domini consignate, una contra Willelmum, dictum procuratorem ecclesie de Croft', et altera contra eundem, ut dicebatur nomine Willelmi de Langeton, nuper procuratoris ecclesie de Croft una cum littera testimoniali capituli Ebor. contra Willelmum procuratorem scribentis, ita quod, innovata littera capituli testimoniali de Willelmo de Langeton, etc., remittatur in brevi ad dominum cum illa littera capcionis domini que de W. de Langeton . . . . . procuratore de Croft' facit tantummodo mencionem.

Bulmer.

Babworth.

XXXII. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4), 1301–2. Cawod'. Memorandum quod tradita fuit per dominum quedam cedula officiali Ebor. super quibusdam articulis tangentibus P. de Giseburne et vicariam de Bulmer[3] ac dominum Nicholaum

[1] See no. 633. Simon occurs as rector of Grove in 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 298).

[2] See nos. 676, 696.

[3] See no. 331.

de Menil et rectorem ecclesie de Babbeword' cum uxore domini Hugonis de Hercy una cum nominibus violatorum sequestri in archidiaconatu Notinghamie qui . . . . . .

XXXIII. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1302). Lanum. Mem. quod dominus scripsit officiali Ebor. quod ipse expediat Edmundum de Reygate in negocio suo sub hac forma: Suo officiali Ebor. Exposuit nobis, lator presencium, Edmundus de Reygate, quod pro negocio quod prosequi [vult] ad nos misistis eundem, quem ad vos eo quod de talibus negociis nos non solebamus intromittere, sicut nostis, duximus remittendum ut favorabiliter absque juris offensa expediatis eundem, sicut expedire videritis et oportuno tempore inde volueritis respondere. Valete.

Fo. 11d.

To the official on behalf of Edmund de Reygate.

XXXIV. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1302). Cawode. Littera officiali ad levandum expensas magistri W., rectoris ecclesie de Wharrum, sibi a retro existentes de clero Ebor. . . . . de tempore quo fuit procurator cleri pro procuracione cardinalium . . . . . ab eodem clero. Officiali nostro Ebor. Intimavit nobis magister W., rector ecclesie de Wharrum,[1] quod ipse dudum super procuracionibus cardinalium[2] petitis a clero nostre diocesis procurator ad defensionem ipsorum fuerat constitutus, et circa dicti negocii prosecucionem multas fecit expensas que sibi a dicto clero minime sunt solute. Accepimus eciam quod ipse, ac dominus Willelmus de Jafford' et magister Johannes de Wodehous' anno elapso procuratores erant in certis negociis dicti cleri, et circa provocaciones et appellaciones, nomine ipsius cleri interpositas, et aliunde pro eisdem diversas expensas fecerunt, quas adhuc nullatenus receperunt. Quapropter volumus quod fiat dictis procuratoribus justicia in premissis et dictas expensas, si faciendas esse videritis, levari racionabiliter faciatis. Valete.

Mandate to the official to levy the expenses the rector of Wharram Percy had incurred in providing for the cardinals and in appeals by the clergy.

XXXV. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1302–3. Cawode. Officiali nostro Ebor. Nuper inter dominum Amandum de Ruda et magistrum Ricardum le Conestable, per dominam Emmam de Mounceaus ad ecclesiam de Berneston, nostre diocesis, presentatos, ac dominum Johannem Bacoun, qui se eisdem presentatis et eorum utrique, interpositis ad hoc ut asseruit

Barmston.

[1] Master William de Skeldergate (no. 441). Also called Master William of York (no. 451). See *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 212.

[2] Cardinals Berard Berardi, bishop of Albano, and Simon [de Beaulieu], bishop of Palestrina, were sent in 1295 by pope Boniface viii to mediate between the kings of England and France (*C.P.L.*, i, 562, and *Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii, 63).

provocacionibus et appellacionibus opponebat, ad audiendum et discuciendum, proponens et jura parcium predictarum, negocium ipsum vobis commisimus cognoscend'. Et quia Willelmus de Schirwode, clericus ad ipsam ecclesiam per Thomam de Mounceaus nobis presentatus, cui inquisicionem concessimus ad defensionem et prosecucionem juris sui in negocio hujusmodi, a nobis instanter petiit se admitti, asserens sua plurimum interesse; nos, nolentes alicui justiciam denegare, vobis, de cujus fida industria confidimus, ad audiendum jura et raciones predicti Willelmi ac quecumque alia canonica ex parte sua proponenda, ac ad procedendum, cognoscendum et pronunciandum super eisdem, necnon ad omnia alia que in hoc casu incumbunt facienda, vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete.[1]

Rillington. XXXVI. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1302–3). Cawode. Mandate to the official not to interfere with Sir Henry de Meynil, rector of a mediety of the church of Rillington, "pro vendicione decimarum suarum de autumpno preterito ante separacionem a ix partibus."

Terrington. XXXVII. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1302–3. Cawode. Whereas Uldric de Wippayns,[2] calling himself proctor of Sir Otho de Chauvenz, rector of the church of Tyverington, asserts Sir Otho is alive, the official is ordered not to allow Henry de Appelby, acolyte, the presentee to the same, to

[1] Amand of Routh ultimately obtained possession of the church (nos. 541, 1141).

[2] The rector was alive at this time, (nos. 364, 394). Uldric de Wippayns, rector of Workington (no. 794) and Middleton-on-the-Wolds (no. 921), was probably a brother of the rector of Terrington. In the pedigree of the Grandisson family, prefixed to the third volume of bishop Grandisson's Register (Hingeston-Randolph's ed.), it appears that the abovenamed Otho de Chauvent, also called Chavente and Chaumpvent, was presented by Henry iii to the rectory of Havant (Hants), Nov. 3, 1261. Besides Terrington he was dean of Seliriac in the diocese of Geneva (*C.P.L.*, i, 508). His uncle, William de Chauvent, presented by Henry iii to the subdeanery of York in 1266 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 152), was dean of Seliriac and bishop of Lausanne, 1279–1301. A brother of Otho's, Peter de Chavente, is mentioned in no. 809. Their paternal grandfather was Henry de Grandisson, lord of Chauvent or Champvent near Grandson, on the lake of Neuchâtel. A female Grandisson married a de Wyppeyns and was mother of Gerard de Wyppeyns, archdeacon of Richmond and bishop of Lausanne (1301–9), in succession to bishop William de Champvent. He was ultimately translated to Basle which he held till his death in 1325. One of the Grandissons married a daughter of Ulrich, count of Neuchâtel, now in Switzerland, a near relation of Henry iii's queen. This probably accounts for the occurrence of the name above. See no. 359 and *Reg. Joh. le Romeyn*, i, 344*n*.

interfere with Sir Otho's goods which are to be sequestrated, until the question of the vacancy of the living has been decided.

XXXVIII. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1302–3. Cawode. Licence to Master John de Nassington to choose a confessor, "qui, auditis consciencie tue reatibus, injuncta tibi salutari penitencia, te absolvat tecumque super illis, quatenus nostra auctoritas se extendit, dispenset." Choice of a confessor.

XXXIX. Memorandum quod quedam commissio facta officiali Ebor. super quibusdam decimis infra parochiam de Boney inter dominum Willelmum de Langeley, rectorem ejusdem, et priorem et conventum de Lenton, emanavit sub data 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16),[1] 1302–3, et pontificatus tercio, apud Cawode, que registratur in quaterno de archidiaconatu Notinghamie. Bunny.

*De anno quarto.*

XL. Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1303). Burton. Ad orandum pro rege, filio suo, et exercitu, etc. Tunc agenda (etc., as in no. 14, but briefer. Here the letters are addressed to the official and to the chapter and dean of Beverley).

XLI. 11 kal. Maii (April 21, 1303). Burton. Relaxation of the sequestration imposed on the goods of John, archbishop of York, in the hands of archb. Henry de Newark's executors. Archb. le Romeyn.

XLII. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1303. Lanum. Suo officiali Ebor. Accessit ad nos hac die Jovis, in festo sancti Jacobi apostoli (July 25), dominus Alanus de Thornton', rector ecclesie de Rouley, petens graciam nostram de eo quod dictam ecclesiam suam dimisit ad firmam et in eadem non resedit, et proponens domos et manerium ejusdem ecclesie sufficienter de novo esse reparata, petiit sequestrum hiis occasionibus in ecclesie sue predicte fructibus impositum relaxari. Et quia nobis alias fuerat intimatum, et per litteras capituli nostri Beverl' ostensum quod, auctoritate dicti capituli, dictus dominus Alanus tempore bone memorie Henrici, Ebor. archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri,[2] fuerat majoris excommunicacionis sentencia involutus, et fructus sue ecclesie sequestrati, cujus occasione dictus Henricus archiepiscopus ab eo tanquam excommunicato pro fructibus xl*li*. recepit; super quibus vobis alias meminimus nos scrip- Fo. 12*. Mandate to the official to proceed against the rector of Rowley for non-residence and not repairing the chancel of his church.

[1] Dated 15 kal. Marcii in no. 688.

[2] Thornton's title to Rowley was in dispute. See *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 207, 323, and no. 400 *infra*.

sisse quod contra eum procederetis, quia de ipsius absolucione, nec eciam de relaxacione sequestri nobis non constabat, nec adhuc constat, prout hec omnia eidem exposuimus oraculo vive vocis. Volumus et mandamus quatinus super omnibus et singulis premissis, ac super reparacione cancelli et aliis si qui fuerint articuli, contra eum debite procedentes, faciatis ei justiciam, eciam cum favore, ita quod juste fiat et de injusticia non habeat materiam conquerendi. Valete.

Fo. 13.

Papal provision.

XLIII. Idibus Junii (June 13), 1303. Thorp. Commission to the official to act in the matter of a provision by the pope for Hugh, called Chaunterelle of Everham, a poor clerk, and the prior and convent of Giseburg'.

Purgation.

XLIV. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1303. Cawode. Commission to the official, Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Sir William de Jafford, rector of Croft, to admit the purgation of Roger de Chiggewell, clerk, accused of theft in a secular court.[1]

The case against Wm. Mortimer about the church of Huntington adjourned till Michaelmas.

XLV. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1303). Lanum. Officiali Ebor. ad supersedendum execucioni contra rectorem de Huntington'. Suo officiali Ebor. Obtentu precum dominorum Radulphi de Hengham, W. de Berford, P. Mallore et L. de Trikingham, ac R. le Brabanzoun et G. de Roubiri,[2] nobis pro domino Willelmo de Mortuo mari directarum, quas ista vice contempnere nolumus, placet nobis quod dominus W. de Mortuo mari usque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, omnibus in eodem statu remanentibus, diem habeat, vel eciam expectetur; sequestro nostro in fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Huntington', de qua agitur, quos in solo ecclesie reponi volumus, interim nichilominus in suo robore firmiter duraturo. Et quia quidam eorum, quorum litteras vobis mittimus hiis inclusas, petunt responsum, respondeatis nostro nomine curialiter singulis eorundem secundum predicta, sicut videritis expedire. Et si forsan murmurent, vel eorum aliquis, de sequestro, potestis dicere quod preces suas favorabiliter juxta effectum exaudivimus eorundem, quia, ut videre poteritis, in suis litteris nulla facta est mencio de sequestro, nos apud eos caucius quo poteritis excusantes. Valete.

The sequestration to remain in force.

Absolution of lady Margaret

XLVI. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1303). Munketon'. Suo officiali Ebor. Venerunt ad nos procuratores domine de

[1] See nos. 1005, 1009.

[2] Judges of the king's court, probably holding the assizes in Nottinghamshire.

Neville on payment of ten pounds.

Nevyle[1] petentes instanter absolucionem ipsius et offerentes satisfaccionis nomine decem marcas; quas, cum non habuerint ad manus de decem libris pro quibus est ligata, ut nostis, et petentes quod de v marcis domine graciam faceremus. Quocirca volumus quod recipiatis ab ea sufficientem caucionem de aliquo rectore seu persona ecclesiastica, pro qua volueritis respondere, super dictis decem libris nobis solvendis, et si decem marcas in manu solverit, vel infra octo dies, de quo sufficiens securitas, pro qua respondere volueritis, vobis fiat, residuis quinque marcis ad graciam nostram positis in respectu, eidem domine poteritis absolucionis beneficium impertiri. Valete.

9 kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), York. 1303. Notice to the official and the dean of the Aynesty of the absolution of lady Margaret de Neville.

Will of Will. de Castello.

XLVII. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2), 1303. Cawode. Commission to the official to act in the cause concerning the will of William de Castello of Beverley between William, his son and heir, and William de Tiketon, John de Celario, John de Castello and Thomas de Cave, his executors.[2]

Huntington.

XLVIII. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1303. Cawode. Memorandum quod dominus, recepta presentacione abbatis et conventus de Whiteby de magistro Symone de Trikyngham clerico,[3] sibi facta ad ecclesiam de Huntington' juxta Eboracum, vacantem ut dicitur; quia separata est jurisdiccio illius ecclesie, et dicta ecclesia nulli alii ordinario quam archiepiscopo sit subjecta, scriptum fuit officiali curie Ebor. ad inquirendum super vacacione illius ecclesie et de aliis articulis et circumstanciis consuetis tam presentantes quam presentatum contingentibus sub forma consueta.

Induction.

10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1303. Cawode. Institution and induction of Master Symon de Trikyngham, priest, in the person of Robert de Sleford, his proctor, to the church of Huntington, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Whiteby.

Et memorandum quod eisdem die, loco et anno, dominus Robertus de Sleford, vice et nomine dicti magistri Symonis domini sui, juravit canonicam obedienciam domino in forma consueta, videlicet sic: Ego, R. de Sleford, procurator magistri

[1] Neville in the margin where the Christian name is given. It occurs at the end of this entry.

[2] See *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 285, 324.

[3] Brother of Sir Lambert de Trikingham, the king's justice (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, fo. 46).

Simonis de Trikingham, juro ad ista sancta evangelia quod dictus dominus meus fidelis erit et obediens vobis, pater T., Eboracensis archiepiscope, vestrisque successoribus canonice intrantibus, officiali et ministris, in canonicis mandatis, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta.

17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), 1303. "In majori ecclesia Ebor." After reciting the summons mentioned in no. 15*n*, and that no letters of Mortimer's orders could be found in the register of archb. Corbridge or of any of his predecessors, nor could it be proved that he had been ordained priest within a year after his institution, and that he appeared by Robert de Baumburg, his proctor, who could show nothing concerning his orders, nor could do anything on a further adjournment, the official declared that, as Mortimer had been instituted two years before and was not yet ordained priest, the church of Huntington was declared void.

Fo. 13d.

XLIX. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6, 1303–4). Cawode. Commission to the official, his commissary general, and William de Jafford "ad cognoscendum . . . . . super articulis in visitacione nostra compertis, annexis presentibus, juxta naturam et qualitatem ipsorum, ac eciam juxta prefixiones nostri commissarii inde factas, et ad faciendum quicquid canonicum fuerit in premisis."

*De anno quinto.*

The chapel, York.

L. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16), 1304. Lanum. Commission to the official to proceed against the canons of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York, who were not ordained to the degree (*gradus*) their prebends required.

Fo. 14*.

Mandate to the official to inquire on the motion of Cardinal W., into complaints made by the friars of Pontefract against the vicar of the same.

LI. Suo officiali Ebor. Declinans ad nos frater W., sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis,[1] sui gracia, apud Lanum, de vicario ecclesie de Pontefracto nobis gravissime est conquestus, quod ipse, videlicet, fratres ordinis sui contra eorum privilegia et contra justiciam inquietat multipliciter et impugnat, eis injurias intollerabiles et obprobria inferendo, dicens nobis quod ab Anglia non recedet priusquam sibi constiterit qualiter super hoc fuerit castigatus, proponens nisi juste punitus fuerit, querelam super hoc deponere . . . . . Et quia nescimus que statutis et constitucionibus Bonifacii

[1] Walter de Winterburn, a preaching friar and confessor of Edward i, was made cardinal priest of St. Sabina in February, 1304. He died the year following, aged over 80. See the *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, 186, and fo. 290* *infra*.

superaddidit vel subtraxerit seu mitigaverit iste papa,[1] et vos forsitan ea scitis, ideo hujusmodi negocium, juxta nostrum promissum eidem cardinali factum, ad vos mittimus canonice terminandum; volentes quod statim dicto vicario ad certos diem et locum super quibus fratres de Pontefracto ut illi si voluerint sufficienter intersint, premunire curetis, coram vobis citato super hiis que proponere voluerint contra eum taliter celerem faciendo justiciam procedatis quod, quatenus demeruerit et legitime super hoc coram vobis convictus fuerit, non recedat canonice impunitus, et quod pro defectu justicie et remedii in hac parte fratres ipsi non habeant materiam iterum vel alibi conquerendi, dicentes eisdem quid in dicto negocio feceritis, cardinali demandanti.

*Blank.*[2] Fo. 15, 15d.

## DE ARCHIDIACONATU EBOR. DE ANNO PONTIFICATUS T. EBOR. ARCHIEPISCOPI PRIMO. Fo. 17.

LII. Wluey.[3] Commission to the dean of the Christianity, York, and Sir William de Kirketon, rector of Holy Trinity, Gotherumgate, to receive criminous clerks, who should be tried at York before the king or his representatives (*locum tenentibus*). Criminous clerks.

LIII. 16 kal. Junii (May 17, 1300). Lanum. Letter to the archdeacon of York to inquire about the mediety of the church of Bolton on Dyrne and Stephen de Berley[4] clk., presented by Stephen Bellew (*de Bella aqua*). Bolton-on-Dearne.

LIV. [5]15 kal. Junii (May 18, 1300). Lanum. Dispensacio cum abbate de Kirkestall' super contribucione talliorum To the abbot of Kirkstall, reciting a

[1] Clement v.

[2] 3 nonas Jan. (Jan. 3), 1286–7. Scroby. Inspeximus by archbishop John le Romeyn of a letter of pope Innocent iv, dated at Lyons 3 nonas Julii, 7th year (July 3, 1249), and addressed to the prior and friar hermits of the order of St. Augustine, authorising them to hear confessions (fo. 18*).

[3] It is unfortunate that no date is given, as this is perhaps the earliest entry in the Register. The temporalities were restored to archb. Corbridge at Stamford on April 30 (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 511), when no doubt he made his oath of fealty to the king. He was at Clarborough in Notts. on May 13 (no. 397), the place where the archb. was on May 5 not being given (no. 290). Woluey may be Wolvey, eight miles north-east of Coventry, or Woolley, six miles south-west of Huntingdon. It is very unlikely to be Woolley near Wakefield.

[4] 7 kal. Junii (May 26, 1300). Stephen de Berley, clk., presented to the church of Boulton on Dirne, had letters dimissory for all minor orders (fo. 17*d.*).

[5] There is a similar document in favour of the abbot of Fountains, dated at Lanum, 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1300). The cardinal's letter is dated at the Lateran, 4 idus Marcii,

letter of Matthew, cardinal bp. of Porto, giving the archb. authority to absolve the abbot for having paid subsidies to the king contrary to the papal constitution.

seu collectarum contra novam constitucionem domino regi factorum.[1] Abbati monasterii de Kirkestall', Cisterciensis ordinis. Litteras venerabilis patris fratris Mathei, miseracione divina Portuensis et sancte Ruffine episcopi,[2] inspeximus in hec verba: Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, frater Matheus, miseracione divina Portuensis et sancte Ruffine episcopus, salutem et sinceram in domino caritatem. Ex parte abbatis monasterii de Kirkestall', Cisterciensis ordinis, Ebor. diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipse olim non voluntarie set vi et metu, qui cadere poterat in constantem, ministris, nunciis seu collectoribus regis Anglie, contra nove constitucionis tenorem sanctissimi patris, domini Bonifacii pape viij, tallias seu collectas sibi impositas persolvit, propter quod excommunicacionis incurrit sentenciam in tales per constitucionem ipsam generaliter promulgatam; et sic ligatus, non in contemptum clavium, set per simplicitatis errorem, in suis ministravit ordinibus et alias immiscuit se divinis. Verum, cum absque gravi dampno dicti monasterii sedem apostolicam adire non possit, supplicari fecit humiliter sibi per sedem ipsam super hiis de absolucionis beneficio et dis-

6 Boniface viii (March 12, 1300). See *Memorials of Fountains Abbey*, i, 187. On 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1300, the archbishop absolved the prior of Bredon, Lincoln diocese, and a canon of St. Oswald's, Nostell, for the same offence. "Et remansit littera originalis domini penitenciarii penes dominum pro warranto"; the abbot of Byland (*de Bella Landa*), on 5 kal. Junii (May 28) (fo. 17*d.*), and the abbot of Salley at York on 15 kal. Aug. (July 18), 1300 (fo. 19).

[1] Boniface viii on Feb. 24, 1296, in the bull, "clericis laicos," absolutely forbad the payment by the clergy to laymen of any tax whatever on the revenues of their churches. In consequence of this bull the clergy were unable to make any grant in convocation to the king, who at once put them out of his protection and seized all their temporalities. Ultimately the king and clergy came to terms, and in the winter of 1297 the Southern Province granted a subsidy of a Tenth and the Northern one of a Fifth. In making this payment the religious became subject to the papal displeasure, which does not appear to have affected the secular clergy, and it became necessary for such offenders as had celebrated whilst in a state of excommunication to get absolved from the excommunication into which they had fallen by contributing to such a subsidy. The bull "Clericis laicos" is printed in the *Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii, 113, where there is a fairly full account of the different circumstances relating to the quarrel between the king and the clergy. There are three other similar absolutions for other Cistercian houses—Rievaulx, Citeaux for the cell at Scarborough, and Meaux (nos. 291, 293, 397).

[2] Matteo d'Acquasparta, a Franciscan and general of the order, cardinal priest of San Lorenzo in Damaso, Whit Sunday, 1288, bishop of Porto, 1291, died 1302, and was buried in S.M. in Araceli in Rome. He was legate in Florence in 1300 and 1301.

pensationis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cujus penitenciarie curam gerimus, paternitati vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, proviso quod idem abbas semper super hoc domini pape et sancte Romane ecclesie parebit mandatis, ac illam penitenciam faciet quam sibi duxerit injungendam, a dicta excommunicacionis sentencia juxta formam ecclesie absolvatis eundem; eoque ad tempus prout expedire videritis, a suorum ordinum execucione suspenso, tandem suffragantibus sibi meritis, super irregularitate dicto modo contracta cum ipso, si aliud sibi canonicum non obsistat, misericorditer dispensetis. Dat. Lateran. xv kal. Aprilis, pontificatus domini Bonifacii pape viij anno sexto (March 18, 1299–1300). Quarum auctoritate litterarum, injuncto tibi sub prestiti juramenti debito quod semper super hoc ejusdem domini pape et sancte Romane ecclesie mandatis pareas et illam penitenciam facias quam tibi duxerit injungendam, te a dicta excommunicacionis sentencia juxta formam ecclesie absolvimus, et, te ad tempus ab ordinum execucione suspenso, tandem suffragantibus tibi meritis, super irregularitate dicto modo contracta tecum misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus, etc. Et memorandum quod litteram originalem secum reportavit unacum ista.

The archb. absolves the abbot.

LV. 13 kal. Junii (May 20), 1300. Lanum. Appointment of Sir Robert de Lidington, rector of a mediety of the church of Ketelwell, as the archbishop's sequestrator in the deaneries of Craven and the Aynsty. "Memorandum quod dictis die et loco coram officiali Ebor., W. de Jafford et me, inspectis sacrosanctis [evangeliis], juravit de fideliter et diligenter se habendo in officio memorato et de secretis domini bene celandis."

Sequestrator

LVI. 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1300). Lanum. Decano de Aynsty. Constitutus in presencia nostra Galfridus dictus Durstrang de Otteley, pauper presbiter, litteras sanctissimi patris, domini Bonifacii pape viij, et processum bone memorie H., predecessoris nostri, habitum auctoritate dictarum litterarum, nobis exhibuit, petens humiliter ut juxta formam mandati apostolici et graciam a predicta sede sibi concessam de ecclesia de Adel, nostre diocesis, ad presentacionem prioris et conventus sancte Trinitatis Ebor. spectante et per resignacionem domini Alani de Thornton[1] post reservacionem et

To the dean of the Ainsty.

Geoffrey Durstrang of Otley has shown papal letters providing him to a church, and the consequent process held by arch. Newark, and asks to be admitted to

[1] Annunciation of the B.V.M. (March 25), 1300. London. Alan de Thornton, in a letter addressed to the chapter of York, resigned all his

Adel, in the pres. of the p. and c. of HolyTrinity, York.

Process of archb. Newark about the same.

The convent has presented Ric. de Wynthon.

inhibicionem dicti predecessoris nostri prius habitas, in dicto processu contentas vacante, procuraremus per nos vel aliquem seu alios providere eidem. Verum quia ex relatu quorundam audivimus quod dicti prior et conventus, seu quidam custos per ipsum priorem deputatus vel locum ejus tenens, et conventus sancte Trinitatis, quendam Ricardum de Wynthon' clericum ad dictam ecclesiam, ut premittitur vacantem, post dictas reservacionem et inhibicionem per predecessorem nostrum factas, capitulo nostro Ebor. obediencie debito quam ad sedem apostolicam habere deberent rejecto, sequentes temeritatis arbitrium et non racionis judicium, presentarunt. Cupientes reverenter ut tenemur mandato apostolico obedire, ac partibus equo libramine pro viribus justiciam impertiri, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis peremptorie tam dictum presentatum in ecclesia parochiali de Adel quam dictos priorem seu custodem sive locum ejus in sua absencia tenentem, et conventum, ac omnes alios quorum interest, quod compareant coram nobis die Jovis proxima post festum sancti Barnabe apostoli, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, jura et raciones si que vel quas habent, quare ad provisionem dicti presbiteri de dicta ecclesia de Adel non debeamus providere, et eam tanquam sibi debitam ut dicit, eidem juxta mandati apostolici continenciam et processum ejus auctoritate habitum assignare eidem peremptorie, proposituri et quatenus tenentur probaturi; denunciantes publice dicto presentato quod eodem die presentacionem de se factam, si inniti voluerit, veniat prosequturus et ostensurus pro termino peremptorio quare predicta gracia dicto presbitero concessa ulteriori concessioni non debeat demandari. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nobis ad diem fideliter intimetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes.

Summon them to appear before us on June 16.

Fo. 17d.

Letter of credence for the rector of Rotherham, the sequestrator.

LVII. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1300. Lanum. Littera credencie patens. Universis Christi, etc., Thomas, etc. Dilectum in Christo filium, dominum Rogerum de Blida, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Roderham et sequestratorem nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, ad vos specialiter mitti-

right in the church of Adele. He used the seal of the deanery of St. Mary-le-Bow (*B.M. de Arcubus*), London. Richard of Winchester ultimately gained possession of the church (no. 97). Thornton had been inducted into the custody of Adel church Oct. 23, 1293, and was cited to receive institution eighteen months later (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, nos. 364, 417). See no. 69 *infra*. Thornton was at this time laying claim to the church of Rowley in the East Riding (no. 400).

mus pro quibusdam cordi nostro vicinis negociis vobis secrecius exponendis, universitatem vestram attencius rogantes quatinus sibi fidem adhibere velitis plenissimam in dicendis eaque nostri amoris intuitu favorabiliter exaudire, ut in hiis que apud nos volueritis ad vestra digne reddamur beneplacita prompciores. Valete.

Obedience of the abbot of Roche.

LVIII. Mem. quod 3 kal. Junii[1] (May 30), videlicet, die Pentecostes, in capella de Lanum, 1300, fuit abbas de Rupe, Ebor. diocesis, professus sub hac forma: Ego, frater Johannes, abbas monasterii de Rupe, promitto tibi, pater Thoma, archiepiscope Ebor., tuisque successoribus canonice subintrantibus, subjeccionem, reverenciam et obedienciam, secundum regulam sancti Benedicti a sanctis patribus constitutam, salvo ordine nostro, et hoc propria manu subscribo.[2] Hec professio facta fuit, presentibus de Wirkesop' et Blida prioribus, magistris R. de Forda, W. de Beverlaco, J. de Roderham et multis aliis.

Trinity priory, York.

LIX. 3 nonas Junii (June 3), 1300. Dardington'. Mem. quod emanavit littera capcionis contra personas fratrum Johannis Tensem,[3] Laurencii le Flemming, Symonis de Thorp, Willelmi de Neuport, monachorum sancte Trinitatis Ebor., et dominus archiepiscopus excepit priorem ejusdem ex certa causa; et contra personas Willelmi de (*sic*) Gaudibus, Radulphi le Wardaynman, Roberti le Keu et Laurencii le Priourmagh.

Great Sandal.

LX. 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1300. Lanum. The care of souls in the church of Sandale committed to Thomas of Evreux (*de Ebroicis*), deacon,[4] with licence to study for two years. Of the fruits of the church Thomas was to receive 20 marks, and the archbishop the remaining 40 marks. Evreux took an oath to observe this agreement in the presence of Masters W. of Beverley and John de Roderham.

LXI. 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1300). Scroby. "Licencia concessa duobus fratribus ad audiendum confessiones parochianorum domini, ad guerram Scocie profecturorum, ad preces

[1] The date should be 4 kal. Junii, on which day Whit Sunday fell in 1300.

[2] Fo. 18* is the original document on which the vow of obedience is entered with the abbot's subscription.

[3] John Tem'e in no. 92.

[4] 13 kal. Aug. (July 20, 1300). Thorp. Licence to Thomas de Ebroicis, rector of Sandale, to study for two years (fo. 19*d.*). 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1300. York. Receipt from the archb. for 10 marks paid by Sir Roger de Mar in part payment of the 40 marks (fo. 19*d.*). Evreux was probably a relative of Master John of Evreux, canon of Southwell and Ripon (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 347*n.*).

H., comitis Lincoln." Letter from the archb. to Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, granting leave to two friars Minors, Michael de Merton and Reginald de Kinington,[1] to confess those of his province who were going with the earl to fight in Scotland (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 143).

Brayton.

LXII. 7 kal. Julii (June 25), 1300. York. Resignation by Sir William de Hamelton, archdeacon of York, of all right in the church of Brayton near Seleby.[2]

Kal. Julii (July 1, 1300). Lanum. Mandate to Sir Robert de Lidington, the sequestrator, to grant the custody of the sequestration in the church of Brayton to Master John de Nassington, presented by the abbot and convent of Seleby. "Injunctum est nuncio quod hac littera non utatur prius quam inquisicio fuerat et per omnia dicat pro eo."

Kettlewell.

LXIII. 4 kal. Julii (June 28), 1300. Scroby. Institution and induction of Sir William de Moreby, priest, to a mediety of the church of Ketelwell, on the presentation of Sir John de Gray, knt.

Bolton-on-Dearne.

LXIV. 7 idus Julii (July 9), 1300. Bourgh' Walleis. Institution and induction of William de Wenteshill, priest, to a mediety of the church of Boulton on Dirne.

Harthill.

LXV. 6 idus Julii (July 10), 1300. Taddecastre. Licence to Sir Adam de Blida, rector of Herthill, not to be obliged to reside, "seu ut personaliter sinodis, visitacionibus et aliis convocacionibus nostris generalibus faciendis intersis."

Will of lady Eva Tibetot.

LXVI. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1300. "In domo fratrum minorum, Donecastrie." The will of lady Eva de Tibetoft[3] with the codicil proved, and administration granted to Sir Roger de Wordham, rector of Arkeshey, and Adam de Radegrave, rector of Little Blakham, Norwich diocese,[4] the co-executors, Sir Baldewin de Maneriis renouncing. "Mem. quod ij idus Julii (July 14), apud Thorp, frater Johannes de Bekingham procuravit a domino sigillum suum majus prefato testamento apponi."

[1] Not Kington as in the printed copy.

[2] See *Reg. Romeyn*, i, no. 340.

[3] Daughter and heiress of Payne de Chaworth and widow of Robert de Tybetot, who died in 1298. He and his wife held jointly the manors of Bentley and Hamthwaite (par. Adwick-le-Street) (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 83). Sir Robert was with Edward i in the Holy Land (*Test. Vetusta*, 8).

[4] Little Blakenham, in Suffolk, between Ipswich and Needham Market.

LXVII. Mem. quod idibus Julii (July 15), apud Thorp juxta Eboracum, accessit ad nos dominus Willelmus Nuny, deferens litteras domini comitis Lincoln.[1] supplicatorias quod testamento suo, quod idem dominus Willelmus nobis exhibuit sigillis ejusdem comitis majori pendente et minori clauso signatum, unde nos sigillum nostrum eidem in signum probacionis ejusdem duximus apponendum. Fo. 19. Will of the earl of Lincoln.

LXVIII. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1300. Scroby. Ordinacio super medietate ecclesie de Bouleton' super Dirne. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum dilectus in Christo filius, Stephanus de Bella aqua laicus, Stephanum de Berley clericum, nobis primum ad medietatem ecclesie de Boulton' super Dirne, nostre diocesis, vacantem; ac postmodum, prout de juris beneficio laicis patronis indulto sibi licuit varians, Willelmum de Wenteshill' presbiterum, nobis ad eandem presentaverit, ad quam uterque ipsorum coram nobis peciit se admitti; tam presentati quam presentans ordinacioni nostre, alte et basse, sponte, pure, simpliciter et absolute, quo ad medietatem predictam et jus sibi competens ad eandem, se totaliter per suas patentes litteras submiserunt, quarum tenores sunt isti: Venerabili in Christo patri, domino suo, domino Thome, Dei gracia etc., suus devotus filius Stephanus de Berley clericus, ad medietatem ecclesie de Boulton' super Dirne, vestre diocesis, vacantem, per Stephanum de Bella aqua laicum et verum patronum ejusdem presentatus, salutem, reverenciam et honorem. Cum post presentacionem, ad prefatam medietatem paternitati vestre de me factam, Stephanus de Bella aqua quemdam dominum Willelmum de Wenteshill' presbiterum presentaverit, in negocio presentacionis hujusmodi de me facte me et totum jus quod habeo ad medietatem predictam virtute presentacionis hujusmodi ordinacioni vestre, de assensu et consensu predicti patroni, prout secundum Deum et justiciam et ipsius ecclesie utilitatem melius expedire videritis faciende, sponte, pure, simpliciter et absolute submitto; ratum et firmum habens et habiturus quicquid in hac parte vestra paternitas duxerit ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appen- Stephen de Berley and Will. de Wenteshill, presented by Stephen Bellew to a mediety of the church of Bolton-on-Dearne, submit their claims to the arcbb.

[1] Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln (1272–1311), son of Edmund de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, and Alicia, daughter of Manfred iii, marquis of Saluzzo. Alice de Lacy, his daughter and heiress, married Thomas, earl of Lancaster.

sum. Dat. apud Thorp juxta Eboracum nonis Julii (July 7), 1300. (A letter in identical terms from W. de Wenteshill[1], priest, dated the same place and day; and also from S. Bellew (*de Bella aqua*)). Nos itaque super premissis deliberacione habitis et tractatu, ad utilitatem ipsius ecclesie et animarum salutem, in Dei nomine ordinamus, videlicet quod presbiter ad medietatem admittatur predictam rectorque instituatur canonice in eadem; et predictus Stephanus de Berley, qui in etate et literatura aliqualiter paciebatur defectum, ut literarum studio insistens in ecclesia Dei plus proficere valeat in futurum, habeat quatuor marcas a dicto presbitero dum rector ejusdem medietatis fuerit et prefatum Stephanum de Berley congruo et honesto studio inmorari contigerit, percipiendas annuatim in festis beati Martini et Pentechostes per porciones equales, quousque sibi de beneficio ecclesiastico sit provisum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum huic scripto appendi fecimus indentato.

The archb. orders Wenteshill to be admitted and Berley to have 4 marks a year from the church until provided to a benefice.

Adel.

LXIX. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1300. York. Commission to Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and Master John de Nassington, official of the court of York, to act in the cause about the church of Adel between Sir Geoffrey Dorstrang of Otteley, a poor priest, to be provided for under a papal indult, and brother John de Bello ramo, warden (*custodem*) of the priory of the Holy Trinity, York, and the convent of the same, and Richard de Wynchestre, their presentee.

Letter to Richard Oysel on behalf of the nuns of Swine.

LXX. [1]13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1300. Thorp. Ricardo Oysel[2] salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Licet ex debito pastoralis officii quibuslibet religiosis personis nos esse deceat in suis oportunitatibus graciosos, mulieribus tamen arbitramur eo favorabilius succurrendum quo pre fragilitate sexus feminei majoribus noscuntur subsidiis indigere. Cum itaque dilecte in Christo filie, priorissa et conventus de Swyn, quibus affectu paterno compatimur, persequciones nonnullas injuste pro jure sui monasterii, sicut ex parte ipsarum didicimus, paciantur, ac fido contra ipsarum adversarium sint consilio destitute, amiciciam vestram affectuose rogamus quatinus propter Deum nostrarumque precum intuitu eisdem personis miserabilibus consulendo, auxi-

[1] In the margin: Vacat. Ista littera non emanavit.

[2] He was bailiff of Holderness in 1300. His predecessor, Thomas de Weston, held that office on June 6, 1297 (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, pp. 251, 487).

lium impendendo domusque predicte commune comodum procurando, velitis assistere amicabiliter, quociens per ipsas super hoc fueritis requisiti; adeo quod vestra circumspecta prudencia dirigente quiescat seu compescatur persequcio adversancium dicte religiose sub bono religionis et pace, juxta professionis sue debitum, Sponso suo altissimo jocundius valeant famulari. Valete.[1]

LXXI. Same date and place. Mandate to the dean of Hert(hille) to inquire as to both the morals and conversation of Gregory de Hougate, acolyte (see no. 493). Fo. 19d.

LXXII. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1300. Thorp juxta Eboracum. Licencia pro quodam canonico de Parco ut possit peregrinare sedi apostolice. Priori de Parco. Habito cum fratre Henrico de Schippeley, concanonico vestro, latore presencium, secreto colloquio, non videbatur nobis ipsum habere voluntatem seu propositum evagandi, set eum pocius, ut sumptibus amicorum suorum pro parte sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam causa peregrinacionis et propter alias nobis tactas raciones expetat, fervore devocionis et zelo arbitramur esse accensum. Unde, si vobis placuerit, placet nobis quod juxta suum commendabile propositum ex causa hujusmodi proficisci valeat ut honesta, nisi aliquod obstet racionabile quod nos latet. Suppriori autem vestro credatis in hiis que ex parte nostra vobis dicet. Valete. Leave to a canon of Healaugh Park to go on pilgrimage to Rome.

LXXIII. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1300. Dispensation for Sir Boniface de Sallucis (*sic*) to study for seven years as is registered in the archdeaconry of Nottingham (no. 565).

LXXIV. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24), 1300. Thorp by York. Licence to Master John de Nassington, official of York, to have divine service celebrated "in honesto oratorio tuo infra septa domorum tuarum in civitate Ebor. in parochia sancti Michaelis juxta ecclesiam cathedralem sancti Petri, inter domos prebendarum de Massam et Donington erecto."[2] Oratory for Master John de Nassington.

LXXV. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1300. Thorp near York. Custody of the church of Brayton committed to Master John de Nassington, official of York, presented by the abbot and convent of Seleby, "laboriosa quibus ad nostrum et ecclesie nostre profectum insistis obsequia ponderantes." Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of York to induct Nassington. Brayton.

[1] Nos. 70 and 71 belonging to the East Riding archdeaconry.

[2] A licence in the same terms had been granted to Nassington by the dean and chapter during the vacancy of the see on Feb. 18, 1299–1300 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 322). 8 kal. Martii (Feb. 22), 1300–1. Cawode.

The archb. after reciting an indult of Boniface viii authorising him to appoint four notaries, who should take the oath here given, appoints four.

LXXVI. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1300. Thorp' juxta Eboracum. Creacio Edwardi de Eboraco clerici in notarium publicum. Edwardo de Eboraco, clerico. Litteras sanctissimi patris, domini Bonifacii pape viij, vera bulla bullatas, non cancelatas, non abrasas, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas, recepimus in hec verba[1]: Bonifacius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Thome, archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Ex parte tua fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum ut, cum personarum que contractus legitimos, acta judiciorum et alia hujusmodi redigant in publica documenta, sepe defectus in illis partibus habeatur, providere super hoc paterna sollicitudine curaremus ; nos itaque tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, concedimus tabellionatus officium quatuor personis quas ad illud post diligentem examinacionem idoneas esse repereris, ab eis juramento juxta formam presentibus annotatam recepto, plenam tibi auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Forma autem juramenti quod ipse persone prestabunt talis est: Ego . . . . . juro quod ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero beato Petro et sancte Romane ecclesie ac domino pape Bonifacio et successoribus suis canonice intrantibus. Non ero in consilio aut auxilio, consensu vel facto, ut vitam perdant aut membrum, vel capiantur mala capcione. Consilium quod michi per se vel per literas aut nuncium manifestent, ad eorum dampna scienter nemini pandam. Si vero ad meam noticiam aliquid devenire contingat, quod in periculum Romani pontificis aut Romane ecclesie vergeret seu grave dampnum, illud pro posse impediam; et, si hoc impedire non possem, procurabo bona fide id ad noticiam domini pape perferri. Papatum Romane ecclesie ac regalia beati Petri et jura ipsius ecclesie specialiter, si qua eadem ecclesia in civitate vel in terra de qua sum oriundus habeat, adjutor ero ad defendendum vel retinendum seu recuperandum, contra omnes homines. Tabellionatus officium fideliter excercebo. Contractus, in quibus exigitur consensus parcium, fideliter faciam, nil addendo vel mutando sine voluntate parcium quod substanciam contractus immutet. Si vero in conficiendo aliquod instrumentum, unius solius partis sit requirenda voluntas, hoc ipsum faciam; scilicet,

He had leave to study for three years and was not to be compelled to be ordained during that period (fo. 31*d.*).

[1] See *C.P.L.*, i, 587, where the number of notaries to be created is put at six.

ut nil addam vel minuam quod immutet facti substanciam contra votum ipsius instrumenti. Non conficiam de aliquo contractu in quo sciam intervenire seu intercedere vim vel fraudem. Contractus in prothocollum redigam, et postquam in prothocollum redegero maliciose non differam contra voluntatem illorum vel illius, quorum vel cujus est contractus, super eo conficere publicum instrumentum; salvo meo justo et consueto salario. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sacra Dei ewangelia. Dat. Laterani xv kal. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (March 18, 1299–1300). Nos itaque ad gratos labores per te, de cujus meritus, vita, conversacione et moribus laudabile testimonium recepimus, ecclesie nostre impensos, intuitum convertentes, quia te, consideratis premissis ac aliis in hac parte circumstanciis attendendis, ad tabellionatus officium auctoritate apostolica excercendum ydoneum esse reperimus, tibi, quo juramentum juxta formam superius annotatam recepimus, diligenti examinacione prehabita, tabellionatus officium auctoritate apostolica concedimus supradictum et notarium puplicum tenore presencium te creamus, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus in testimonium premissorum. Creates Edward of York a notary.

Similar appointments of Richard de Clifton, Adam de Louther, and Henry de Cantuaria, clerks.

LXXVII. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27), 1300. Thorpe near York. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Thomas called Frere, a scholar, "de soluto genitus et soluta." Fo. 23.

LXXVIII. 4 kal. Aug. (July 29), 1300. Thorpe near York. Institution of Sir Adam de Osegotteby, subdeacon, to the church of Gergrave, on the pres. of the late Sir Edmund, son of Henry king of England, by reason of the lands and tenements which had belonged to Henry de Percy deceased, being in the hands of the same Sir Edmund and the other executors of the will of Alianor, queen of England, his mother, deceased, and who had been presented to archb. John le Romeyn.[1] Gargrave.

LXXIX. 6 idus Augusti (Aug. 8), 1300. Kirkeham. Licence to John de Wyresdale and Joan, his wife, to have an oratory at Madhou in the parish of Rodderham. Rotherham.

LXXX. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23), 1300. Wilton. Indulgence of forty days to all contributing to the fabric of the Fo. 20*. Knaresborough.

[1] Edmund Crouchback, earl of Lancaster. See *Reg. Romeyn*, i, nos. 370, 396, 417.

conventual church of the friars of the order of the Holy Trinity of St. Robert of Knaresburgh.[1]

Fo. 23. Tickhill. LXXXI. Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1), 1300. Burton. Commission to the official of York to institute Sir Walter de Garton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tikehill on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Osewald, Nostell, an inquisition which had been taken having found in his favour.[2]

Nun Appleton. LXXXII. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1300. Mem. quod dominus commisit magistro Simoni (de Barneby), rectori ecclesie de Qucldrik' ut licite assignare possit sanctimonialibus de Apelton' aliquem confessorem, qui conscienciarum reatus audiat et penitencias salutares sibi injungat pro eisdem, quousque dominus super hoc aliter duxerit ordinandum (see no. 94).

Ackworth. LXXXIII. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1300. "Apud Melsam." Licence to Walter de Folkerby, rector of Akword, to study for one year at Oxford.

LXXXIIIA. Mem. de appropriacione ecclesie de Birstall' priori et conventui S. Osewaldi que registratur infra signum (see no. 183).

Holy Trinity, King's Court. LXXXIV. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1300). Burton. Licence "in forma nove constitucionis," to William de Chaunci, rector of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York, deacon, to study for one year.

Visitation. LXXXV. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1300). Burton. Notice to the abbot and convent of the B.M., York, of a visitation on Monday, the morrow of St. Denis (Oct. 10). "Mem. de forma et modo."[3]

Linton-in-Craven. LXXXVI. 4 nonas Oct. (Oct. 4), 1300. Cawode. Commission to the official of York or his commissary to try the case between Master William de Wykingeston clk., presented by Sir John de Grey knt. to a mediety of the church of Linton, and Sir William de Caumpeden[4] in possession of the same.

[1] 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11), 1303. Cawode. Similar indulgence for those assisting the brethren of this house (fo. 50*).

[2] 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1300–1. Lanum. Sir Walter de Garton instituted (fo. 31*d.*).

[3] On 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5). Cawode. Notice of a visitation at Selby on Friday after the same feast (Oct. 14); and on 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), at Thorp, of one at Healagh Park (*de Parco*) on Tuesday, St. Luke the Evangelist's day (Oct. 18).

[4] William de Caumpeden, a subdeacon, had been instituted, Dec. 17, 1295 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, no. 430); but the entry is marked "vacat." In 1299 William de Morby was Caumpeden's opponent (*ibid.*, ii, p. 319). He is the same person as the abovenamed William de Wyk-

LXXXVII. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7, 1300). Thorpe. Leave to study for one year to Master John [de Ousthorp], rector of a mediety of the church of Bolton. Bolton-on-Dearne.

LXXXVIII. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1300. Dispensation for Hamo de Alverthorpe, rector of All Saints in the Marsh, York,[1] to study for a year, "ne interim teneatur ulterius ad ordines promoveri." All Saints, Peaseholme, York.

LXXXIX. Same day, 1300. York. Letters dimissory for Henry de Heselington, rector of Barneby on Don, and leave to study for one year.[2] Barnby Dun

XC. Liberacio cujusdam excommunicati ad capcionem incarcerati. Mem. quod dictis die et loco emanavit littera clausa domino Roberto Oughtred, vicecomiti Ebor., ad liberandum Johannem Wynche de Fenton', ad invocacionem ordinarii incarceratum, in forma consueta. Absolution.

XCI. 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11, 1300). Licence to Sir Alan Wiles, rector of Neuton in le Wilughwes, to study for one year. Newton Kyme.

XCII. Same day. York. Notice of the excommunication by the archb.'s official of John de Insula, prior of Holy Trinity, York, John Tem'e, Laurence Fleming, and Gerard de Mountfort, monks of the same house, and William Gaudibus and Laurence le Priormagh. Holy Trinity priory, York.

XCIIA. Visitacio et correctiones facte in monasterio B.M. Ebor. Mem. quod die Lune, in crastino sancti Dionisii (Oct. 10), dominus Thomas archiepiscopus, assumptis secum W., decano, R. de Ripplingham, cancellario, et W. de Pikering, archidiacono Notinghamie, in ecclesia Ebor., in habitu decenti, exclusis omnibus aliis secularibus, visitavit abbatem et conventum B.M. Ebor. super compertis in capitulo ante recessum suum.[3] Fo. 23d. St. Mary's abbey, York.

ingeston, if Wykingeston is a form of Wistow, as both Wistow and Moreby are near together, to the north of Selby. It must, however, be remembered that Wigston, near Leicester, was formerly Wykyngeston.

[1] Called All Saints, Havergate, in no. 162A. Drake (*Eboracum*, p. 313) says: In this square (Peaseholme Green), as I may call it, though a meanly built one, stood once the parish church of All Hallows; some small remains of the wall still marking out the place.

[2] 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8), 1300–01. Roughford. Heselington had leave to study for one year (fo. 31*d.*).

[3] Indult by pope Urban iv, dated at Monte Fiascone (*apud Montem Fiasconum*), 15 kal. Sept., anno 1 (Aug. 18, 1260), to the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York: Lecta coram nobis vestra peticio continebat quod nonnuncquam archiepiscopus Eboracensis, qui est pro tempore, cum in monasterio vestro visitacionis exercet officium, seculares clericos introducit, propter quod nobis humiliter supplicastis ut

Ordination on the vicarage of Royston, appropriated to the priory of Monk Bretton.

XCIII. [1]7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1300. Cawode. Ordinacio super vicaria ecclesie de Roreston' que appropriatur priori et conventui de Monkebretton'. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Officii nostri debitum pia consideracione circa illa cernimus excercendum que utilitatem subditorum, et precipue divinis deditorum obsequiis respiciunt et quietem. Sane orta inter dilectos filios, religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Bretton', nostre diocesis, ecclesiam de Roreston', solam ejusdem diocesis in usus proprios optinentes, et vicarios ejusdem ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerant, occasione vicarie et porcionum spectancium ad eandem, nonnunquam predecessorum nostrorum temporibus et coram nobis aliquociens revoluta materia questionis. Tandem tam dicti religiosi pro se, quam Robertus de Holtham prefate ecclesie de Roreston'[2] vicarius, quo ad vicariam et porciones omnes ex quacumque ordinacione prius facta ad eandem qualitercumque spectantes, se ordinacioni nostre, sponte, pure, simpliciter et absolute totaliter submiserunt. Nos itaque considerantes attencius quod vicaria predicta multum spaciosa et ampla in minutis, incertis et diversis porcionibus consistit, que in locis pluribus non modicum inter se distantibus habent percipi, nec sine magnis, tediosis sumptuosis ejusdem vicarii laboribus preter rixas et contenciones, pacis emulas, que inter ipsum et parochianos occasione decim-

Portions of the vicarage very scattered and tithes uncertain.

vobis super hoc providere paterna sollicitudine curaremus. Nos itaque attendentes quod indecens est ut, predicto archiepiscopo in eodem monasterio visitacionis officium exercente, seculares intersint per quos possit in claustro dissolucionis materia provenire, firmiter inhibemus ut nullos de cetero seculares in capitulum vestrum nisi duos vel tres de canonicis ecclesie sue in decenti habitu, aliis quot expedire viderit religiosis adunatis, secum in prefato monasterio visitacionis tempore introducat (fo. 24*). There seems to have been further disputes between St. Mary's and the archbishop. See no. 233.

[1] Cancelled and the following note put in the margin: Mem. quod ista ordinacio fuit per dominum ex certa causa revocata et in aliquibus articulis sub data hujus ordinacionis que scribitur infra eundem in quaterno de anno tercio, cujus copiam cedula continet hic consuta. On fo. 25* is a copy of another ordination of this vicarage. The alterations and additions are noted below. For an earlier ordination of the vicarage at Royston see *Giffard's Register*, p. 199.

[2] Holtham was instituted to Royston, June 12, 1293. He had previously been rector of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 84, 124). He acted as proctor for the prior and convent of Bardney in 1299 (*ibid.*, ii, 229). It is probably owing to Holtham's legal training that he was able to get his vicarage ordained on such favourable terms. Possibly, too, his successor, Ranulph of Corbridge, was a relative of the archbishop.

arum hujusmodi frequenter emergunt, colligi poterunt aut levari in ipsius vicarie, non modicum detrimentum; pensantesque inter cetera quod porciones vicarie ejusdem per prefatos religiosos, eo quod majoris partis ejusdem parochie domini temporales existere dinoscuntur, plenius et integralius ad sui utilitatem monasterii quam per dictum vicarium levari poterunt, et per ipsorum potenciam parochiani ejusdem ecclesie facilius ad solucionem compelli. In Dei nomine [amen]. Habito diligenti tractatu, premissis et adhibitis circumstanciis que in casu hujusmodi requiruntur, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, quietem, concordiam et utilitatem ecclesie et parcium predictarum, ut subsequitur, ordinamus et decernimus ordinando; videlicet, quod predicti prior et conventus habeant et percipiant futuris perpetuo temporibus omnes porciones, fructus, obventiones, proventus et decimas ejusdem parochie, quocumque nomine censeantur, quos et quas solebat, potuit vel debebat vicarius percipere hactenus in eadem, tanquam eidem ecclesie quam in proprios usus ut premittitur obtinent debitas et annexas; iidemque nobis et successoribus nostris ydoneam presentent personam ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie cum vacaverit, quam ut in xxv marcis sterlingorum annuis per eos vicario qui pro tempore fuerit in festis sancti Michaelis, natalis Domini, annunciacionis B.M.V., et nativitatis beati Johannis baptiste per porciones equales solvendis consistat, presenti ordinacione taxamus; [1]ad quam ut premittitur observandam partes ipsas censura ecclesiastica per nos, successores nostros et officialem curie Eboracensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, volumus coherceri. Habeat eciam vicarius[2] unam bovatam terre in villa de Roreston' cum communa pasture et aliis pertinenciis ad eandem,[3] et mansum juxta ecclesiam quod predecessores sui inhabitare solebant.[4] Volumus autem et

The convent being owners of the land, can levy the tithes more easily than the vicar.

The convent to take all portions, fruits, etc., which could have been taken by the vicar.

The vicar to have 25 marks a year.

A bovate of land, common of pasture, and a manse by the church.

[1] From "Ad quam—coherceri" omitted on fo. 25* and the following substituted: Et si contingat prefatos religiosos aliquo termino de predictis in solucione per octo dies cessare, liceat eidem vicario ex hac ordinacione nostra per totam predictam parochiam quicquid ad altaragium qualitercumque provenerit, quousque sibi pro termino suo plenarie satisfactum fuerit, occupare et recipere absque impedimento quolibet eorundem. Quod quidem impedimentum si prior, vel alius obedienciarius, seu aliquis alius religiosus, vel eciam secularis eorum nomine vel alia usurpata potestate prestiterit, sentenciam suspencionis ab ingressu ecclesie ipsum extunc incurrere decernimus ipso facto; et ulterius quod, durante contumacia, crescat pena.

[2] Cum antedicta summa pecunie (*ibid.*).

[3] Liberam et quietam a prestacione decime garbarum et feni (*ibid.*).

[4] Nec teneatur vicarius ad aliquod servicium in capella de Cheued'

The convent to find a chaplain at Woolley.

ordinamus et decernimus ordinando quod iidem prior et conventus perpetuo unum presbiterum in capella de Wulueley ejusdem parochie de Roreston' suis inveniant sumptibus celebrantem, qui eidem capelle idonee deserviat in divinis.

Convent to bear ordinary burdens, extra-ordinary to be shared.

Onera autem ordinaria, videlicet, procuraciones et sinodatica, integraliter predicti prior et conventus agnoscant; extra-ordinaria autem que incubuerint, tam predicti religiosi quam vicarius pro rata suarum agnoscant et subeant porcionum.[1] In cujus rei, etc., sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.[2] Data etc. Et mem. quod vicarius de Roreston' habuit istam ordinacionem signatam sigillo domini penes se de verbo ad verbum et sub eadem data qua supra proximo.

17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), 1300. Cawode. Institution and induction of Ranulph de Corebrigge, priest, to the vicarage of Roreston, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bretton.

Nun Appleton.

XCIV. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17, 1300). Cawode. Commission to brother Robert de Wyntringham of the order of the Friars Minors, priest, to hear the confessions of the prioress and convent of Apelton.

Fo. 26.

XCV. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1300). Quixeley. Commission to the official of York to make inquiry as to legitimacy in virtue of a royal writ to the archb., dated Sept. 29, 28 Edw. (1300), referring to a case in which William, son of Elias de Hauvill', arraigned an assize of *mort d'ancestor* before Richard de Mascy, justice of Chester, at Flynt, against Robert de Crevequer about ten messuages, six score and six acres of land, six acres of meadow, three acres of moor, and two acres of brushwood, in Prestatton[3] in the county of Flynt, and in which Robert alleged the plaintiff was a bastard.

(Chevit) aliqualiter faciendum, set si quid onus ibi incumbat, illud predicti prior et conventus agnoscant; nec teneatur eciam ad prestacionem decimarum de propriis animalibus suis quibuscumque quantum ad numerum quem habere poterit in dicta parochia racione bovate predicte. Item habeat vicarius denarios qui dantur seu dari solent in sponsalibus vel nupciis et vigiliis mortuorum; et unum clericum sufficientem suis sumptibus inveniat, qui sibi et ecclesie predicte serviat ydonee, sicut decet.

[1] Ordinacionem autem nostram, aliam super dicta vicaria quamcumque inveniri contigerit vel ostendi, huic discordem in aliquo vel plus aut minus aliquod continentem, decernimus omnimodis carere viribus et effectu; eciam si sub data presencium eam contigerit apparere (*ibid.*).

[2] Et nos prefati prior et conventus, presenti ordinacioni in omnibus suis articulis consentimus, cui sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus in testimonium premissorum. Acta et data etc. (*ibid.*).

[3] Prestatyn in Flintshire, 4 miles east of Rhyl.

6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8), 1300. Cawode. Certificatorium domino regi justiciarioque Cestrie super natalibus Willelmi filii Elie de Hauvyle militis, cujus commissio registratur infra de eodem. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie etc., T. eadem gracia Ebor. etc., salutem in Eo etc. Celsitudini regie notum facimus per presentes quod vocatis de jure vocandis servatoque prout decuit processu legitimo inquisivimus super articulis in mandato vestro presentibus annexo contentis, et comperimus quod dominus Elias de Hauvyle miles et Amicia filia domini Nicholai de Weston' militis legitimi fuerunt conjuges et in facie ecclesie matrimonialiter copulati, quodque Willelmus nominatus in brevi filius est eorum legitimus et de legitimo inter eos constante matrimonio procreatus. Quod dominacioni vestre ac domino Ricardo de Mascy, justiciario vestro Cestrie, per has nostras patentes litteras nunciamus. Conservet vos etc.[1] Fo. 26d.

XCVI. Eisdem die et loco. Commissio fratri Ade de Blida, canonico de Parco, ad assignandum fratri W. de Grimeston', canonico ejusdem, prefecto in priorem ejusdem, stallum in choro et locum in capitulo, prout status suus exigit. Fratri Ade de Blida, canonico de Parco. Quia, vacante nuper per tuam cessionem prioratu predicto quam admisimus, suppriore et conventu consencientibus et petentibus quod, quia diversas et de diversis personis nominaciones invenimus ibi factas, per nos viribus merito vacuatas, aliquem ipsis preficeremus de gremio in pastorem; nosque, habito Deo pre oculis, fratrem Willelmum de Grimeston', dicte domus cellerarium, tam quo ad spiritualia quam temporalia, suum prefecimus in priorem; tibi mandamus quatinus vice et auctoritate nostra eidem stallum in choro et locum in capitulo racione sui officii debite assignes, et quod in casu hujusmodi fieri consuevit hactenus excerceas debite circa ipsum. Et dicas priori et conventui quod corrodia in domo illa vendicantibus et tanquam sibi debita instanter petentibus amodo quicquam non liberent, quousque petentes ipsi nobiscum super hoc colloquium conjunctim habuerint vel divisim, et tunc litteras quas a domo habuerint secum ferant. Vale. Fo. 26. Commission to install Will. of Grimston as prior of Healaugh Park.

XCVII. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1300. Cawode. Colla- Adel.

[1] 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1300. Suwelle. Commission to Master John de Berewike, commissary of the official of York, to act in an appeal in this case by Sir Robert de Creuquer, knt. (fo. 31). See no. 109.

tion "per lapsum temporis" of Richard de Wynton, priest, to the church of Adel; "et Robertum de Notingham, nomine ejusdem domini Ricardi, per anulum suum investivit presencialiter de eadem." Mandate to Sir R. de Lidington, the sequestrator, to deliver the custody of the church to Thomas de London, clk., in the name of Richard de Wynton.[1]

Drax.

XCVIII. 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4, 1300). Notice to the prior and convent of Drax of a visitation on Monday after Martinmas (Nov. 14).

Dispensation.

XCIX. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7), 1300. Cawode. Recital of a dispensation "super defectu natalium" by Boniface viii to Henry Nas, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Mandate to the dean of Doncaster to inquire about faults in the houses belonging to the vicarage at Royston.

C. 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11, 1300). Cawode. Decano nostro Donecastrie. De tua industria plenius confidentes, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad ecclesiam de Roreston' accedens personaliter, de defectibus domorum, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie spectancium, per rectores et vicarios vicinos et alios fidedignos inquisicionem facias diligentem, eorumque taxacionem, cum taxati fuerint, de bonis domini Roberti de Holtham, ultimi ejusdem ecclesie vicarii, si que in decanatu tuo inventa fuerint, ad reparacionem eorundem defectuum domino Ranulpho de Corebrigge, ecclesie nunc predicte vicario, assignari facias, prout consonum fuerit racioni; denunciato eidem domino Roberto legitime quod diei et loco, quibus super premissis inquirere te continget, et inquisicioni faciende intersit, si sibi videbitur expedire.

Kirk Deighton.

CI. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16), 1300. Cawode. Leave to Sir Edmund de Tweng, rector of Dyghton,[2] to study for one year and let his church for that period.

Notary.

CII. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1300. Cawode. Recital of the appointment by Boniface viii, at the request of the king, and of Sir Peter de Ispania, papal referendary, of Henry de Cantuaria clk. as notary.

To the sequestrator.

CIII. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1300. Cawode. Citacio contra magistrum Nicholaum de Tingewyk', possessioni ecclesie de Brochton, incumbentem, que tantum vacavit tempus quod ipsius collacio ad sedem est apostolicam de-

[1] 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11, 1300). Cawode. Wynton was instituted and inducted (fo. 31). There was also another institution by Master John de Nassyngton, clk. (*ibid.*).

[2] Thweng was instituted to Kirk Deighton, Dec. 18, 1294, and had leave to study for three years. Sept. 21, 1295 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 146, 184).

voluta. Thomas, Dei gracia etc., provisor et executor ad conferendum per nos, alium seu alios quecumque beneficia ac eciam dignitates, que in nostris civitate et diocesi tanto tempore vacaverint quod eorum collacio sit auctoritate Lateranensis concilii ad sedem apostolicam devoluta, per sanctissimum patrem, dominum B. papam octavum, specialiter deputatus,[1] dilecto in Christo filio, domino Roberto de Lidington, sequestratori nostro, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Cum ecclesia de Brochton', nostre dyocesis, jam vacet notorie et tanto vacavit tempore quod ipsius collacio sit ad sedem apostolicam per lapsum temporis legitime devoluta pro eo quod magister Nicholaus de Tingewyck', possessioni ejusdem incumbens, post admissionem ipsius beneficii, curam animarum habentis annexam, ecclesiam de Coleshill', Saresburiensis ut dicitur dyocesis,[2] curam animarum habentem, post ultimum Lugdonense concilium recepit et in ea est actualiter institutus; que tam religiosis viris, priori et conventui de Bolton', patronis prefate ecclesie de Brochton', quam aliis in partibus de Craven' jam diu innotuerunt ad plenum; propter quod de juris rigore ipsam ecclesiam de Brochton' auctoritate predicta conferre possemus, nulla citacione premissa, et ipsum ab eadem saltem de facto, sicut de facto detinet, amovere. Rigori tamen equitatem preferre volentes, agendo mitius in hac parte, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad eandem ecclesiam personaliter accedentes, ipsum ibidem vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine, si quem ibidem dimiserit, et alios quorum interest, peremptorie citetis quod compareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, proximo die juridico post instans festum sancti Andree apostoli, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra dyocesi, quicquid pro se habuerint precise et peremptorie ostensuri, quare prefatum magistrum Nicholaum a dicta ecclesia injuste detenta amovere minime debeamus, seu per alios facere amoveri; denunciando solempniter quod si ad diem non venerint, vel venerint et nichil sufficiens pro se proposuerint, in negocio prout justum

The church of Broughton-in-Craven has become vacant by the incumbent having been admitted to another church with a cure of souls.

Cite him to appear on Dec. 1 to show cause why he should not be amoved.

[1] The faculty is dated March 18, 1300 (*C.P.L.*, i, 587).

[2] Coleshill is in Berkshire, 3½ miles south-west of Faringdon, Tingwick in Bucks., three miles south-west of Buckingham. Master Nicholas de Tingewyke was instituted to Broughton, Dec. 23, 1292 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 116*n.*). On Jan. 1, 1296, he had letters of protection, when going beyond the seas with John de Pontissara, bishop of Winchester (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 180). He was presented by the king to the church of Reculver in Kent, Aug. 23, 1306 (*ibid.*, 1301–1307, p. 461).

fuerit procedetur. Qualiter autem hoc mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos vel commissarios nostros, unum vel plures, ad diem certificetis aperte per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Fo. 26d.

To the archdeacon of York.

The pope has ordered all nuns to stay in their cloister.

No disreputable persons to have access to them.

CIV.[1] Eisdem die et loco. Ad includendum omnes moniales infra archidiaconatum Ebor. existentes. Archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali. Cum sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster, dominus Bonifacius papa viij, ob certas causas inter alia provide statuerit et onestas quod universe moniales et singule, presentes et future, cujuscumque sint religionis vel ordinis, in quibuslibet mundi partibus existentes, sub perpetua in suis monasteriis decetero debeant permanere clausura, ita quod nulli earum, religionem tacite vel expresse professe, sit vel esse valeat quacumque racione vel causa monasteria ipsa deinceps nisi in certis casibus statuto ejusdem domini pape insertis, quos illis seriosius per vos exponi volumus et mandamus, egrediendi facultas; quodque nulli inhoneste persone, de qua habetur seu poterit suspicio ullo modo, nec eciam honeste, nisi racionabilis et manifesta causa existat, ac de illius ad quem pertinet speciali licencia, ingressus vel accessus pateat ad easdem, ut sic, a pupplicis et mundanis conspectibus separate, omnino servire Deo liberius valeant, et lasciviendi oportunitate sublata, eadem corda sua et corpora in omni sanctimonia diligencius custodire. Nos, juxta professionis nostre debitum mandatis apostolicis humiliter obedire volentes, ne pena statuti hujusmodi nos involvat, vobis, de cujus circumspeccione provida plenius

[1] "Periculoso et detestabili quarundam monialium statui . . . . . providere salubriter cupientes . . . . . Sancimus universas et singulas moniales, praesentes atque futuras . . . . . sub perpetua in suis monasteriis de cetero permanere clausura" (Boniface viii, in *Sext. Decret.*, lib. iii, tit. xvi) . . . . . A generation earlier than Boniface, the Legate Othobon had attempted to enforce almost as strict a claustration in England, "lest, by repeated intercourse with secular folk, the quiet and contemplation of the nuns should be troubled . . . . . And we strictly command, in virtue of holy obedience and under appeal to the awful day of doom, that duly appointed visitors cause these statutes to be observed" (*Medieval Studies*, by G. G. Coulton, no. 10, p. 21). Some two years later this order had not been obeyed and the archbishop was obliged to issue a further command to abate the scandal caused by nuns wandering about outside their monasteries (no. 217). If we may trust the Meaux chronicler (*Chronica monasterii de Melsa* (Rolls Series), ii, 243), this order met with great opposition from the nuns who asserted that they were not bound to any stricter observances than those current when they made their profession, and that they could not be compelled to observe them against their will. So in consequence they continued free according to the former manner of their profession, as was right (*ut est justum*), adds the chronicler.

confidimus, in virtute sancte obediencie, cum potestate choercionis (*sic*) canonice committimus et mandamus quatinus singula sanctimonialium monasteria infra limites archidiaconatus vestri existencia, cujuscumque sint religionis vel ordinis, intentis subjicientes oculis, et clausuras juxta formam, tenorem et effectum predicti statuti, circa moniales ipsas et statum earum, vice nostra, quam cicius comode fieri poterit, quod dominus papa in hac parte statuit, plene et fideliter facere et exequi studeatis; monentes omnes et singulas ne clausuras per vos limitandas exeant nisi in casibus antedictis sub pena transgredientibus graviter infligenda; talem tantamque adhibituris diligenciam in premissis, ne necgligencie seu inobediencie nota nobis ascribi valeat aut impingi, set vestra sollicitudo pocius vos merito debeat commendare. De die vero etc.

See that the pope's orders are carried out,

and warn the nuns not to go out of bounds.

CV. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1300. Seleby. Domino regi pro fratre W. de Aslagby in abbatem de Seleby prefecto. Serenissimo principi, domino suo, domino E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, domino Hibernie et duci Aquitanie, T., eadem gracia etc., salutem in Eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Vacante nuper monasterio de Seleby, nostre diocesis, per liberam et spontaneam cessionem dilecti filii, fratris Johannis de Wyxstouwe, quondam abbatis ejusdem, obtenta a vobis eligendi licencia[1] ut est moris; quia prior et conventus loci predicti die ad eligendum statuto in aliquam certam personam non poterant consentire, nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut, quatenus nobis Altissimus inspiraret, eidem provideremus domui et aliquem sibi de gremio vellemus preficere in abbatem. Nos itaque per eosdem priorem et abbatem de meritis informati, cari in Christo filii, fratris Willelmi de Aslagby, sacriste domus ejusdem, meritis ponderatis, per cujus circumspectam industriam ut speratur domus ipsa, que in suis facultatibus multipliciter est collapsa, divina favente clemencia poterit relevari; ipsum, de cujus persona prefato monasterio providimus, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, prefatis priori et conventui in abbatem prefecimus et pastorem. Quocirca regie celsitudini [vestre] supplicamus quatinus quod vestrum est ulterius velitis circa eundem cum gracia exequi et favore. Magestatem

To the king.

The monastery of Selby being void by the resignation of John of Wistow, the convent being unable to agree on a new abbot, requested us to choose one. We have chosen Will. of Aslackby and set him over the house. We now ask you to do your part.

[1] Nov. 19, 1300. Bowes. Thomas de Wyrmesleye and William de Aslakeby, monks of Seleby, bringing news of the cession of John de Wystowe, their abbot, had letters of licence to elect (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 542).

vestram conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et longeva.

Hec forma non fuit admissa in cancellaria, set sequens, eo quod dominus providit domui de abbate et prefecit eundem, nec fecit mencionem de eleccione (see no. 108).

Broughton-in-Craven.

CVI. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5, 1300). Cawode. Mandate to Sir Robert de Lydington, rector of a mediety of the church of Ketelwell, to induct Sir Richard of Beverley into the church of Broghton, the collation having been made by the archbishop.

Esholt priory.

CVII. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1300). Cawode. Confirmation of the election of lady Juliana de la Wodehall, a nun of Esscholt, as prioress, and mandate to Sir Nicholas Ward, rector of Giseley, to install.[1]

Selby abbey.

CVIII. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9), 1300. Cawode. Confirmacio abbatis de Seleby. Serenissimo principi etc., T. eadem gracia etc. Quia vacante nuper monasterio de Seleby, nostre diocesis, per liberam et spontaneam cessionem fratris Johannis de Wixstouwe, quondam abbatis ejusdem, petita a vobis licencia eligendi adhibitoque vestro regio assensu sicut nobis patet per vestras litteras evidenter, servatis eciam per omnia juris et moris solempniis, eleccionem prioris et conventus loci ejusdem factam de fratre Willelmo de Aselagby, dicti monasterii sacrista, in suum abbatem canonice confirmavimus; eidem Willelmo tanquam abbati domus ejusdem liberam administracionem prout ad nos pertinet in spiritualibus concedentes; vestre placeat majestati quod vestrum in hac parte fuerit circa eundem prosequi cum gracia et favore. Conservet etc.

3 Dec., 29 Edward i (1300). Wyrkesop. Royal assent to the election.[2]

CIX. [3]2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31, 1300). Scroby. Domino Roberto le Creuker [militi].[4] Cum quod in nobis est pro vobis fecerimus, ad appellacionem vestram debite rescribentes vicesque nostras cuidam nostro commissario specialiter committentes, quicquam aliud, pendente negocio hujus-

[1] Juliana seems not to have been very successful in her career as abbess. Six months later the house was so poor a master had to be appointed (no. 142), and in August, 1303, the affairs of the monastery were in such a desperate condition she wished to resign (no. 241).

[2] See *C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 558. The order to restore temporalities is dated Dec. 13 (*ibid.*, p. 559).

[3] From the bottom of fo. 26*d*.

[4] From the margin. Probably the same person as Robert de Crevequer (no. 95).

modi, honeste facere non possumus prius quam rei seu processus exitum videamus. Valete.

CX. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1300). Scroby. Commission to the official to install William de Aslagby as abbot of Seleby in the place of John de Wistouwe who had resigned. "Mem. quod profitebatur frater Willelmus de Aslagby, ecclesie Selbyensis abbas, in benediccione sua in hac forma: Ego, frater Willelmus, ecclesie Selbyensis electus abbas, profiteor tibi, pater Thoma, [1][ecclesie Ebor. archiepiscope, et successoribus tuis canonice intrantibus, fidem et canonicam subjeccionem. Et hoc propria manu subscribo]. Fo. 31. Selby abbey.

CXI. Same day and place. Profession of the abbot of Roche at his benediction[2]: Ego frater Robertus, electus abbas de Rupe, subjeccionem, reverenciam, obedienciam, a sanctis patribus constitutam, secundum regulam sancti Benedicti, tibi, domine pater archiepiscope, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sancte sedi Eboracensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. Roche abbey.

CXII. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1300). Scroby. Littera priorisse et conventui de Syningthweyt pro Matilde de Grimeston', moniali . . . . . ut ipsi (*sic*) admittant eam ad professionem et tradant ei nigrum velum ei debitum . . . . . provisione. Priorisse et conventui de Syningthweyt. Sua nobis Matildis de Grymeston' gravi conquestione monstravit quod, cum velum nigrum, ut asserit in professione, sororibus in domo vestra professis debitum et consuetum, et quo nonnulle, ut fertur, ipsarum utuntur,[3] tradere denegastis, in ordinis scandalum suique prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, non obstante aliquo juramento illicito nec per prelatum suum aliqualiter approbato quod super hoc dicitur prestitisse, ipsam ad professionem Mandate to the prioress and convent of Sinningthwaite to admit Maud of Grimston to make her profession.

[1] The words in brackets are from fo. 27*d.**, where the original profession is given.

[2] The original profession is on fo. 28*.

[3] The point at issue seems to have been that the authorities at Sinningthwaite would not permit Maud of Grimston to assume the black veil worn by the nuns. The sisters, of whom Maud was probably one, wore white veils. There seems to have been great laxity in enforcing this method of distinguishing the two classes, so much so that in 1311 archbishop Greenfield (*Reg.*, ii, fo. 28) had to issue a mandate to the nunneries in his diocese that this distinction should be observed. Maud's stay at Sinningthwaite was very unwelcome. In less than a year the archbishop, to remove a cause of strife, ordered her to be sent to another house, receiving back the value of the dress she brought with her and the price of the feast given when she entered the order (no. 138).

faciendam debite admittatis, circa ipsam quicquid ordini et religioni conveniens fuerit de consuetudine et in casu consimili apud vos hactenus observatum extiterit facientes; alioquin causam racionabilem, si quam habueritis quare id facere non debebitis, nobis per aliquem super premissis sufficienter instructum distincte et aperte rescribere satagatis. Ipsam nichilominus inter vos mutua dulcedine interim per omnia pertractantes. Valete.

Ferry Fryston.

CXIII. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1), 1300–1. Scroby. Institution and induction of Robert le Vavasour, subdeacon, son of Sir William le Vavasour knt., to the church of Freston, on the pres. of Sir William le Vavasour, his father. Leave to study for one year according to the form of the new constitution and not be bound to proceed to higher orders.[1]

Birstall.

CXIV. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4), 1300–1. Blyth. Commission to Master Robert de Pikering, canon of York, and John de Nassington, the official, to receive the submission of Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, in possession of the church of Bristall, and of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell, about that church which was to be appropriated to the prior and convent on the cession or death of Master William, and to report to the archb. before the octave of the Epiphany.

Harewood.

CXV. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6, 1300–1). Wirkesop. Notice to the official that the proceedings against Sir Humfrey, rector of Harewode, for non-residence, have been adjourned till Whit Sunday at the request of Sir Walter de Beauchamp[2] (*de Bello campo*), his father.

Broughton-in-Craven.

CXVI. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25, 1300–1). Lanum. Notice to Sir Robert de Ludyngton the sequestrator, that the sequestration of the fruits of the church of Broghton in Craven, made in favour of Sir Richard of Beverley at the time of his induction, had been relaxed in favour of Master Nicholas de Tyengewyke.

Fo. 31d.

Visitations.

Monk Bretton.

CXVII. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30, 1300–1). Lanum. Notice to the prior and convent of Bretton of a visitation on Thursday, the morrow of Ash Wednesday (Feb. 16); to the

[1] On 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1301, Cawode, his leave was extended for another year (fo. 40); and on 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4, 1302), Cawode, it was again extended for a similar period (fo. 44*d*.).

[2] Walter de Beauchamp of Alcester was a brother of William, earl of Warwick (Dugdale's *Baronage*, i, 229). *Cf. Rot. Parl.*, i, 199. He was steward of the king's hospice (Lib. Garderobae 13 etc.).

prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostel of one on the Saturday following (Feb. 18); and to the prior and convent of St. John's, Pontefract, of a visitation on the first Sunday in Lent (Feb. 19), and that the archb. would stay there that day; and to the abbot and convent of Roche (*de Rupe*) that he would stay there on the [first] Monday in Lent (*in carneprivio*) (Feb. 20). Nostell. Pontefract. Roche abbey.

CXVIII. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15, 1300–1). Wath. Mandate to Sir Roger de Pokelyngton, rector of Wath, to induce his parishioners to repair the body of their church and the bell tower (*campanile*) before Michaelmas under a penalty of 100s. Similar letter to the rectors of Derefeld, and to Sir Eustace [of Rotherham], vicar of Roderham. Wath-upon-Dearne. Darfield. Rotherham.

CXIX. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18, 1300–1). St. Oswald's [Nostell]. Letter of credence to the rectors, vicars and others in the deaneries of Doncaster and Pontefract in favour of Sir Roger de Blida, rector of a mediety of the church of Roderham, "cui aliqua secreta deteximus cordis nostri."

CXX. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1300–1. Cawode. Letters testimonial that from the register of archb. Henry (of Newark) it appeared that on 5 idus Julii (July 11), 1299, at Thorpe, John de Castelford, priest, had been instituted rector of Broddesworth on the pres. of Sir Marmeduke Darel, knt.[1] Brodsworth.

CXXI. Same day and place. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de Monkenton (Monketon in the margin), acolyte, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CXXII. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24), 1300–1. Everyngham. Letters dimissory for Master Henry de Donecastria "ad titulum prioris et conventus S. Frideswide Oxonie."

[*De anno secundo.*]

CXXIII. 2 nonas Marcii, anno 2 (March 6, 1300–1). Burton. Commission to the official to inquire whether the archbishop should grant leave to Master John de Dalton to take a lease for three years of the rectory of Swelington, taxed at ten marks a year, from the rector, Dalton paying the archbishop two marks a year. Swillington.

CXXIV. 7 idus Marcii (March 9), 1300–1. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Adam de Athewike, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

[1] The part containing the archdeaconry of York is missing from Newark's register.

Doncaster.

CXXV. 11 kal. Maii (April 21), 1301. Thorpe near York. Institution of Master Adam de Hertford, priest, to the mediety of the church of Doncaster which had belonged to Sir Bogo de Clare.[1]

Fo. 32.

Commission about the goods and debts of Sir Thos. of Spennithorne, deceased.

CXXVI. 7 idus Marcii (March 9), 1300. Burton'. Domino Rogero de Blida, sequestratori. Mittimus vobis transcriptum cujusdam inquisicionis, quam de bonis quondam domini Thome de Speningthorn', capellani, fieri fecimus sicut in certificatorio plenius continetur, unacum summis de debitis et valencia bonorum dicti defuncti in dicta inquisicione compertis, sub sigillo nostro seorsum inclusis, vestre industrie committentes ut ad levandum et consequendum easdem summas et eciam alia bona si que fuerint ejusdem defuncti tempore quo decessit, de quibus vos inquirere volumus vice nostra, per omnem censuram ecclesiasticam per quam expedire videritis exequamini diligenter, et nobis respondeatis fideliter de eisdem. Excepto quodam portiforio quod in manibus olim Oliveri constabularii de Pontefracto, usque adventum domini comitis Lincolnie graciose promittimus (*sic*) remanere. Illam exhibiturus diligenciam in hac parte per quam vestra circumspeccio merito debeat commendari. Valete.

CXXVII. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1300–1. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Reginald de Scheffeld, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Brayton.

CXXVIII. 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3), 1301. Burton near Beverley. Institution of John de Nassington, the official, deacon, to the church of Brayton, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby. This institution was repeated. An undated indult of Boniface viii granting the archb. power "dispensandi hac vice cum tribus clericis tue civitatis seu diocesis auctoritate nostra, ut, preter beneficia ecclesiastica curam animarum habencia que ipsi canonice optinent, possit quilibet ipsorum unicum aliud ecclesiasticum beneficium curam habens animarum annexam, eciam si personatus vel dignitas existat, licite recipere si eis canonice offeratur, et cum obtentis libere retinere" is recited; and under it the

[1] Bogo de Clare died between Oct. 18, 1294, when, as canon of Chichester and York he had letters of protection from the king, and Oct. 28 following, when Master John de Cadamo, king's clerk, had a grant of the deanery of the king's free chapel of Stafford, void by his death (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, pp. 93, 95, 106). See also *Archæologia*, vol. lxx, 2, and the *Registers of Archbishop Wickwane and Romeyn.*

archb. gives Nassington leave to hold another benefice in addition to Brayton.

CXXIX. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1300, et anno 1. Cawode. The archb., after reciting a faculty of Boniface viii, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Aprilis, anno 6 (March 18, 1300), granting to him power "conferendi hac vice personis ydoneis, de quibus videris expedire, per te vel per alium seu alios beneficia ecclesiastica, nulli alii de jure debita, eciam si personatus vel dignitates existant et cura imineat animarum, que in tua civitate et diocesi Ebor. de jure tanto tempore vacaverunt quod eorum collacio est per lapsum temporis ad sedem apostolicam secundum Lateranensis statuta concilii legitime devoluta, eorum, videlicet, singulis de singulis beneficiis dumtaxat, et amovendi quoscumque detentores illicitos a beneficiis supradictis, eis prout justum fuerit evocatis, et inducendi personas ipsas in corporalem possessionem illorum et defendendi inductas," removed by authority of this bull Master Nicholas de Tyengewyke from the church of Broghton' (Brochton' in the margin) as being in unlawful possession and collated to it Richard of Beverley, priest.[1] Broughton-in-Craven. Fo. 32d.

CXXX. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1301. Thorpe near York. Commission from the archb. "judex unicus in infrascripto negocio a sede apostolica delegatus," to Masters Robert de Forda, canon of York, and John de Berewyz, master of the house of Berewyz, commissary general of the official of York, to try the case between Sir William Hastang', rector of All Saints, Ilkeley, and certain persons, "racione jurium et bonorum ecclesie predicte, que per concessiones predecessorum dicti rectoris alienata fuerint illicite vel districta." Ilkley.

CXXXI.[2] 9 kal. Maii (April 23), 1301. Cawode. Confirmation by the archbishop of a grant of William, earl of Warrenne, to God and St. Pancras and the monks of Leuwes, for the health of the souls of himself, William, his father, and all his successors, of the church of Coningburgh[3] with the Lewes priory.

[1] Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1304. Lanum. Beverley had leave of absence for one year from Michaelmas (fo. 66).

[2] Printed in Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 330; Crabtree's *History of Halifax*, p. 77; Watson's *Earls of Warren and Surrey*, i, 91; Dugdale's *Mon. Anglicanum*, v. 12 (in part); Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 106; Walker's *Wakefield Cathedral*, p. 4; and Taylor's *Rectory Manor of Wakefield*, p. 42.

[3] In 1121 Ralph, archbishop of Canterbury, confirmed to Lewes Priory all its churches and other possessions, including "Wachefelda and Cuningesburch" (*Ancient Charters* (Pipe Roll Soc., x), p. 14).

churches, chapels, lands and tithes belonging to it, namely, the churches of Braythewell, Donigthon, Herthill, Fislac, Hetfeld with the chapel of Torne, Little Sandale with the chapel of Hernoldesthorp', Wakefeld' with the chapel of Horbyry, Halyfax, Dewesbyry with the chapel of Hertesheued', Birton[1] and Great Sandale. Witnesses, Ralph de Ware, Hugh de Petraponte, Ralph de Playz, Robert de Frivile, Reginald de Ware, Adam de Puning', Guy (*Gwydo*) de Menced', William de Drosaio.

Licence[2] by pope Alexander iv, dated at Viterbo, idibus Aug., 3rd year (Aug. 13, 1257), authorising the prior and convent of Lewes of the Cluniac order, to hold to their uses the church of Halifax, of their patronage, on the death or resignation of William, rector of the same, a vicar's portion being reserved.

Mandate[3] by the same pope, dated at Viterbo, the ides of Aug., the sixth year (Aug. 13, 1257), to the abbot of St. Albans, order of St. Benedict, Lincoln diocese, to induct the prior and convent of Lewes into corporal possession of the church of Halifax, on the cession or death of William the rector.

[4]5 nonas Maii (May 3), 1274. Bradewell. Notice by the dean of Doncaster to R., abbot of St. Albans,[5] executor of the apostolic mandate, that in obedience to the abbot's mandate, directed to himself and the vicar of Bradewelle, dated at St. Albans on Wednesday after the feast of St. Vincent (Jan. 24), 1273–4, he had inducted the prior and convent
Fo. 33. of Leuwes into possession of the church of Halifax which was

[1] 7 Edward i. Will. de Birton *v.* the prior of Lewes about the church of Birton (Kirk Burton). Plaintiff alleged that his antecessor Will. presented his clerk Maurice, *temp.* Ric. i, and that the advowson descended to Will., his son and heir, and to Will's son and heir [Rob.], and to the plaintiff, Rob.'s son and heir. Defendant said it was not a church but a chapel of the parish church of Dewesbury. This the plaintiff denied "quod ibi est sepultura et babtisterium et omnia alia que ad ecclesiam pertinent"; and further that it was a parish church when his antecessor presented. The prior referred to a fine dated at Doncaster on Friday after St. Katherine, 10 Ric. i (Nov. 27, 1198), between Rob. son of Will. de Birton and a prior of Lewes in which it was called a chapel. The prior gave half a mark for leave to agree (Assize Roll, no. 1055, m. 55*d.*).

[2] Printed in Watson's *Halifax*, p. 339; Crabtree's *Halifax*, p. 547; and *Cal. of Papal Letters*, i, 350. Called Alifas in the *Calendar of Papal Letters*.

[3] Printed in Watson's *Halifax*, p. 548, and Crabtree's *Halifax*, p. 340.

[4] Printed in Watson's *Halifax*, p. 342.

[5] Roger de Norton, abbot 1263–1290.

then void, in the presence of Master Gilbert de sancto Leofardo, vicar of the archbishop of York, Master Ralph de Wykeham, official of the archdeacon of York, Master Hugh de sancto Osewaldo, archbishop's sequestrator, dean of Pontefract, Master Gilbert de Bynglay, rector of Þornhill.[1] The seal of the deanery of Doncaster attached.

Grant by Will. earl of Warrenne and confirmation by Celestine iii of the church of Conisborough.

*Item.* Notum sit presentibus et futuris quod ego, Willelmus de Warrenna comes, dono Deo et sanctis apostolis ejus, Petro et Paulo, et beato Pancracio, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee, ecclesiam de Coningbourgh' cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent. *Item.* Celestinus[2] episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, Willelmo priori et monachis sancti Pancracii de Leuwes, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Pie vacantibus hospitalitatis officio et sub monastica degentibus disciplina apostolicum libencius impertimur assensum, maxime cum ea postulant que suscepte religionis continent honestatem et hospitalitatis noscuntur officio pertinere. Pervenit siquidem ad audienciam nostram, dilectis filiis, Petro et Simone, monachis vestris, significantibus apostolatui nostro quod ecclesiam de Conigbourgh' cum capellis, possessionibus, decimis et aliis pertinenciis suis de auctoritate felicis recordacionis Alexandri pape,[3] predecessoris nostri, in usus hospitum convertistis, et fructus provenientes ex ipsis eorum necessitatibus statuistis imperpetuum applicandos. Nos igitur constitucionem ipsam, prout in autentico dicti predecessoris nostri plenius continetur, ratam habentes, ecclesiam ipsam cum predictis et aliis pertinenciis suis, sicut ea de concessione ipsius predecessoris nostri canonice possidetis, vobis, et per vos ecclesie vestre, ad usus hospitum confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli igitur, etc. Dat. Laterani, vij kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (April 25, 1197). *Item.* Gaufridus,[4] Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Anglie primas, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, pro amore Dei et sincere caritatis intuitu, et pro anima patris nostri bone memorie quondam rege (*sic*) Anglie Henrici, et Gaufredi quondam comitis Andegavie, et nostra con-

Confirmation of the same by archb. Geoffrey.

[1] Thornhill.
[2] Celestine iii, 1191–1198.
[3] Alexander iii, 1159–1184.
[4] Geoffrey, archbishop 1191–1207. The confirmation by archb. Walter Gray, next following, is in the same terms as the above. The differences are noted.

cessisse et presenti carta confirmasse priori et conventui sancti Pancracii de Leuwes ecclesiam de Coninggesbourg'[1] cum capellis, terris, decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam[2]; illud nobis et successoribus nostris in eadem reservantes. Quod nos et successores nostri ad presentacionem monachorum in eadem ecclesia instituemus vicarios presbiteros successive, qui nobis et successoribus nostris de spiritualibus respondebunt, et dicti monachi illi, quem vicarium instituerimus, vicariam xv marcarum assignabunt. Confirmamus eciam eis ecclesiam de Wakefeld' cum capella, terris, et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et in eadem ecclesia sexaginta solidos nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Deuwesbyry[3] cum capella de Hertesheued' et omnibus pertinenciis suis, et in eadem quatuor marcas nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Majori Sandale cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et in eadem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Hetefeld[4] cum capella de Thorne et omnibus pertinenciis suis, et in eadem quadraginta denarios nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Minori Sandale cum capella de Hayreldesthorpe[5] et omnibus pert. suis, et in eadem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Herthill' cum omnibus pert. suis, et in eadem duas marcas nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Fischelake[6] cum omnibus pert. suis, et in eadem viginti solidos nomine pensionis; in capella de Edelington' decem solidos nomine pensionis; in ecclesia de Birton' sexdecim solidos et quatuor denarios nomine pensionis; in ecclesia de Donington' dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis. Confirmamus eciam dictis monachis decimas de omnibus dominiis comit' Warrennie,[7] ubicumque fuerint in diocesi nostra, tam de denariis quam piscariis, molendinis et omnibus aliis undecumque provenientibus, sicut carte dictorum comitum testantur. Decimas quoque de Gresebroch,[8] de Dalton', de Henrithorp,[9] de Ravenesfeld',[10] de Clifton', de Warmesworth,[11] de Friseby, de Butterbusc,[12] et de decimis de Roderham duas marcas et dimi-

The vicar, a priest, to have 15 marks a year.

Also of the churches of Wakefield, Dewsbury, etc.

[1] Coninggesburgh.

[2] "Sicut eos invenimus pacifice eam posidentes (*sic*)," added below.

[3] Deswesbiry (*sic*).

[4] Hetfeld'.

[5] Haneldesthorpe. Now Armthorpe.

[6] Fysiake (*sic*).

[7] Warennie.

[8] Gresbrok'.

[9] Now Herringthorpe.

[10] Ravennesfeld'.

[11] Warmingford'.

[12] Buterbusk'. Butterbush in Warmsworth parish. Friseby, now Firsby, near Ravenfield.

diam; et de decimis de Cusseword[1] octo solidos[2]; terram eciam de Trumflet' et de Wilsik', et cetera omnia que in presenciarum possident vel in futuro juste poterunt adipisci, salva in omnibus Ebor. ecclesie dignitate. Ut autem hec nostra concessio rata et firma imposterum perseveret, sigillum nostrum ad hujus rei testimonium apposuimus, et ipsam concessionem auctoritate pontificali et sancte Ebor. ecclesie confirmamus. Hiis testibus, Petro de Dinant, archidiacono Ebor., magistris Hennerico (*sic*) et Millone, canonicis Beverlacensibus, Radulpho de Wikecote, Johanne de London', Ricardo de Thurre, Willelmo de London', Jordano de Scroby, et multis aliis.

[3][Here follows a confirmation by archbishop Walter Gray dated at Lanum 3 kal. Aprilis, sixth year (March 28, 1221). The differences from the preceding confirmation have been noted. The witnesses are Masters Robert de Wynton and Richard de Cornubia, canons of York, Adam de Stavele, canon of Suwelle, Peter and William, archbishop's chaplains, Master John de Waukingeham and Odo de Richemund.]

General confirmation by Alexander iv

*Item.* Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, priori et conventui monasterii Lewensis, Cluniacensis ordinis, Cicestrensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Devocionis vestre merita exigunt, et affectus quem ad nos et Romanam ecclesiam habere noscimini promeretur ut, votis vestris favorabiliter annuentes, faciamus vobis graciam specialem. Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, terras, decimas, possessiones, ecclesias, pensiones, redditus et alia que vos et prioratus vestri, pleno vobis jure subjecti per xl annos et amplius quiete et pacifice possedistis, vobis, et per vos vestro monasterio et dictis prioratibus, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus; nichilominus statuentes ut ea omnia vobis et ipsis, monasterio et prioratibus, de cetero maneant perpetua firmitate subnixa. Nulli igitur, etc. Dat. Anagnie, xj kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (April 21, 1260). Fo. 33d.

2 kal. Marcii, 28th year (Feb. 28, 1242–3). Scroby. Declaration by archbishop Walter Gray that the chapel of

[1] Cussworth.

[2] The following words occur here in the next confirmation: eis similiter confirmamus, sicut eas juste et pacifice hucusque possiderunt.

[3] Note. Printed in *Gray's Register*, p. 326.

Braythewell belonged to the church of Conigburh and was appropriated to the prior and convent of Lewes.[1]

2 idus Julii (July 14), 1275. Schireburne. Ordination by archbishop Walter Giffard in a controversy between the prior and convent of St. Pancras of Lewes, in the diocese of Chichester, who held the church of Halifax to their own use, and Gerard Turberd, vicar of the same, about the tithes of mills and calves, and mortuaries in live animals (*mortuariis in vivis animalibus*), in which the prior and convent stated they suffered much damage by the ordination made about the taxation of the vicarage in that church. By the consent of the parties, the prior and convent being represented by their proctors, Julian de Laudona and Richard de Meltona, the archbishop ordained that the vicar should have the tithes of mills and calves, and the mortuaries, paying to the prior and convent 4*li.* 13*s.* a year on the feasts of St. Oswald and Easter, at Halifax church.[2]

All the charters recited above confirmed by archb. Corbridge.

Verum quia, litteris ipsis inspectis, nonnullas earum propter sui vetustatem, propter sigillorum appensorum eisdem ex frequente bajulacione ipsarum particularem fracturam, periclitari posse perpendimus in futurum, nos, predictorum prioris et conventus de Leuwes, quorum erga nos et ecclesiam nostram Ebor. devocio ipsos reddit merito commendandos, utilitati et commodo prospicere affectantes, eorumque dispendiosis periculis, ne ipsis per bajulacionem seu exhibicionem hujusmodi originalium litterarum incidant, obviare volentes, easdem litteras, quatenus rite et canonice facte fuerint et concesse, piis visceribus acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus, et quantum ad nos attinet confirmamus; salva nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in jurisdiccione, libertate et ceteris omnibus dignitate. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Visitation of the Ainsty.

CXXXII. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1301). Brompton. Notice to the archdeacon of York of a visitation of the Aynsty. The first part to be visited in the church or chapel of Werreby (Wetherby) on Wednesday after St. Barnabas day (June 14) and the other part in the parish church of Berewyke on the Saturday following (June 17).[3]

[1] Printed without a date in *Gray's Register* (p. 100).

[2] Printed in Watson's *Halifax*, p. 338.

[3] 2 kal. Junii (May 31). Kirkeham. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Bolton on Friday, the eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 23).

CXXXIII. 2 kal. Junii (May 31, 1301). Kerkam. Ad premuniendum abbatem et conventum de Kirkestall' quod parent contra adventum domini archiepiscopi racione primi adventus sui. Abbati et conventui de Kirkestall'. Quia die Martis proxima ante festum nativitatis beati Johannis baptiste (June 20) ad domum vestram de Kirkestal' proponimus per Dei graciam declinare hospitative, nobis racione primi adventus nostri vestris debitum sumptibus in esu carnium vel piscium, prout vobis placuerit, recepturis, vos super hoc premunimus amicabiliter per presentes, ut interim parare possitis omnia que incumbunt. Valete.[1] Notice of the archb.'s intention to stay at Kirkstall abbey.

CXXXIV. 3 kal. Junii (May 30, 1301). Malton. Notice to the archdeacon of the visitation of the deanery of Craven, the first part in the parish church of Lynton on the Monday after St. John's day (June 26); and of the second part in the parish church of Gyseburne on the Saturday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 1); of the deanery of Pontefract, the first part in the parish church of Wakefeld on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 12), and the second part on the Friday following in the parish church of Pontefract; and of the deanery of Donecastre and Roderham, divided into four parts, the first on Wednesday before St. Margaret the Virgin (July 19) in the parish church of Donecastre, the second on Monday (July 24) following in the church or chapel of Bemesley, the third on Friday after St. James the Apostle (July 28) in the parish church of Roderham, and the fourth on Monday following in the parish church of Tychille. Visitations.

CXXXV. 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1301. Cawode. Institution and induction of John de Blebiry, priest, to the church of Broddesworth, on the pres. of William, son of Sir Marmeduke Darel, knight, and of Joan his wife. May 16, anno 29 (1301). Notice by the king that by a judgment of the justices of the king's court at York, William, son of Marmeduke Darel, and Joan his wife, had recovered the presentation to the church of Broddesworth against Walter de Gloucestre.[2] Fo. 35. Brodsworth.

[1] Similar notice on the same day to the abbot and convent of Salley, ordering them to prepare for a visit from the archbishop on Saturday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 1).

[2] 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30, 1300). Scroby. Commission to the official to absolve, after due satisfaction had been made, Thomas de Baggehill, John of Pontefract, clerks, Richard de Pikeburne of Scauceby, and John the reeve (*prepositus*) of Broddesworth, excommunicated for violating the sequestration in the church of Broddesworth, granted by order of the king (fo. 29*d.**). The

CXXXVI. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1301. Cawode. Dispensation for John de Doneyton, rector of Treton,[1] "super irregularitate contracta pro contribucione facta regi."

Visitations.

CXXXVII. 3 idus Junii (June 11, 1301). Cawode. Notice of a visitation of the prioress and convent of Synigthweyt on Tuesday after St. Barnabas (June 13). Nuns, sisters, and conversi to be present. When visiting at Synigthweyt notice was sent by the archbishop to the prioress and convent of Arthington of a visitation on Thursday following (June 15), when Master John de Roderham and Sir Roger de Mar took the archbishop's place. "Mem. quod die Lune proxima post festum S. Barnabe apostoli (June 12) dominus in propria persona fecit correcciones apud Appelton."[2]

13 kal. Julii (June 19), 1301. Ledes. Notice of a visitation of the prioress and convent of Escholt on Wednesday before St. John Baptist's day (June 21).

Mandate to the prioress and convent of Sinningthwaite to allow Maud of Grimston to remove in her habit elsewhere, and to pay the expenses she had incurred in becoming a nun.

CXXXVIII. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1301). Gyseley. Priorisse et conventui de Synigthweyt pro Matilde de Grymeston'. Priorisse et conventui de Synigthweit. Placeret nobis quod Matildis de Grymeston' inter vos sub religioso habitu conversaretur ut soror, si vestrum concorditer ad id preberetis assensum; set quia, nuper apud vos visitacionis officium excercentes, quasi vos omnes et singulas contra hoc comperimus reclamare; nos, nolentes inter vos ipsius pretextu foveri discordiam set nutrire concordiam pocius affectantes, vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis firmiter injungentes, quatinus eidem Matildi ad religiose vivendum in habitu quem ex empto et subsidio amicorum suorum nunc gestat se alibi translature, vel Waltero de Grymeston', avunculo suo, de valore sui habitus quem ipsa ad vos secum attulit secularis, et eciam de expensis factis circa convivium aut festum in ingressu et in admissione ejusdem, infra mensem a recepcione presencium ad plenum satisfacere satagatis, ut vestra in hac parte devocio vos valeat commendare. Valete.

Kirkby Malhamdale.

CXXXIX. 3 kal. Julii (June 29), 1301. Preston in Craven. Licence to the abbot and convent of Derham,

Darel family had laid claim to the presentation to the church of Brodsworth as early as 1229 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 32).

[1] John de Dinyeton or Duneton was instituted to Treeton in 1293 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 128).

[2] . . . . . supradicto magister Willelmus de Beverlaco et domini R. de Mar et R. de Notingham excercuerunt visitacionis officium ex parte domini archiepiscopi apud priorissam et conventum de Apelton (at the bottom of fo. 33*d*.).

rectors of the church of Kirkeby in Maluedale, to sell their tithes up to the value of 20*li.* before separation.

CXL. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1301). Salley. Domino Nicholao, rectori ecclesie de Giseburn' in Craven. Tuis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut, morbo quem in presenti pateris et quo impotens nunc redderis ad labores durante, pro contumaciis quas in synodis, visitacionibus seu convocacionibus te forsan contrahere contigerit, per nos, officialem nostrum seu alios nostros ministros nullatenus infesteris, dummodo per procuratorem sufficientem et legitimum compareas in eisdem, tibi de gracia specialiter indulgemus; presentibus dum pateris tantummodo valituris.

Pardon to Nicholas, rector of Gisburn, during ill-health, for faults incurred at visitations, etc.

CXLI. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1301. Bradeford. Notice of a visitation of Kirkelyes on Friday after the octave of St. Peter and St. Paul (July 7).

Kirklees priory.

CXLII. Nonis Julii (July 7), 1301. Halifax. Notice to the prioress and house of Escholt, of the appointment, on account of their poverty, of Sir Richard, vicar of Bradeford, as master of their house; "proviso quod de administracione, cura et custodia hujusmodi nobis annis respondeas singulis ut magistro (*sic*), et nos de statu domus predicte non necgligas reddere cerciores."

Esholt priory.

CXLIII. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1301). Birton. Notice to Sir Robert de Lidington, the sequestrator, to relax the sequestration, imposed for non-residence, of the mediety of the church of Brinsale, belonging to Adam de Hertwynton[1]; "illo ex causis aliis forsan interposito in suo robore nichilominus duraturo."

Burnsall.

8 die Julii, 29 Edwardi i (1301). Apud Eboracum. Edwardus, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, T., eadem gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Cum progenitoribus nostris, regibus Anglie, et nobis a sede apostolica sit indultum ne clerici nostri, nostris immorantes obsequiis, compellantur ad corporalem residenciam in suis beneficiis faciendam, ac vos Adam de Herewynton', personam medietatis ecclesie de Brynsale in Cravene, vestre diocesis, camerarium de scaccario nostro, qui compotis et negociis nostris in dicto scaccario nostro continue intendit, compellitis ad corporalem resi-

Fo. 34*.[2]

Mandate from the king to the archb. to relax the sequestration of the church of Burnsall as the rector was in the king's service as chamberlain of the exchequer.

[1] Adam de Herwynton was presented by the king to the church of Aure, dioc. Hereford, on Nov. 13 and Dec. 4, 1307 (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, pp. 12, 22). Later he held a canonry at Hereford and the rectory of Northwick, dioc. Worcester (*C.P.L.*, ii, 79, 253).

[2] Fo. 34*d.** blank.

denciam in dicto beneficio suo faciendam, et idem beneficium ea occasione sequestrari fecistis, contra formam dignitatis nostre supradicte, ut ex relatu ejusdem Ade intelleximus; vobis mandamus quod predictum Adam pro hujusmodi residencia in dicto beneficio suo faciendo non compellatis quam diu idem Adam in obsequio nostro in scaccario predicto steterit in forma supradicta, et sequestrum quod in dicto beneficio suo ea occasione apponi feceritis relaxari faciatis eidem. Teste W. de Carleton'.

Fo. 36*.

The king to the archb., asking him to excuse Rob. of Barlby, rector of Burghwallis, for not attending his visitation.

CXLIIIA. 9 die Julii, anno 29 (1301). Apud Berewycum super Twedam. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex etc., venerabili in Christo patri, Thome, eadem gracia etc., salutem. Cum dilectus clericus noster, Robertus de Bardelby,[1] persona ecclesie de Burghwaleys, vestre diocesis, pro quibusdam specialibus negociis, nos et tocius regni nostri utilitatem contingentibus, quibus cum cancellario nostro et quibusdam aliis de consilio nostro per preceptum nostrum intendit hiis diebus, non potest absque nostri et populi dicti regni incommodo se in presenti visitacione vestra vestro conspectui representare; paternitatem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus ipsius clerici nostri presenciam habere velitis ista vice favorabiliter excusatam, vosque in hiis que ipsum et ecclesiam suam predictam in predicta visitacione vestra aliqualiter contingunt exhibere nostri contemplacione rogaminis graciosos, ex quo nos invenietis futuris temporibus prompciores ad ea pro vobis facienda que vestris beneplacitis et honoribus noverimus convenire. T. me ipso.

Fo. 35.

Certificate of the death of Nicholas, the paviour of Chertsey, and of his burial at Thornhill.

CXLIV. 4 idus Julii (July 12, 1301). Sandale. Littera ad perhibendum testimonium de morte Nicholai de Chirtesey. Universis Christi fidelibus, presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Thomas etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod nos tam ex litteris dilecti filii decani de Pontefracto quam magistri Willelmi de Burgo, rectoris ecclesie de Thornhill', nostre

[1] Aug, 29, 1310. To Robert de Bardewi (*sic*). Confirmation of a dispensation by which he obtained and held the rectories of Sandherst and Dudtungton (Doddington), in the dioceses of Canterbury and Ely, with one other benefice, and then accepted the church of Monkenton on More, and the prebend of Donington, in York; but as in the dispensation there was no mention of the churches of Burgualeys and Brideford in the dioceses of York and Exeter, and the canonry of the chapel of St. Mary and the Angels, York, which he already held, he has begged that this mission may not nullify the said dispensation (*C.P.L.*, ii, 76). He also held a prebend at South Malling, Chichester diocese, value 30 marks (*ibid.*, p.102).

diocesis, et aliorum fidedignorum ejusdem parochie, per quam nuper transitum fecimus, coram nobis presencium testimonio nobis constat quod Nicholaus le Pauyour de Chirteshey, qui pro marito Agnetis de Chirtesey pupplice habebatur, die Veneris ante festum beati Botulphi abbatis ultimo preteritum (June 16) in eadem parochia de Thornhill' diem suum clausit extremum, et quod corpus ipsius in cimiterio prefate ecclesie ecclesiastice traditum fuerat sepulture. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Citation of parishioners of the deanery of the Ainsty to appear in Aberford church on July 20 and 21 to answer to the comperta

CXLV. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1301). Birton'. Citacio super compertis decanatus de Aynsty. Decano de Aynsty. Cites peremptorie duos, tres vel quatuor parochianos fidedignos quod sufficienter et legitime compareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, diebus Jovis et Veneris proximis ante festum beate Marie Magdalene in ecclesia parochiali de Abberford', prout per decanatum ipsum per certa capita duxeris distinguendum, super quibusdam articulis ipsos contingentibus quos nuper in visitacione nostra comperimus responsuri, correcciones debitas canonice subituri, facturi et recepturi ulterius quod justicia suadebit. Et, ad probacionem mandati nostri hujusmodi totaliter adimpleti, presentes eisdem diebus et locis personaliter habeatis sigillo tuo (*sic*) pendente signatas. Valete.

and of Craven deanery on July 24 and 26.

Similar notice to the dean of Craven. One part of his deanery to appear on Monday the eve of St. James the apostle (July 24) in the parish church of Skipton, and the other on the Wednesday following in the parish church of Gyseburne.[1]

Fo. 35d.

Kirk Deighton.

CXLVI. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16), 1301. Wylmerley. Institution and induction of Richard de Wetherby priest to the church of Dighton, on the pres. of Sir William de Roos knight, lord of Ingmanthorpe.

Will of the countess of Warwick.

CXLVII. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1301. Sprotburg near Donecastre. Will of the countess of Warrewike[2] proved before Reginald of St. Albans and William of Beverley, clerks of the archb., commissioners specially appointed for that purpose, and administration granted to Sir Guy, earl

[1] 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1301. Haitefeld'. Commission to Masters J. de Beverlaco, J. de Roderham, and W. de Jarewelle, to make corrections in the deaneries of the Aynsty and Craven (fo. 35*d*.).

[2] Maud, daughter of John Fitz Geoffrey, lord of Kirtling, married (1) Gerard, lord Furnival, (2) William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, who died June 9, 1298. For his *inq. p. m.* see *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 82.

of Warewyke, and Sir John de Hastingges, executors named in the will, in the person of John de Wolfrington, Worcester diocese, and to Sir Robert, prior of Kenelleworth, and Master Thorstan de Kesewyke, their co-executors, in the person of John de Schukeberewe, their proctor.

Silkstone. CXLVIII. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1301. Penyston'. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera in personis presbiterorum parochialium de Peniston' et Derton', ad monendum parochianos ecclesie de Silkeston' quod, sub pena x marcarum ad elemosinam domini solvendarum, citra festum sancti Martini (Nov. 11) faciant campanile predicte ecclesie, ad cujus refeccionem ex decreto nostro tenentur, congrue reparari.

Kirkby Overblow. CXLIX. Same day and place. Mandate to Sir Robert de Lydington, the sequestrator, to relax the sequestration in the church of Kirkeby ferers,[1] "interpositum racione petiti a clero subsidii."

Harewood. CL. 4 kal. Aug. (July 29, 1301). Braythewell. Notice to the sequestrator that Sir Henry, proctor of rector of Harewode (Humphrey Beauchamp), had on that day paid five marks into the wardrobe (*garderoba*) for the subsidy, and that he had leave to sell tithes before separation up to the value of twenty marks.

Roche abbey. CLI. Mem. quod scriptum fuit abbati et conventui de Rupe in forma consueta ad procurandum dominum sumptibus eorum prout ei debebatur racione primi adventus die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Jacobi apostoli (July 29). Quo die dominus admissus fuit ibidem honorifice sumptibus eorum prout decuit.

City of York visitation. CLII. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1301). Gameleston. Notice to the dean of the Christianity of York of a visitation of the city of York on Friday, the morrow of St. Bartholomew (Aug. 25), in the conventual church of Holy Trinity, York, and on the Saturday following in the parish church of Holy Trinity, King's Court. Three or four parishioners from each parish to be present.

Selby visitation. CLIII. Nonis Augusti (Aug. 5, 1301). Kirketon. Notice to the abbot and convent of Seleby or their locum tenens of a visitation of the clergy and people of Seleby in the parish church there, on Wednesday, the eve of St. Bartholomew the apostle (Aug. 23).

[1] The rector last mentioned is Master Roger Marmion, who was in possession in 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58).

CLIV. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1301). Wynkeburn. Priorisse et conventui de Ardyngton'. Venientem ad nos Elenam de Castelford, commonialem vestram, latricem presencium, quam audivimus de peccatis suis super quibus nobis humiliter est confessa, ad vos remittimus absolutam; mandantes quatinus caritate sincera ad statum quem ante recessum suum a vobis inter vos tenere solebat admittatis, et amicabiliter in omnibus que sancte religioni conveniunt tractetis eandem, quousque nos personaliter, vel aliquem de nostris ob hoc specialiter destinandum, apud vos contigerit declinare. Quod si quid racionabile habueritis quod proponere volueritis contra ipsam quominus id facere debeatis, nos super hoc reddatis litteratorie [cum] oportunum videritis cerciores; ipsa inter vos, ne in ordinis scandalum evagetur, interim nichilominus moratura.

Mandate to the priorress of Arthington to receive Elena of Castleford, a nun, who had been absolved.

CLV. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6, 1301). Northewell. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William son of Richard de Bernak'[1] clerk "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CLVI. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23, 1301). Cawode. Relaxation of the sequestration in the church of Spofford.

Spofforth.

CLVII. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1301. Burton. Letters dimissory for all orders for Robert de Boulton, clerk, York diocese, on the title of the prior and convent of Launde (*Landa*), Lincoln diocese, in accordance with a letter from them to the archb., dated at Launde, St. Lawrence's day (Aug. 10), 1301.

CLVIII. Eisdem die et loco. Citatorium super compertis civitatis Ebor. Decano nostro Christianitatis Ebor. Cites peremptorie Marjoriam de Wyvelesthorp', etc., quod sufficienter et legitime compareat coram nobis vel commissariis nostris uno vel pluribus, diebus Lune et Martis proximis post instans festum B.M.V. (Sept. 11, 12), in ecclesia sancte Trinitatis in Curia Regis, in duas partes prout decanatum tuum per certa capita duxeris distinguendum, super quibusdam articulis ipsos contingentibus quos nuper in visitacione nostra comperimus responsura, correcciones debitas canonice subitura, factura et receptura ulterius quod justicia suadebit. Et ad probacionem mandati nostri hujusmodi totaliter adimpleti presentes dictis diebus et loco personaliter habeas sigillo tuo pendente signatas. Vale.

Fo. 39.

City of York corrections.

[1] "Willelmo Ricardi de Bernak'"—and in margin "Ricardo Willelmi Bernak'."

Arncliffe. CLIX. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9, 1301). Burton. Commission to Sir Robert de Lidington, the sequestrator, to commit the sequestration in the church of Arnecliffe to Adam de Middelton, acolyte.

Corrections in the deaneries of Doncaster, CLX. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7, 1301). Burton. Mandate to the dean of Donecastre to cite Thomas, son of Roger the leech (*medici*) of Donecastre, etc., to appear on Friday and Saturday after Michaelmas (Oct. 6, 7) in the parish church of Donecastre, the deanery being divided into two portions, to answer to certain articles in the visitation. Also to the Rotherham, dean of Roderham, the deanery being divided into two portions, to summon for the same purpose the rector of Hymelesword (Hemsworth), and Almod, the bailiff of the district (*patrie*), etc., to appear in the parish church of Roderham, on Monday and Tuesday before the feast of St. Wilfrid Pontefract and Snaith. (Oct. 9, 10). Also to the dean of Pontefract in respect of Elias, the smith (*fabrum*) of Skambaynden', of the parish of Hoderesfeld, of the deanery of Donecastre [*sic*], etc., and the rector of Sneyth from the spirituality (jurisdiction in the margin) of Snaith and Seleby, etc., to appear on Monday and Tuesday after Michaelmas (Oct. 2, 3), in the parish church of Pontefract, "prout decanatum tuum in citacione hujusmodi ad eosdem dies facienda in duas partes commodius duxeris dividendum."

Corrections in York City. CLXI. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9, 1301). Burton. Commission to Master Richard de Syglesthorn and Sir William de Jafford, clerks, to correct the comperta in the visitation of the city of York.

Ordination. CLXII. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13, 1301). Patrington. Mandate to the official to give notice that there would be an ordination in Pokelington church on Saturday in next Ember days (Sept. 16). Examination to be on the Wednesday before, or early in the morning on Thursday at the latest. "Ceterum si quid audieritis de Philippo Gerardi, mercatore de Spina, vel ubi existat vel de aliquo societatis ipsius, nobis per presencium bajulum rescribatis."

Fo. 37*. CLXIIA. Sept. 15, anno 29 (1301). Botheville.[1] A writ of prohibition directed to the archb., Masters Richard de Siggesthorp (*sic*) and William de Jafford, and their commissaries, prohibiting them from trying in the court of Christianity a plea relating to the lay fee of Hugh, son of Nicholas de Seleby, in York.

[1] Bothwell, in Lanarkshire.

Same date and place. Similar writ directed to the archb. and his commissaries, forbidding them to try a plea about the chattels or debts of Nicholas de Langeton,[1] for which Hamo de Alverthorpe, parson of All Saints, Havergate, York, impleaded him in the court of Christianity, unless they related to a will or marriage. Fo. 38*.

CLXIII. [2]7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1301). Wilton'. Littera generalis sentencie contra infringentes parcum Beverlaci. Archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali. Quia quidam iniquitatis filii, sue salutis inmemores, de diversis partibus ex condicto et certo proposito ut dicitur concurrentes, quorum nomina ignorantur, libertatem ecclesie beati Johannis Beverlaci et nostram ausu dampnabili infringere non verentes, parcum nostrum Beverlaci nuper violenter ingressi [3][homines nostros ad ipsius custodiam deputatos ipsos gravibus subdendo verberibus vulnararunt crudeliterque tractarunt, et alia] plurima ibidem enormia et illicita perpetrarunt in animarum suarum periculum, libertatis violacionem predicte, ac gravem Dei ecclesie, prefati confessoris sanctissimi et nostri injuriam pariter et contemptum, propter quod in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam inciderunt, que pupplice annis est promulgata singulis contra tales. Nosque, in illis tunc partibus existentes et ad ecclesiam nostram Beverlaci ob hoc personaliter accedentes, omnes hujusmodi presumptores tanquam libertatem infringentes predictam, eorumque receptatores, auctores et fauctores quoscumque, eisve consilium vel favorem in prefato facinore pupplice vel occulte prestantes, domino nostro rege, regina et eorum liberis dumtaxat exceptis, in genere solempniter denunciavimus excommunicatos et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie sequestratos. Nos, volentes ex causa sentenciam hujusmodi per totam nostram diocesim pupplicari, vobis mandamus quatinus singulis diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum solempnia, quando major populi aderit multitudo, prefatos

Fo. 39. Excommunication of those who had broken into the archb.'s park at Beverley.

[1] Nicholas de Langton was mayor of York in 1297. A namesake, probably his son, was mayor in 1306.

[2] The archb. was much troubled by poachers in his park at Beverley. See nos. 966, 970, and instances in archb. Greenfield's Register. A statute was passed in 21 Edward i (1293) enacting that, to the intent that trespassers in forests, chaces, parks, and warrens might more warily fear to enter and trespass in the same, the forester, parker or warrener might kill such trespassers if they did not yield themselves after hue and cry made to stand unto the peace, but continued in their malice and fled or defended themselves with arms.

[3] Passages in brackets cancelled.

Sathane satellites, receptatores, auctores, fauctores et consiliarios eorundem in forma predicta per totum archidiaconatum vestrum sic excommunicatos in genere cum solempnitate debita et consueta pupplice nuncietis seu nunciari per alios faciatis, donec absolucionis beneficium in forma juris super hoc meruerint optinere; monentes canonice subditos nostros vobis subjectos quod, si quos tales sciverint, nomina eorum infra xv dies a die monicionis hujusmodi sub excommunicacionis pena nobis aut vobis revelent. De quibus et quicquid in premissis actum fuerit sine more dispendio certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Bracewell. CLXIV. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27, 1301). Dighton. Licence to Master Thomas de Briddesale, rector of Braicewelle, to study for a year, and pardon for having sold his tithes before separation.

CLXV. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1301. Monketon. Commission to Sir Roger de Mar, succentor of York, to correct the comperta in the visitation of the spirituality of Snayth and Seleby, and of the deaneries of Pontefract and Donecastre.

Fo. 39d. Dinnington. CLXVI. 9 kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), 1301. Cawode. Licence, at the special request of Sir Brian Fitz Alan, knt., for Sir George, rector of the church of Dynington in Morthing, to continue in his service for one year.

Kettlewell. CLXVII. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25, 1301). Cawode. Admission of Baldewyn de Stonore, acolyte, in the person of John de Stonore his proctor, to a mediety of the church of Ketelwelle, on the pres. of Sir John de Grey, knt., to be admitted to sacred orders at the next ordination. "Mem. quod dominus fecit hanc graciam presentato optentu domini W. de Bereford, specialiter pro ipso scribentis; eidem nichilominus quanquam absenti litteras domini, ut in proximis celebrandis ordinibus ad ordinem subdiaconatus valeat promoveri, graciose concedens; presentibus in camera magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham."

Confirmation of an agreement between the rector of St. Saviour's, Peaseholme, York, and the Carmelite friars. CLXVIII. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1301. Cawode. Acceptacio composicionis facte inter rectorem ecclesie sancti Salvatoris Ebor. et priorem et fratres ordinis sancte Marie de monte Carmeli Ebor. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum dominus Stephanus de Burton' Anneys, rector ecclesie sancti Salva-

toris in marisco Ebor., contra priorem et fratres ordinis sancte Marie de monte Carmeli de eadem quasdam litteras apostolicas, quarum tenor infrascribitur, impetrasset, ac ipsi adinvicem virtute litterarum hujusmodi litigantes, tandem, amicis intervenientibus, in pacis forma consensissent unanimiter per scripturam, sigillis eorundem rectoris, prioris et fratrum, ac decani Christianitatis Ebor. signatam, tenorem qui sequitur continentem: In nomine Domini amen. Cum dominus Stephanus de Burton Anneys, rector ecclesie sancti Salvatoris in marisco, Ebor. civitatis, contra religiosos viros, priorem et fratres ordinis sancte Marie de monte Carmeli Ebor., duo paria litterarum apostolicarum diversas formas continencia, impetrasset, sub forma continencie infrascripte: Bonifacius episcopus etc., venerabili fratri archiepiscopo ac dilectis filiis, decano et magistro Roberto de Pikering', canonico Ebor., salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Sua nobis rector ecclesie sancti Salvatoris Ebor. peticione monstravit quod prior et fratres ordinis sancte Marie de monte Carmeli Ebor., loco quem prius in suburbio Ebor. habebant et in quo comode morari poterant derelicto, ad locum alium quem infra parochiam dicte ecclesie adquisierunt de novo, eo invito, se transferre absque licencia sedis apostolice contra constitucionis nostre super hoc promulgate tenorem, multo post pupplicacionem ipsius factam in illis partibus, temeritate propria presumpserunt, in grave ipsorum rectoris et ecclesie detrimentum. Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, partibus convocatis, audiatis causam et appellacione remota fine debito decidatis, facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gracia, odio vel timore subtraxerint, censura simili appellacione cessante cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, tu, frater archiepiscope, cum eorum altero ea nichilominus exequaris. Dat. Laterani kal. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (April 1, 1300). Bonifacius episcopus etc., venerabili (*etc., ut supra*). Conquestus est nobis rector ecclesie sancti Salvatoris Ebor. quod prior et fratres domus beate Marie de monte Carmeli Ebor. quamdam ecclesiam seu oratorium infra parochiam ecclesie sepedicte de novo, nulla super hoc a sede apostolica seu loci diocesani obtenta licencia, dicto rectore contradicente penitus et invito, construi facere temeritate propria attemptarunt in ipsorum rectoris et ecclesie prejudi-

Letter from pope Boniface viii to the archb. and two others directing them to try the case between the rector of St. Saviour's, York, and the friars of Mt. Carmel who had removed from the suburbs of York into St. Saviour's parish against the papal constitution and the rector's wish.

Another letter addressed to the same about an oratory or church built by the friars in St. Saviour's parish.

cium non modicum et gravamen; ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus (*etc., ut supra usque ad*). Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Dat. Laterani nonis Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (Feb. 5, 1299–1300). Ac racione impetracionis hujusmodi inter eundem rectorem ex parte una et predictos priorem et fratres ex altera exorta fuisset materia questionis, tandem, amicis communibus intervenientibus et de pacis reformacione hinc inde tractantibus eisdemque partibus litis amfractus et licium dispendia considerantibus ac pacis dulcedinem concorditer affectantibus, questio predicta unanimi consensu parcium predictarum sub forma que sequitur totaliter conquievit; videlicet, quod predictus dominus Stephanus pro se nomine ecclesie sue predicte suisque et pro suis successoribus universis concessit quod fratres predicti et successores sui ecclesiam seu oratorium possint erigere et sepulturam habere[1] infra limites parochie ecclesie sancti Salvatoris predicte pro se et aliis ibidem volentibus seu eligentibus sepeliri in loco quem jam inhabitare ceperunt, sicut est inferius distinctus; salvo jure parochialis ecclesie cujuscumque, interveniente expresso consensu religiosorum virorum, dominorum abbatis et conventus monasterii B.M. Ebor., patronorum ecclesie memorate, et litteris predictis omnibusque et singulis contentis in eisdem; necnon omnibus peticionibus, accionibus, exaccionibus, questionibus, querelis et demandis, sibi nomine ecclesie sue predicte et successoribus suis competentibus vel competituris contra predictos priorem et fratres racione locorum que iidem prior et fratres habent vel inhabitant tempore confeccionis presencium in parochia ecclesie antedicte. Quorum longitudo continet quinque perticatas et sexdecim pedes, ab angulo videlicet orientali contra cimiterium predicte ecclesie sancti Salvatoris versus occidens, extendens se ex parte anteriori per regiam viam que dicitur le Staynbouwe[2] usque domum quondam Radulphi de

Dispute settled on these terms:

The friars to have a church and graveyard in the parish.

Their size and limits.

[1] A list of the persons buried in the Carmelite Friary, York, is printed in *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, iv, 128. It is further stated there that the Carmelites began to dwell in the city of York on the ides of January (Jan. 9th), 1295–6. On Oct. 16, 1295, the prior and Carmelite friars at York had a licence in mortmain for a messuage in Staynbogh in that city (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 154). See also Drake's *Eboracum*, p. 309, where there is nothing stated about the earlier history of the house.

[2] Stonebow Lane is a blind street running out of Hungate, south-west of St. Saviour's church. The site of the Carmelite priory was on the east side of Fossgate near the top, reaching back as far as Hungate.

Esyngwald; et quinque perticatas et xv pedes per partem australem ex parte posteriori, a domo videlicet Thome de Fulford' allutarii usque ad domum Stephani del Bouwe; latitudo vero a dicto angulo versus austrum quinque perticatas et duos pedes usque ad domum dicti Thome, et a dicta via regia, que dicitur le Staynbouwe, usque ad terram quondam domini Willelmi de sancto Quintino militis octo perticatas et duodecim pedes versus austrum. Medium dicte longitudinis abuttat longius per novem [pedes] versus occidens, qualibet pertica predictarum perticarum viginti pedes continente. Sponte resignavit et imperpetuum remisit eisdem priori et fratribus omnes peticiones, acciones, exacciones, querelas et demandas, sibi et suis successoribus competentibus vel competituris contra eosdem priorem et fratres pro decimis, oblacionibus obvencionibus et proventibus quibuscumque racione locorum predictorum ab ipsis qualitercumque imposterum petendis vel exigendis. Salvo tamen eidem Stephano rectori et suis successoribus jure parochiali in omnibus quo ad servientes predictorum prioris et conventus pro decimis et oblacionibus et obvencionibus debitis et consuetis habendis et petendis ab eisdem, sicut a ceteris parochianis ecclesie memorate. Pro quibus vero concessione, renunciacione, remissione ac eciam recompensacione omnium decimarum, oblacionum et proventuum quorumcumque, de quibus supra fit mencio, predicti prior et fratres pro se et successoribus suis concesserunt et promiserunt dare [et] solvere singulis annis inperpetuum predicto rectori nomine ecclesie sue predicte suisque successoribus universis triginta solidos bonorum et legalium sterlingorum per equales porciones, medietatem videlicet ad festum Pentecostes et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme sine dilacione ulteriori. Ad quam quidem solucionem terminis predictis fideliter faciendam predicti prior et fratres ex causa predicta se tenore presencium obligarunt bona fide, promittentes se daturos et soluturos dimidiam marcam argenti fabrice ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor., si contingat ipsos deficere per quindecim dies post festa predicta aliquo termino in solucione pecunie memorate, salva nichilominus predicta pensione triginta solidorum predicto Stephano rectori suisque successoribus singulis annis ut premittitur persolvendis. Et, ut presens composicio robur habeat perpetue firmitatis, partes predicte pro se et successoribus suis renunciavit (*sic*) expresse omnibus provocacionibus et appellacionibus, oc-

The rector releases all claims against the friars except as to their servants' tithes and offerings.

The friars to pay the rector 30*s.* a year for tithes, oblations, etc.

And to pay a fine of ½ a mark to the Minster fund if 15 days in arrear.

casione premissorum interpositis seu interponendis, omnibusque privilegiis, litteris et indulgenciis, a sede apostolica et ordinariis inferioribus quibuscumque, et a curia eciam regia impetratis seu impetrandis, et omnibus aliis et singulis que presentem composicionem directe vel indirecte poterunt aliqualiter infringere vel impedire. Ad quam vero composicionem in omnibus et singulis suis articulis perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observandam eedem partes submiserunt se jurisdiccioni et cohercioni domini Ebor. archiepiscopi et ejus officialis, qui pro tempore fuerint; expresse concedentes et consencientes quod ipsi, vel eorum alter qui requisitus fuerit, poterunt seu poterit partem, contra premissa vel eorum aliqua venientem, sine strepitu judiciali compellere et per censuram ecclesiasticam, prout equius sibi visum fuerit, cohercere. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune dictorum prioris et fratrum huic scripto ad modum cirograffi confecto penes dictum [rectorem] residenti, una cum sigillo decani Christianitatis Ebor. ad instanciam parcium est appensum. Dat. Ebor. xvj kal. Nov. (Oct. 17) anno gracie m⁰ccc⁰ primo. Nos Thomas, archiepiscopus memoratus, interveniente religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus monasterii B.M. Ebor., memorate ecclesie patronorum, expresso consensu, prefatam composicionem, quantum ad nos attinet, acceptantes, ut predicti prior et fratres ordinis supradicti et successores eorum in loco superius mensurato ecclesiam seu oratorium erigere, et ibidem cantariam ac sepulturam, salvo jure parochialis ecclesie cujusquam pro se et aliis apud eos eligentibus sepeliri, habere valeant, intuitu concedimus pietatis; salva eciam nostra, successorum nostrorum et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum huic scripto appendi fecimus indentato.

Fo. 40.

In case of dispute the archb. or his official to decide.

Confirmation of the agreement by the archb.

4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1301. Cawode. Mem. quod altera pars istius scripti indentati sub eisdem die, loco et anno, et sub eadem forma de verbo ad verbum, mutata ista clausula, In cujus rei testimonium, etc., ubi dicitur sic, In cujus rei testimonium sigillum prefati Stephani, rectoris ecclesie predicte, huic scripto ad modum cirograffi confecto penes dictos priorem et fratres residenti, una cum sigillis decani Christianitatis Ebor. ad instanciam, etc., ut supra proximum, remanet penes priorem et fratres ordinis sancte Marie de monte Carmeli Eboraci.[1]

[1] The Carmelites had licence for the dedication of their cemetery on March 30, 1304 (no. 272).

CLXIX. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1301. Cawode. Collation and induction of John de Redemild,[1] acolyte, to the church of All Saints, Northstrete, York, "ad collacionem nostram hac vice legitime devolutam." All Saints, North Street, York.

CLXX. Officiali Ebor. Quia cum personis ecclesiasticis nostre dyocesis super quibusdam negociis, nos, ecclesiam nostram et ipsas contingentibus, que ad utilitatem communem acceleracione indigent, conferre prudenter habemus, vobis mandamus quatinus tam abbates et priores, exemptos et non exemptos, quam ceteras omnes personas ecclesiasticas nostre dyocesis, que sub nomine temporalitatis bona ecclesiastica optinent in eadem, festinanter convocare curetis quod die Veneris proxima post instans festum sancte Lucie virginis in ecclesia nostra Ebor. tempestive compareant, nobiscum super aliquibus tendentibus ad communem profectum ecclesie et suum tunc exponendis eisdem consulcius tractaturi. Item per singulos archidiaconatus nostre dyocesis denunciari pupplice facientes sicut et ubi videritis expedire; denunciato eciam quod contumacium inobedienciam relinquere non intendimus impunitam. Nos autem quicquid in premissis feceritis citra diem certificetis predictum per vestras patentes litteras. Mandate to the official to summon abbots and ecclesiastical persons to a convocation at York on Dec. 15.

CLXXI. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8), 1301. Cawode. Institution and induction of Sir Robert de Ripon, priest, to the church of Crofton on the pres. of lady Aleisia de Lascy. Crofton.

CLXXII. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11), 1301. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" with William, called Selby, of Beverley, "de acolito genitus et soluta."

CLXXIII. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1301. Cawode. Institution and induction of Thomas Gouwer, priest, to the church of All Saints in Usegate, York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. All Saints', Ousegate, York.

CLXXIV. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20, 1301). Schirburne. Relaxacio sentencie suspensionis seu interdicti in ecclesia de Ledes pro pena nondum soluta. Decano de Aynsty. Si parochiani ecclesie de Ledes tibi sufficienter caverint de solvendo tibi quadraginta solidos infra octabas Epiphanie nomine pene pro defectu cooperture ecclesie predicte eis imposite et commisse, suspensionis vel interdicti sentenciam, auctoritate nostra in eandem ecclesiam occasione hujusmodi promulgatam, facias relaxari. Quod si tunc non solverint, Relaxation of the suspension of Leeds church, the parishioners giving security for 40s. for repairing the church roof.

[1] W. de Redemeld was presented to Dewsbury by Lewes priory in 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 20).

per te ipsa ecclesia suspendatur ut prius, donec de tota pena occasione premissa primitus interposita tibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Vale.

Vicar to celebrate on Xmas day.

Mem. quod eisdem die et loco dominus optentu vicarii concessit quod statim possit incipere celebrare et in Natali eciam non obstante supradicta littera; cui dominus injunxit quod parochianos inducat ut citra octabas sancti Hillarii xls. nomine pene persolvant, et, si interim de hoc cavere voluerint coram decano de Ainsty vel ipso, extunc remaneat suspensa ecclesia sicut prius sub pena predicta.

St. Crux, York.

CLXXV. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1301. Scroby. Institution and induction of Robert de Usegate, priest, to the church of St. Crux, York, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M. York.

Routh (E.R.)

CLXXVI. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1301. Scroby. Licence to Sir Amand de Ruwe, knt., to have divine service celebrated in an oratory erected in his court (*curiam*) at Ruwe.

Fo. 40d.

Arnecliffe.

CLXXVII. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1301–2). Lanum. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to admit into the church of Arnecliffe, on the pres. of Sir Thomas de Alta ripa, knt., Adam de Middelton, acolyte, who was to be ordained subdeacon at the next ordination and then to be canonically instituted.[1]

Tadcaster.

CLXXVIII. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1301–2. Schirburne. Licence to the vicar of Tadecastre to celebrate in the church there on the feast of the Purification notwithstanding the suspension or interdict.

Sequestration of benefices of non-residents who had not paid the subsidy.

CLXXIX. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9, 1301–2). Cawode. Ad sequestrandum beneficia illorum qui subsidium non solverunt. Domino Rogero de Blida, sequestratori nostro. Quia procuratores nonnullorum beneficiatorum nostrorum, in suis beneficiis minime residencium, in hiis que nobis ordinario jure tenentur ut illi qui resident non respondent, set se reddunt verius negligentes, tibi mandamus quatinus beneficia non residencium hujusmodi, et eorum maxime qui de concesso nobis subsidio non satisfecerunt hucusque arcius quousque inde satisfecerint facias sequestrari, nisi aliud super hoc a nobis specialiter receperis in mandatis. Vale.

[1] 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1302. Goushill. Adam de Middelton, subdeacon, was instituted (fo. 44). The advowson of Arncliffe was held by Thomas de Alta ripa or Hauterive and Reyner de Knol, who conveyed it to Henry de Percy (*Percy Chart.* (Surt. Soc., 117), nos. 153, 181).

CLXXX. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1301–2. Cawode. Kettlewell.
Institution of Baldewyn de Stonore, subdeacon, in the person of John de Stonore, clk., his proctor, to a mediety of the church of Ketelwell, on the pres. of Sir John de Grey, knt. "Mem. quod fuit ordinatus in subdiaconum mense Decembris proximo preterito ab episcopo Lincolniensi, sicut per litteras suas constitit." He had leave, at the request of Sir William de Berefeld, to study in a university till the next autumn vacation and in the meantime not to be compelled to proceed to further orders.

CLXXXA. [1]15 kal. Marcii, anno 1 (Feb. 15, 1301–2). Fo. 47*.
Cawode. Vicario ecclesie de Thorp'. Fama ad nos publica deferente pervenit quod quidam iniquitatis filii, sue salutis inmemores, quorum nomina ignorantur [quandam camerulam que] thesauraria nostra de Thorp' [vocatur], et cistas inibi existentes violenter fregerunt, ac cartas, scripta et munimenta, ecclesiam nostram Ebor. et libertates ejusdem contingencia, alia eciam bona ibidem inventa ceperunt et asportaverunt, in animarum suarum periculum ac gravem Dei et ecclesie injuriam et contemptum. Quocirca tibi [firmiter injungendo] mandamus quatinus omnes dicti facinoris nepharios presumptores eorumque auctores et fautores, et eis prestantes consilium, auxilium et favorem, [publice vel occulte], per totam parochiam tuam singulis diebus dominicis et festivis infra missarum solempnia dum major aderit populi multitudo et in aliis locis vicinis et publicis, quibus melius videris expedire, [campanis pulsatis et accensis candelis, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam contra tales per Anglicanam ecclesiam pluries promulgatam, canonica monicione premissa, denuncies in genere dampnabiliter incidisse, quos excommunicamus; quod ipsos faciatis sic excommunicatos publice et solempniter nunciari, et premissa monicione in hiis scriptis volentes]; monens efficaciterque inducens omnes qui aliquid de facinore sciverint [vel scire poterunt] predicto. [quod] illud tibi vel nobis infra quindecim dies a tempore monicionis hujusmodi publicate, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris [predicte], secreto non differant revelare. Nos autem super presentis execucione mandati, a qua [non cesses] donec aliud [inde tibi] mandaverimus, et super hiis que feceris et inveneris in premissis, citra secundam Dominicam Quadragesime per [tuas reddas]

Mandate to the vicar of Bishopthorpe to excommunicate the persons who had broken into the treasury at Bishopthorpe and abstracted charters, etc., relating to the church of York.

[1] A draft. The interpolations are in brackets.

litteras cerciores. Et si quid tibi [super premissis] ab aliquo fuerit revelatum, id nobis per te volumus secrecius aperiri.

Fo. 40d.

Ackworth.

CLXXXI. Same day and place. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct William de Werminster, clk., presented to the church of Akkeword by H. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, or his proctor, into the custody of the sequestration of that church, to hold till Saturday when "Sicientes" (April 21) would be sung, so that in the meantime he be ordained subdeacon.[1]

Interdict of Leeds church relaxed till the octave of Easter.

CLXXXII. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1301–2. Cawode. Relaxacio sentencie suspensionis seu interdicti in ecclesia de Ledes usque ad octabas Pasche. Mem. quod dominus ad instanciam et requisicionem vicarii de Ledes relaxavit sentenciam suspensionis vel interdicti in ecclesia de Ledes usque ad octabas Pasche proximo futuras, latam per ipsum in eandem pro xls. nomine pene pro coopertura navis ejusdem ecclesie parochianis ejusdem imposite et commisse, quam solvere contradicunt, ita tamen quod idem vicarius interim eos inducat efficaciter quod se devotos exhibeant et circa premissa faciant quod debebunt sub pena graviori quam exnunc poterunt formidare.

[2]Mem. quod hanc graciam fecit dominus vicario pro eo quod parochiani ad ecclesias vicinas et capellas vetitas die Purificacionis et aliis diebus convolarunt.

Appropriation of the church of Birstall to Nostell priory.

CLXXXIII. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25), 1300, anno 1. Burton'. Appropriacio ecclesie de Birstall' priori et conventui sancti Osewaldi de Nostel'.[3] Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., salutem in amplexibus Redemptoris. Etsi ex officii pastoralis debito subvenire teneamur depressionibus subditorum, religiosorum tamen incomodis, et illorum maxime qui hospitalitatis continue supportant onera, tanto nos gressu convenit favorabiliori occurrere, quanto ipsos novimus die nocteque in divinis laudibus se ut sedulos Christi ministros devocius excercere. Nos itaque ad statum dilectorum in Christo filiorum, prioris

[1] 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1302. Beverley. William de Wirmynstre, subdeacon, instituted and inducted (fo. 43). In 1297 he had letters of protection as parson of Tilshead (co. Wilts.) (*Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1292–1301, p. 262), and in 1305 was presented by the king to the chapel of Asserton, now Ashton Keynes, in the diocese of Salisbury (*ibid.*, 1301–7, p. 316).

[2] There is a hand in the margin pointing to this entry. See no. 65.

[3] In the margin: "Hec appropriacio deberet registrari supra ad signum in eodem archidiaconatu." See no. 83A.

et conventus sancti Osewaldi de Nostel, quorum substancie pars non modica, videlicet in parochiali ecclesia de Baunbourgh', Dunolmensis diocesis, quam in usus proprios optinere dicuntur, de qua et ejus commoditatibus major ipsorum proveniebat et pendebat sustentacio, [per] sevientem Scottorum excercitum hostiliter quasi in cineres irreparabiliter est destructa, pietatis oculos dirigentes; pensantesque quod ob cotidianum ad guerram Scocie populi per eos juxta viam regiam collocatos transeuntis adventum, preter aliorum superveniencium et illarum parcium vicinorum presertim frequentem concursum ipsorum hospitalitas est gravius solito augmentata, quam, prout possunt et residue sue suppetunt facultates que sunt quamplurimum diminute, nichilominus supportare nituntur, licet per soluciones subsidiorum[1] diversas tam in decimis et quintis quam aliis contribucionibus clero impositis hactenus fuerint multipliciter onerati; et preterea volentes religiosis eisdem ad relevacionem et sustentacionem ipsorum graciam facere specialem, ad devotam submissionem ipsorum super ecclesia de Birstal', nostre diocesis, cujus veri existere dinoscuntur patroni, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis in nos factam, sic in Dei nomine de ipsa ordinamus et decernimus ordinando; videlicet, quod prior et conventus predicti et successores sui imperpetuum ecclesiam ipsam, quam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, cedente vel decedente magistro Willelmo de Pikering, archidiacono Notinghamie, rectore ejusdem ecclesie presenti, appropriamus decreto, exceptis hiis que inferius duximus deducenda, habeant et teneant, in usus proprios possidendam. Et quod per vicarium et ejus ministros eidem ecclesie deserviatur debite in divinis, qui omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta subeat et supportet. Cujus vicaria ex hac ordinacione nostra, cedente vel decedente vicario qui nunc est ibidem, per nos et successores nostros imperpetuum persone ydonee successive cum vacaverit conferenda, in porcionibus hiis consistat; videlicet, in decimis feni, lane agnorum, lini albi, curtilag' et in aliis minutis decimis et obvencionibus ad altaragium spectantibus, cum manso dudum per magistrum Thomam de Dalton', olim ecclesie prefate rectorem,[2] vicario tunc temporis assignato, vel consistat in xxxv marcis sterlingorum per manus eorundem religiosorum annuatim in festis beati Martini in

Baunburgh church, appropriated to the canons of Nostell and their chief support, had been destroyed by the Scotch.

They had been put to great expense in entertaining passers-by going to the Scotch wars, as well by having to pay subsidies.

To help them to bear these burdens they have leave to appropriate Birstall church, on the death of the rector.

The church to be served by a vicar, collated by the archb.

The vicarage to consist of small tithes and offerings pertaining to the altarage, or 35 marks.

[1] *Subditorum*, MS.

[2] Dalton was archdeacon Pickering's predecessor (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 76).

hyeme et Penthecostes per porciones equales vicario qui pro tempore fuerit pro predictis minutis decimis et aliis omnibus ad ipsum racione vicarie predicte spectantibus persolvendorum (*sic*), qui super hoc habeat opcionem. Volumus eciam et ordinando decernimus quod, cedente vel decedente predicto magistro Willelmo et non ante, iidem religiosi decano et capitulo nostro Ebor. ad augmentacionem servicii Virginis gloriose in suo altari in criptis[1] vel alibi ubicumque imposterum illud transferri contigerit, postquam ipsi decanus et capitulum hanc nostram appropriacionem confirmaverint, annuatim in predictis duobus festis per equales porciones decem marcas solvere teneantur capellano, dicto altari deservienti, ad sustentacionem servicii altaris predicti perpetuis temporibus applicandas. Onera autem extraordinaria[2] que occurrerint subeunda tam ad prefatos priorem et conventum quam ad vicarium pro rata pertineant porcionum. Liceat autem religiosis eisdem, prefato magistro Willelmo cedente vel decedente, corporalem ecclesie predicte possessionem ingredi et nancisci, nostro, archidiaconi loci seu officialis sui assensu nullatenus requisito; salva tamen ecclesie nostre Ebor. et nostra in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The canons to pay 10 marks a year to augment the service of the Virgin in the crypt of the Minster at York.

Wakefield.

CLXXXIV. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24, 1301–2). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to relax, at the request of Sir Oliver,[3] the rector, the sequestration laid on the church of Wakefeld by reason of the subsidy. "Mem. quod eisdem die, loco et anno idem dominus Oliverus promisit domino archiepiscopo coram domino Roberto de Notingham et Nicholaum (*sic*) de eadem quod bene respiceret dominum de subsidio, dum tamen vellet relaxare sequestrum in dicta ecclesia sua de Wakefeld'.

[*De anno tercio.*]

Treeton.

CLXXXV. 15 kal. Aprilis, anno 3 (March 18, 1301–2). Burton. Mandate to the sequestrator in the deanery of Donecastre, or the dean of the same, to relax the sequestration,

[1] At the dissolution of the chantries the chantry of Our Lady in York Minster received a yearly rent of 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the benefice of Brystall, parcel of Nostell (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* (Surt. Soc. xci), i, 22).

[2] *Ordinaria.* These charges have already been provided for.

[3] Oliver de Wysete, parson of the churches of Wakefield and Trunch (co. Norfolk), had letters of protection, Sept. 28, 1294 (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 93).

if any, laid on the church of Treton for the non-residence of Sir John, the rector.

CLXXXVI. 6 kal. Marcii, anno 2 (Feb. 24, 1300–1). Cawode. Priori et conventui de Drax. Ad statum domus vestre per moram duorum canonicorum sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, inter vos de mandato nostro jam diu conversancium, ut fertur non modicum onerate, pietatis intuitum convertentes, et propter hoc eam in premissis, prout possumus, relevare volentes, scribimus eisdem canonicis, firmiter injungentes quod, scilicet, frater Petrus apud Bridelington', et [frater] Henricus apud Wirkeshop',[1] cum nostris litteris quas eis mittimus per eos divisim, dictorum locorum prioribus et conventibus porrigendis, sine morosa se transferent tarditate; quibus, ad loca separatim ut supradiximus profecturis predicta, de expensis, famulis et vecturis competenter providere curetis, circa ea paterne caritatis dulcedinem exercentes; proviso quod cum prefati canonici ad loca pervenerint supradicta, ad vos revertantur tam famuli quam vecture. Valete.

Fo. 43.

To the prior and convent of Drax.

Two canons from St. Oswald's, Gloucester, staying at Drax, to be sent to Bridlington and Worksop.

Dat. ut supra proximum. Fratribus Petro de Meleburne et Henrico de Coulum, canonicis sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie. Ne mora vestra quamquam conversacione honesta inter pauperes filios, priorem et conventum de Drax, diucius facienda, ipsorum quibus compatimur gravius augeat egestatem, ad loca alia multum nobiliora vos censuimus destinandos, scribentes dilectis filiis, prioribus et conventibus infrascriptis, quod vos ad ipsos de mandato nostro cum litteris nostris venturos et ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio in suis devotis collegiis moraturos, clementer admittant et fraterne caritatis dulcedine in omnibus vobis pro mora necessariis humaniter tractare procurent, quousque inde aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Et quia grave nimis censetur quod una et eadem domus simul et semel utriusque vestrum presencia oneretur, personas vestras duximus segregandas, devocioni vestre in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo quatinus tu frater P. apud Bridelington', et tu frater H. apud Wyrkeshop', cum nostris litteris, quas vobis mittimus, per vos divisim dictorum locorum prioribus et conventibus sine tarditate morosa personaliter accedere procuretis, qui vos tractabunt prout religiosam decuerit honestatem. Injunximus autem priori de Drax quod, vobis

Mandate to the two canons to go to Bridlington and Worksop.

[1] Peter of Melbourne (no. 473) and Henry de Coulom (no. 634). By their names both these canons were of north country origin.

ad loca separatim ut predistinximus profecturis, de expensis, famulis et vecturis provideat competenter; proviso quod, cum admissi fueritis, sibi remittatis tam famulos quam vecturas. Bene valete.

Sawley abbey.

CLXXXVII. 15 kal. Aprilis, anno 3 (March 18, 1301–2). Burton. Mandate to the official of York, or Master William de Jarewelle, the archb.'s special commissary in the deaneries of Craven and the Aynsty, not to exact from the abbot and convent of Salley the 46*s*. due for the visitations "et occasione cujusdam caucionis exposite pro eisdem et ut fertur commisse."

Rotherham.

CLXXXVIII. Same date and place. Licence for Sir Roger de Blida, rector of a mediety of the church of Roderham to stay in the service of the earl of Warrenne till Easter, "Dicas domino Willelmo, capellano tuo, et injungas quod instructus ad nos veniat quo celerius comode poterit, ad certificandum nos plenius de hiis que acta racione officii tui fuerint post recessum suum a nobis.[1]

Kildwick.

CLXXXIX. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1302. Burton. Institution and induction of Martin de Grimeston, priest to the vicarage of the church of Kildewik, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Boulton in Craven, "cum onere personalis residencie juxta formam constitucionis legati super hoc edite."

Whitkirk.

CXC. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1302. Burton. The same of Nicholas de Harewold (*sic*), priest to the vicarage of the church of Witekirk, on the pres. of brother William de Mora, master of the Templars in England.

St. Mary, Castlegate, York.

CXCI. Same day and place. Institution of John de Toppeclive subdeacon to a mediety of the church of the B.M. by the gate of York Castle, on the pres. of Sir Henry de Percy, knt.

Byland.

CXCII. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1302. Cawode. Profession of obedience of William, abbot of Byland (*Bella landa*).

CXCIIA. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1302. Cawode. Confirmation by the archbishop of the following undertaking:

Undertaking by John de Nassington, rector of Brayton, to

Universis pateat per presentes quod ego, Johannes de Nassington', rector ecclesie de Brayton', Ebor. diocesis, pro uno mesuagio, uno molendino ad ventum, quatuor toftis

[1] Blida had been the archbishop's sequestrator (no. 57).

et tribus bovatis terre, que reverendus vir, dominus Willelmus de Hamelton', decanus ecclesie beati Petri Ebor. et Johannes de Merkenfeld clericus, ad inveniendum unum capellanum celebraturum divina singulis diebus in honore B.M.V. in predicta ecclesia de Brayton',[1] michi et successoribus meis, rectoribus qui pro tempore fuerint in eadem, imperpetuum assignarunt ad invencionem et sustentacionem cantarie predicte et unius capellani dictam cantariam facientis ad altare B.M.V. in ecclesia memorata, ubi comendabilis memorie Alicia, mater dicti domini Willelmi, nunc quiescit; ita videlicet quod capellanus ille in singulis suis missis post oracionem B.V. subjungat et dicat oracionem *Inclina Domine, etc.*,[2] seu aliam oracionem competentem pro animabus Ade, patris ejusdem, et Alicie predicte, fideliter teneor et astringor. Ad quam quidem cantariam pro dictis mesuagio, molendino, toftis et terra, de quibus supra fit mencio, necnon viginti solidis sterlingorum quos prebendarius de Wyuestouwe diacono in dicta ecclesia ministranti tenetur solvere annuatim, sicut solvit idem prebendarius totis temporibus retroactis in subsidium invencionis dicte cantarie, ita quod capellanus ille vicem diaconi supleat diebus solempnibus et festivis, me, ecclesiam meam predictam ac successores meos qui rectores fuerint in eadem, tenore presencium obligo et astringo. Volo eciam et concedo pro me et successoribus meis predictis qui pro tempore fuerint quod, si predicta cantaria per meam vel dictorum successorum meorum necgligenciam vel defectum per mensem vel ultra cessaverit, liceat predictis domino Willelmo et Johanni vel eorum seu alterius eorum heredibus vel assignatis predicta mesuagium, tofta, molendinum et terram cum omnibus pertinenciis [suis] extunc ingredi absque contradiccione vel impedimento mei vel successorum meorum, et ea tenere ac inde disponere prout viderint expedire, quandocumque dicta cantaria plenarie fiat, prout superius est expressum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto de Berley milite, Adam de Hamelton', John de Lascy de Gayteford', Johanne de Birne, Waltero

maintain daily service in that church in the honour of the Virgin, for which Will. of Hambleton, dean of York, and John of Markenfield had given land in Brayton.

Fo. 43d.

[1] For the *inq. ad quod dampnum* in connection with this grant see *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 24. Hambleton is in the parish of Brayton. The chantry survived till the dissolution, when it was worth 7*li.* 4*s.* 4*d.* a year (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* (Surt. Soc., xcii), ii, 232, 399).

[2] "Inclina, Domine, aurem tuam ad preces nostras," the collect in the mass for the dead (*The York Missal* (Surt. Soc., lx), ii, 183).

Bassett', et multis aliis. Dat. apud Eboracum 13 kal. Maii (April 19), A.D. 1302.

Brayton. CXCIII. Nonis Maii (May 7), 1302. Cawode. Commission to Masters W. de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Robert de Pikering, canons of York, and Master Adam de Hedon, to act in a case between Master John de Nassington', rector of Brayton, and certain of his parishioners and others "super decimis, rebus et juribus, ad ipsum vel ecclesiam ipsam spectantibus."[1]

Kippax. CXCIV. 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1302. Otteley. Institution and induction of Master Thomas "dictus de Malton'," subdeacon, in the person of William de Nalton, clk., his proctor, to the church of Kippas (also Kipas), on the pres. of the prior and convent of Pontefract.[2]

Pontefract. CXCV. 16 kal. Junii (May 17), 1302. Otteley. The same of Adam Pollit priest to the vicarage of the church of Pontefract, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. John's, Pontefract.[3]

Fo. 44. Agreement between Nostell priory and the vicar of Tickhill about the tithe of hemp and flax.

CXCVI. 14 kal. Julii (June 18), 1302. Lanum. Memorandum quod, cum nuper orta fuisset materia dissensionis inter priorem et conventum de sancto Oswaldo, rectores ecclesie de Tychill', ex parte una, et dominum Walterum [de Garton'], perpetuum vicarium ejusdem ecclesie, ex altera, super percepcione decime lini et canabi in parochia antedicta, tandem in nostra Thome, Dei gracia etc., presencia unanimi consensu utriusque partis concordatum est in forma subscripta; videlicet, quod predictus vicarius et successores sui percipiant omnes decimas tam canabi, lini et bladi quam aliorum quorumcumque fructuum infra curtilagia dicte parochie crescencium, decima feni dumtaxat excepta. Et quod predicti prior et conventus percipient omnes decimas fructuum extra curtilagia ubicumque infra dictam parochiam crescencium, tam lini, canabi, fabarum, pisarum et feni quam

[1] This commission was issued again at Cawode on 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2), 1302 (fo. 44*d.*). Then follows a copy of an institution to the church of Leathley which has been cancelled. "Vacat hic quia inter ballivas" (fo. 247).

[2] 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1302. Hundelmanby. Licence to Master Thomas de Corbrigge, "dictus de Malton'," rector of Kypass, to study for seven years, and in the meantime not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders (fo. 44). He was already rector of Nunburnholme (no. 403), and had made claim to the prebend of Thorpe at Ripon (no. 843).

[3] The ordination of the vicarage of Royston (no. 93) occurs here with this note at the bottom of folio 43*d.*: Mem. quod scribitur et registratur in hoc quaterno ordinacio innovata super vicaria de Rorestou', cujus copia supra est anno primo alteri consuta. See nos. 93, 100.

eciam bladi cujuscumque generis. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto indentato sigillum nostrum ad parcium predictarum instanciam est appensum.

CXCVII. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1302). Lanum. Appointment of John de Rypon, rector of Wytestan, as sequestrator in the deaneries of Pontefract and Donecastre. "Limitacio sui officii. Mem. quod, presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco, J. de Roderham, R. de Mar et R. de Notingham, idem J. juravit fideliter se in dicto officio gerere. Et injunctum est ei in virtute juramenti prestiti quod de testamentis ultra x marcas se extendentibus, inconsulto domino vel ejus officiali, se nullatenus intromittat, set de illis tantummodo que sunt infra, et quod non sit in recipiendo salario pro sigillo in probacione testamentorum, ut compertum est de aliis, onerosus."[1]

Sequestrator.

Not to meddle with wills over ten marks value.

CXCVIII. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1302). Lanum. Decano nostro Donecastrie et sequestratori nostro in decanatu eodem. Quia [Johannes de Blebiry], rector ecclesie de Broddesworth, nobis in x marcis tenetur quas nobis solvisse debuit jam est diu, volumus et mandamus quod bona sua auctoritate nostra occasione hujusmodi sequestrata vendi et distrahi per visum alicujus servientis sui, hoc saltem ad id apto tempore ubi carius fieri poterit, faciatis; proviso quod pecunia nobis debita primo levetur, de qua nobis, statim cum levata fuerit, vos volumus respondere. Ceterum accepimus quod tempore vacacionis dicte ecclesie firme et redditus ejusdem, qui ad nos racione sequestri spectabant, se ad xxs. extendebant, de quorum percepcione non audivimus hactenus quicquam tangi, unde, si predictus rector illos perceperit, eos de bonis suis predictis unacum predictis x marcis levari, ut predicitur, faciatis. Et si alter vestrum, vel alterius vestrum precessor, illos receperit, inde citra gulam Augusti (Aug. 1) per vos certificari volumus quid sit actum. Valete.

Mandate to the dean of Doncaster and the sequestrator in that deanery to levy 10 marks from the rector of Brodsworth,

and 20s. received during the vacancy of the benefice.

Ad hec quia dominus M., procurator prioris de Lewes adhuc nobis pro subsidio in ij marcis et dimidia tenetur, volumus et mandamus quatinus omnia bona ejusdem Mathei quam prioris arcius sequestretis, donec de dicta pecunia nobis aut vobis nostro nomine fuerit satisfactum.

Also 2½ marks from the proctor of the prior of Lewes.

CXCIX. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25), 1302. Mandate to the dean of the Christianity of York to levy 40s. due for the

All Saints', Ousegate, York.

[1] The same undertaking was entered into by the sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Nottingham on his appointment (no. 652).

reconciliation of the church of All Saints, Usegate, York, before the Nativity of the Virgin (Sept. 8).

CC. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1302. Hundemanby. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Peter de Askerne, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Calverley. CCI. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1302. Spofford. Institution and induction of Robert Gernon of Gringeley, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Calverley, on the pres. of Master Juncta de sancto Geminiano,[1] attorney (*vices gerentis*) of Sir Francis Gaytani, sacrist of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, "ipso in remotis agente."

Fo. 44d. Harewood. CCII. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5, 1302). Cawode. Relaxation "usque vicesimum diem natalis Domini" of the sequestration in the church of Harewode.

Visitation of Selby abbey. CCIII. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1302). Cawode. Notice to the prior and convent of Seleby of a visitation by the archbishop on Monday after the octave of St. Martin (Nov. 19). "Et quia circa utilitatem vestram communem nos et clerici nostri expendere proponimus diem ipsum, aliis non vacaturi, vobis omnibus in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica firmiter inhibemus ne extraneis et extrinsecis aliquas invitaciones ad diem predictum, quominus libere predicto queamus vacare officio, faciatis, sicut ad non modicum domus dispendium et visitancium impedimentum sepe tam predecessorum nostrorum quam nostris temporibus in casu hujusmodi fieri consuevit."

Drax abbey. Notice to the prior and convent of Drax of a visitation on Tuesday after the same octave (Nov. 20).

Arthington priory. CCIV. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1302). Cawode. Notice to the subprioress and convent of Ardington of the cession of Agnes de Skrevin, late prioress, and mandate to elect a successor.

Thorpe Arch. CCV. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 14), 1302. Cawode. Institution and induction of Adam de Berewyke, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Thorp Arches, on the pres. of Master Juncta de sancto Geminiano, attorney of Sir Francis Gaytani, sacrist of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York.

St. Edward's, Walmgate, York. CCVI. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1302. Cawode. Collation and induction of Thomas de Warthille, priest, to the church of St. Edward, Walmegate, York, vacant by the resignation of Adam de Spofford, the late rector.

[1] Early in January, 1303, Master Juuaa (*sic*) de Sancto Geminiano had letters of protection for two years (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 102).

CCVII. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26), 1302. Cawode. Commission to the official to inquire into the respective rights to the church of Adel of Gilbert de[1] Gaudibus, presented by the warden (*custodem*) and convent of the house of the Holy Trinity, York, and Roger de Hunsinghouer, chaplain, presented afterwards by the prior and convent of the same. Adel.

CCVIII. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27), 1302. Cawode. Letters dimissory for William, son of Richard de Norton, acolyte, to be ordained by any English bishop, "ad titulum prioris et conventus de Belvero." Letter of request from the prior and convent of Belvoir, dated at Belvoir, Wednesday, the morrow of St. Brice's day (Nov. 14), 1302.

CCIX. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1302). Cawode. Relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Harewode. Harewood.

"Eisdem die et loco. Domino Waltero de Bello campo pro gracia facta domino Umfredo filio suo, rectori ecclesie de Harewode. Salutem, etc. Veniens ad nos Johannes, procurator domini Umfredi, filii vestri, domino Willelmo le Vavausur milite et aliis presentibus coram nobis, constanter asseruit vos affirmare quod nos cito postquam a curia Romana venissemus ad Angliam, ad vestrum rogatum prefato filio vestro in proxima tunc quadragesima precedente, in ecclesia de Harewode ut asseruit instituto, ut per annum ex tunc continuum studio insisteret litterarum et interim non compelleretur ad ordines [promoveri], graciam concessimus specialem; et quod illam continuavimus usque ad annum presentem. Quam affirmacionem leviter infirmare nolentes, set ad eam aures favorabiles pocius inclinantes et consciencie nostre aliqualiter satisfacientes ad tempus, prefatam graciam eidem filio vestro, quantum in nobis est, adhuc continuamus per annum; sequestrum auctoritate nostra in fructibus et proventibus predicte ecclesie interpositum penitus relaxantes. Et si per litteram vestram vel nostram, si eam penes vos habueritis, aut viva voce assercioni dicti procuratoris testimonium perhibueritis, nos fidelitatem vestram sequentes speramus quod litteram quam a nobis petitis prefatus dominus Humfredus vestri intuitu graciose a nobis poterit optinere.

Leave to the rector of Harewood, at the request of his father, Sir Walter de Beauchamp to study for one year.

Sequestration in the fruits of the church relaxed.

[1] The *de* is marked for deletion. There seems to have been some doubt about the name. William de Gaudibus and William Gaudibus both occur (nos. 59, 92). No. 286 gives the form Gilbert called Gaudibus, thus settling the question. Hunsingore was successful (no. 230) but did not retain possession long (no. 275).

Fo. 45.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon to warn the rectors of Swillington and Garforth not to admit parishioners of Kippax to the sacraments outside their parish.

CCX. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1, 1302). Cawode. Littera ad monendum rectores et capellanos ecclesiarum de Swylington' et de Gereford' ne admittant parochianos de Kypass' ad sacramenta ecclesiastica extra parochiam contra judicium rectoris ejusdem. Officiali archidiaconi Ebor. Ex parte dilecti filii, rectoris ecclesie de Kyppas, querelam recepimus continentem quod de Swylington' et de Gereford' ecclesiarum rectores et presbiteri parochianos ecclesie de Kyppas predicte ad ecclesiastica sacramenta in suis ecclesiis indeferenter (*sic*) admittunt contra instituciones canonicas que in primitiva distinccione parochiarum prelatis singulis submota confusione qualibet sua jura singulariter singula integra reservarunt. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus moneatis et efficaciter inducatis ac per censuram ecclesiasticam, si opus fuerit, canonice compellatis rectores et presbiteros memoratos quod, saluti parochianorum suorum propriorum diligencius intendentes, decetero ut pastorum alienorum parochianorum curam nequaquam usurpent cum uniuscujusquam cura sibi sufficiat, adeo ut usurpativam manum ad curam non oportebit extendere alienam; alioquin dissimulare non poterimus quovismodo quin ad iteratam predicti rectoris de Kyppas seu procuratoris sui querelam, penes quem presentes facta execucione ipsarum ex causa remanere volumus, pertinacium insolenciam prout justum fuerit compescamus. Valete.

Arthington.

CCXI. 2 nonas Dec. (Dec. 4, 1302). Cawode. Notice to the subprioress and convent of Arthyngton of the appointment of Agnes of Pontefract, a nun of that house, as prioress.

Barwick-in-Elmet.

CCXII. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5, 1302). Cawode. Mandate to the official of York, at the request of lady Alaise de Lascy, not to molest clerks in her service; or Master Richard de Halughton, rector of Berwike, to whom at the same request the archb. had granted leave to study for one year.

Moor Monkton.

CCXIII. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13, 1302). Cawode. Admission and induction of Master Simon de Skardeburg, acolyte, to the custody of the sequestration in the church of Munketon on the moor (*super moram*), on the pres. of Sir Robert Ughtred, knt., so that he be ordained subdeacon at the next ordination.[1]

Furness.

CCXIV. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1302. Cawode. Notice to the dean of Craven of the absolution of the abbot of

[1] 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1302. Ryther. Master Symon de Skardburg, subdeacon, instituted.

Furnes' excommunicated "pro suis contumaciis et offensis ad instanciam officii contractis."

CCXV. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1302). Cawode. Licence to Master Robert de Barneby, rector of Birton, as his church had been polluted by shedding of blood, to celebrate in the chapels of Elias de Burton (Birton in the margin) and Henry de Schelueley in the same parish. Kirkburton.

CCXVI. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1302. Cawode. Mem. quod magister Willelmus de Beverlaco, vice et auctoritate domini, dominum Rogerum de Blida, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Roderham, pro quibusdam articulis contra ipsum in visitacione domini compertis, in lx solidis sterlingorum dicto domino citra vicesimum diem natalis Domini sine dilacione solvendis per precepti sentenciam condempnavit. Et xxs. residuos de summa sex marcarum dominus posuit in respectu quousque super illis aliud duxerit ordinandum. Presentibus domino Roberto de Notingham et Nicholao de eadem. The rector of a mediety of the church of Rotherham fined 60s. for articles at the visitation.

Notice to the dean of Donecastre of the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Roderham.

CCXVII. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10, 1302–3). Cawode. Littera directa archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali pro statu et clausura sanctimonialium secundum formam constitucionis. Archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali. Dudum ad exequendum mandatum sanctissimi patris et domini, domini B. pape octavi, de statu et clausura sanctimonialium nostre diocesis, juxta formam et tenorem constitucionis super hoc edite, vobis sicut et ceteris archidiaconis nostris litteras nostras sub certo tenore nos meminimus direxisse, super quibus certificatoria a vobis et singulis archidiaconis supradictis recepimus quod mandatum nostrum, in eis contentum, secundum sui formam fuistis in omnibus executi. Verum quia ad nostram noticiam jam pervenit quod ex dicto mandato nullus est hactenus subsecutus effectus, immo, ut dicitur, nonnulle moniales frequencius solito contra formam eis prescriptam extra sua monasteria evagantur, et seculares personas de quibus habetur suspicio, alios (*sic*) eciam sine nostra speciali licencia, in domibus suis receperunt, in dicti statuti et nostri, immo verius ipsius domini pape contemptum, animarum suarum periculum et scandalum plurimorum; vobis iterato committimus et mandamus quatinus receptis presentibus cicius quo poteritis prefatum statutum eis iterum To the archdeacon of York. You have told us that you have executed the order for enclosing nuns, but we hear that they still wander abroad more than ever and that suspicious persons are received within the monasteries.

See the order is obeyed.

in singulis suis articulis plenius exponentes, eas ad observanciam ejusdem canonice compellatis; nos citra instans festum Pasche de die recepcionis presencium et quicquid feceritis in premissis certificantes plenius et distincte per vestras patentes litteras, litterarum series continentes. Valete (see no. 104).

Indulgence of 40 days granted to those praying for the king, queen and their children, and for the peace of the kingdom.

CCXVIII. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11, 1302–3). Cawode. Archidiacono Ebor. vel ejus officiali. Alma mater ecclesia, cunctos visceraliter fideles complectens pro ipsis orando, eo specialius pro regibus et principibus catholicis suum consuevit exorando affectum extendere, quo ipsorum presidio efficacius protegitur et in periculis supportatur dum reges ipsi et principes prelatos et ceteros ministros ecclesie sua gubernacione fovent pacifice et contra malignantes potencie brachio jura ipsius defendunt. Ea propter predicte sancte matris ecclesie uberibus educati ipsiusque vestigiis inherentes, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus abbatibus, prioribus et capitulis ecclesiarum collegiatarum, necnon rectoribus, vicariis et presbiteris aliarum singularum parochialium ecclesiarum archidiaconatus vestri, per ipsius decanatus singulos constitutis, vice nostra firmiter injungentes quod singulis diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum solempnia pro serenissimo principe, domino nostro, domino rege Anglie illustri, regina et eorum liberis, ac statu, pace et tranquillitate regni Anglie, cum summe devocionis studio faciant gregem fidelium sibi commissum orare, exposita eisdem ad devocionem excitandam ipsorum nostra indulgencia hic subscripta: Qui de Dei omnipotentis misericordia et gloriose Virginis matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus et confessis, qui pro prefatis domino nostro rege, regina eorumque liberis, et pro pace, ut premittitur, devote oraverint, quadraginta dies de injuncta penitencia Deo propicio misericorditer relaxamus. Qualiter autem hoc mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, et de die recepcionis ejusdem et quicquid feceritis in premissis, nobis in proximo constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete (see no. 14).

Fo. 45d.

Corrections.

CCXIX. Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13, 1302–3). Cawode. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of York and the dean of Donecastre to correct the excesses discovered by Master

Robert [de Nassington], the official's predecessor, "que hactenus per vos ex causa suspense fuerunt, quas in communibus rotulis capituli inseri volumus et inscribi."

CCXX. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17), 1302–3. Cawode. Licence to Sir Adam de Middelton, rector of Arneclif, subdeacon, to let the fruits of his church for seven years and study; not being bound to proceed in the meanwhile to higher orders, "ita tamen quod in forma constitucionis super hoc edite ecclesie tue predicte, in qua animarum cura diligenter excerceatur, deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis." Arncliffe.

*Archidiaconatus Eboracensis de anno quarto.*

CCXXI. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1302–3. Duffeld. Commission to the official of York to act in the case about the church of Colthorpe between Richard de Jerdeley, chaplain, the archb.'s presentee, and Sir Robert de Hildircliffe. Mandate on the same day at Cawode to the dean of the Aynsty to sequestrate the goods of that church, as the archb. understood it had been vacant since Sunday after Michaelmas (Sept. 30) (see no. 257). Cowthorpe.

CCXXII. 8 kal. Aprilis, the Annunciation of the B.M. (March 25), 1303. In the chapel of Burton by Beverley. Profession of obedience of John, abbot of Salley.[1] Sawley abbey.

CCXXIIA. Ides of January, 7th year (Jan. 13, 1301–2). Lateran. Mandate by pope Boniface viii to the archbishop to provide to a benefice John "Godefridi" de Alvestain, who had been ordained priest by archb. John (le Romeyn). The dean of York was to examine him. Fo. 41*.

5 kal. Aprilis, anno 3 (March 28, 1302–3). Burton'. Precordialissimo in Christo filio salutem, etc. Super negocio provisorio Johannis Godefridi de Alvestan, qui se dicit presbiterum nostre diocesis, de quo nobis scripsistis, vobis per aliquem rescribere proponimus quid . . . . . timus; de premunicione negocii hujusmodi nobis facta vobis grates specialiter referentes. Valete. Fo. 42*.

CCXXIII. 2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1303). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Roger de Motherby, acolyte, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Edlington, on the pres. of Henry le Scrop, to Fo. 45d. Edlington.

[1] The original profession occurs on fo. 46*.

whom the archb. had granted the custody till the next ordination. In answer to the petition of (*optentu*) Henry le Scrop the archb. released the first fruits to Motherby.[1]

Ackworth.

CCXXIV. Same day and place. Leave of absence for study for one year from Michaelmas to William de Wyrminstre, rector of Ackeword, " obtentu carissimi filii, domini Willelmi de Nonny."[2]

Bolton-on-Dearne.

Similar leave to John de Oustorp, rector of a mediety of the church of Boulton on Dyrne. Leave to Sir William de Nunny to have an oratory in the parish of Methelay.

Methley.

CCXXV. 6 nonas Maii (May 2, 1303). Cawode. Admission and induction of Master John de Roderham, acolyte, to a mediety of the church of Doncastre, vacant by the death of Sir Roger, the last rector, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.[3]

Doncaster.

Nun Appleton.

CCXXVI. 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1303. Confirmation of the election of lady Joan de Normanvile as prioress of Apelton. Mandate to Sir Richard of Beverley, chaplain, to install.

Appropriation of the church of Long Preston to Bolton priory.

The church had been confirmed by archb. Murdac to the canons of Bolton whilst still at Embsay.

CCXXVII. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1303–4. Burton'. Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Boulton' in Craven', salutem, etc. Vestra nobis oblata peticio inter cetera continebat quod, cum bone memorie Henricus Murdack', Ebor. archiepiscopus,[4] predecessor noster, ad peticionem et presentacionem Walteri de Amundevilla, vos, tunc priorem et collegium sancti Cuthberti de Embeshey[5] appellatos, ad ecclesiam sancte Marie de Preston' in Craven', nostre diocesis, susceperat et eam vobis

[1] 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1303. Cawode. He had letters dimissory (fo. 58). 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1304. Brompton. Roger de Motherby, subdeacon, was instituted on the presentation of Henry le Scrop (fo. 65).

[2] Prolonged in answer to the petition of the same person, on 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26), 1304, at Lanum, for another year (fo. 66).

[3] This entry, which has been cancelled, is repeated on fo. 48*d.*, where it is stated that Master John de Roderham, subdeacon, was instituted at Otteley, on kal. Junii (June 1), 1303. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1303. Cawode. He had leave to study for three years " in forma constitucionis novelle " (fo. 58*d.*). Notice to Sir William Nunny to seize the goods of Sir Thomas . . . . . intestate. A piece has been cut out of the side (fo. 30*). Roderham had been collated to a mediety of the church of Kendal on April 4, 1301 (no. 780).

[4] Archbishop of York, 1147–1153.

[5] William de Meschines and Cecily de Romili founded a priory of Austin canons at Embsay, near Skipton, in 1120, which was translated to Bolton in 1151.

cum omnibus pertinenciis suis episcopali auctoritate concesserat, quam [per decanum et capitulum Ebor. postmodum confirmatam][1] per multa tempora pacifice ut asseritis possedistis, et per oppressionem jam sitis et fuistis predecessorum nostrorum temporibus possessionem ejusdem postmodum spoliati, nos ad possessionem eandem vos restituere dignaremur. Attendentes itaque ex inspeccione cartarum super hoc vobis factarum et apostolicarum litterarum, et ex aliis evidenciis exhibitis coram nobis, in possessione hujusmodi aliquo tempore vos fuisse; ac pensantes meritorium esse et pium jura subditorum nostrorum, per ipsorum negligenciam seu superiorum potenciam perdita, paternis affectibus restaurare; ponderantesque quod propter taxaciones et extorsiones varias hiis diebus impositas et indictas, ac sterilitatem terre, vix ad medium quod solebat in vestris partibus respondentis, necnon et patrie vestre non modicum famelice sicut fertur, in qua quasi totam hospitalitatem et exhibicionem pauperum continue supportatis, in via quasi regia situati, licet ad hoc proprie non suppetant facultates, ita quod vix pro extraneis vel aliis per illas partes transeuntibus alibi hospicium invenitur, propter quod ad vos frequencius et quasi necesario declinare coguntur, estis ere alieno gravati; adeo quod, nisi Deus manus cicius apposuerit adjutrices, vix ut vivatis de vestro poteritis respirare, utpote in egestate lamentabili constituti; et quod propter hoc magna pars edificiorum vestri monasterii de fraxino constructa, et maxime super stalla canonicorum in choro vestro jam minatur ruinam, que non poterit sine magnis sumptibus reparari. Nos, motivis predictis et aliis racionibus ex parte vestra nobis expositis caritative compuncti, vobis volentes graciam facere specialem [vos ad possessionem ecclesie predicte de Preston' restituimus, et eam ad pristinum statum reducimus, necnon] ad submissionem vestram devotissimam in nos factam, ipsam ecclesiam, cujus veri patroni existitis, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis omnibus presentibus et futuris vobis et vestro monasterio, in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam, cedente vel decedente domino Rogero, nunc rectore ipsius ecclesie,[2] auctoritate pontificali concedimus et

Fo. 48.

Reasons for appropriation :— heavy taxes poorness of their land, income only half what it had been, so that hospitality could not be supported,

debts, poverty. Most of their buildings of ash wood, canons' stalls in danger of ruin.

Appropriation.

A vicarage instituted.

[1] The words in brackets have been interlined.

[2] 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1303–4. Boulton in Craven. Resignation by Roger de Skypton, rector of the church of Preston in Craven. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1303–4). Burton. Mandate to the archdeacon of York or his official to induct the prior and convent of Boulton in Craven into the possession of that church (fo.63).

donamus atque presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus; ordinantes quod eidem ecclesie per vicarium ydoneum ejus et ministros deserviatur debite in divinis, ne in ea cura negligatur aliquatenus animarum; ad cujus vicariam per vos et successores vestros inperpetuum persona ydonea nobis et successoribus nostris successive cum vacaverit presentetur. Que vicaria ex hac ordinacione nostra in porcionibus hiis consistat; videlicet, in lana, agnis, vitulis, pullanis pull' et in omnimodis decimis, de quibuscumque clausuris infra parochiam de Preston' in quibus terra carruca non colitur provenientibus, et in mortuariis eciam tam vivis quam aliis, necnon in omnibus aliis oblacionibus et minutis decimis tocius parochie, ac eciam in omnibus aliis que ad altaragium qualitercumque debeant seu poterunt pertinere, una cum omnimodis decimis majoribus et minoribus de Arneford'. Habeat eciam ex hac ordinacione nostra vicarius capitale mansum quod rector inhabitare solebat, unacum domibus et gardinis et communa pasture, et cum husebote et heybote et omnibus aliis ad mansum illud et ad vicariam pertinentibus, et unacum novem bovatis terre de gleba ejusdem ecclesie, que nunc in manibus tenencium existunt. Idem eciam vicarius decimas fructuum de eisdem bovatis proveniencium percipiat, et nullas omnino decimas de animalibus suis solvat; salva vobis dumtaxat magna grangia in qua decime de Preston' consueverunt reponi, et competente circumjacente area seu placea pro camera construenda et pro bladis vestris in autumpno siccandis, per nos seu aliquem deputandum a nobis, cum ad partes illas venerimus, certis finibus assignanda. Onera vero ordinaria consueta et debita idem vicarius subeat et supportet. Extraordinaria autem que occurrerint, reparacio eciam vel reedificacio cancelli et ornamentorum ecclesie renovacio, utpote vestimentorum et librorum, tam ad vos quam ad vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit pro rata pertineant porcionum; in quibus oneribus extraordinariis agnoscendis vicarius terciam partem dumtaxat taxacionis subeat cujuscumque, de dicta ecclesia dum integra erat seu in posterum acsi esset integra faciende; et vos duas partes ejusdem taxacionis perpetuis temporibus agnoscatis. Preterea volumus et decernimus quod liceat vobis, cedente vel decedente prefato domino Rogero, nunc rectore ecclesie memorate, possessionem ejusdem corporalem ingredi et nancisci, nostri vel archidiaconi loci seu officialis sui assensu minime requisito, salva tamen nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus digni-

To consist of certain tithes coming from enclosures not under the plough, from mortuaries, oblations and small tithes, altarage, and tithes of Arnford.

Also the chief manse where the rector dwelt and 9 bovates of glebe.

Tithe barn to be retained by the canons and a place for drying corn.

Apportionment of charges.

tate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.[1]

CCXXVIII. 13 kal. Junii (May 20, 1303). Otteley. Mandate to the dean of the Aynesty, "quia Margeria de Irnham de Tadecastria, utpote non compos mentis sue, ab intestato nuper defuncta, testandi non habuit facultatem, sicut referentibus didicimus fidedignis, ac Hugo Calle, filius suus, bona ejusdem defuncte, auctoritate nostra arcius sequestrata, acsi essent propria, alienat, distrahit multipliciterque consumit, in anime sue periculum nostrique prejudicium et gravamen," to go in person and sequestrate the goods afresh, keeping them safe till orders should come from the official, and to make an inventory before Whitsunday. The vicar of the parish to make inquiries and inform Sir William de Jafford in Whit week. Margery of Irnham, intestate.

CCXXIX. 6 kal. Junii (May 27, 1303). Otteley. Licence to Sir William le Vavasour, knt.,[2] to choose his own confessor till he should return from the Scotch war.

CCXXX. Same day and place. Commission to Master Adam de Hedon and Sir William de Jafford to collate a fitting person to the church of Adel. Commission to the same to admit and institute any person lawfully presented to that church, vacant by the death of Sir Richard de Wynton, the last rector. Commission[3] to the same to admit and institute Roger de Hunsingouer priest on the pres. of the prior and monks of the priory of Holy Trinity. Adel.

[4]The last commission is repeated. Commission to the same to induct Sir Roger de Hunsinghouer, priest. Commission to the same to admit and institute the same person. Fo. 48d.

CCXXXI. Kal. Junii (June 1), 1303. Gysley. Institution and induction of Thomas de Langeton,[5] subdeacon, High Hoyland.

[1] Note in the margin: Mem. quod habuerunt prius aliam litteram sub data priori, videlicet data apud Cawode vj nonas Maii (May 7), anno gracie M°, etc., ut hic, quam tenentur restituere, predicta recepta.

[2] Of Hazelwood. He was appointed keeper of the city of York, Aug. 10, 1311 (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 380). His will is printed in *Wills and Inventories*, i, 13.

[3] This entry is cancelled.

[4] Note at bottom of fo. 48; . . . . . processus coram magistro Ada de Hedon', nostro in negocio super dicta ecclesia commissario, nuper habitus per examinacionem vestram inventus fuerit canonicus, et videritis consonum fore racioni.

[5] Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1303. Cawode. Thomas de Langeley (*sic*), deacon, rector of Heygholand, had letters dimissory for the order of priesthood, "Willelmo de Burgo clerico pro illo dominum specialiter deprecante" (fo. 58).

to a mediety of the church of Heyholand, vacant by the death of Ralph, the last rector, on the pres. of Thomas de Burgo.

Fo. 52*.

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to cause the fair and market held n Kirkburton churchyard to cease, as they gave rise to quarrels which ended in bloodshed so that divine service was often hindered.

CCXXXIA.[1] 7 idus Junii, anno 4 (June 7, 1303). Scroby. Decano nostro de Pontefracto. Nuper nobis per ecclesiam de Birton' ad certas causas facientibus iter nostrum,[2] ad nostram pervenit noticiam quod nonnulli parochiani ipsius ecclesie ac aliarum ecclesiarum vicinarum, ad dictam ecclesiam concurrentes, in cimiterio ipsius ecclesie et deprope circumquaque nundinas et mercatum rerum omnium venalium faciunt, emunt et vendunt, velut in foro publico consuevit, propter que divinum in eadem ecclesia officium multociens inpeditur, rixe fiunt inibi et verba, et de verbis devenitur ad verbera, vulneraciones et vulnera, sanguis effunditur et ad homicidia devenitur, et propter hoc ecclesia predicta nonnuncquam redditur interdicta, et non officiatur ecclesia, set caret divinis et parochiani ecclesiastica sepultura. Nos itaque huic morbo volentes adhibere medelam et per preterita precavere futuris, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, ad predictam ecclesiam de Birton'personaliter accedentes, predictos parochianos et quoscumque alios ad predictam ecclesiam de Birton' seu villam ipsius diebus dominicis accedentes, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quod mercatum non faciant, emant eciam neque vendant in cimiterio ipsius ecclesie et deprope, cujus occasione divinum inpediri possit officium et suprascripta cetera dampnabiliter perpetrari, inquirentes de nominibus contraveniencium et nobis illa seriacius rescribatis. Decet enim domum Domini speluncam latronum non fieri nec in divinis officiis inpediri, set ipsam defendi taliter quod in ipsa cum pace et omni tranquillitate fideles Christi orare valeant et Deo cum devocione omnimoda famulari. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum hujusmodi fueritis executi, nobis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes, cum per rectorem ecclesie predicte requisiti fueritis, intimare curetis. Valete.

Fo. 52d*.

Mem. quod ista littera emanavit, dictante magistro Reginaldo de sancto Albano, procurante et approbante.

Fo. 51*.

6 idus Junii, anno 4 (June 8, 1303). Scroby. Decano nostro de Pontefracto. Quia sunt aliqui inclusis mulieribus

[1] A draft.

[2] The archbishop was at Kirkburton on June 3 and 5 (nos. 1071, 370).

in cimiterio juxta ecclesiam de Birton', nostre diocesis, debitores, qui ipsis de sibi in testamentis fidelium legatis satisfacere nusquam curant, ac propter casus aliquos coram nobis non possunt prosequi ut super hiis habeant justicie complementum; vobis propter hoc et ob favorem earundem qui eis debetur in casu hujusmodi, equitate eciam suadente, ad canonice compellendum debitores eosdem auctoritate nostra, ut eisdem mulieribus de legatis satisfaciant memoratis, committimus vices nostras. Valete.

Mandate to the same dean to compel the payment of legacies owing to women enclosed in the churchyard of Kirkburton.

Ista littera emanavit procurante magistro Reginaldo de sancto Albano.

Fo. 51d*.

CCXXXII. 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1303. Lanum. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de Tykehille, acolyte, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Fo. 48d.

CCXXXIII. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1303. Cawode. Officiali et domino Rogero de Mar, succensori (*sic*) Ebor.[1] Quia aliqua audivimus de statu monasterii B.M. Ebor. et eciam de voluntate abbatis loci ejusdem, propter que, si nobis constaret quod vera essent, oporteret nos ad locum ipsum personaliter declinare; nos, de vestre circumspeccionis industria confidentes, ad inquirendum et investigandum de statu et voluntate predictis per religiosos viros domus et alios quatenus videritis expedire, et ad faciendum et exercendum omnia et singula que ad inquisicionem hujusmodi requiruntur, necnon ad referendum nobis fideliter in scriptis, sigillis vestris signatis, quam cicius comode poteritis, quicquid feceritis et inveneritis in premissis, super quibus vestras coram Deo consciencias oneramus; vobis conjunctim cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras, ut si forte aliqua comperta fuerint que nos debeant movere de jure, possimus abbatem et conventum loci predicti de nostro adventu [pre]munire quando vacare poterimus et nobis videbitur oportunum; eisdem abbati et conventui tenore presencium in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes quod vobis in premissis reverenter pareant et obedienter intendant. Valete.

Commission to inquire into the state of St. Mary's abbey, York.

[1] This inquiry lead to the resignation of Benedict of Malton, the abbot. The house had got into a very unsatisfactory position as regarded its finances. There seems to have been a good deal of caballing in the choice of his successor (nos. 239, 240). By an ordination of pope Honorius iii, made in 1226, the archbishops of York were permitted to visit St. Mary's abbey only once in the year, or if there were urgent need a second time. The monks were only bound to entertain the archbishop once after his consecration (*Historians of the Church of York* (Rolls Series), iii, 126).

Mandate to the official at York to enforce the sequestration of Cowthorpe church which had been violated.

CCXXXIV. Nonis Julii (July 7, 1303). Lanum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Dudum decano nostro de Aynsty, sub data ij kal. Marcii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto (Feb. 28, 1302–3), meminimus nos scripsisse quod, quia ecclesia de Colthorp' a festo sancti Michaelis tunc proximo precedente vacabat, sicut inquisicio in pleno loci capitulo inde facta pretendere videbatur, et eciam quia timebatur de delapidacione (*sic*) bonorum, omnia bona ecclesiastica tunc ibidem inventa, necnon omnes fructus et proventus extunc ad ipsam ecclesiam provenientes, quamdiu vacaret, auctoritate nostra arcius sequestraret et nobis de sequestro hujusmodi responderet. Verum quia intelleximus, an connivente seu negligente decano nescimus, sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi temere violatur, et ut violetur in autumpno futuro, quidam, qui fructus siciunt autumpnales ut dicitur, comminantur, vos super hoc tenore presencium premunimus, ut precaventes faciatis in negocio quod fuerit faciendum. Valete (see no. 221).

2 nonas Julii (July 6, 1303). Lanum. Letters testimonial (in answer to the petition of (*obtentu*) the lady of Cantilupe) for Richard de Yerdeley, priest, the presentee, of the institution of Robert son of William de Hildercle to the church of Colthorp by Master John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, the vicar general.[1]

Mandate to the prioress of Basedale to treat a sister kindly who had made complaint to the archb.

CCXXXV.[2] 6 idus Julii (July 10, 1303). Lanum. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera decano de Clivelandia ad monendum priorissam de Basedale, sub pena privacionis et alia pena canonica infligenda eidem si non paruerit, quod Aliciam, sororem ejusdem domus, quam quia super quadam injuria sibi illata, prout de jure debuit, ad dominum archiepiscopum venerat remedium quesitura, prius admittere recusavit, ipsam admitteret et tractaret in omnibus debite ut tenetur et devote, quia correccio hujusmodi non ad ipsam set ad dominum pertinebat. Et quod dictus decanus constare faceret domino cicius quo poterit si ipsa priorissa non paruerit suis monitis super eo et quod fecerit in negocio memorato.

Wighill.

CCXXXVI. 5 idus Julii (July 11), 1303. Lanum. Institution and induction of William de Thorparches, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wighale, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Healaugh Park (*de parco de Helagh*)

[1] The date of the institution is Dec. 23, 1291 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 107*n*).

[2] An entry belonging to the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

cum onere personalis residencie. Et concessit sibi dominus archiepiscopus decimas de Esdike et Folifayt de instanti autumpno ad ipsum pertinentes de dono suo et gracia speciali, etc. Mem. de cedula hic consuta."

Eisdem die et loco. Priori et conventui de Parco. Dies et terminus solucionis pecunie in qua nobis tenemini jam transiit sicut nostis, et quibusdam de vobis diximus qualiter potuistis dictam pecuniam levasse de bonis vestris absque gravamine vel incomodo magno bonorum vestrorum. Et quia vos de vestris non vultis vos juvare, dissimulare non possumus quin nobis que sunt nostra reddatis, unde vos monemus peremptorie quod citra festum sancti Petri ad vincula nobis de pecunia nostra integraliter respondeatis sicut vultis vinculum excommunicacionis vitare. Ceterum de bonis que recepta sunt in vicaria per concanonicum vestrum post resignacionem quondam vicarii qui nunc stat vobiscum, volumus quod idem canonicus, juramento prestito coram vobis priore et vicario qui nunc est, computet omnia secundum computacionem veri valoris, ita quod medietas bonorum tradatur domino Willelmo nunc vicario, et alia medietas canonico predicto, non in usus proprios sui vel suorum applicanda, set per vos priorem in utilitatem domus totaliter convertenda. Ceterum de eo qui fuit vicarius, si voluerit in domo vestra stare sub habitu vestro quem de bonis suis provideat, ad serviendum Deo et ad penitendum de suis peccatis, placet nobis quod ita fiat si vobis placuerit; ita tamen quod omnia bona sua ducat in domum vestram, quod si voluerit, provideat sibi sicut ei videbitur expedire, et vos valorem bonorum suorum que recepistis a tempore sue resignacionis liberetis eidem, deductis expensis quas a domo vestra recepit. Valete.

Fo. 49*.

Mandate to the prior of Healaugh Park to pay the archb. what was due before Aug. 1.

Goods in the vicarage to be divided between the vicar and the convent.

The late vicar to return to the priory if he will.

*Blank.* Fo. 49d*.

CCXXXVII. Same day and place. Institution of Robert de Barneby, priest, to the chantry of the mass of the B.M., to be celebrated daily for ever at the altar of the same in the church of St. Saviour's in the Marsh, York, on the pres. of Sir Simon de Barneby and the others mentioned below. Mandate to the official to induct "secundum formam carte et concessionis ac fundacionis ejusdem": Die Jovis proxima post festum nativitatis beati Johannis baptiste (June 27), A.D. 1303. Eboraci. Presentacio ad cantariam predictam. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thome, Dei gracia etc., sui devoti filii, Simon de Barneby, rector ecclesie de Quel-

Fo. 55.

St. Saviour's York, chantry of the Virgin.

Presentation to the above.

drik' et civis Ebor., Thomas de Stodeley, Simon Scherman,[1] Thomas de Fulford', Ricardus de Duffeld', Adam de Kendale, Ricardus de Touthorp', Willelmus de Barneby, Radulphus de Roucliff',[2] Willelmus de Esingwald', Rogerus le Rede, parochiani ecclesie sancti Salvatoris in marisco Ebor., obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Ad cantariam misse B.M. cotidie et imperpetuum celebrande ad altare ejusdem in ecclesia sancti Salvatoris predicta, ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Robertum de Barneby, capellanum, qui hactenus nomine domini Thome de Thang' capellani, perpetui cantoris dum vixit ad altare predictum jam defuncti, inibi celebravit, vestre paternitati presentamus; dominacionem vestram rogantes humiliter et devote quatinus ipsum ad cantariam predictam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis eidem capellano per cartam nostram super hoc confectam concessis admittere dignemini et perpetuum cantorem instituere in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, [quia] sigilla nostra que (*sic*) plerisque sunt incognita, sigillum domini decani Christianitatis Ebor. eisdem per modum collacionis unacum sigillis nostris procuravimus hiis appendi.

Kettlewell.

CCXXXVIII. Idibus Julii (July 15), 1303. Muscham. Leave of absence for one year for study to Baudewyn de Stonore, rector of a mediety of the church of Ketelwell, subdeacon, "ita quod in forma constitucionis novelle super hoc edite ecclesie tue predicte, in qua animarum cura diligenter exerceatur, deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis." He also had letters dimissory to receive the orders of deacon and priest from any English bishop.[3]

Adel.

Same day. Lanum. Notice to the dean of the Aynesti of leave granted to Roger de Hunsingouer, rector of Adel, to sell his tithes at Ardington before they were separated.

Commission to the official at York to receive the cession of Benedict of Malton, abbot of St. Mary's, York, and to make a provision for him.

CCXXXIX. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1303. Knesale. Commissio ad absolvendum abbatem monasterii B.M. Ebor. et ordinandum de statu domus ejusdem. Officiali nostro Ebor. Supplicavit nobis litteratorie et per nuncium eciam dilectus filius, frater B., abbas monasterii B.M. Ebor. quod, cum ipse, considerato statu monasterii predicti et suo, comode regere officium susceptum nequeat, corporali inpotencia et aliis causis legitimis prepeditus, alicui de nostris, si nobis

[1] Schereman above.
[2] Rouclive above.
[3] 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1304. Drax. Leave prolonged for another year at the request of Sir William de Bereford (fo. 65*d*.).

non vacaret, ad admittendum cessionem ejusdem et ad absolvendum eundem ab onere hujusmodi, necnon ad ordinandum de statu ipsius pro tempore futuro, vices nostras committere dignaremur. Nos itaque ad presens prefato vacare negocio non valentes, ponderantesque quod dictum monasterium in spiritualibus et temporalibus pro defectu debiti regiminis, sicut a fidedignis veraciter nobis innotuit, multiplicibus subjacet periculis, dispendiis et ruinis, et, nisi cicius indempnitati consulatur ejusdem, majoribus poterit subjacere; ac propter hoc prefati abbatis precibus favorabilius inclinati, ad admittendum cessionem predictam et ad absolvendum eundem ab officio et onere memoratis, in forma canonica citra instans festum beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1), necnon ad ordinandum cum tempus affuerit oportunum, et providendum de assensu futuri abbatis et conventus loci predicti de statu prefati fratris B., prout habito respectu ad statum suum et predicti monasterii videbitis expedire, vobis, de cujus provida circumspeccione confidimus, cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Valete.

CCXL.[1] 8 idus Aug., anno 4 (Aug. 6, 1303). Lanum. Priori et conventui monasterii B.M. Ebor. Affeccionis sinceritas quam ad vos et monasterium predictum, dum in minori statu fuimus, gessimus et jam ad officium pastorale assumpti specialius gerimus, nos inducit ut vestris depressionibus viis quibus possumus consulamus et periculosis dispendiis occurramus. Nos itaque monasterium predictum per cessionem dilecti filii, fratris B., nuper abbatis vestri, quam ob ipsius insufficienciam ut audivimus affectastis[2] jam vacans, [per procuracionem quorundam malivolorum, et forsitan][3] pro defectu debiti regiminis hactenus tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, quod dolentes referimus, multiplicibus et quasi irreparabilibus subdatur dispendiis, periculis et ruinis, et forsitan majoribus in proximo, quod absit, poterit subjacere,[4] adeo quod ut vivatis de vestro vix per annos et multa tempora poteritis respirare, et ere alieno sitis ita depressi, quod de relevacione vestra penitus desperatur, nisi occurrat cicius alicujus industria presidentis, in spirituali-

Fo. 53*.

To the prior and convent of St. Mary's York.

Our affection for you which began before we were chosen archb. makes us interested in your fortune.

By the resignation of your late abbot your house is in danger of ruin for want of a ruler.

You are heavily in debt.

[1] A draft.

[2] "Fieri sepius procuratis" crossed out, and "ut audivimus affectastis" substituted.

[3] From the bottom of the folio.

[4] "In proximo subjacebit" crossed out, and "in proximo quod absit poterit subjacere" substituted.

bus et temporalibus circumspecti, volentis eciam et scientis et potentis vigiles pro domo subire labores, sibi dextera Domini suffragante. Vos omnes et singulos hortamur in Domino et rogamus, ac eciam vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie et aspersione sanguinis Jesu Christi firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus pro exaltacione religionis quam professi estis et utilitate domus vestre, pre oculis Deum solum habentes statumque domus ejusdem lamentabilem vestris mentibus jugiter presentantes, omni affectu, specialitate et amore carnalibus necnon omnibus colligacionibus, juramentis et confederacionibus, que solent aliquando in eleccionibus intervenire, quas et que ex nunc si forte inter aliquos vestrum alique [vel aliqua] facte [vel facta][1] fuerint, irritamus, dissolvimus et cassamus, a vinculis juramenti et cujuscumque alterius obligacionis hujusmodi vos et vestrum quemlibet absolventes, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris totaliter pretermissis, talem studeatis in vestrum abbatem eligere et pastorem, qui virtutibus polleat supradictis, videlicet circumspeccione, voluntate, sciencia et potencia laborandi pariter et regendi, qui eciam tam in litteratura quam spiritualibus et temporalibus inveniatur ydoneus, utilis, Deo devotus et hominibus graciosus[2]; scituri quod propter tremorem consciencie non auderemus quin electus vester examinacionem subeat canonicam et eleccio facta similiter de eodem; set pocius juxta officii nostri debitum, utilitate monasterii vestri et zelo personarum eligencium ponderatis, tam circa electum quam eleccionem hujusmodi facere et exequi intendimus, quod secundum qualitatem negocii canonice dictaverint sancciones. Et quia divisionem votorum in eleccionibus detestamur, rogamus quatinus eam sagaciter evitetis, cum hujusmodi scisma seu divisio posset nobis magnam brigam[3] facere, famam vestram eciam denigrare, vobisque et domui vestre dispendium irreparabile inchoare.[4] Valete.

We exhort you that, looking to God alone and abjuring all the intrigues which have been usual at the election of your abbots you choose one who will be useful to your house.

Let your election be unanimous.

Fo. 50*. *Blank.*

Fo. 55. Mandate to Juliana, prioress of

CCXLI. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5), 1303. Lanum. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera, Juliane priorisse de Escholt' directa, quod dominus non fuit cercioratus de statu domus

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

[2] "Atque dignus" crossed out, and "Deo devotus et hominibus graciosus" substituted.

[3] *Cf.* Italian *briga*, strife; Fr. *brigue*, intrigue, faction.

[4] "Maximum generare" crossed out, and "irreparabile inchoare" substituted.

nec de causa ob quam cedere voluit, resignacionem suam de statu priorisse per ipsam domino factam non duxit tunc aliqualiter admittendam, set injunxit sibi in virtute obediencie et mandavit firmiter quod curam domus ejusdem tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus haberet et regeret ut priorissa, quousque prefatus dominus super statu domus predicte cum domino Simone le Warde patrono ejusdem domus, colloquium habuerit, vel donec dominum venire contigerit ad partes illas. Et fuit dicta littera resignacionis priorisse et conventui de Escholt' unacum littera domini per vicarium de Bradeford', qui eam portavit, remissa.

Esholt, to continue in office.

CCXLII. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10), 1303. Lanum. Commission to Master John de Berewiz, the archb.'s commissary general in the court of York, and Sir William de Jafford, to cite according to the new constitution of pope Boniface viii, all those interested in the election of John de Gilling as abbot of the monastery of the B.M., York.

St. Mary's abbey, York.

Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1303. Eboraci. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati ad ipsum monasterium ij idus Aug. (Aug. 12) personaliter accessi, et in capitulo ejusdem presentibus suppriore et conventu, lecto mandato vestro et ab omnibus intellecto, omnibus consencientibus et petentibus diem accelerari, quia nullus se opposuit, attendens electum versus Lanum, quo moram facitis in presenti, iter arripuisse, nec vos velle quod bis vestram presenciam repetat laboribus sumptuosis, de consilio reverendi viri, magistri Roberti de Pikering, ibidem presentis, supprioris et monachorum ac aliorum, in capitulo ipso et eciam in ecclesia citavi omnes et singulos in genere qui se voluerint opponere contra confirmacionem electi prenotati pro termino peremptorio quod compareant coram vobis die Veneris proxima post festum assumpcionis B.M.V. proximo futurum apud Lanum, quicquid voluerint oppositurí, facturi ulterius et recepturi juxta formam novelle constitucionis quod justicia suadebit. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora.

Fo. 54*.

Letter to the archb. from his commissioners, informing him that those wishing to oppose the abbot's election were to appear before him at Laneham on Aug. 16.

Aug. 9, 31 Edward i (1303). Stratheghyn. Royal asent to the election as abbot of St. Mary's, York, of John de Gilling, a monk of that house and prior of the cell of Wederhale.[1]

Fo. 55.

[1] Entered in the *Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1301–7, p. 151. The news of the cession of Benedict, the previous abbot, had been brought to the king at Perth on July 31 by Stephen de Gilling and Adam de Dalton, monks of St. Mary's (*ibid.*). The order to restore the temporalities is dated at Kincardine, Aug. 19 (*ibid.*).

Proclamation having been made on the Friday after the Assumption and the Saturday following (Aug. 16, 17), and
Fo. 55d. there being no opposition, the archb. confirmed the election.

16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1303. Lanum. Mandate to the prior and convent to admit and obey the new abbot; and to the official to install him. Request to the king to restore the temporalities to John de Gilling, elected abbot on the resignation of Benedict, the late abbot.

Mem. quod xv kal. Sept. (Aug. 18), anno gracie 1303, apud Lanum, profitebatur frater Johannes, electus abbas monasterii B.M. Ebor. in benediccione sua in hunc modum: Ego, frater Johannes, electus abbas monasterii B.M. Ebor. profiteor tibi, pater Thoma, ecclesie Ebor. archiepiscope, et successoribus tuis canonice intrantibus, fidem et canonicam subjeccionem. Et hoc propria manu subscribo, ut in cedula hic consuta.[1]

Mirfield. CCXLIII. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1303. Lanum. Mandate to induct William de Sothill priest[2] into the sequestration in the church in Merfeld on the pres. of Thomas de Burgo.

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to cause the servants and ministers of John de Heton, the last rector, and the parishioners, to place the autumn tithes "infra solum ecclesie."

Kirk Smeaton. CCXLIV. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4, 1303). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Doncaster to allow the rector of Smitheton to collect the autumn fruits of his church; and to allow Alan de Smitheton to sow corn on the demesne land of the church and to dispose of the same.

Arthington priory. CCXLV. 2 idus Oct. (Oct. 14), 1303. Mem. quod dominus transiens de Harewod' versus Otteley declinavit apud moniales de Ardington' et ibidem excercuit tunc officium visitacionis.

Peter of Askerne. CCXLVI. Same day. Otteley. Letters dimissory for Peter de Askerne acolyte, "ad titulum quinque marcarum annui redditus, sibi a magistro et fratribus capelle sancti Nicholai de Rouholme[3] in Gressenhale, Norwicensis diocesis [concessarum] quousque sibi per eos de beneficio competenti contigerit provideri."

[1] Now missing.

[2] Afterwards rector of a mediety of the church of Sedbergh (*C.P.L.*, ii, 26). Also canon of Beverley and rector of Patrington (ff. 182, 193).

[3] Rougholm, in the parish of Gressenhall, about 4 miles north-west of Dereham. The chapel of St. Nicholas here was founded by William de Stuteville in the reign of Henry iii. The list of the masters of the chapel is very imperfect. None are given at this date. Margery, daughter of the founder, and sister

The Purification (Feb. 2), 1302–3. Grant of five marks a year to Peter de Askerne clk. by Peter de Askerne, master of the chapel of St. Nicholas of Rouholme in Cressenhall, and the brethren (*confratres*) of the same.

CCXLVII. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1303. Otteley. Mandate to the prioress and convent of Hesseholt' "quod inhibeant Beatrici de Haukeswrd', commoniali suo (*sic*), ne egrediatur domus patris sui apud Haukeswrd' ubi jam dicitur jacere infirma, nec presumat in patria alibi discurrere vel vagari, ipsamque Beatricem, quousque graciam obtinuerit revertendi, in domum predictam admitti inhibuit." Beatrice of Hawkesworth, a nun of Esholt, not to be readmitted.

CCXLVIII. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5), 1303. Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Doncaster to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Smytheton, at the instance of Alan de Smytheton, the rector's father. Fo. 58. Kirk Smeaton.

CCXLIX. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1303). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to sequestrate the fruits of the vicarage of Bradeford. Bradford.

Another sequestration of the same date, adding "nec permittat (decanus) quod vicarius aliqualiter administret de vicaria predicta, set devote faciat penitenciam a domino sibi injunctam quousque graciam meruerit obtinere; et quod omni ebdomada persolvantur vicario xiiij*d*. interim, et duobus presbiteris ibi necessariis solvatur, prout necessarium fuerit eis pro suis stipendiis; et quod ipse decanus tales presbiteros illos qui nunc sunt ibi, vel alios ponat loco sui qui fideles fuerint ad colligendum dictos fructus suo periculo, et quod omnia animalia et alia catalla dicti vicarii inventa vendat sicut melius viderit expedire, et quod de illis et residuis aliis bonis inventis et debitis que debentur vicario fidele inventarium faciat, et quam cicius commode poterit domino illud transmittat. Fo 57*. The vicar to do penance and have 14*d*. a week. Two priests to serve there. An inventory to be made of the vicar's goods.

Inventarium factum de bonis vicarii de Bradford' die Martis proxima post festum sancti Martini in hyeme (Nov. 12), A.D. 1303, per decanum Pontisfracti ex mandato venerabilis domini Thome etc. In primis. In stabulo. Unus equs, precium xl*s*. Summa patet. In bovaria. Tres juvence, precium omnium x*s*. In bercaria. Viginti bidentes, precium omnium xiij*s*. iiij*d*. In porcaria. Unus aper et duo Fo. 56*. The inventory.

and heiress of Robert de Stuteville, married Richard son of Jordan Foliot. Norton and Fenwick, belonging to the Foliots, are in Campsall parish, in which Askern also is included. See Blomefield's *History of Norfolk* (ix, 512, 515), where there is a good pedigree of the Foliot family.

porci, precium omnium v*s*. vj*d*. Item quinque hogg' et iij porcelli, precium omnium iij*s*. In grangia. De siligine non triturato, ad estimacionem duorum quarteriorum, precium quarterii iij*s*. iiij*d*. Summa vj*s*. viij*d*. Item de avena, ad estimacionem xviij quarteria, precium quarterii x*d*. Summa xv*s*. Item fenum, precium vj*s*. viij*d*. Summa patet. In coquina. Una olla enea, precium iiij*s*. Item j urceolus, precium xij*d*. In (*sic*) patilla, precium vj*d*. Item j tripos et j aundiren, precium vj*d*. Summa vj*s*. In bracina. Unum plumbum, precium ij*s*. Item una magna cuva cum ceteris utensilibus spectantibus ad bracinam, que omnia vetera sunt, precium omnium ij*s*. Summa iiij*s*. Item debita que debentur eidem vicario se extendunt ad xx*s*. x*d*. Summa omnium bonorum cum debitis, vj*li*. xj*s*. Dorso: Inventarium bonorum vicarii de Bradford' factum per decanum de Pontefracto.

Fo. 58.

Doncaster.

CCL. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23), 1301. In capitulo nostro Ebor'. Submission by the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, of the church of Donecastre in their patronage, which had been governed by two rectors, to the ordination of the archbishop, " rogantes humiliter et devote quatinus, habito respectu ad statum nostrum miserabilem hiis diebus, velitis de ipsa prout secundum Deum expedire videritis ordinare.

Appropriation of the church to St. Mary's, York.

Reasons, their devotion, charity, hospitality, necessitated by their position, debts and depreciation of their property, which had reduced the monks to poverty.

6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25), 1303–4. Burton' juxta Beverlacum.[1] Abbati et conventui monasterii B.M. Ebor. In odorem suavitatis memorie nostre occurrunt religionis vestre fervor vestreque devocionis affectus, necnon et grata pietatis opera, que circa Christi pauperes et in confluencium ad vos hospitum suscepcione in vestro jugiter servatis monasterio, quos non suscipere sine subtraccione debite hospitalitatis quandoque, plerumque vero sine vestri monasterii jactura inevitabili non potestis, utpote in tanta civitate ubi diversarum parcium concurrit populus constituti. Occurrunt eciam quod a multis retro temporibus ere alieno estis onerati graviter et depressi necnon in redditibus et aliis facultatibus ac possessionibus vestris de quibus vivere solebatis, miserabiliter et irrecuperabiliter jam de novo collapsi, preter alia cotidiana onera in diversis exaccionibus clero impositis vobis ut ceteris religiosis[2] incumbencia hiis diebus [per que bona vestri monasterii lamentabiliter sunt exhausta status-

[1] Altered from 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1303. Lanum. The language here is very similar to that used in the appropriation of the church of Nafferton to Meaux abbey (no. 521).

[2] *Aliisque diversis de causis multi pliciter* interlined.

que ejusdem depressus],[1] adeo quod non est spes quod per vestram industriam absque subvencione aliunde vobis graciose ad relevacionem vestre inopie concedenda, cooperante eciam Spiritus Sancti gracia, possitis per aliqua[2] tempora successiva,[3] nisi, quod absit, inter vos fieri dispersionem contingeret. Nos igitur[4] premissis [jacturis vestris irrecuperabilibus et oneribus tam gravibus et inevitabilibus, de quibus nobis notorie constat][5] intimius ponderatis, caritative compuncti, [credentes divine pietati fore acceptum, si per nostre provisionis auxilium vestre inopie et necessitatibus in premissis valeat subveniri et caritativa opera in vestro monasterio multiplicentur et ferveant jugiter in futurum, ad vestram et Christi pauperum ad vos confluencium sustentacionem, hospitum suscepcionem, debitorum et onerum vobis multipliciter incumbencium exoneracionem et supportacionem, depressi status vestri monasterii reparacionem divinique cultus et sancte religionis ac aliorum caritativorum operum in vestro monasterio perpetuo observandorum continuum incrementum][6]; ad submissionem vestram devotissimam in nos factam, ecclesiam de Donecastria, nostre diocesis, per duos solitam gubernari rectores, cujus veri patroni existitis, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis omnimodis presentibus et futuris, cedentibus vel decedentibus conjunctim seu divisim magistris Adam de Herteford' et Johanne de Roderham, nunc ipsius ecclesie rectoribus, vobis et vestro monasterio [pro nobis et successoribus nostris],[7] hiis exceptis que inferius duximus deducenda, in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam auctoritate pontificali concedimus et donamus, ac presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus; ordinantes quod eidem ecclesie per vicarium ydoneum et ejus ministros, ne in ea cura negligatur aliquatenus animarum, deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, qui nobis et successoribus nostris per vos et successores vestros successive ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie, cum eam vacare contigerit, presentetur, instituendus canonice in eadem. Que quidem vicaria ex hac ordinacione nostra in quinquaginta marcis sterlingorum consistat, per vos et successores vestros apud Donecastriam vicario qui pro tempore

As there was no hope of relief without help from outside, with the view of relieving the monks from their difficulties,

they were allowed to appropriate the church of Doncaster on the death of the two rectors by whom it was ruled.

A vicarage to be ordained of 50 marks a year.

[1] From the bottom of the folio.
[2] Altered from *multa*.
[3] *Successiva* interlined.
[4] Altered from *itaque*.
[5] Words in brackets in place of these: et aliis motivis pluribus coram nobis propositis.
[6] Words in brackets from the bottom of the folio in place of these: Et propterea vobis volentes ad honorem prefate gloriosissime virginis Marie graciam facere specialem.
[7] Interlined.

fuerit pro omnibus oneribus ipsius ecclesie supportandis et inveniendis ad quatuor anni terminos per porciones equales solvendis, videlicet ad festa natalis Domini, Pasche, nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et sancti Michaelis, solucione prima incipiente tempore cujuslibet vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit in illo festo dictorum terminorum quod post institucionem suam primo evenire continget; qui vicarius habeat domos illos et totam placeam cum omnibus pertinenciis quas Rogerus de Donecastria,[1] rector unius medietatis dicte ecclesie, habuit dum vivebat et quas habet magister J. de Roderham in presenti. Habeat eciam vicarius unum denarium pro quolibet funere presente oblatum, et quecumque sibi legantur ex devocione fidelium, et suas vigilias pro labore, et denarios qui in nupciis ad ostium ecclesie solent offerri[2]; qui de animalibus suis propriis nullam dare decimam teneatur. Quod si in solucione alicujus porcionis de predictis per octo dies defeceritis, volumus et decernimus ordinando quod ad solucionem dupli porcionis hujusmodi tociens teneamini quociens deficere vos continget. Et, si duplum non solveritis infra quindenam proximo tunc sequentem, liceat eidem vicario auctoritate nostra, non obstante reclamacione vestra, manus ad totum altaragium extendere et omnes obvenciones libere occupare, ac eciam in proprios usus convertere, quousque tam de porcione[3] quam de duplo sibi fuerit satisfactum. In oneribus [tam extraordinariis quam][4] ordinariis agnoscendis vicarius quartam partem dumtaxat taxacionis subeat cujuscumque de dicta ecclesia, dum divisa seu integra erat, facte vel imposterum faciende, et vos tres partes taxacionis ejusdem perpetuis temporibus agnoscatis. Preterea volumus et decernimus ordinando quod liceat vobis, cedentibus vel decedentibus magistris Adam et Johanne [predictis conjunctim] ut predicitur conjunctim seu divisim, possessionem prefate ecclesie et utriusque medietatis ejusdem, quam sive simul sive successive vacare contigerit, corporalem ingredi et nancisci, nostri, successorum nostrorum vel archi-

The vicar to have the houses and plot of land held by one of the rectors, 1*d.* for each funeral and bequests, etc.

[1] Query whether the same person as the Roger of Doncaster, who was rector of Gamston in Notts., Feb. 16, 1300–1 (no. 606).

[2] That is the vicar was to have one penny which was offered, the customary sum, when the corpse was present, legacies, his fee for vigils and the wedding pennies. The form of service to be used at the "Vigiliæ mortuorum" according to the Sarum use will be found at the end of the *York Manual* (Surt. Soc., lxiii), 60*. The form varied according as the corpse was or was not present.

[3] Altered from *pensione*.

[4] Words in brackets underlined for deletion.

diaconi loci seu officialis sui minime requisito; salva tamen nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium has nostras litteras vobis fieri fecimus patentes sigilli nostri munimine roboratas.[1]

CCLI. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9), 1303. Cawode. Institution and induction of Walter de Halton, priest, to a mediety of the church of Hyholand,[2] on the pres. of lady Margaret de Nevyle "racione vicis sue." High Hoyland.

CCLII. [3]2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1303. Cawode. Priori et conventui de Marton'. Ex causa volumus [et] vobis firmiter injungentes mandamus quod Ricardum de Schireburne, vestrum concanonicum, olim inter vos sub regulari habitu conversatum, recipiatis in domo vestra in habitu seculari sicut est, vestris sibi, prout ei necessarium fuerit, ministrandis expensis et sumptibus moraturum, quousque nos ad partes illas declinaverimus, vel aliquem seu aliquos de clericis nostris miserimus ad audiendum calumpnias seu causas eorum qui se forsitan dicto Ricardo opponere voluerint, quominus ipsum redeuntem in ordinem vestram debeatis admittere et fraterna in Domino caritate tractare. Et interim super hiis poterimus plenius informari. Valete. Mandate to the prior of Marton to receive a brother canon.

CCLIII. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1303. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to act in the case promoted by the archb. against Walter de Langeton', rector of the church of Ascham, about that church; also against Ralph de Normanville, rector of the church of Helagh, about that church. Askham Richard. Healaugh.

CCLIV. Same day and place. Appointment of Sir William de Grimeston, chaplain, as the archb.'s sequestrator in the archdeaconries of York, the East Riding, Cleveland and Nottingham. Mandate of obedience to the deans in the diocese of York. "Et memorandum de cedula articulorum sibi tradita, cujus copia hiis est consuta." Fo. 58d. Sequestrator.

Inquiratur[4] qualiter decani se gesserint in suis officiis. In primis, si aliquis ipsorum, ultra potestatem sibi traditam Fo. 60a.

[1] Altered from: In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

[2] In Michaelmas Term, 21 Edward i (1293), Alexander de Vallibus, parson of a mediety of the church of All Saints, Heyholaunde *v.* Robert de Balliolo, Margaret, his wife, Thomas de Vresel (*sic*) and John le Bercher, for disseising him of his reasonable estovers appurtenant to his tenement in Heyholaunde. Judgment for defendants. Margaret was daughter and heiress of Robert de Deneby (Assize Roll, no. 1085, m. 31*d.*).

[3] This entry should have been placed under the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

[4] See no. 366.

Inquiry how rural deans behaved themselves in cases of proving wills and of administrations.

ad summam centum solidorum, probaciones testamentorum admiserit, administraciones concesserit; qualiter, ex qua causa, cujus auctoritate, quorum testamentorum et quibus personis, et quantum pro probacionibus cujuslibet testamenti receperint, et cui receptam pecuniam solverint.[1] Item, si qui decani, rectores, vicarii seu alii bona intestatorum concelaverint, vel de bonis compertis sine auctoritate vel licencia superioris ordinaverint, vel aliquid in fraudem[2] de bonis hujusmodi defunctorum in proprios usus converterint; qui, ubi, qualiter et quantum. Item, si decani in testamentorum exhibicione coram eis juramenta, que in probacione vel administracione solent fieri, pro aliquo eis promisso vel dato aliquibus remiserint; quibus, et ubi, et pro quanto.

Not presenting delinquents at the visitation.

Item, si aliquis decanus, rector, vicarius vel presbiter excessus aliquorum concelaverint prece, munere[3] vel favore, et maxime usque ad visitacionem archidiaconi, in fraudem archiepiscopi, ne in rotulis capituli communibus inserantur.

Unfaithful executors.

Item, si sint aliqui executores minus fideliter administrantes, vel bona defunctorum in proprios usus convertentes, vel aliqui qui de administracione sua non reddiderint compotum infra annum, et tales per sequestratorem citentur ad certos diem et locum coram officiali Ebor., et per eum certificetur officialis ad diem de citacione facta.

St. Peter's pence.

Item, inquirat sequestrator, tam in capitulis quam locis per que transierit et alibi ubicumque viderit expedire, de denariis beati Petri, qualiter colliguntur, et pro quibus parochiis et a quibus minus plene respondetur, et premuniantur[4] omnes quod de cetero per certa capita respondeant; et qui non fecerint per officialem compellantur.[5]

Faults and excesses.

Item, inquirat de defectibus et excessibus notabilibus [et illos conscribat],[6] et inde certificet dominum cum fuerit secum locutus.[7]

Whether writs are executed against beneficed clergy.

Item, inquirat si decani, receptis brevibus regiis contra aliquos beneficiatos ad exequendum, omittant sequestrare, excommunicare, interdicere, vel sequestra relaxent, aut aliter negligenter se habeant in favorem beneficiatorum ipsorum per quod archiepiscopus incurrit periculum aliquando, et certificetur dominus qui fuerint,[8]

[1] "An in sui vel archiepiscopi comodum pecuniam converterint" crossed out, and "cui receptam pecuniam solverint" substituted.

[2] "Et dampnum archiepiscopi" crossed out.

[3] "Munere" interlined.

[4] *Muniantur*, MS.

[5] "Et muniantur . . . . . compellantur" inserted later.

[6] Interlined.

[7] "Cum fuerit secum locutus" inserted later.

[8] "Et certificetur . . . . fuerint" interlined.

et premuniantur quod de cetero sint vigiles circa execuciones hujusmodi si[1] canonicam effugere voluerint ulcionem. Item, sequestrator admittat probaciones testamentorum, et[2] summam cujuslibet testamenti conscribat distinccius et aperte, et faciat quod incumbit; ita, tamen, quod copias tam testamentorum quam inventariorum hujusmodi officiali Ebor. pro compoto reddendo transmittat. Idem sequestrator non onerabit subditos nisi ad minus quod poterit, et tunc cum uno equo et uno garcione dumtaxat. Idem [sequestrator] de omnibus receptis et liberatis per eum reddat compotum per certa capita [ad minus bis in anno vel][3] quociens fuerit requisitus.

Wills and inventories.

CCLV.[4] 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1303. Cawode. Johannes Metal de Pontefracto, personaliter comparens, objecto sibi lapsu carnis cum Custancia de Pontefracto, moniali de Arthyngton', tam dum gestabat habitum monachalem quam postmodum dum in seculo apostavit, peccatum hujusmodi fatebatur, unde fuit sibi injuncta per dominum pro culpa hujusmodi penitencia salutaris, quam devote perfecit, et in omnibus juxta arbitrium domini plenarie satisfecit quo ad delictum memoratum, unde dominus decrevit[5] ipsum omnino inde quietum.[6]

Fo. 58d.

John Metal of Pontefract and Custance of Pontefract, a nun of Arthington. Penance.

Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13, 1303). Cawode. Monicio contra Custanciam de Daneport, quondam monialem de Ardington', que exivit a domo, quod ipsa redeat ad domum. Decano de Pontiffracto. Inter[7] ceteras sollicitudines que nostro officio pastorali incumbunt, illam meritoriam reputamus qua errantes revocare tenemur a devio et ad viam[8] reducere rectitudinis ac salutis. Convertentes itaque intuitum ad statum miserabilem Custancie, dicte de Daneport, de Ponteffracto, que, dudum seculi hujus decepta blandiciis, de domo sua de

To the dean of Pontefract.

Custance de Daneport of Pontefract

[1] *Sitra*, MS.

[2] "Et summam . . . incumbit" interlined in place of "usque ad summam decem marcarum, et in casu ad aliqualem majorem summam, si pro comodo domini id viderit faciendum; et tunc distinguat majora a minoribus testamenta."

[3] Interlined.

[4] Hand in the margin pointing to this entry.

[5] Altered from "reputavit."

[6] "Mem. de v marcis" in the margin; and at the bottom of the folio: 3 kal. Dec., 1303. Mem. quod scriptum fuit decano Pontisfracti quod, quo ad fustigaciones Johanni Metal de Pontiffracto super lapsu carnis cum Custancia de Pontefracto, moniali de Arthington', convicto, injunctas, supersedeat donec aliud a nobis receperit in mandatis. Custance of Pontefract is called Custance de Daneport of the next deed.

[7] The first clause down to "penitcat de commissis" is repeated in the next document. The differences are noted.

[8] "Vitam" below.

has left Arthington nunnery and gone into the world to the destruction of her soul.

Ardyngton', in qua habitum gestans per annos plurimos monachalem votum professionis emisit, relictis omnino habitu et ordinis disciplina, ac licencia non optenta bono obediencie temere voluntatem propriam anteponens, exivit in ordinis scandalum et anime sue interitum, in seculo periculosius evagando; eidem, ne, ut ovis errans periret et de nostris manibus sanguis requireretur ejusdem, consuluimus ad salutem quod, provisis sibi habitu et aliis que incumbunt, domum suam predictam citra instans festum sancti Hillarii, in octabis Epiphanie, corde contrito, repetat humiliter et devote, Summo Sponso[1] cui se voverat profitendo in ipsa suo perpetuo[2] servitura; ubi[3] deflens preterita salubriter peniteat de commissis. Et hoc sibi in virtute obediencie injunximus, ac eciam sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam si predicte monicioni non paruerit, tulimus in eandem. Quocirca tibi firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam Custanciam legitime moneas efficaciterque inducas quod citra festum sancti Hillarii supradictum ad domum suam predictam, sicut superius sibi injunximus, revertatur, et ea reverenter faciat que sibi consuluimus ad salutem; alioquin ipsam extunc in singulis ecclesiis decanatus tui singulis diebus dominicis et festivis intra missarum sollempnia, campanis pulsatis et accensis candelis, sic per nos excommunicatam nuncies et pupplice facias nunciari; inhibens Christi fidelibus ne quis secum, ipsius insolencia perdurante, communicare presumat. Nos autem super hujus execucione mandati et de contraveniencium nominibus citra festum purificacionis B.M. certifices per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes."[4]

We have advised her to return and repent of her sins, and do penance.

Warn her to return before Jan. 13.

If she will not, denounce her as excommunicated.

To the prioress and convent of Arthington.

Eisdem die et loco. Littera directa priorisse et conventui de Ardyngton' quod ipse admittant dictam Custanciam de Pontefracto in domo et tractent eam juxta ordinis disciplinam. Priorisse et conventui de Ardington'. Inter ceteras sollicitudines (*mutatis mutandis, etc., ut supra usque ad*) peniteat de commissis, nec videmus quod alio modo animam suam salvet. Quapropter vobis et singulis vestrum, in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam Custanciam, cum ad vos domum suam venerit petitura, juxta

[1] "Sponso Superno" below.

[2] "Quam diu vixerit" is substituted below for "suo perpetuo."

[3] "Ad cor rediens" added below.

[4] "Dominus prorogavit terminum usque ad primam dominicam Quadragesime (Feb. 16), et scripsit decano loci ut in proximo folio sequente (no. 259).

regularem observanciam in caritatis visceribus admittentes, et de invencione ovis perdite precordialiter gratulantes, ira, indignacione et rancore quibuslibet erga eam conceptis sub pena predicta oblitis penitus et extinctis, ipsam in omnibus que discipline regulari conveniunt, sine improperio et detraccione quibuslibet clam vel palam inferendis eidem, caritative tractetis, gestantes una nobiscum misericorditer super ipsam sincere viscera pietatis; scituri quod, si que vestrum contra premissa vel aliquod premissorum presumpserint clam vel palam, illas taliter puniemus quod pena ipsarum cedet aliis in terrorem. Penitenciam, autem, que preter regulam minuendo vel augendo, quatenus inter vos se gesserit dicta Custancia, fuerit injungenda eidem, nostro arbitrio specialiter reservamus; mandantes quod nobis citra festum conversionis sancti Pauli (Jan. 25) qualem penitenciam secundum regulam vestram eidem Custancie injunxeritis, et qualiter eam inceperit, et de nominibus detrahencium seu improperancium eidem, si que fuerint, et quicquid in premissis agi contigerit, sub pena excommunicacionis predicta constare faciatis fideliter per vestras litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Receive her with affection as a lost sheep.

If you do not, we will punish you.

We reserve the mitigation of her penance.

Let us know what penance you enjoin.

CCLVI. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1303. Cawode. Licence to Walter de Harum to have an oratory in his manor of Scouceby in the parish of Broddesword.

Scawsby.

CCLVIA. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1), 1303–4. Cawode. Continuacio dispensacionis studendi pro Roberto le Vavausour, rectore ecclesie de Fryston'. Roberto le Vavausour, rectori ecclesie de Fryston', diacono.[1] Meminimus nos dudum te, subdiacono existente, tecum in forma constitucionis novelle, ut a kalendis Jan., 1300–1,[2] per annum continuum insistens studio litterarum, ad superiores ordines promoveri minime teneris, auctoritate juris nobis in hac parte tributa specialiter dispensasse et graciam hujusmodi extunc per biennium continuum tibi per nostras litteras postmodum continuasse; quam graciam in forma qua prius per quartum annum continuum a fine predicti biennii et ex nunc continuamus intuitu patris tui. Vale.

Leave of absence for the rector of Ferry Fryston.

CCLVII. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1303. In majori ecclesia Ebor. Pronunciacio super vacacione ecclesie de Colthorp'. In Dei nomine amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis cause

Ric. de Yerdeley *v.* Rob. de Hilderclive. Cowthorpe

[1] He had letters dimissory on 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1304, at Lanum (fo. 66*d.*). This is the latest entry in the register.

[2] See no. 113.

church. Judgment for the plaintiff.

que coram nobis, officialis curie Ebor. venerabilis patris, domini Thome etc., commissario speciali, vertitur inter dominum Ricardum de Yerdeley presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Colthorp' Ebor. diocesis, presentatum, actorem, per Walterum de Norton' procuratorem suum comparentem, ex parte una, et dominum Robertum de Hilderclive, possessioni ejusdem ecclesie incumbentem, reum, per Willelmum de Duggelby procuratorem suum comparentem, ex altera, dato libello parti ree, lite ad eundem legitime contestata, juramento prestito a partibus ipsis secundum naturam et qualitatem cause, traditis posicionibus et secutis plene responsionibus ad easdem, instrumentis eciam exhibitis et juris ordine in omnibus observato. Quia invenimus prefatum Ricardum intencionem suam coram nobis in judicio deductam legitime probavisse, dictam ecclesiam de Colthorp' tempore presentacionis de eodem Ricardo facte et ante vacantem fuisse et esse dictumque dominum Robertum nullum jus habere in eadem, sentencialiter et diffinitive declaramus, ipsum eciam a possessione ejusdem illicita ammovendum fore decernimus et sentencialiter ammovemus, ac prefatum dominum Ricardum ad ecclesiam predictam de Colthorp' admittendum fore et instituendum canonice in eadem pronunciamus sentencialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis; dictum insuper Robertum in centum solidis sterlingorum nomine expensarum in dicta lite factarum, taxatarum et juratarum legitime condempnantes.

6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8), 1303–4. Cawode. Institution and induction of Sir Richard de Yerdeley priest to the church of Colthorp, on the pres. of Sir William de Cantilupe, knt., by reason of the dower of lady Eva, his wife.[1]

Fo. 63.

CCLVIII. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1303–4). Cawode. Notice to the abbot, prior, and convent of St. Mary's, York, of a visitation on Wednesday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 29).

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract to warn Custance de Daneport to return to her house before Feb. 16, the

CCLIX. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10, 1303–4). Cawode. Decano de Pontefracto. Execucioni mandati nostri, nuper sub certa forma contra Custanciam de Daneport de Pontefracto tibi directi, quo ad denunciandum excommunicatam eandem, usque ad instantem primam dominicam Quadragesime

[1] Eva, daughter and coheiress of Adam de Bolteby of Ravensthorpe, par. Feliskirk, and Langley, Northumberland, and widow of Alan de Walkingham (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xxii, 202). Yerdeley was afterwards (1305) rector of Kirton, Notts. (S.V., fo. 76).

supersedeas, quem terminum eidem ex certa causa prorogatum concessimus graciose; volentes nichilominus et mandantes quatinus juxta priorum nostrarum effectum et continenciam litterarum canonice moneas et inducas eandem ut citra dictam dominicam, proviso sibi de habitu interim et aliis que incumbunt, repetat domum suam sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam ex nunc ut ex tunc tulimus in eandem, in qua Altissimo, cui se voverat profitendo, jugiter famuletur et salubiter peniteat de commissis; alioquin, si monicionibus hujusmodi non paruerit, ex nunc per totum decanatum tuum, campanis pulsatis et accensis candelis, excommunicatam denuncies et facias nunciari, omnia in priori nostro mandato contenta juxta ipsius effectum in aliis omnibus plene exequendo; et nos citra mediam Quadragesimam certificando quicquid feceritis (*sic*) in hac parte per tuas litteras, harum et priorum seriem continentes. Vale.

date fixed by the archb.

15 kal. Marcii, anno 4 (Feb. 16, 1303–4). Cawode. Officiali nostro Ebor. Inter ceteras sollicitudines etc. (as in no. 255). Et licet postmodum ad devotam prefate Custancie instanciam terminum predictum ex certis causis per eam expositis usque ad hanc primam dominicam Quadragesime prorogaverimus graciose; ipsa tamen legitime monita, in anime sue periculum cumulans mala malis, monicionibus nostris et injunccionibus parere contempnit, in seculo periculosius evagando et prefate excommunicacionis per nos late sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo. Ne itaque dicta ovis morbida per communionem pestiferam de grege nobis commisso Christi fideles inficiat et contaminet labe sua, vobis mandamus quatinus tam in nostro consistorio Ebor. quam in singulis archidiaconatibus nostre diocesis eorumque decanatibus eam sic excommunicatam denunciari pupplice faciatis et ut talem arcius evitari, donec ad cor rediens humiliter penituerit et domum suam predictam repetierit, ac absolucionis beneficium meruerit optinere; nos super hujus execucione mandati citra Pascha certificare curantes per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Fo. 61*.

Mandate to the archb.'s official to denounce Custance as excommunicated, as she had not obeyed the archb.'s injunctions.

Fo. 61d*.

Officiali[1] nostro Ebor. Cum nuper Constancie de Daneport, commoniali domus de Arthington', nostre diocesis, professe, semel et pluries pro salute anime sue, premissis monicionibus legitimis, injunxerimus quod citra primam

Mandate to the same to denounce Custance as excommunicated if she do not

[1] This document has been cancelled. As originally written it was addressed to the dean of Pontefract.

return to Arthington.

dominicam Quadragesime ad domum suam predictam in omnibus parata rediret, sub regulari habitu moratura et penitenciam de commissis actura juxta ipsius ordinis disciplinam, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris in personam suam late si ipsum injunctum contempserit adimplere; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, si ipsa monialis, vagans et discurrens ut prius, apostatando in seculo et sub habitu seculari ad domum suam predictam infra dictum terminum reversa non fuerit et habitum non reassumpserit quem reliquit, eandem apostatam auctoritate nostra, immo pocius a jure excommunicatam, nedum in decanatu de Pontefracto set eciam per totam nostram diocesim, faciatis pupplice et solempniter nunciari.

Fo. 63.

CCLX. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31), 1303–4. York. Mandate to the abbot and convent of Seleby to receive William de Boulton, a monk of St. Mary's, York, " quem dominus misit ibidem ad perhendinandum inter eos ad tempus pro suo arbitrio moderandum, et ad faciendum penitenciam per dominum sibi injunctam, et quod subtraheretur eidem quecumque occasio extra clausum seu ecclesiam, prout dominus firmiter ipsi monacho injunxit, evagandi.

A similar letter to the abbot and convent of Whiteby about William de Belton, a monk of St. Mary's, York.

All Saints', Ousegate, York.

CCLXI. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4), 1303–4. Cawode. Commission to the official to act in the case between Thomas de Seleby clerk, presented to the church of all Saints, Usegate, York, and Thomas Gouwer in possession.

Commission to re-examine and absolve monks of St. Mary's, York, who had concealed matters at the recent visitation, on their speaking the truth and doing penance.

CCLXII. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1303–4. Cawode. Commissio ad reexaminandum monachos monasterii B.M. Ebor., qui substituerunt veritatem in requirendis ab eis in visitacione domini personali propter remorsum consciencie eorundem. Magistris Willelmo et Roberto de Pikeryng' ac Roberto de Forda, canonicis Ebor. Quia, nobis nuper in monasterio B.M. Ebor. visitacionis officium exercentibus, nonnulli monachi domus ejusdem super requisitis ab eis, ut accepimus, veritatem dicere omiserunt, sicque sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris in tales per nos latam dampnabiliter incurrerunt, propter quod plures eorum forsitan paciantur remorsum consciencie et timorem; nos, ipsorum saluti prospicere salubriter cupientes et de vestra industria plurimum confidentes, ad revertendum ad dictum monasterium certo die quem duxeritis assignandum, de quo loci abbatem [pre]

muniatis, et quod omnes monachos tunc habeat convocatos; ac eciam ad examinandum monachos hujusmodi juxta tenorem articulorum presentibus annexorum, ipsorumque dicta in scriptis redigendum, nec ad eos qui, rimatis suis conscienciis circa statum ipsius monasterii et personarum ejusdem vobis planam et plenam veritatem, habito Deo solo pre oculis, favore, timore vel amore quibuslibet premissis, detexerint, et non primitus, quantum ad nos attinet, absolvendum et sacramentis ecclesie restituendum, injuncta eis pro tante temeritatis audacia penitencia salutari; vobis conjunctim et divisim hac vice committimus vices nostras, correccionibus super hiis nobis specialiter reservatis. Proviso quod nomina examinatorum cum deposicionibus eorundem eorumque quos duxeritis absolvendos, nobis quam cicius comode poteritis, sub vestro sigillo non differatis remittere una cum articulis memoratis. Valete.[1]

Fo. 62*. Another commission for the same purpose.

Eisdem loco et die. Eisdem commissariis. Accepimus quod nonnulli monachi monasterii B.M. Ebor., nobis nuper visitantibus ibidem, veritatem super requisitis ab eis dicere necglexerunt sicque majoris excommunicacionis per nos in genere tunc latam sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrerunt, propter quod nobis est cum instancia supplicatum ut ad locum personaliter redire predictum vel alios ibidem mittere dignaremur, pro absolucionis beneficio talibus impendendo. Et quia hujusmodi negocio ad presens intendere non possumus aliis occupati, mittimus vobis commissionem nostram cum articulis requirendis; rogantes quatinus, ad monasterium divertentes predictum, juxta formam et effectum commissionis hujusmodi faciatis quod secundum Deum et justiciam videritis expedire; proviso quod nulli, priusquam vobis omnia que ante concelaverat plenarie expresserit, absolucio impendatur. Oportet autem vos eos alloqui curialiter, dicentes eisdem quod, quia timemus quod aliqui eorum trement in suis conscienciis super premissis, ideo vos mittimus; nec exprimatis quod super hoc simus rogati licet hoc sit verum, ne aliquem super hoc habere possint suspectum. Et videatis ac auctoritate nostra sub pena canonica districcius injungatis ne quis monachorum ipsorum ab alio querere seu alii respondere presumat, quis, quid, seu de quo vel quibus dixerit clam vel palam. Valete.

The monks all to be addressed politely and not told the archb. had been asked to come.

[1] In the margin: Mem. de cedula hiis consuta missa ad informacionem dictorum commissariorum.

Fo. 63.

Nun Appleton.

CCLXIII. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1303–4. Cawode. Notice to the nuns of Apilton of a visitation on Thursday, the morrow of Ash Wednesday (Feb. 13).

Brodsworth.

CCLXIV. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1303–4. Broddeswrd'. Resignation by John de Blebury, rector of the church of Broddesworth. Document sealed with his own seal, "una cum sigillo decani de Donecastria ad modum collacionis apposito."

16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1303–4. Cawode. Institution and induction of William de Gryngeley priest to the church of Broddesword', on the pres. of William Darel and Joan, his wife.

Mandate to the convent of Nun Appleton not to take in visitors or nuns as the house is much in debt.

CCLXV. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18), 1303–4. Queldrik'. Priorisse et conventui de Apelton'. Nuper apud vos visitacionis officium exercentes, inter cetera comperimus domum vestrum esse multipliciter ere alieno graviter oneratam. Nos itaque relevacionem vestram optantes et indempnitati vestre viis quibus possumus affeccione prospicere paterna volentes, vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica firmiter inhibemus ne quamcumque personam ad perhendinandum in domo vestra vel inter vos aliqualiter conversandum suis vel domus ipsius sumptibus moraturam vel ad ordinem seu habitum admittere presumatis, quousque domus vestra ab onere quo premitur relevetur, et super hiis licenciam a nobis habueritis specialem. Valete.

Mandate to the nuns of Arthington to receive Custance de Aneport, though excommunicated.

CCLXVI. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23, 1303–4). Burton'. Priorisse et conventui de Ardington'. Quia Custanciam de Aneport, commonialem vestram, ob ipsius manifestam offensam excommunicavimus et excommunicatam per nostram diocesim mandavimus pupplice nunciari, vobis mandamus quatinus, si ad vos eam in spiritu humilitatis et contricionis venire contigerit, ipsam sine murmure, quatenus observancia regularis exigit, admittatis, et admissam pro excommunicata regulariter pertractetis, quousque a nobis absolucionis graciam obtinere meruerit, et aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Valete.

*De Anno quinto.*

Fo. 63d

Fewston.

CCLXVII. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29), 1303–4. York. Resignation by Richard, rector of the church of Foston, of his church. The seal of [Walter de Langton], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield was appended to the deed.

Same day. Burton. Institution and induction of William de Thornetoft,[1] priest, in the person of John de Ellerker, clk., his proctor, into the church of Foston, on the pres. of the minister and brethren of the house of St. Robert of Knaresburg.

Commission to Masters Rob. and Will. of Pickering to correct the comperta in the archb.'s visitation of St. Mary's, York, as noted in the roll annexed.

CCLXVIII. [2]6 nonas Marcii (March 2), 1303–4. Burton'. Magistris Willelmo, archidiacono Notinghamie, et Roberto de Pikering', canonicis Ebor. Quia, nostre ecclesie arduis negociis occupati, circa correcciones eorum que in visitacione nostra, quam nuper in monasterio B.M. Ebor. presentibus vobis exercuimus, ad presens vacare nequimus, nos, de vestra industria confidentes, ad faciendum correcciones hujusmodi, prout in rotulo hiis annexo notatur, ac, eciam, ubi per nos nulla eidem rotulo correccio seu penitencia est inserta, ad corrigendum canonice ea que correccione digna fuerint juxta qualitatem compertorum, negociorum, rerum et personarum sine accepcione qualibet, quatenus ad domus commodum et religionis augmentum vestra circumspeccio viderit expedire; potestate ea que dubia seu gravia fuerint interpretandi seu corrigendi, ac correcciones hujusmodi meliorandi, si opus fuerit, cum tempus ad hoc oportunum viderimus, et mutandi, nobis specialiter reservata; vobis conjunctim et divisim cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras; dilectis filiis abbati, priori, suppriori eciam et conventui dicti loci, in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica tenore presencium firmiter injungentes quod correcciones hujusmodi, videlicet, tam nostras quam vestras, subeant reverenter, vobisque in premissis et ea contingentibus humiliter pareant et devote; alioquin sentencias quas rite tuleritis, vel alter vestrum tulerit, in rebelles, ratas habebimus, easque faciemus dante Domino inviolabiliter observari. Denunciato eisdem abbati et conventui quod hujusmodi correccionibus faciendis intersint certo die, super quo eos duxeritis inveniendos; et proviso quod correccionibus hujusmodi rite factis, factaque copia dicto abbati, si petierit, eorundem, predictum rotulum cum nostris et vestris correccionibus eidem insertis nobis sub vestris sigillis, quam cito

[1] William de Thornetoft had been instituted to Teversall in 1301 (no. 621).

[2] Mandate to the abbot of St. Mary's, York, to obey (fo. 64*), and letter to Masters W. and R. de Pikering', canons of York, sending the above commission and the roll, and ordering them "quod modeste nec nimis rigide set secundum Deum et regulam procedatis" (fo. 64*d.*). Both are dated at Burton, 6 nonas Marcii.

comode poteritis, remittatis, nobis quicquid in hac parte feceritis constare fideliter facientes. Valete.

Mandate to the prioress of Esholt to admit Beatrice of Hawkesworth, a nun, who had misconducted herself.

CCLXIX. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1303–4). Burton'. Priorisse et conventui de Escholt'. Licet nuper vobis districte mandaverimus, injungentes quod Beatriciam de Houkesword, commonialem vestram, tunc temporis impregnatam et extra collegium vestrum existentem, nullatenus admitteretis inter vos, ad domus scandalum moraturam, sine nostra licencia speciali; ne tamen ipsa, ut ovis errans pereat inconsulte et sanguis ejusdem de nostris manibus requiratur, volumus et mandamus quatinus, si pepererit et ordinis disciplinam, humiliter subire voluerit, juxta observanciam regularem, injuncta sibi pro modo culpe salutari penitencia, quam regula vestra tradit, admittatis et in singulis debite pertractetis eandem quousque ipsius exigentibus meritis aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Valete.

Matrimonial case conserving land at Glass Houghton, in the parish of Castleford

CCLXX. 7 idus Marcii (March 9), 1303–4. Burton. Mandate to the official of York, in obedience to a royal writ, tested by R. de Hengham, and dated at York, Feb. 3, 32 Edward i (1303–4), to inquire whether there had been a divorce between Richard de Cangreton and Cristiana, his wife, who had been claiming as her dower before the justices at York against John le Feure of Hoghton the third part of nine acres of land; against William Nunny the third part of 40 acres of land; against Constance, daughter of Richard de Cangreton, the third part of five acres of land, of 24 cartloads of turf, and of three cartloads of brushwood (*busci*); against John de Ayrminne and Elena, his wife, the third part of three acres of land; against John le Beek, parson of the church of Castelford, the third part of 18 acres of land; against Hugh de Banco of Castelford the third part of seven acres of land; against William de Walden the third part of one acre of land; and against Philip de Lyndesheye of Castelford the third part of one acre of land, all in Hoghton near Castelford. "Et memorandum quod breve regium, de quo fit mencio in littera precedenti, ponitur in majori hanaperio."

Fo. 65.

Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

CCLXXI. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1303–4. Burton. Commission to Master William de Grenefeld, king's chancellor, and Master Robert de Pikering, canons of York, to act in the dispute between the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, York, and Hugh de Willugby, vicar of the same, about tithes, with power to relax any excommunication.

*De anno gracie ccc° quarto.*

CCLXXII. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1304. Burton. Licence to the prior and brethren of the order of the Blessed Mary of Mount Carmel, staying (*commorantibus*) in York, to have their cemetery dedicated by any catholic bishop, "illius, videlicet, loci, quem infra limites parochialis ecclesie sancti Salvatoris Ebor. jam inhabitare cepistis."

The Carmelites, York.

CCLXXIII. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29), 1304. Burton'. Littera ad pupplicandum fratrem Henricum de Houdene, monachum de Kirkestall', excommunicatum, qui exiit de domo predicta sine licencia. Abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris et aliis subditis nostris, per nostras diocesim, civitatem et provinciam constitutis. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, abbatis et conventus de Kirkestall', nostre diocesis, nostris est auribus intimatum quod frater Henricus de Houdene, monachus monasterii ejusdem per tempora multa professus, abjecto religionis habitu ac seculari induto, monasterium ipsum. Dei timore postposito, licencia non obtenta nuper exiit, illecebrosis mundi vanitatibus se involvens, ac quosdam calices et nonnulla bona alia infra septa dicti monasterii reposita ausu temerario et sacrilego sumens et secum asportans, in anime sue interitum, in seculo periculosius evagando, propter quod majoris est excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus. Cum itaque ad reprimendum maliciam perversorum, singuli ecclesiarum prelati diffiniciones et sentencias, nedum a jure set a locorum ordinariis in suos subditos pro suis culpis et offensis interdum prolatas, teneantur servare, et a suis subditis facere inviolabiliter observari. Ne igitur dictus excommunicatus tanquam ovis morbida per communionem pestiferam gregem dominicum inficiat et contaminet labe sua, universitati vestre, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus dictum apostatam sic excommunicatum denunciari pupplice faciatis, et ut talem a communione fidelium arcius evitari, donec ad cor rediens humiliter penituerit de commissis et domum suam predictam repetierit, Deo et ecclesie se conformans. Valete.

Henry de Houdene, a monk of Kirkstall, excommunicated for leaving his house without leave.

CCLXXIV. 4 nonas Aprilis (April 2), 1304. Feriby. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quia inter cetera caritatis opera pium esse novimus veritati testimonium perhibere, harum vobis serie intimamus quod dilectus valettus noster, Gocely-

Certificate that Jocelin de Eyvile was *compos mentis* at the time of his death.

nus de Eyvile, nuper in manerio nostro de Burton' juxta Beverlacum gravi infirmitate languescens, omnia sacramenta ecclesiastica que dantur infirmis cum magna devocione recepit, et in tota infirmitate hujusmodi usque ad finem vite sue, que fuit sero die Martis, in vigilia Annunciacionis dominice proximo preterite (March 24), sine interpellacione bone memorie et compos extitit mentis sue; quod ab ipsius in sua infirmitate custodibus et aliis ipsum visitantibus veraciter audivimus fidedignis, et nos ipsi eundem, astantibus de nostra familia pluribus, cum ipso locuti perpendimus et vidimus, ac super hoc tenore presencium, quibus sigillum nostrum appendi fecimus, [testimonium] perhibemus. Valete.

Adel. CCLXXV. 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1304. Hundemanby. Commission to Master John de Nassington, the archb.'s official, to collate Sir Ralph de Stokes priest, to the church of Adel, and to induct.

Kirkstall. CCLXXVI. 16 kal. Junii (May 16), 1304. Ruddeby. Profession of obedience of John, abbot of Kirkestall, to the archbishop "tunc ibidem festum Pentechostes celebranti."

Henry of Cawood. CCLXXVII. 15 kal. Junii (May 15), 1304. Ruddeby. Commission to Master John de Wodehous', rector of Berthorpe,[1] York diocese, and Master William de Cotum, clerk, to provide, under papal letters, Henry de Cawode, a poor clerk, to a benefice belonging to the collation or presentation of the prior and convent of Boulton. This commission was granted in answer to the petition of (*optentu*) Sir Neapolio the cardinal.[2]

Fo. 65d. CCLXXVIII. 9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1304. Munketon. Thornton-in-Craven. Leave to Ralph de Schefeld, rector of Thorneton in Craven, to study for one year from Michaelmas next. Ides of June (June 13), same year. Cawode. At the request of Thomas de Schefeld the leave was prolonged for a year more.

Drax. CCLXXIX. 8 kal. Junii (May 25). Munketon. Notice of a visitation of the priory of Drax on Monday before St. Barnabas (June 8), "cum illa clausula, 'ne faciant pomposas invitaciones' etc." (no. 202); and of Seleby abbey on Saturday before the same feast (June 6). Selby.

CCLXXX. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1304. Munketon'

[1] Burythorpe. See no. 388.

[2] Napoleone Orsini, a nephew of pope Nicholas iii (Gian Gaetano Orsini), was created cardinal of St. Adrian's the eve of Whit Sunday, 1288, and died a very old man in 1347. There was a further commission (fo. 66) in this matter to Masters Peter de Ros, precentor of York, and William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, dated at Lanum, nones of July (July 7), 1304.

juxta Ripon'. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint pateat per presentes quod, cum domina Agnes, uxor domini Henrici de Hertlington' militis, apud nos, T., Dei gracia etc., diffamata esset super adulterio cum Roberto filio Radulphi de Neuby, consanguineo dicti militis, mariti sui, ut dicebatur commisso, nos, eidem Agneti, famam factumque hujusmodi sibi impositum totaliter diffitenti, per familiares clericos et commissarios nostros, ad id specialiter deputatos, ad certos diem et locum purgacionem indici fecimus canonice faciendam; et quia ad eosdem diem et locum, prout sibi injunctum extitit, de fama et facto predictis legitime se purgavit, prefati nostri commissarii ipsam canonice se purgasse et a premissis sibi impositis pronunciaverunt esse inculpabilem et inmunem, eam sentencialiter restituentes ad suam pristinam bonam famam; cui has nostras patentes litteras fieri fecimus in testimonium premissorum. Purgation of Agnes wife of Sir Henry of Hartlington, knt., accused of adultery with Rob. son of Ralph of Newby.

CCLXXXI. 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1304. Otteley. Commission to Master Robert de Ripplyngham, the chancellor, and Master Robert de Forda, canon of York, to provide under papal letters John "dictus de Parisius," a poor clerk, to a benefice belonging to the collation or presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's,[1] York. John of Paris.

CCLXXXII. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1304. Seleby. Commission to Sir William de Grimeston', priest, the sequestrator, to visit the clergy and people of the spirituality of Seleby and Sneyth and to correct the *comperta*. Selby and Snaith.

CCLXXXIII. 15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1304. Burghwaleys. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" to William de Waddeword clerk "de soluto genitus et soluta," in accordance with papal letters, dated at the Lateran, 2 idus Feb., 1 Benedict xi (Feb. 12, 1303–4). Will. of Wadworth.

CCLXXXIV. 7 idus Julii (July 9), 1304. Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Doncaster to give notice to the patron of the church of Malteby to present. Fo. 66. Maltby.

CCLXXXV. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18), 1304. Lanum. Mem. quod Thomas de Gomersalle, pauper clericus, cui dominus papa providit de beneficio spectante ad collacionem vel presentacionem prioris et conventus de Helau park', optinuit litteras inhibicionis in forma que patet in quaterno de archidiaconatu Notinghamie, de anno pontificatus domini T. quinto, videlicet, in principio quinti quaterni (no. 748). Thos. of Gomersall.

[1] There is another letter on this subject of the same date and addressed to the same persons in similar terms to the one given above.

Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York.

CCLXXXVI. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1304. Lanum. Commission to the archb.'s official and his vicar general to try the case between Gilbert called Gaudibus, priest, presented by the prior and convent of Holy Trinity Priory, York, to the vicarage of Holy Trinity, York, and Gilbert de Donham clk., provided by the pope to the next vacant benefice in their presentation or collation.

High Hoyland.

CCLXXXVII. 6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1304). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Donecastre to sequestrate the fruits of that mediety of the church of Higholand, to which the archb. had long ago (*dudum*) admitted Thomas de Langeton. "Ad hec de sequestro in fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Smytheton', de quo vos alias onerasse meminimus, efficaciter cogitetis."

Kirk Smeaton.

Confirmation of a judgment by the commissary of the official of York in favour of the plaintiff in the case of the abbot of Selby, impropriator of Snaith *v.* the rector of Adlingfleet, about the tithes of Whitgift and Reedness.

CCLXXXVIII. Confirmacio appropriacionis quarundam decimarum de Wytegyft', Rednesse, ad ecclesiam de Sneyth', super quibus lis fuit mota inter abbatem et conventum de Seleby et rectorem de Athelingflet in curia Ebor. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Noverit universitas nos quasdam litteras officialis curie nostre Ebor. commissarii generalis, sigillo officii sui communitas, sanas et integras, non abolitas, non corruptas nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas, sub tenore qui sequitur examinasse et eciam inspexisse: In Dei nomine amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis cause petitorie et eciam restitutorie decimarum que vertitur coram nobis, domini officialis curie Ebor. commissario generali, inter religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum de Seleby, ecclesiam de Snaith' in proprios usus optinentes, actores, per Walterum de Whiteby, procuratorem eorundem comparentes, ex parte una, et dominum Nicholaum Frembaud, rectorem ecclesie de Athelingflet', reum, per Henricum de Rillington', procuratorem suum, comparentem, ex altera, dato libello parti ree verborum subscriptorum seriem continente: In Dei nomine amen. Coram vobis, domine officialis curie Ebor. seu vestro commissario generali dico et in jure propono ego, Walterus de Whiteby clericus, procurator religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Seleby, ecclesiam de Snaith' in usus proprios canonice optinencium, nomine procuratorio pro eisdem et ecclesia sua supradicta, contra dominum Nicholaum Frembaud, rectorem ecclesie de Athelingflet', et contra quemlibet pro eodem in judicio legitime comparentem, quod cum jus parochiale in hominibus et villis de Ouseflet', Whitegift',

The abbot claimed parochial

Redenes', Swinflet', Esketoft', ac omnes decime tam majores quam minores de quibuscumque incolis et inhabitatoribus dictarum villarum et animalibus eorum, in cisdem villis et territoriis ipsarum villarum existentibus, necnon et omnimode decime de undecim bovatis terre in Folkardeby et tresdecim bovatis terre de feodo abbatis beate Marie Ebor. in Haldanby, qualitercumque et undecumque provenientes, ad predictam ecclesiam de Snaith' et dictos dominos meos ipsius ecclesie nomine utpote infra parochiam ejusdem de jure communi pertinere dinoscantur, fuissentque predicta ecclesia de Snaith ac abbas et conventus loci prenotati in canonica possessione vel quasi juris pacifica et sufficienti excercendi jus parochiale in predictis villis, videlicet, in Ouseflet', Whitegift', Redeness', Swinflet', Esketoft' et in omnibus earundem villarum, ac eciam percipiendi oblaciones, obvenciones et quascumque decimas tam majores quam minores de eisdem et territoriis dictarum villarum, rebus et animalibus in ipsis existentibus qualitercumque provenientes, et majores decimas de xj bovatis terre in Folkardeby et tresdecim bovatis terre in Haldanby, et adhuc sint eciam in possessione decime garbarum de Esketoft' et de xiij bovatis terre in Haldanby supradictis. Dominus Johannes Francigena, rector quondam predicte ecclesie de Athelingflet, minus veraciter confingens jus parochiale se in dictis villis de Ouseflet', Whitegift', Redenes', Swynflet', Esketoft', et in hominibus dictarum villarum debere excercere et decimas tam majores quam minores de eisdem hominibus, rebus et animalibus, in eisdem villis et territoriis ipsarum villarum existentibus, et decimam de predictis xij (*sic*) bovatis terre in Folkardeby preter decimas garbarum de Esketoft' et de Haldanby sibi et ecclesie sue pertinere, racione ordinacionis pro ipso et ecclesia sua per venerabiles viros, W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopum, S. decanum et C., precentorem ejusdem ecclesie Ebor.[1] de consensu et voluntate dictorum abbatis et conventus, se ipsorum ordinacioni submittencium, quam super hiis factam esse pretendebat, suprascriptas decimas et jus parochiale in villis predictis et hominibus earundem contra justiciam occupavit, violenter invasit, et dictis abbati et conventui et predicte ecclesie sue de Snayth', in gravem lesionem ejusdem et anime sue periculum subtraxit et illicite

rights in Ouseflet, Whitgift, Reedness, Swineflet, and Eastoft, and tithes from land in Fockerby in the fee of St. Mary's, York, in Haldenby, as parcel of their church of Snaith.

John Francigena, a former rector of Adlingfleet, had by false pretences got an ordination made in his favour by archb. Gray.

The succeeding rectors had continued in possession of such rights and tithes,

[1] The document referred to does not occur in Gray's register. Sewall de Boville, the dean, and Geoffrey de Ludham, the precentor, were witnesses to deeds dated in 1249 and 1255 (*Gray's Register*, pp. 121, 261*n*.). The "C" of the document is probably an error for "G."

though the abbot had never agreed to the ordination.

occupavit. Prefatus Nicholaus et sui predecessores in dicta ecclesia de Athelingflet' a tempore dicti Johannis citra in vicium hujusmodi succedentes, occupacionem omnium premissorum, invasionem et subtraccionem scienter continuarunt, prefatos dominos meos et ecclesiam suam supradictam sua possessione et percepcione de quibus premittitur, excepta possessione decime garbarum de Esketoft' et de xiij bovatis terre in Haldanby, temere spoliando, spoliari mandando vel spoliacionem nomine suo factam ratificando, licet in veritate suprascripta ordinacio, si qua fuerat, omnino caruit et carere debeat viribus et effectu ex eo quod conventus predicti monasterii predicte ordinacioni nullo tempore consenserunt, nec eciam tacite vel expresse acceptarunt, neque eidem se aliqualiter submiserunt, set quociens de hoc inter fratres dicti conventus aliquis tractatus habitus fuerat consilium tocius conventus et vox fuit unanimis quod hoc facere noluerunt, et expresse ne fieret reclamarunt, predictaque ordinacio, si qua fuerit quod non fateor, superiore auctoritate nullatenus extitit confirmata. Idem eciam Nicholaus predictos abbatem et conventum in percepcione decime provenientis de tresdecim bovatis terre in Haldenby, et decime territorii de Esketoft' prenotatis perturbat, molestat, et inpedit minus juste, et inpedire comminatur in futurum. Que omnia et singula premissa sunt notoria, pupplica et manifesta in parochiis de Athelingflet et Snaith, et eciam locis circumvicinis, et super hiis laborat ibidem pupplica vox et fama.

Fo. 66d.

The official of York ordered to grant leave to the abbot of Selby to rebuild Whitgift chapel.

CCLXXXIX. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29, 1304). Lanum. Commissio facta officiali ad concedendum licenciam abbati et conventui de Seleby ad reedificandum capellam de Whitegift' antiquitus consecratam et ad faciendum divina inibi celebrari. Officiali nostro Ebor. Sua nobis dilecti filii, abbas et conventus de Seleby, relacione monstrarunt quod ipsi ecclesiam de Snaith', nostre diocesis, in usus proprios optinentes, ab antiquo consueverunt percipere, et juste et pacifice perceperunt omnes decimas majores et minores a quibuscumque incolis et inhabitatoribus villarum de Ousflet', Whitegift', Redenes', Swynflet', Esketoft', rebus et animalibus eorum, in eisdem villis et territoriis spectantibus ad easdem, necnon et omnimodas decimas de undecim bovatis terre in Folkardeby et tresdecim bovatis terre in feodo abbatis beate Marie Ebor. in Haldenby, et jus parochiale in locis et incolis supradictis et hominibus eorundem, tanquam rectores ecclesie de Snaith', excercuerunt et in possessione ejusdem pacifica extiterunt, quibus decimis quidam dominus

Johannes Francigena, olim rector ecclesie de Athelingflet', eos contra justiciam spoliavit et jus parochiale in villis, locis, incolis et inhabitatoribus supradictis per potenciam suam sibi in anime sue periculum usurpavit, et sic injuste tenuit ipse, et successores sui post eum hucusque in vicium succedentes, super quibus dicti religiosi jam in curia nostra Ebor. diffinitivam pro se reportaverunt sentenciam, et sunt, sicut asserunt, ad decimas et jura predicta per processum legitimum restituti. Preterea asserebant quod quandam capellam consecratam, olim ante spoliacionem predictam apud Whitegift' existentem, habuerunt incole et inhabitatores predicti, quorum aliqui ab ecclesia de Snayth' predicta per octo leucas, et aliqui per novem, alii vero per decem leucas et amplius distare noscuntur,[1] ubi ipsi ex concessione dictorum religiosorum, propter viarum pericula et alia incomoda, divina solent audiri (*sic*) officia et ecclesiastica percipere sacramenta, habuerantque ibidem baptisterium et eciam sepulturam; quam capellam dictus Johannes Francigena solotenus destruxit et, lapides ipsius sanctuarii dispergens, eos apud Athelingflet' asportari et abduci fecit et cameram sibi de eisdem construxit, nichil relicto nisi nuda area et cimiterio consecrato quod adhuc clausum remanet et in quo sepulcra notorie apparent, in quibus tumulata sunt corpora mortuorum. Propter quod iidem religiosi pro dictis incolis, parochianis suis, supplicarunt nobis humiliter propter longam, ut premittitur, ecclesie parochialis distanciam ac pericula et incomoda supradicta, quod ad reedificandum dictam capellam, et quod parochiani predicti, qui nisi hoc fiat recalcitrabunt forsitan et contradicent decimas solvere supradictas sicut prius, ibidem divina audiant et ecclesiastica sacramenta percipiant baptisteriumque et sepulturam habere possint, auctoritatem eis et licenciam nostram concedere dignaremur. Quocirca vobis injungimus, committimus et mandamus quatinus super premissis omnibus inquiratis diligencius veritatem, et, si nobis in hac parte suggesta inveneritis esse vera, licenciam et auctoritatem a nobis petitam vice nostra concedatis eisdem si eam de jure videritis concedendam. Valete.

There had been a chapel there with a font and graveyard which was used by the inhabitants who lived at a considerable distance from Snaith church.

It had been destroyed by a rector of Adlingfleet and the stones led away to build a room there. Graves were still visible in the graveyard.

Licence granted.

*Blank.* Fo. 67, 67d.

*Interpolations.*[2] Ff. 68*, 69*, 70*.

[1] The exact distance in a direct line between Snaith church and Whitgift is 6½ miles.

[2] Fo. 70* is a fragment, apparently a mandate to the prioress and convent of Wykham to receive no visitors or new sisters without the archbishop's licence.

## ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Fo. 71.

South Otterington

CCXC. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1300.[1] Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon or his official about a mediety of the church of Suth Otrington, on behalf of Thomas de Blaby,[2] clerk, presented by Sir Richard Malebys, knt.[3]

11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1300). Lanum. Litera citacionis contra incumbentem possessioni medietatis ecclesie de Suth Otrington' vacantis. Officiali archidiaconi Clivelandie. Cum in inquisicione ad mandatum nostrum super medietate ecclesie de Suth Otrington', nostre diocesis, vacante, et Thoma de Blaby clerico, per dominum Ricardum Malebys militem presentato ad ipsam, nuper per vos facta, inter cetera contineatur expressum quod predicta medietas vacat ipso jure per admissionem ecclesie de Scalton' in qua dominus Henricus Malebys, quondam rector dicte medietatis, est canonice institutus, nos, volentes partibus facere justiciam, ut tenemur, et cum maturitate debita procedere in hac parte, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis vel citari faciatis peremptorie prefatum Henricum quod compareat coram nobis proximo die juridico post instans festum sancte Trinitatis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, jus seu aliud canonicum vel racionabile quod pro se habuerit quare predictus Thomas de Blaby clericus ad prefatam medietatem admitti non debeat et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci, legitime ostenturus, facturus ulterius et recepturus quod justicia suadebit; denunciantes eidem quod, si tunc non venerit et nichil canonicum pro se proposuerit, in negocio procedemus eodem quatenus de jure fuerit procedendum. Nos vero super hujus execucione mandati et denunciacione facta ad diem certificetis predictum per vestras patentes litteras, tenorem presencium continentes. Valete.[4]

Church vacant by the admission of Henry Malbys to the church of Scawton.

[1] It is unfortunate the name of the place is omitted as this is the earliest entry in the register.

[2] There is an account of the Blaby family (which came from Blaby, near Leicester) in the *Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 8, 60). There was a connection between Thomas de Blaby and his patron, as Stephen de Blaby, probably Thomas's father, had married Amicia, sister of Hugh Malbis. Henry Malebys was instituted to Hawnby (no. 296).

[3] This entry is repeated on fo.305, where it has been cancelled.

[4] 8 idus Junii (June 6, 1300). Lanum. Mandate to induct Thomas de Blaby into the custody of the sequestration of Suth Otrington church, to hold until Michaelmas, he in the meantime getting himself ordained subdeacon (*ibid.*). He was instituted at Beverley as a subdeacon on 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1300 (fo. 71*d.*).

CCXCI. Mem. quod littera dispensacionis abbatis de Bellalanda super contribucione facta regi contra novam constitutionem registratur in quaterno archidiaconatus Ebor. (no. 54). Byland.

CCXCII. 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1300. Lanum. Licence to William de Baxeby to have an oratory in his manor of Baxeby in the parish of Cokewald, to continue during pleasure. Baxby, par. Coxwold.

CCXCIII. 4 idus Junii (June 10), 1300. Lanum. Commission to brother James, warden of the church of Skardbourgh, to absolve the abbot of Rievaulx (*de Ripevalle*) and to dispense with him for paying a contribution to the king contrary to the pope's new constitution, in accordance with a letter to the archb. from Matthew, bishop of Porto and St. Ruffina, dated at the Lateran, 3 idus Marcii, 6 Boniface viii (March 13, 1300). See no. 54. Rievaulx abbey.

CCXCIV. 3 kal. Julii (June 29, 1300). Lanum. The prioress and convent of Molseby inhibited from receiving secular persons to stay with them without the archbishop's leave. Moxby priory.

CCXCV. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20, 1300). Thorp. Leave of absence till Lent (*carnisprivium*) to Robert, vicar of the church of Thorparches, to visit the Holy See for the business of himself and his church and as a pilgrim (*peregrina devocione*), and to let his church. Cancelled, and this note in the margin:—Mem. quod talis littera non transivit quia dominus non potuit secum dispensare eo quod vicarius est. Thorp Arcb.

CCXCVI. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7), 1300. Thorp. Institution and induction of Sir Henry Malebys, priest, to the church of Halmeby, on the pres. of Sir Richard Malebys, knt. Hawnby.

CCXCVII. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28), 1300. Thorpe near York. Licence, for services rendered to the archbishop and his predecessors at the court of Rome and elsewhere, to Master Reginald of St. Albans, rector of Stokesley, that, in addition to the benefices he was then holding, even if one of them was a dignity or a parsonage, he might retain his prebend in the church of Southwell and a portion in the church of Burton (Kirkburton). Fo. 71d. Reginald of St. Albans.

CCXCVIII. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4), 1300. Profession of obedience of Henry, abbot of Byland (*Bella landa*). Byland.

CCXCIX. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1, 1300). Wharrum. Writ of *supersedeas* to the official in the case against Master Peter de Insula.[1]

Bubwith. Brompton-by-Pickering.

CCC. 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11, 1300). York. Letters testimonial that from the inspection of the registers of archbishops Wickwane and le Romeyn it appeared that Sir James de Mohun was ordained deacon by archb. Wickwane at Nottingham, on Saturday in Ember week before Michaelmas, 1283, 5th year of his pontificate, to the title of a mediety of the church of Bubwyth, and was instituted by archb. le Romeyn at Appilton on 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1286, and the first year of his pontificate, to the church of Brumpton, on the pres. of lady Agnes de Vescy.[2]

Scawton.

CCCI. Same day and place. Institution and induction of Richard de Wyrkesale, deacon, to church of Skalton, on the pres. of Sir Richard Malebys, knt.

Marske.

CCCII. 2 kal. Nov. (Oct. 31), 1300. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to try the case between the prior and convent of Gyseburne and Stephen de Alverton, vicar of Merske, "super ipsa vicaria, irregularitate, in continencia et aliis criminibus quibus vicarius ipse dicitur esse notatus."

CCCIII. Ad includendum moniales juxta statutum B. pape octavi. Archidiacono Clivelandie vel ejus officiali. Cum sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster, dominus Bonifacius papa viij^us^, ob certas causas inter alia provide statuit et honestas quod universe moniales et singule, etc., ut supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. anno primo (no. 104) sub eisdem tenore et data usque in finem.

Wykeham priory.

CCCIV. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3), 1300. Cawode. Commission to Master William de Wyrkesale, rector of Heselarton',[3] to admit the cession of lady Emma de Duffeld, prioress of Wycham, and to confirm the election to be made by the subprioress and convent of the same.

[1] Insula was rector of South Kilvington (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 181).

[2] James de Moun, subdeacon, was instituted to Bubwith on April 10, 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 46). There is no record in Wickwane's register of his ordination as deacon, but the archb. was in Nottinghamshire in September, 1283 (*ibid.*, p. 348). For his institution to Brompton see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 160.

[3] The name of Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, has been crossed out and that of the rector of Heslerton substituted.

CCCV. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1300). Cawode. Licence to Master John de Sneinton', rector of Rudstan, to celebrate divine service for one year in an oratory in the manor of his brother William Thorneue at Sneinton, in the parish of Brumpton, for the soul of his mother, Isabel Thorneue.[1] Snainton.

CCCVI. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26), 1300–1. Lanum. Induction of Alan de Ormesby, subdeacon, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Ormesby, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Gisburne, he getting himself ordained deacon.[2] Ormesby.

CCCVII. 9 kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1300–1. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Nicholas, [son of] Master Thomas de Grimeston, "de diacono genitus et soluta."

CCCVIII. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), 1300–1. Bubbewyth. Letters dimissory for Sir Robert de Foulstouwe, rector of Kirkeby under Knoll, subdeacon. Kirkby Knowle.

*De anno secundo.*

CCCIX. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1300–1. Burton. Leave of absence, granted in the presence of Master William of Beverley, to Sir James de Mowon, rector of Brompton, to visit his friends. "Quo die dominus R. de Not' fuit[3] ad ecclesiam suam de Brandesburton." Brompton by-Pickering.

CCCX. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1300–1. Burton near Beverley. Commission to the commissary general of the official of York to try the case about the church of Gilling in Rydale between Master William de Walton, clerk, the presentee, and Walter Wogan in possession. Fo. 73. Gilling-in-Ryedale.

CCCXI. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23), 1300–1. Burton. Littera ad suspendendum oratorium in manerio de Sneynton' erectum, propter quod nullus omnino de villa ipsa oblaciones aliquas ipso die more debito et solito in matrici ecclesia faciebat. Decano de Rydal'. Dilecti filii, domini Jacobi de Mohoun, rectoris ecclesie de Brompton', querela nobis exposita continebat quod, licet nos nuper dilecto in Christo filio, magistro J. de Sneynton', graciam volentes facere specialem, sibi, ut in honesto oratorio infra manerium Wil- Mandate to the dean of Ryedale to inquire about an oratory granted to Master John of Snainton at Snainton, where many went for divine service, especially at Candlemas,

[1] John de Snaynton, subdeacon, was instituted to Rudston on March 3, 1291–2 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 222). See nos. 311, 313, 421.

[2] 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1300–1. Burton, near Beverley. Instituted as a deacon.

[3] Robert of Notingham was rector of Brandesburton (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 71).

so that the mother church of Brompton suffered loss; and if necessary to suspend the same.

lelmi de Thorneue, germani sui, apud Snaynton' in parochia ejusdem Jacobi erecto, divina pro anima matris sue per unum annum continuum licite faceret celebrari, ita quod per hujusmodi graciam eidem rectori aut matrici ecclesie in nullis detraheretur proventibus, nec eidem prejudicium aliqualiter proveniret, licenciam concessimus graciosam; ipsum tamen oratorium, ubi cotidie celebrantur divina, recte intuentis judicio, eo quod hospites et alii, tam mares quam femine, in camera illa quod jam oratorium dicitur, hospitantur, redditur inhonestum. Et preterea quamquam rector ipse predictum oratorium ex causa inhonestatis hujusmodi suspenderit, sicut dicit, divina tamen in ipso ut in sui et ecclesie sue prejudicium celebrantur; in quo eciam die purificacionis beate Marie proximo preterito villam ipsam de Sneynton' inhabitantes qui voluerunt, ecclesia sua parochiali predicta in tanta solempnitate ut decuit nullatenus visitata, audierunt divina, nec pervenit aliquid de eisdem ad manus ejusdem rectoris aut locum suum tenentis, in sui et ecclesie sue predicte prejudicium non modicum et gravamen et contra gracie nostre predicte tenorem et formam. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus, ad locum personaliter accedens predictum quem subicias oculis, diligenter inquiras et investiges fideliter de premissis; et, si sit ita, oratorium ipsum sicut inhonestum auctoritate nostra quousque aliud a nobis super hoc receperitis in mandatis suspendas, eidem rectori de subtractis sibi et ecclesie sue, si que fuerint, faciens responderi, contradictores canonice compescendo. Nos, etc.

Visitation of the deaneries in the archdeaconry.

CCCXII. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28, 1301). Burton near Beverley. Notice to the archdeacon or his official of a visitation of the archdeaconry of Cliveland, to be held for the deanery of Bulmer on Wednesday, the morrow of St. Mark the Evangelist (April 26) in the church or chapel of West Lilling, and on Tuesday, the morrow of the apostles Philip and James (May 2) in the parish church of Tresk; for the deanery of Cliveland and Whytebystrande,[1] on Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 5) in the parish church of Jarum, on the Monday following (May 8) in the parish church of Stokesley, and on Friday, the morrow of the Ascension (May 12) in the church of Lofthous; and for

[1] In tres partes per parochias, prout vestra discrecio comodius et equalius duxerit distinguendas, ut gravioribus subditorum parcatur laboribus dividendo.

the deanery of Rydale, on Friday in Whit week (May 26) in the church of Kirkebymoresheued,[1] and on the Monday following (May 29) in the parish church of Barton[2] in Rydale.

CCCXIII. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1301. Burton. Mandate to the dean of Ridale to admonish Sir James de Mohoun, rector of Brompton, not to place any impediment in the way whereby the licence granted by the archb. to William Thorneff of Sneynton to have a chantry in the chapel of the B.M. of the same vill should be frustrated. Brompton-by-Pickering.

CCCXIV. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6), 1301. Burton. Notice of a visitation by the archb. at Marton on Thursday after St. Mark the Evangelist (April 27)[3]; at Newburgh on Saturday after the same feast (April 29); that he would stay (*hospitabitur*) on the Friday after that feast (April 28), with the abbot and convent of Byland; of a visitation at Gyseburne on Tuesday after the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 9)[4]; and at Whiteby on Monday after the Ascension (May 15)[5]; of the prior and convent of Kirkeham on Wednesday after Trinity (May 31)[6]; and that he would stay with the prior and convent of Malton on Tuesday after Trinity (May 30); and with the abbot and convent of Rievaulx (*Rievall'*) on Saturday the eve of Trinity (May 27).[7] Visitations of religious houses.

CCCXIVA. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1301. Thorpe. Commission to the prior of Ellerton to admit the profession of lady Elizabeth de Lasceles, "in domo de Thykheued sub habitu regulari diucius conversate," in the presence of the prioress and convent, if she should of her own free will be willing to make her profession. Thicket priory.

CCCXV. Same day and place. Leave of absence to Master Simon Clairvaux (*de Claris vallibus*)[8], rector of Lithe, in consequence of weakness, "quam ex preteritis incurristi laboribus." Lythe.

[1] Altered from Helmesley. This notice about the deanery of Rydale is repeated on fo. 72*.

[2] Altered from Apelton'.

[3] Eodem die Jovis dominus Rogerus de Mar vice et auctoritate domini visitavit apud Molseby.

[4] Altered from Tuesday after the feast of St. John the apostle and evangelist (May 9).

[5] Altered from Monday before the feast of St. Dunstan (May 15).

[6] Altered from Tuesday after the feast of St. Augustine the apostle (May 30).

[7] Altered from Friday, the feast of St. Augustine the apostle (May 26).

[8] Clairvaux probably succeeded Stephen de Mauley when he resigned Lythe in 1295–6 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 379*n*.).

Fo. 73*d*.

Ratification of indulgences for Marton priory.

CCCXVI. 2 kal. Maii (April 30), 1301. Apud Novum burgum. Ratificacio cujusdam indulgencie ad instanciam prioris de Marton'. Noverint universi quod nos Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., quandam indulgenciam, sub anno Domini m⁰ccc⁰ et pontificatus domini Bonifacii pape octavi sexto, a dominis Ramucio (*sic*) Calaritanensi et Adenulpho Consanensi[1] episcopis ac aliis in eadem indulgencia nominatis, optentu dilectorum filiorum, dominorum Radulphi de Nevilla militis et Johannis de Lound', prioris de Marton',[2] concessimus, quatenus sub debita forma processerit et ad nos attinet et in se valere debeat, nostris volumus prodesse subjectis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Basedale.

CCCXVII. Eve of the Ascension (May 10), 1301. Giseburne. Confirmation of the election of lady Joan de Percy, a nun of Basedale, as prioress. She had been presented to the archb. by ladies Mariot de Langetoft, Isabel de Whyteby, and Alice de Baliolf, nuns of the house. Visitation of this house on Monday before the Ascension (May 8), and of Handale on Friday, the morrow of the same feast (May 12), both by Sir Roger de Mar, under a commission from the archbishop.

Gilling-in-Ryedale.

CCCXVIII. 5 idus Maii (May 11), 1301. Lithum. Commission by the archb. to Master Robert de Forda, canon, and Master William de Blida, subdean of York, by virtue of a bull of Boniface viii, dated at the Lateran, 12 kal. Dec., 6th year (Nov. 20, 1300), to inquire what had been done to the prejudice of Sir Walter [Wogan], rector of Gilling, after he had gone to Rome on a pilgrimage and for business.

[1] Ranerius (*Ranuccio*), bishop of Cagliari in Sardinia (1299–1307), and Adenolf, bishop of Conza (1295–1301). Conza, more correctly the seat of an archbishop, is about 10 to 11 miles south-east of Sant' Angelo dei Lombardi, in the province of Avellino, Campania. Sant' Angelo is about 50 miles east of Naples. The village of Conza, on a hill near the right bank of the Ofanto, has about 1,700 people. The town was ruined by an earthquake in 1694 (Vivien de St. Martin, *Nouveau Dictionnaire de Geog. Univ.* (1879), i, 794).

[2] An assize was taken in Trinity Term, 21 Edward I (1293), to ascertain whether John, prior of Marton, Patrick le Celerer, Thomas Rose, Hugh le Porter, and Henry del Celer had disseised Ralph, the parson of Brandesby, of the common of pasture in Marton, appurtenant to his freehold in Brandesby. Verdict against the parson as the vills of Marton and Brandesby did not have common together (Assize Roll, no. 1084, m. 41*d*.). Sir Ralph Neville was the representative of Bertram de Bulmer, the founder of Marton priory.

CCCXIX. 2 idus Maii (May 14, 1301). Lith'. Notice by the archb. to the master or prior and brethren of the house of Gromund[1] of a visitation on Wednesday after the Ascension (May 17). The prior and brethren appeared before the archb. at Whiteby on the ides of May (May 15) and showed him a certain privilege. "Quo viso dominus dixit se super hoc velle deliberare et sic eos ea vice dimisit in pace."

Grosmont priory.

Fo. 74*.

Bull by pope Clement iii taking the order of Grandmont under the protection of the papal see.

Clemens episcopus, servus servorum Dei, universis fratribus Grandismontensis ordinis, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Religiosam vitam ducentibus apostolicum patrocinium specialius quadam prerogativa debetur, quatinus quanto ampliori fuerint libertate donati tanto divinis officiis et sacre religionis observacionibus fervencius sine metu perturbacionis insistant. Ut igitur amplius a tumultibus rerum secularium liberi expedicius valeatis celestia contemplari, personas vestras, domum Grandismontis, et cellulas cum omnibus bonis que inpresenciarum juste at (*sic*) pacifice possidetis vel in futurum justis modis prestante Domino poteritis adipisci, specialiter sub beati Petri et nostra proteccione suscipimus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus; volentes ut deinceps ad nos et successores nostros tam persone quam domus predicta et cellule vestre nullo mediante respiciant et in jus et proprietatem sedis apostolice transferantur. Adicimus eciam ut nullus, excepto legato sedis apostolice a Romani pontificis latere destinato, in vos vel ecclesias vestras suspensionis vel excommunicacionis aut interdicti sentencias sine speciali mandato nostro vel successorum nostrorum audeat promulgare. Preterea priori vestro, qui pro tempore fuerit, si tamen sit presbiter, tonsorandi fratres vestros clericos et pannos eorum benedicendi licenciam indulgemus; corrigendi eciam que tam in personis

To be excommunicated only by the papal legate.

Prior, if priest, to tonsure and bless garments and correct excesses.

[1] Grosmont priory, in Eskdale, near Whitby, founded in the reign of John by Joan, daughter of William Fossard and wife of Robert de Turnham, was an alien house, dependent on the abbey of Grandmont (Haute Vienne). The order was called that of the *Bons Hommes* or *Boni Homines*. The head of the house was indifferently termed as here prior (*Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 154), or corrector (Atkinson's *Cleveland Ancient and Modern*, i, 202*n.*). On June 8, 1291, pope Nicholas IV granted relaxation of one year and forty days of enjoined penance to all those who should visit the church of the corrector and brethren of the house of the Blessed Virgin, Eskedale, on her four feasts and in their octaves (*C.P.L.*, i, 538). At the same time a similar indulgence was granted to those visiting the church of St. Hilda, Egeton, on the same four feasts and their octaves and on that of St. Hilda (*ibid.*, p. 537). The house became indigenous in the time of Richard II and survived till the dissolution.

quam observanciis regularibus fuerint corrigenda, cum majoris et sanioris partis clericorum et laicorum consilio et assensu, salvis tamen institucionibus ordinis et privilegiis sedis apostolice, liberam eis sine apposicione[1] vel contradiccione qualibet concedimus facultatem. Ad judicium autem hujusmodi percepte a sede apostolica libertatis duas auri uncias nobis et successoribus nostris annis singulis persolvetis. Statuimus, igitur, ut nullo omnino hominum, etc. Dat. Lateranis vij (*sic*) Julii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (1188).

Fo. 73d.

Rosedale priory.

CCCXX. 9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1301. Middleton. Commission to the archb.'s clerk, Master William of Beverley, to visit the prioress and convent of Rossedale and the *conversi* and sisters of the same house, on Thursday in Whit week (May 25).

Sessay.

CCCXXI. 7 kal. Junii (May 26, 1301). Kirkeby Moresheued. Commission to the official of York to act in the case between Master Adam de Louther, presented to the church of Cessay (Ceszay in the margin) by the abbot and convent of the B.M. York, and Sir William de Barneby in possession.

CCCXXII. Same date and place. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William de Whyteby, subdeacon, "de soluto genitus et soluta; ac eciam super eo quod omnes minores et subdiaconatus ordines recepisti."

Visitations of religious houses.

CCCXXIII. 6 kal. Junii (May 27, 1301). Rievalle. Commission to Master William of Beverley to visit the prioress and convent of Erden on the morrow, Trinity Sunday (May 28).

On Whit Monday (May 22) the archb. visited the prioress and convent of Wycham and made corrections; and the prioress and convent of Yedingham on Whit Tuesday; and the prioress and convent of Keldholm on the Thursday following. Master William of Beverley visited at Rossedale on Thursday in Whit week, and at Erden on Trinity Sunday, and made corrections.

Comperta of the deaneries of Cleveland and Whitby Strand.

CCCXXIV. 7 idus Junii (June 7, 1301). Cawode. Notice to the dean of Cliveland and Whytebystrand to cite the rector of Ernecliffe and three or four parishioners and the others cited to appear on the Friday and Saturday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 7 and 8) in the parish church of Stokesley; and those of the deanery of Whitebystrand to appear on

[1] Written *app°ne*.

Monday after the same feast (July 10) in the parish church of Whyteby, "super quibusdam articulis ipsos contingentibus quos nuper in visitacione nostra comperimus responsuri, correcciones debitas canonice subituri, facturi et recepturi ulterius quod justicia suadebit."

Same day and place. Similar notice to the dean of Ridale, about William the cobbler (*sutor*) of Nalton in the parish of Kirkedale and others who were to appear in the parish church of Kirkeby Moresheued on Wednesday and Thursday after the octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (July 5, 6); and to the dean of Bulmer to cite the rector of Bulmer, Christiana called Sklater, etc., to appear on Monday and Tuesday after the same feast (June 26,27) in the parish church of Esyngwald; and on 8 idus Junii (June 6), at Cawode, to the dean of Rydale to cite the rectors of Gilling, Stayngreve, etc., to appear on Friday after St. Margaret the virgin (July 21) in the church or chapel of Burg' Malton; to the dean of Bulmer to cite the rectors of Brafferton, Ceszay, etc., to appear in the parish church of Esyngwald on Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 11); and to the dean of Cliveland and of Whytebystrand to cite the persons mentioned within to appear in the church of Stokesley on Friday before St. Margaret the virgin (July 14). Ryedale. Fo. 78 Bulmer

CCCXXV. Idibus Junii (June 13), 1301. Boulton Percy. Dispensation from brother John de la More, papal penitancer, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. April, 7 Boniface viii (March 18, 1300–1), for Stephen de Alverton, priest, who had celebrated after wounding John the deacon in the thumb, from which John had entirely recovered.

CCCXXVI. 13 kal. Julii (June 19),1301. Thornouer. Commission to Master Robert de Forda, canon of York, Master John de Nassington, rector of Brayton, and Master Hugh de Meningthorpe, rector of Raveneswath,[1] to act between Walter Wogayn in possession of the church of Gilling in Rydale, appellant, and William de Walton, presentee, the respondent, in a case tried before Master John de Berewyz, the archb.'s commissary. Gilling-in-Ryedale.

CCCXXVII. 9 kal. Julii (June 23), 1301. Boulton in Craven. Commission to Sir Roger de Mar, succentor of the Comperta.

[1] Morrow of the exaltation of the Holy Cross, 20 Edward I (Sept. 15, 1292). Peter de Taunton, parson of Kirkeby Raveneswat (Assize Roll, no. 1082, m. 4).

church of York, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

Fo. 77. Keldholme priory.

CCCXXVIII. 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1301. Normanton. Licence to the subprioress and convent of Keldholme to elect a prioress in the place of lady Emma de Stapelton who had resigned. Commission to the dean of Ridale and Master William [de Hoxtildesham], vicar of Kirkebimoresheued, to examine and confirm the election.

Fo. 78. Sessay.

CCCXXIX. Idibus Julii (July 15, 1301). Birkyn. Commission of Master Adam de Louther, acolyte, to the church of Ceszay, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.[1]

Subsidy.

CCCXXX. Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1, 1301). Scroby. Commission to the (rural) deans in the archdeaconries of the Estriding and Cliveland on behalf of Sir John de Lesingby, rector of Lofthous, who had been commissioned by the archb. to ascertain what had been done in those deaneries about the subsidy granted to the king.

Same date and place. Commission to Sir John de Lofthous (Lesingby in the margin) to ascertain the value of the benefices and assess if under valued.

Bulmer.

CCCXXXI. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1301). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Bulmer, "interpositum occasione quorundam articulorum contra magistrum Hugonem de Meningthorp', rectorem ejusdem, in visitacione nostra compertorum."[2]

Kirkleatham.

CCCXXXII. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15), 1301. Lanum. Leave to Sir Gawan de Tweng, rector of Lithum, to study for three years from Michaelmas and to let his rectory in the meanwhile.

Fo. 78d. Gilling-in-Ryedale.

CCCXXXIII. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1301. Thorp. Commission to Master W. de Blida, subdean of York, and Master Adam de Hedon, holding a parsonage in the church of York, to act in the case about the church of Gilling in the place of Master Robert de Forda and Master Hugh de Meningthorpe, who were unable to be present, and of Master John de Nassington, the official, as he was clerk of those who

[1] 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1301. Wilton. Master Adam de Louther, subdeacon, instituted (ff. 39, 78*d.*).

[2] Perhaps for plurality as he also held Kirkby Ravensworth (no. 326).

had made the presentation. "Et mem. quod ista commissio emanavit, nunciantibus magistris J. de Nassington' officiali et J. de Roderham."

CCCXXXIV. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1301). Queldrik. Licence to Sir Thomas,[1] rector of Rudby (Ruddeby in the margin), to study for a year from Michaelmas, and to sell the autumn tithes of his chapels before they were gathered into the barns. Rudby.

CCCXXXV. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15, 1301). Cawode. Mandate to the official "ex certis causis et legitimis quas subticemus ad presens" to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Esyngwald.[2] Easingwold.

CCCXXXVI. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1301. Cawode. Licence to Master Reginald of St.Albans, canon of Southwell, "ob labores utiles quos in Romana curia pro nostra Ebor. ecclesia nobis et predecessoribus nostris a longe retroactis temporibus prestitisti et propter probitatis tue alia merita," to let his benefices in the diocese of York[3] and to sell the tithes before separation. Master Reginald of St. Albans.

CCCXXXVII. 4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10), 1301. York. Notice by the clerk of the commissary general of the official of York that he had decided that Master William de Walton was to be admitted to the church of Gilling in Rydale, and that Sir Walter Wogan had been condemned in ten marks costs. Gilling-in-Ryedale.

18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15), 1301. Thorpe. Institution and induction of Master William de Walton, subdeacon.

CCCXXXVIII. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20, 1301). Cawode. Decano Clivelandie. Recepta securitate pro qua volueris Wife of Sir Rob. Gower to give

[1] Probably the Thomas de Wherleton on whose death William de Boulton was instituted rector of Ruddeby on April 5, 1329 (Reg. Melton, fo. 303). The names of his more immediate predecessors are not clear from doubt. On Oct. 18, 1294, Peter de Cestria, rector of Rudby and Whalley and provost of Beverley, had letters of protection (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 121). According to the account of the provosts of Beverley in the *Beverley Chapter Act Book* (ii, xxxv*n.*) Peter de Cestria died in the winter of 1294–5. The next rector was Hugh de Cressingham, treasurer of Scotland, who was slain at the battle of Stirling in 1297, at least he is styled such by Walter of Hemingburgh (*Chronicon*, ii, 139). The name of Cressingham's successor is apparently not known. His institution was probably recorded in the lost portion of archb. Newark's Register.

[2] The church of Easingwold was annexed to the archdeaconry of Richmond.

[3] Stokesley and perhaps a portion in Kirkburton. See no. 297.

security for a fine for articles found against her at the visitation.

respondere ab uxore domini Roberti Gower[1] quod tibi nostro nomine citra instans festum sancti Hillarii solvet xls. pro articulis contra ipsam in visitacione nostra compertis, quo ad residuum marcarum supersedeas ab ea occasione hujusmodi petitarum; alioquin prefato lapso termino dictas x marcas integraliter per censuram ecclesiasticam de die in diem levari facias ab eadem. Vale.

Rievaulx abbey.

CCCXXXIX. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2), 1301–2. Cawode. Profession of obedience of Robert, abbot of Rievaulx (*abbas Rievall'*). Repeated on fo. 81.

Overton.

CCCXL. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1301–2. Cawode. Institution and induction of William de Ebreston, priest, to the vicarage of Overton, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.

Thormanby.

CCCXLI. Eisdem die et loco. Mem. quod exhibitum fuit quoddam breve de judicio super advocacione ecclesie de Thormodeby, quod reponitur in parvo hanaperio in cista de registro incluso, quod breve registratur in proximo sequenti folio ad signum (no. 344).

Loftus.

CCCXLII. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1301–2. Cawode. Commission to the "episcopus Bibbliensis,"[2] to reconcile the church of Lofthouses, polluted by blood shedding.

Mem. quod ista commissio transivit nunciante magistro W. de Beverlaco.

Fo. 82.

CCCXLIII. 6 nonas Julii (July 2), 1301. Salley. See no. 15.

Thormanby.

CCCXLIV. 7 kal. Marcii, anno 2 (Feb. 23, 1301–2). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct William de Osegodby, clk., into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Thormodeby (Thormodby in the margin), to whom, on the pres. of the prioress and convent

[1] Cecily, one of the six daughters and heiresses of John de Blaby, aged 28 in 1301, and wife of Robert Gower (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 148). Robert Gower and Alexander de Cave were the taxors for the subsidy of a fifteenth collected in the North Riding in 1301 (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 30 Edw. I, p. 1).

[2] Byblus, a very ancient city on the coast of Phœnicia, and seat of a territorial bishopric which ceased in 553 (Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, p. 434). In 1304 pope Benedict XI commanded the bishop of Durham to provide Hugh, bishop of Byblus, who had been despoiled of his see by the Saracens and was so poor that he had not wherewithal to support his dignity, to the cell or priory of Coldingham, dioc. St. Andrews, to the administration of which the prior of the said church deputed one of the monks. The bishop was to hold the cell till he recovered his see (*Priory of Coldingham* (Surtees Soc., xii), p. 3; and *C.P.L.*, i, 613). See also *Chronicon de Lanercost*, i, 130, 131.

of Molseby, the custody had been granted during the vacancy of the see, till the Saturday on which "Sicientes" (April 7) was sung, so that he should get himself ordained.[1] Fo. 82.

9 Feb., 30 Edw. I (1301–2). York. Notice by the king, tested by R. de Hengham, that the prioress of Molseby had recovered before the justices at York by an assize of darrein presentment against Ranulph de Neville the presentation to the church of Thormodby.

[*De anno tercio.*]

CCCXLV. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23, 1301–2). Burton'. Pro penis visitacionis levandis. Decano de Bulmer. Meminimus nos, in decanatu tuo nuper visitacionis officium exercentes, defectus ibidem aliquos invenisse, quos sub penis in quadam cedula inde tibi liberata contentis infra terminos jam effluxos precepimus emendari. Quapropter tibi mandamus quatinus de penis hujusmodi an commisse fuerint inquiri facias diligenter; et si sic, juxta qualitatem et quantitatem defectuum et commissarum penarum, necnon pertinaciam nolencium aut negligencium defectus hujusmodi reparare, penas hujusmodi [per censuram ecclesiasticam premissa monicione legitima canonice exercendo],[2] levari facias festinanter prout tua discrecio melius viderit expedire. Nos quid in hac parte feceris plene et aperte certificans citra Pascha. Vale. Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to levy the fines for the comperta at the visitation.

9 kal. Aprilis (March 24), 1301–2. Burton. Similar letter to the dean of Ridale.[3]

CCCXLVI. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24, 1301–2). Burton. Mandate to the dean of Ridale to sequestrate the benefices of non-residents who had not paid the subsidy granted to the archbishop. Non-residents.

CCCXLVII. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1302). Burton. Notice to the deans of Buccrosse and Ridale that the sequestration on account of the subsidy in the churches of the prior of Malton had been relaxed.[4] Prior of Malton.

[1] 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1302. Donham. William de Osgoteby, subdeacon, was instituted (*ibid.*). 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1303. Cawode. He had leave, at the request of Sir Adam de Osgotby, canon of York, to study for seven years, he putting in a vicar (fo. 84).

[2] Passage in brackets interlined.

[3] 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26, 1302). Burton. Similar letters to the dean of Cleveland and Whitebystrand "addita ista clausula:—et similiter pecuniam de extractis visitacionis predicte tibi liberatis etc."

[4] These churches were Norton, Brompton and Old and New Malton.

Fo. 79*.

Appleton Wiske.

CCCXLVIIA. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1302. Burton. Notice to the dean of Cliveland "ad instanciam rectoris ecclesie de Smytheton' et ob reverenciam instantis festi solempnis,"[1] that the interdict in his chapel of Apilton on Wysk had been relaxed till the octave of Easter, provided the rector paid the four marks, residue of the six marks due to the archb. for the said chapel.

Fo. 82.

Maude, widow of Henry of Holtby.

CCCXLVIII. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1302. Kipas. Mem. quod, ad instanciam et procuracionem domini Thome de Colvile militis et litteras patentes testimoniales archidiaconi Clivelandie, emanavit littera patens testimonialis ad repellendum Matildem, relictam quondam Henrici de Holteby,[2] excommunicatam, etc., in forma communi, que invenietur in registro bone memorie J. archiepiscopi inter Capitula.[3]

Mandate to the official to excommunicate Sir Will. of Harome, knt., unless he should restore to the archb. the offerings made at the graves of certain women in Harame.

CCCXLIX. 2 nonas Junii (June 4, 1302). Scroby. Commissio super oblacionibus ad corpora quarundam mulierum in campo de Harum sepultarum provenientibus. Officiali nostro Ebor. Cum per certificatorium dilecti filii, magistri Johannis de Neuwerk', rectoris ecclesie de Osewaldkirk', nobis constet quod dominus Willelmus de Harum miles esset per eum auctoritate nostra legitime monitus quod omnes oblaciones factas ex devocione fidelium, provenientes ad corpora quarundam mulierum in campo de Harum,[4] nostre diocesis, sepultarum, quas idem miles dicitur occupare per ipsum vel quemcumque alium nomine suo perceptas, prefato magistro Johanni, vel magistro Willelmo de Hextild[esham], vicario de Kirkebymoresheued', nomine nostro integraliter sine tarditate morosa restitueret et a tali presumpcione incepta desisteret penitus infuturum, nosque eundem militem coram nobis personaliter constitutum peremptorie monuerimus et ex causa, quod omnes oblaciones hujusmodi, per eum vel alios suo nomine vel mandato perceptas, prefatis magistris Johanni et Willelmo vel eorum alteri nostro nomine citra diem Veneris proximum post instantes octabas ascensionis dominice (June 8) restituat,

[1] Easter, April 22. Appleton Wiske is in the archdeaconry of Cleveland and wapentake of Langbaurgh, and Great Smeaton in the archdeaconry of Richmond and wapentake of Gilling East.

[2] 5 kal. Julii (June 27), 1302. Lanum. Letters testimonial of Maud's absolution. She was living in Kirkby Knowle in 1301 when she contributed to a subsidy (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies*, 30 Edw. I (Yorks. Record Series, xxi), p. 84).

[3] See *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 366, 367. Also printed in the *Beverley Chapter Act Book* (Surt. Soc., cviii), ii, 153, 154.

[4] Harome in the parish of Helmsley.

et a percepcione ipsarum et presumpcione qualibet in hac parte desistat penitus infuturum, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam ex tunc in scriptis si hujusmodi monitis nostris non paruerit protulimus in eundem; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, nisi vobis legitime constare poterit quod prefatus miles citra dictum diem Veneris monicioni nostre paruerit memorate, ipsum sic per nos majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatum denuncietis, et per alios faciatis pupplice et solempniter [de]nunciari; ulterius contra ipsum canonice procedentes et quatenus justum fuerit exequentes. Valete.

Same day and place. Commission to the official to ascertain to whom these offerings belonged which were claimed by the prior and convent of Kirkham who held the church of Helmesley "in proprios usus" and by the vicar of Helmesley in right of his church.

Sutton-on-the-Forest.

CCCL. 17 kal. Julii (June 15), 1302. Lanum. Institution and induction of John of Pontefract, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Sutton in Galtres, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Marton.

Whorlton chapel.

CCCLI. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1302). Lanum. Notice to the dean and sequestrator of Clyveland that the sequestration in the fruits of the chapel of Wheruelton had been relaxed as a favour to Nicholas de (*sic*) Brun the presentee. "Mem. quod optentu domini regis, comitis Lincolnie, domini R. de Clifford', et aliorum plurimorum magnatum pro ipso scribencium, dominus hanc graciam sibi fecerat et sequentem."

Fo. 82d.

Licence for the chaplain of Whorlton to remain in possession of that chapel though instituted only by the rector of Rudby.

Eisdem die et loco. Quod Nicholaus le Brun possit licite incumbere possessioni capelle de Wheruelton' libereque fructus et proventus recipere de eadem. Littera patens. Nicholao le Brun, clerico, possessioni capelle de Wheruelton', nostre diocesis, incumbenti. Cum nuper in visitacione nostra compertum fuerat quod, ad presentacionem domini Nicholai de Menyl senioris, per rectorem ecclesie de Ruddeby ad capellam de Wheruelton' antedictam admissus fueras, sisque per eum, quatenus ad eum attinuit, in ipsa omisso loci ordinario institutus, ac idem rector, licet ob hoc coram nobis esset vocatus, nichil canonicum seu racionabile proposuerat quare talis admissio seu institucio ad eum de jure debebat seu poterat pertinere; nos tue probitatis merita, qui litterarum insistis studio, attendentes, et propter hoc personam tuam favore prosequi speciali ac quicquid in premissis

defuerat circa eam supplere volentes, ut possessioni prefate capelle auctoritate nostra licite possis incumbere eamque tenere, et fructus ac proventus tuo perpetuo libere percipere de eadem, admissione seu institucione hujusmodi non obstante, tibi, quantum ad nos attinet, nostris concedimus temporibus graciose. Valete (*sic*).

CCCLII. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1302. Bayngton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John Abraham, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Arden priory.

CCCLIII. Same day. Baynton. Appointment of brother Robert de Colevile, canon of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*), as master of the nuns of Erden (see no. 460).

Skirpenbeck.

CCCLIV. Same day. Suth Dalton. Leave to the rector of Skirkenbek[1] to study for one year and let his church.

Guisborough priory.

CCCLV. All Saints' Day (Nov. 1), 1302. In the chapter house, Gyseburne. A letter from the convent of Gyseburne to the archb. informing him that, in accordance with his letter, they were sending Walter de Hemmyngburg, their subprior, Robert de Furmery, and Robert de Daneby, besides the two Williams named in his letter, to receive his advice. The state of the house had improved and within a year debt to the amount of 225*li.* 18*s.* 5*d.* had been paid.[2]

Fo. 68*.

CCCLVA. 7 idus Maii, anno 8 (May 9, 1302). Lateran. Mandate by pope Boniface viii to the archb. that any proceedings which had been attempted against Master Reginald de sancto Albano, rector of Stokesley, after he had started on his pilgrimage to Rome, were to be annulled.

Fo. 68d*.

2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30), 1302. Cawode. Notice to this effect from the archb. to the priors of Belvoir (*de Belvero*), Herteburne and Herteford, and to the archdeacon of St. Albans.

Fo. 82d.

Barton-le-Street.

CCCLVI. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1302). Cawode. Admission and induction of Gregory de Basing,[3] clk., in the person of Reginald de Basing, his proctor, to the church of Barton in Ridale, on the pres. of Sir Henry de Grey, knt.[4]

[1] Master Richard de Northon (no. 411).

[2] Repeated on fo. 69*. Walter of Hemingborough, the historian. Printed in the *Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 367, where line 4 from bottom for *diligitis* read *diligimus*. The document is also printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 160, where, line 12, insert *communia* after *tangunt*, and line 13, for *intendere* read *impendere*.

[3] 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1303. Burton. He was admitted as an acolyte and had letters dimissory for all orders (fo. 84).

[4] In Hilary Term, 21 Edward I (1292–3), the prior of Holy Trinity, York, claimed the advowson of Barton in Rydale against Henry de

CCCLVII. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1302–3. Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland or his official to pray for the king and queen and their children (no. 218).

CCCLVIII. Same day and place. A letter about enclosing nuns (no. 217). "Mem. de iterata execucione super clausura monialium."

CCCLIX. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7, 1302–3). Cawode. Mandate to induct Henry de Appelby, acolyte, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Tyverington till next ordination, he having been presented by Hamo Gruscy, guardian of Anketin son of Anketin (Salveyn)[1] under age. There were present the official of York, Master W. de Beverley and J. de Roderham and others. "Inquisicio reponitur in parvo hanaperio" (margin). Terrington.

Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), 1302–3. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to act in the case about the church of Tyverington between Henry de Appelby, the presentee, and Sir Otho de Chauvenz in possession.[2]

CCCLX. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1302–3. Cawode. Licence to Master William de Walton, rector of Gilling in Ridale, to choose a confessor "qui, auditis consciencie tue reatibus, injuncta tibi salutari penitencia, te absolvat tecumque super illis quatenus nostra auctoritas se extendit dispenset."[3]

Grey. He alleged that Geoffrey, his predecessor, had presented Robert Normaunt, clerk, in the time of Henry III. The defendant stated there were many chapels in the parish and was uncertain whether the prior claimed them. He stated further that in the time of Henry III Eustace de Greneville held the manor to which the advowson was appurtenant, and presented Robert, his clerk. When Henry III seised the manor he gave it to Richard de Grey, the defendant's grandfather, and that when the defendant was a minor the king presented. The plaintiff, on the other hand, alleged that when the king gave the manor to Richard de Grey the advowson was not appurtenant to it, as Ralph Paganel had long before given it to Trinity priory, a gift confirmed by Henry I and Henry II. The prior produced charters to this effect. A charter of Henry III, dated May 21, 15th year (1231), is quoted, granting the manor of Barton, which had belonged to Gertrude Paynel, to Richard le (*sic*) Grey. No decision. The archb. said the prior was excommunicated (Assize Roll, no. 1085, m. 44*d*.).

[1] Anketin the younger came of age on May 3, 1304. Gruscy had a grant of his wardship from William Mallorre, the grantee of the Crown (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 72).

[2] At the bottom of this folio is a commission in this matter, dated at Cawode, 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1302–3, and directed to the same persons. Endricus de Wyppayns appears as Sir Otho's proctor. See nos. 37, 364, 394.

[3] In the margin: Mem. de Wykham in cedula hic consuta ad signum. Apparently missing.

Fo. 84.

Absolution of Adam de Middelton, chaplain, of Ryedale.

CCCLXI. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1302–3. Cawode. Mem. quod recepit Willelmus de Naulton', camerarius domini, a domino Adam de Middelton', capellano, de Ridale, per manus Roberti Fraunceis, dimidiam marcam; et mandatum fuit decano de Ridale quod absolveret eum a sentencia suspensionis qua fuerat involutus ea occasione.

[*De anno quarto.*]

Malton priory.

CCCLXII. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6, 1302–3). Burton. Mandate to Sir John, rector of Nunington,[1] to relax the sequestration imposed on the churches in the deanery of Ridale, belonging to the prior and convent of Malton, for non-payment of the subsidy exacted from them when Sir John was dean.[2]

Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to subject the church of Crambe and its chapels to an interdict till the church should be repaired.

CCCLXIII. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1302–3). Burton'. Decano nostro de Bulmer. Accepimus quod, licet nuper vobis dederimus in mandatis quod penam centum solidorum pro defectu reparacionis ecclesie de Crambumb' impositam, per suspensionem et interdictum celeriter levaretis, in tamen capellis ejusdem ecclesie, videlicet, de Hoton' Bardolf' et Hoton' Couswayn,[3] quamquam alie sunt suspense, divina celebrantur officia nescimus, [si per negligenciam vestram],[4] qualiter est permissum. Et quia refeccionem seu reparacionem dicte ecclesie nolumus diucius retardari, mandamus vobis, firmiter injungentes quatinus dictam ecclesiam et omnes et singulas capellas ejusdem, donec de predicta pena satisfactum fuerit, supponatis ecclesiastico interdicto. Et si aliqui a contribucione facienda ad refeccionem [predictam] pretenderint se inmunes, poterunt in jure suo coram nobis vel officiali nostro contra parochianos suos judicialiter experiri. Valete.[5]

Terrington.

CCCLXIV. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16, 1302–3). Burton. Mandate to the archbishop's official at York to relax the sequestration in the fruits of Tyverington church, as on that Saturday the archbishop had received letters from the king, queen, chancellor, Master Bartholomew de Ferentino and other magnates, and also from [Richard de Gravesend],

[1] John de Barton instituted in 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 163).

[2] See no. 347.

[3] High Hutton and Hutton-upon-Derwent, or Low Hutton. Hoton Couswayn is generally called Hoton Colswayn.

[4] Words in brackets interlined.

[5] There is a fragment of a document (fo. 76*) dated at Bossale, about the church of Crambum and . . . . . shillings being paid to the archbishop for charity.

bishop of London, testifying that Sir Otho de Chaumpvent was alive.

CCCLXV. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22), 1302–3. Burton near Beverley. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Adam de Kyrkeby misperton "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Inquiry into the doings of rural deans.

CCCLXVI.[1] Kal. Aprilis (April 1, 1303). Burton'. Commissio ad inquirendum et supervidendum facta singulorum decanorum in diocesi Ebor. Domino Johanni de Laysingby, rectori ecclesie de Lofthuse. Ad inquirendum et supervidendum facta singulorum decanorum nostre diocesis tam de suis propriis quam sequestratorum officiis, cum per eosdem contigerit te transire, tibi vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate; eisdem eciam et eorum singulis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quod tibi in premissis pareant humiliter et intendant. Proviso quod nobis fideliter referas oportune quicquid inveneris apud eos. Vale.

Rectors, etc., in the neighbourhood of Crambe inhibited from admitting parishioners of that place to the sacraments.

CCCLXVII. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4, 1303). Burton'. Inhibicio ne parochiani de Crambumb' a vicinis rectoribus, vicariis et presbiteris ad sacramenta ecclesiastica admittantur. Decano nostro de Bulmer. Cum nuper, pro pena centum solidorum pro defectu reparacionis ecclesie de Crambumb' imposita non soluta, eandem ecclesiam et omnes capellas dependentes ab ea supposuerimus ecclesiastico interdicto, nichilominus tamen parochiani ecclesie et capellarum predictarum maliciose et in contemptu ecclesie sue parochialis et nostrum alibi in vicinis ecclesiis percipiunt, et alii rectores, vicarii et presbiteri eisdem parochianis, ut accepimus, ministrant ecclesiastica sacramenta, ut sic nostram cohercionem in premissis subterfugiant et eludant. Quapropter vobis injungimus et firmiter mandamus quatinus dictis rectoribus, vicariis et presbiteris vicinis et aliis inhibeatis sub pena excommunicacionis districcius vice nostra, ne, in alienam messem sic falcem mittentes, parochianis predictis, ecclesiam suam et mandata nostra contemptibiliter subterfugientibus, presumant sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrare. Et si post inhibicionem nostram hoc fecerint, certificetis nobis de nominibus eorundem, et sciant quod nos contra eos severius exequemur. Valete.

5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1303). Burton'. Mem. quod littera emanavit decano de Bulmer quod incolis de Cram-

[1] See no. 254.

bumb', Whitewell' et Barton',[1] qui ad refeccionem parochialis ecclesie sue de Crambumb' pro rata contribuere voluerint, non obstante interdicto faciat ecclesiastica sacramenta ministrari; interdicto hujusmodi contra alios non solventes in suo robore duraturo.

5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1303). Mem. quod dominus scripsit officiali Ebor. quod faceret celerem justiciam in negocio de Crambumb', et quod non relaxet sentencias suspensionis nec interdicti quousque omnia in dicto negocio coram ipso fuerint legitime declarata.

Wheldrake.

CCCLXVIII.[2] 6 nonas Maii (May 2), 1303. Cawode. Mem. quod vice et auctoritate domini magister W. de Beverlaco absolvit dominum Hamundum, capellanum de Queldrik', a sentencia suspensionis qua pro quodam excessu extitit involutus; et dabit dimidiam marcam.

Fo. 84d.

Mandate to the dean of Cleveland to cause the sequestration in the tithes from the demesne lands of John de Eure in the parish of Stokesley to be strictly observed.

CCCLXIX. 16 kal. Junii (May 17, 1303). Munketon'. Ut respondeatur domino et magistro Reginaldo de sancto Albano de decimis terrarum et dominicorum Johannis de Euere[3] in parochia de Stokesle durante sequestro, et monicio ne quis violet sequestrum. Decano nostro Clivelandie. Cum per vestras et sequestratoris nostri in archidiaconatu eodem patentes litteras certificatorias nobis constat quod decime provenientes de terris et dominicis Johannis de Euere in villa de Stokesle, spectantes ad ecclesiam de Stokesle et rectorem ejusdem, per visum procuratorum rectoris predicti pro viginti octo solidis et octo denariis annuatim sunt vendite durante sequestro hujusmodi quibusdam parochianis ipsius, de quibus sufficientem securitatem recepistis quod super hiis nobis et vobis nostro nomine respondebunt cum fuerint requisiti, quodque sequestrum, interpositum in illis decimis per dominum Rogerum de Mar, clericum nostrum, fecistis et faceretis firmiter observari; vobis iterato injungimus et mandamus quatinus sic de dictis decimis ordinari modis omnibus faciatis, quod de vero valore ipsarum nobis et rectori predicto plenarie satisfaciat; talem diligenciam in hiis facientes et operam, sicut de hiis et valore eorundem volueritis respondere, et nichilominus sequestrum hujusmodi facientes inposterum sicut prius inviolabiliter

[1] Domesday Crambom and Crambun, Whitwell-on-the-Hill, and Barton-le-Willows.

[2] Note at the bottom of fo. 84.

[3] John de Eure of Stokesley, son of Sir Hugh de Eure, who died in 1295. His grandmother, Ada Balliol, brought Stokesley to the Eures. Reginald of St. Albans was rector of Stokesley at this time.

observari; contradictores et rebelles per suspensionis, interdicti et excommunicacionis sentencias compescendo. Et nichilominus monemus primo, secundo et tercio quemlibet cujus interest et per te moneri in ecclesia de Stokesle pupplice volumus et mandamus quod sequestrum nostrum interpositum in dictis decimis nullus violet nec perturbet sub pena excommunicacionis, quam in contravenientes proferimus in hiis scriptis, qui in hac parte nostris contempserit parare monitis et mandatis; ab. hiis exequendis de cetero non cessantes quociens per rectorem ipsius ecclesie vel procuratores ipsius fueritis requisiti donec specialiter a nobis aliud receperis in mandatis, ac idem rector dictas decimas inceperit et se reputaverit sine alicujus impedimenti obstaculo pacifice possidere. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueritis executi nobis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes constare plenarie faciatis. Valete.

CCCLXX. Nonis Junii (June 5), 1303. Birton. Institution of Gregory de Basing subdeacon to the church of Barton, on the pres. of Sir Henry de Grey (also Gray), knt., to which he had been admitted on 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1302, in the person of Reginald de Basing, his proctor. "Ista non emanavit set alia inferior ad signum. Et mem. quod eisdem die loco et anno exhibuit litteras domini J., Lincolniensis episcopi, testimoniales quod ad litteras dimissorias domini Ebor. archiepiscopi die Sabbati in septimana Penthecostes anno predicto (June 1, 1303), apud Torkeshey, ab eodem Lincolniensi episcopo in subdiaconum extitit ordinatus." Mandate to induct him into the church of Barton in Rydale. "Transivit de precepto domini." Barton-le-Street.

Same day. Munkebretton. Mandate to the dean of Rydale to allow Gregory de Basing, the rector, to dispose of the fruits. Leave of absence to study for two years.

CCCLXXI. 3 idus Junii (June 11, 1303). Cawode. Notice of the excommunication of John de Bordesden, "parochianus noster. Et memorandum quod hec littera emanavit de precepto domini speciali et de expresso consensu officialis Ebor., quia rector de Apelton' in Rydale detulit litteram archidiaconi Clivelandie testimoniale super sentencia lata per officialem suum contra J. de Bordesden' que ligatur inter capciones." John de Bordesden.

5 kal. Julii (June 27). Lanum. Notice of his absolution.[1]

[1] Note at bottom of the folio:— Eodem die. Mem. quod dominus inhibuit ne concederentur capciones aut littere hujusmodi nisi ad litteras

Marton-in-Cleveland.

CCCLXXII. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1303. Lanum. Mandate to the archbishop's official at York or his commissary general to inquire, in obedience to a writ[1] from the king, tested by R. de Hengham at York, on June 18, 31st year (1303), whether the church of Marton was vacant and to whom the presentation belonged. Richard de Marton had arraigned an assize of darrein presentment about it against the prior of Giseburne before the king's justices at York.

Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1). Lanum. Institution and induction of Geoffrey de Jarum, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Marton in Cliveland, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Gyseburne.

Bossall.

CCCLXXIII. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1303). Lanum. Notice to Sir John de Merkenfeld that the archb. had committed to his official the determination of the matter of the admission to the church of Bossale and letting its fruits, about which he had often asked the archbishop.

Fo. 85*.

Letter from the queen to the archb. on behalf of a nun of Arden.

CCCLXXIV.[2] Nov. 1, 1303. Margarete, par la grace Dieu royne Dengleterre, dame Dirlaunde et duchesse Daquitaigne, al honeurable pere en Dieu Thomas, par meisme la grace erceuesque de Euerwyk', primat Dengleterre, salutz en nostre Seigneur. Purceo qe la prioresse de Herdeyn et le couent de meisme le lieu detyenent la sustenaunce nostre bien amee dame Margerie de Punchartone, noneyne et professe de meisme la meison, pur aucunes reisons nyent couenables a ceo qe hom nous ad feat entendaunt, vous prions chierement qe vous voillez enuoier ileoqes aucuns de vos clercs fiables a cele chose adrester, pur lamour de

testimoniales officialis vel capituli Ebor., quas partes impetrantes sub sigillis impetraverint eorundem. Et causa que movebat dominum fuit littera pupplicatoria absolucionis Johannis de Bordesden' supradicti, ut patet infra ad istud signum. In 1315–6 John de Bordesden was returned as joint owner of Newsham and Amotherby, in the parish of Appleton-le-Street (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 321). He was the chief contributor to the subsidy at the former place in 1301 (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 30 Edward I, p. 56).

[1] This writ is given at length here and on fo. 86 with this reference: "Pasch' ult' ro. cc. Hithing'." On 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1303, the archb., at Scroby, certified Sir Ralph de Hengham and his fellow-justices of the King's Bench that the church of Marton was full and that it had been appropriated to the prior and convent of Giseburn by pope Urban III (fo. 86). See the *Guisborough Chart.*, ii, 376.

[2] The original letter, with traces of the seal on the back. The writer, Margaret, daughter of Philip the Fair, king of France, married Edward I on Sept. 8, 1299. The queen would seem to have stayed in Northumberland when her husband was waging war in the north of Scotland. She was living in Newcastle on Aug. 1, 1303 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 193).

nous, issint qe la dite Margerie neit mes encheison de se pleyndre par defaute de droiture. Nostre Sire soit garde de vous. Donees a Tynemue le premer iour de Nouembre.

12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20, 1303). Cawode. Custodi domus de Erden'. Obtentu serenissime domine nostre, domine M., regine Anglie, nobis pro domina Margeria de Puncharton' moniale de Erden', latrice presencium, specialiter supplicantis, volumus et mandamus quod eidem Margerie omnia sibi necessaria sicut aliis monialibus ibidem professis faciatis congrue juxta facultates domus et ipsius indigenciam ministrari, et in conventu ut commonialem professam sincera caritate tractari, donec nos ad partes illas declinare contigerit vel aliquem de nostris clericis specialiter destinare. Valete. Fo. 85d. The archb. to the guardian of the nunnery on behalf of the nun.

CCCLXXV. 18 kal. [Oct.], (Sept. 14), 1303. Thurgoston.[1] Letters dimissory for canons of Giseburn to be ordained on Saturday in the Ember Days after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 21). Fo. 86. Guisborough priory.

CCCLXXVI. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1303. Munketon near Rypon. Commission to Masters W. de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and J. de Nassington, official of York, to receive the submission of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, patrons of the church of Kirkebymisperton, and of Master Robert de Pikering, the rector, "super statu utrorumque ipsorum in ipsa, ac eciam cessionem seu resignacionem prefati magistri Roberti, necnon ad ordinandum super statu dictorum religiosorum et ipsius magistri Roberti quem ipsi vel dictus magister Robertus habent vel habet in dicta ecclesia." Kirby Misperton.

Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1), 1303. Cawode. Institution and induction of William de Boulton, priest, to the church of Kirkeby Misperton, on the pres. of Sir Osbert de Spaldington, knt., attorney of Sir William de Ros of Hamelak.

10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1303. York. Resignation by Robert de Pikering, rector of Kirkeby Misperton, of all right in that church.

CCCLXXVII. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1303. Cawode. (Almost word for word the same as no. 48.) Huntington.

CCCLXXVIII. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28), 1303. Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland or his official to induct Sir Peter de Schevingdon, priest, who had been Slingsby.

[1] See no. 713A.

presented to the church of Slengesby in the person of Master Edward de Eboraco, his proctor, by the abbot and convent of Whiteby, into the custody of the fruits of the same until he should be instituted.[1]

Nov. 20, 32 Edw. I (1303). York. Writ, tested by R. de Hengham, directed to the archb., witnessing that the abbot of Whiteby had recovered in the king's court at York the presentation to the church of Slengesby against Ralph son of William. "Mem. quod resignacio domini Willelmi de Thornetoft', presentati ad eandem ecclesiam per dominum Radulphum filium Willelmi militem qui se opposuit, reponitur inter inquisiciones ecclesiarum."

South Kilvington.

CCCLXXIX. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1303). Rither. The custody of the church of Kilvington committed till the next ordination to Thomas de Waddesley, acolyte, presented by lady Isabel de Upsale.[2]

Fo. 86d.

Terrington.

CCCLXXX. 2 idus Feb. (Feb. 12), 1303–4. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to try the case between Gilbert de Stapelton, clerk, presented to the church of Tyverington' "divisim" by Sir William Latimer senior and Sir Miles de Stapelton, knts., and Otho de Chavent, clerk, in the possession of the church, and Henry de Appelby, clk., presented by Hamo Grussy, guardian of Anketin, son of Anketin Salvayn.

Mandate to the prioress of Keldholme to receive Elen of Appleton, an apostate nun.

CCCLXXXI. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16, 1303–4). Cawode. Reconciliacio Elene de Appelton', monialis de Keldholm'. Priorisse et conventui de Keldholm'. Convertentes intuitum ad statum miserabilem Elene de Apelton', commonialis vestre, latricis presencium, que, fragilis carnis decepta blandiciis, se nuper dissolucioni exposuit per quam labem contraxit in anima et regularis tradicionis observanciam maculavit, saluti ejusdem prompte prospicere curavimus ne errans ovicula inconsulte pereat et sanguis ejusdem a pastoris manibus requiratur; devocioni vestre igitur injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatam Elenam, commonialem vestram, ad vos contrite et humiliter redeuntem, ad sinum misericordie admittatis ipsamque juxta ordinis disciplinam

[1] 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1303–4. Cawode. Sir Peter de Shevyngdon, priest, instituted by the archb. Mandate to induct addressed to the archdeacon or his official.

[2] 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1303–4. Beverley. Thomas de Waddesley, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 86*d.*). 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1304. Munketon. He had leave to study for one year from Michaelmas (fo. 87).

et observanciam regularem, injuncta sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari, in singulis debite pertractetis. Valete.

CCCLXXXII. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1303–4. Burton. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to try the case between the parishioners of the church of Crambum and the inhabitants of the vills of Hoton Colswayn and Hoton Bardolf about rebuilding (*refeccione*) of the church of Crambum. Crambe.

*De anno quinto.*

CCCLXXXIII. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1303-4). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Kirkeham et vicario de Crambum. Devotis precibus dilecti in Christo filii, domini Roberti de Boulton, militis,[1] nobis a multis retro temporibus specialis, favorabiliter inclinati, ut corpus Lecie, matris Willelmi de Boulton', quod diu jam jacuit ut dicitur, ecclesiastice non traditum sepulture, in monasterio de Malton', nostre diocesis, licite sepeliri valeat, non obstante interdicto in ecclesiis seu capellis de Hoton' Bardolf' et Hoton' Colswayn auctoritate nostra certis de causis interposito seu quod parochiana de Crambum vel de Hoton' ab aliquibus asseritur extitisse, ex certa causa hac vice concedimus graciose; nolentes quod hanc nostram graciam impedire quomodolibet presumatis. Jure matricis ecclesie, cui per hoc derogari nolumus, semper salvo. Valete. Licence to bury the body of Lecia, mother of Will. de Boulton, knt., notwithstanding an interdict of High Hutton chapel.

7 idus Marcii (March 9). Burton'. Decano de Bulmer. Obtentu dilecti filii, domini Roberti de Boulton', militis, a multis retro temporibus cari, hac vice de gracia concedimus speciali ut corpus dumtaxat Lecie, matris Willelmi de Boulton', in cimiterio ecclesie seu capelle de Hoton Bardolf', non obstante interdicto auctoritate nostra nuper ibidem interposito, quod occasione hujusmodi funeris relaxamus ad presens, valeat sepeliri, jure matricis ecclesie sive cujuscumque prejudicio semper salvo. Quem quidem locum, prefate Lecie corpore in eo ecclesiastice tradito sepulture, ex nunc ut ex tunc ex causis legitimis que nos movent interdicto supponimus sicut prius, quod per te volumus pupplicari, contradictores et rebelles, si qui fuerint in premissis, auctoritate nostra canonice compescendo. Quid autem super hiis duxeris faciendum per tuas litteras, harum continentes seriem, constare facias citra Pascha.

[1] Sir Robert de Boulton was lord of Appleton-le-Street, where he had his residence. William de Boulton was one of the chief taxpayers in Hutton Colswayn in 1301. The prior of Kirkham had a grange there (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 30 Edw. I, p. 77).

Visitation of the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

CCCLXXXIV. Visitacio archidiaconatus Clivelandie. Archidiacono Clivelandie vel ejus officiali. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam clerum et populum archidiaconatus predicti diebus et locis subscriptis ut infra distinguntur, ad edificacionem animarum et extirpacionem utinam viciorum, prout nobis ex pastoralis cure incumbit debito, visitare; vobis mandamus quatinus statim visis presentibus omnes rectores, vicarios et presbiteros parochialium ecclesiarum et capellarum archidiaconatus predicti ac ceteros in eisdem ecclesiis et capellis ministrantes, necnon de singulis villis parochiarum ipsarum secundum majoritatem et minoritatem villarum quatuor, tres vel duos parochianos fidedignos, citetis vel citari faciatis peremptorie, quod illi, videlicet, de decanatu de Ridale, in duas partes prout comodius videritis dividendo, una, scilicet, pars die Martis proxima ante instans festum sancti Georgii Martiris, videlicet, xj kal. Maii (April 21), in ecclesia parochiali de Thorneton' in Ridal', et altera pars die Jovis, in festo Sancti Georgii, videlicet, ix kal. Maii (April 23), in ecclesia de Kirkebymoresheued'; illi vero, de decanatu de Bulmer, in duas partes prout comodius videritis dividendo, prima, videlicet, pars die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancti Marci Evangeliste (April 29) in ecclesia parochiali de Bosceal, et altera pars die Lune proxima ante instans festum Ascensionis dominice (May 4) in ecclesia parochiali de Tresch'; necnon illi de decanatu de Cliveland' et de Whitebystrand', ut subditorum nostrorum parcatur laboribus et expensis in tres partes prout comodius et equalius videritis dividendo, prima, videlicet, pars ejusdem decanatus Clivelandie die Mercurii in vigilia Assencionis dominice (May 6) in ecclesia de Wellebergh', secunda pars, scilicet, illa de Whytebistrand, die Lune proximo subsequente (May 11) in capella de Brotton', et tercia eciam pars decanatus Clivelandie predicti die Veneris proxima ante instans festum Pentecostes (May 15) in ecclesia parochiali de Jarum, tempestive coram nobis vel clericis nostris familiaribus compareant, visitacionem nostram devote et humiliter admissuri, exhortaciones, eciam, examinaciones et correcciones debitas canonice subituri; proviso quod laici evocandi sint veridici, bone opinionis et fame, sicut vos officialis canonicam volueritis effugere ulcionem; nos super hujus execucione mandati et qualiter per parochias decanatus duxeritis distinguendum citra primum diem superius nominatum certificantes distincte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

Deaneries of Ryedale,

Bulmer,

Cleveland, and Whitby Strand.

Quod si vos, archidiacone, visitacioni hujusmodi comode non poteritis interesse, vos, officialis, nichilominus eidem personaliter intersitis; injungentes decanis singulis quod nomina ecclesiarum, rectorum, vicariorum et presbiterorum, ac aliorum citatorum suis ut premittitur distinctis diebus secum in scriptis redacta deferant ordinatim. Valete.

3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1304). Burton. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Kirkeham on Monday after St. Mark's day (April 27). "Inserta clausula ne invitent extraneos, etc." (see no. 203). Fo. 87. Kirkham priory.

4 nonas Aprilis (April 2, 1304). Elueley. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Marton, on Thursday the eve of St. Philip and St. James (April 30). "Addita illa clausula quod non faciant invitaciones pomposas sub forma consueta." Also to the prior and convent of Newburgh "quod dominus declinabit ibidem visitaturus" on the same day. "Inserta clausula ne invitent extraneos, etc." Also to the prior and convent of Giseburne "quod dominus declinabit ibidem ad visitandum" on Saturday after Ascension Day (May 9). "Addita clausula ne faciant invitaciones pomposas ad diem, etc." Marton priory. Newburgh priory. Guisborough priory.

CCCLXXXV. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1304. "Apud Montem sancti Johannis juxta Felicekirk." Dispensation with Thomas de Richemund, vicar of Lestingham, for having made a contribution to the king against the new constitution of pope Boniface viii, in accordance with letters from Gentilis, cardinal priest of St. Martin in Montibus,[1] dated at the Lateran, 3 nonas Maii, 8 Boniface viii (May 5, 1302). Lastingham.

CCCLXXXVI. 2 nonas Maii (May 6, 1304). Leeke. Mandate to the subprior and convent of Newburgh to admit brother J. de Foxholes, a canon of their house, as their prior, his election having been confirmed by the archbishop. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland or his official to install. Newburgh.

6 idus Maii (May 10). Giseburn. Request to the king to restore the temporalities.[2]

[1] See no. 54. Gentile, born at Montefiori in the diocese of Ancona, of the order of the Friars Minors, cardinal priest of S. Martino ai Monti, Dec., 1298, died 1312. Edward I granted him a yearly pension of 50*s*.

[2] May 4, 1304. Signification to the archbishop of the royal assent to the election of John de Foxholes, one of the canons, to be prior of Newburgh, which was in the king's hands by reason of the minority of John, son and heir of Roger de Moubray, tenant in chief (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 221).

Basedale nunnery.

CCCLXXXVII. 15 kal. Junii (May 18), 1304. Ruddeby. The goods of the nuns of Basedale committed to the care of Master Roger de Kelleshey, rector of Crathorn.

Appointment of Master John of Woodhouse, rector of Burythorpe, as coadjutor to Sir Simon of Barnby, rector of Wheldrake.

CCCLXXXVIII. Nonis Junii (June 5), 1304. Cawode. Magistro Johanni de Wodehous', rectori ecclesie de Berghthorp'. Convertentes intuitum ad statum compassionabilem dilecti filii, domini Simonis, rectoris ecclesie de Queldrick', nostre diocesis, qui nedum senii inportunitate set eciam infirmitate et corporis debilitate frangitur adeo quod cure sibi commisse set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi, propter quod bona sua et ecclesie predicte, ut accepimus, multipliciter dilapidata existunt; te, de cujus circumspeccione et industria multum confidimus, eidem rectori et ecclesie sue prefate in custodem et coadjutorem preficimus per presentes pro nostro beneplacito duraturas; tibique ad inquirendum de bonis prefati rectoris ac ecclesie ejusdem, ubicumque a tempore infirmitatis sue et in quorumcumque manibus fuerint, ad ipsius et ecclesie incomodum elongatis, et ad restitucionem ipsorum detentores, si qui fuerint, canonice compellendum; necnon de familia, rebus et bonis ejusdem rectoris et ecclesie, quatenus eorundem utilitati ac comodo expedire videris, ordinandum; ac eciam ad ordinandum compotus sive ratiocinia a familia et singulis ministris ipsius rectoris et ecclesie super administracione sua in bonis hujusmodi, et ad allocandum que inde racionabiliter fuerint allocanda; necnon, facto fideli inventario de bonis omnibus nunc inventis ibidem, ad faciendum omnia que circa audicionem compoti hujusmodi requiruntur, et ad referendum nobis in scriptis quicquid feceris in premissis, cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Quod onus tibi injungimus assumendum, proviso quod, deductis expensis necessariis tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia et eidem necessaria faciendis, annis singulis de statu bonorum hujusmodi et qualiter curaveris fideliter nos reddas per compotum cerciores ut de hiis consulcius ad utilitatem memorati rectoris et ecclesie disponamus. Vale.

Citation to answer the *comperta* in the deanery of Ryedale,

CCCLXXXIX. Eisdem die et loco. Citacio compertorum decanatus de Ridale. Decano de Ridale. Mandamus tibi, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus cites peremptorie dominum Luc. Ca. etc., de decanatu tuo, quem in duas partes per paragraffum supra disti[n]ximus, etc., quod scilicet, illi de prima parte die Jovis in crastino sancti Johannis baptiste (June 25) in capella de Malton', et

illi de secunda parte die Veneris proximo subsequente (June 26) ibidem, sufficienter et legitime coram nobis vel commissariis nostris uno vel pluribus tempestive compareant, etc., in forma communi.

8 idus Junii (June 6, 1304). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to cite Sir Thomas de Warthille and others of his deanery to appear in Esingwald church, the first part on Tuesday, the morrow of St. Peter and St. Paul (June 30), and the second part on the Wednesday following, to answer the "comperta" in the visitation. Fo. 87d. Bulmer,

5 idus Junii (June 9). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Cliveland and Whitebystrand to cite the rector of Wellebergh and others of his deanery to appear in Stokesley church, the first part on Friday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 3), the second part on Saturday following, and the third part in Whiteby church on Monday in the octave of the same feast (July 6). and Cleveland and Whitby Strand.

CCCXC. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1304. Cawode. Commission to Master Adam de Hedon, "in ecclesia nostra Ebor. personatum habenti et officialis nostri Eboracensis commissario generali" to inquire into the objections raised by the prior and convent of Giseburne to presenting Stephen "dictus del Clottes," a poor clerk, to a benefice in their gift to which he had been provided by pope Benedict xi.

Idibus Junii (June 13), 1304. Cawode. Commission to Master Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor of the church of York, and Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to make a similar inquiry about the prior and convent of Malton and Richard de Eryum on Teys,[1] a poor clerk.

CCCXCI. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1304. Cawode. Commission to Master William de Wirkesale and Master William de Jarewelle, the archbishop's clerks, and to Sir John de Leysingby, rector of Lofthous, to correct the "comperta" in the second visitation of the archdeaconry of Cliveland made by the archbishop. Commissions to correct *comperta* in the archdeaconry of Cleveland,

Similar commission to Master William de Wirkesale to correct the "comperta" in the second visitation of the house of Marton and in the visitation of the house of Keldholm. Marton, and Keldholme priories.

15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1304. Ouston. Commission to the archb.'s official at York and Sir William de Jafford "ad

[1] Robert 'Ricardi' de Eryum super Tays (Eryholme-on-Tees) made a similar claim against the priory of Lenton at this time (no. 748).

corrigendum comperta tam de secretis articulis quam de majoribus officiali reservatis in archidiaconatu Clivelandie."

CCCXCII. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1304. Thorp. Commission to Master Peter de Ros, the precentor, and Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to inquire into the objections raised by the prior and convent of Newburgh against presenting John Abraham of Malton, a poor clerk, to a benefice in their gift to which he had been provided by pope Benedict xi.

Fo. 90.

CCCXCIII. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1304. Drax. Letters dimissory to Master John Gouwer, clerk, "ad titulum patrimonii tui in Stitlum de quo reputas te contentum," to be ordained by any cismontane Catholic bishop.

The archb. to his official and Master Adam de Hedon.

The king has presented Henry of Appleby to Terrington, vacant by the death of Otho de Chavent; or if alive by his holding another benefice.

He has been cited to show his orders, but has not done so.

CCCXCIV. [1]16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1304. Lanum. Officiali nostro Ebor. et magistro Ade de Hedon'. Cum dominus E., Dei gracia rex Anglie, etc., Henricum de Appelby clericum[2] ad ecclesiam de Tyverington', nostre diocesis, vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem ut dicitur, nobis presentaverit, litteris inquisicionis dicto clerico per nos ut est moris concessis, factaque diligenti inquisicione ad mandatum nostrum super vacacione ecclesie antedicte, per quam invenimus quod dicta ecclesia vacat per mortem Othonis[3] de Chauent', quondam rectoris ejusdem, ut creditur, et quod, si superstes esset, ipso jure vacat per ultimam admissionem ecclesie matrici de Hauehunt,[4] Wyntoniensis diocesis, prout dicta inquisicio commemorat magis plene; vosque officialis ex officio vestro ut intelleximus vocari feceritis dictum Othonem[5] alias coram vobis ad ostendendum litteras institucionis sue et ordinum suorum de quibus in nostro seu predecessorum nostrorum registris quod sciatur aliqualiter non apparet, qui juxta formam vocacionis vestre nichil omnino exhibuit ut dicitur coram vobis. Nos, de vestra

[1] On fo. 88 is a draft copy of this document.

[2] Nov. 26, 1304. Henry de Appelby, parson of the church of Tyverinton, going to the court of Rome with Master William de Grenefeld, archbishop elect of York, had letters of protection for one year (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 305). 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15), 1304. Lanum. He had letters dimissory to be ordained subdeacon on Saturday in Ember days in September by any English bishop (fo. 90).

[3] *Otonis* on fo. 88.

[4] Havant, Hants. Dec. 13, 1289. Indult by Nicholas IV, at the request of Odo de Grandison, to Otto de Chauvent, to hold the deanery of Seliriac, dioc. Geneva, and also the churches of Haffhunte, dioc. Winton, and Tuwrinten, dioc. York, which he had held for many years without papal dispensation. Remission of fruits received, and licence of non-residence for five years, cure of souls not to be neglected (*C.P.L.*, i, 508).

[5] *Otonem* on fo. 88.

circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, perpendentes eciam non modicum iminere periculum animabus ex vacacione diutina ecclesie memorate, vobis conjunctim et divisim cum potestate cohercionis canonice vices nostras committimus et mandamus quatinus, rimatis presentacione, inquisicione, actisque et processibus in hujusmodi negocio coram vobis, officialis, alias ut premittitur habitis, diligenter examinatis et scrutatis, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, super premissis quod justum fuerit cum celeritate debita pronuncietis, decernatis, declaretis et eciam statuatis. Valete.

Make full inquiries in this matter

Eodem die et loco. Cardinalis,[1] die confeccionis presencium ad nos declinans personaliter apud Lanum, nos cum instancia iterum requisivit pro Henrico de Appilby, ad ecclesiam de Tyverington' presentato, ut ipsius accelerari negocium juberemus; petens inter cetera quod saltem commissionem nostram vobis mitteremus sub forma quadam [ex parte dicti Henrici][2] exhibita coram nobis. Et licet sibi responderimus quod quedam in ipsa relata nos latent, nec scimus aliquid de processu habito coram vobis, et quod nollemus aliud quam verum asserere in scribendo, ipsius tamen devictus instancia, sub forma coram nobis perlecta, de qua Radulphus de Munkegate, vallettus domini Radulphi de Stokes, asseruit vos esse contentos et vos eam audisse alias et vidisse, eandem commissionem [p . . cis additis] vobis et magistro Ade de Hedon' directam, per dictum Radulphum mittimus sigillo nostro inclusam, qua, si rimatis processibus et actis habitis coram vobis, justa et racionabilia apparuerint et contenta in ipsa veritati non obvientur, utamini, et non aliter, prout justicie videritis convenire; alioquin nobis talis mittatur per vos commissionis forma quam videritis fore justam, et hec [modo missa] nobis sub vestro remittatur sigillo. Valete.

Fo. 89*.

To the same. The cardinal has been pressing us to hasten the business of Henry of Appleby and to send you a commission in a certain form.

We send you one herewith which you are to use if approved.

7 idibus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1304. Lanum. Commission to the official at York to admit Henry de Appilby, clerk, to the church of Tyverington, on the pres. of the king, by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of Anketin Salvayn.[3] "Memorandum quod littera pronunciacionis sive sentencie late super vacacione dicte ecclesie de Tyverington' per magistrum Adam de Hedon' commissarium reponitur in mediocri hanaperio infra cistam croceam."

Fo. 90.

[1] Walter de Winterburn, cardinal priest of Sta. Sabina (no. 51).

[2] Words in brackets interlined.

[3] The date of the presentation is Feb. 8, 1304 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 210).

Confirmation of the church of Sinnington to Yedingham priory.

CCCXCV. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1304). Lanum. Noverint universi quod nos Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., anno gracie 1304 et pontificatus nostri quinto, in archidiaconatu Clivelandie visitacionis officium excercentes, inquisicione habita diligenti comperimus quod dilecte filie, priorissa et conventus de Yedyngham, nostre diocesis, ecclesiam de Syvelington', ejusdem diocesis, ex dono et concessione domini Rogeri de Clier,[1] olim patroni ejusdem, a tempore cujus memoria non existit, in usus proprios pacifice possiderunt et possident eciam in presenti. Nos itaque donum et concessionem hujusmodi piis visceribus acceptantes, ea paternis affectibus approbamus, ratificamus et ipsam ecclesiam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis omnibus auctoritate pontificali pro nobis et successoribus nostris eisdem monialibus in perpetuum confirmamus. In cujus rei, etc.

CCCXCVI. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28), 1304. Lanum. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" of Geoffrey [son] of the late Michael, lord of Uppesale, "de soluto genitus et soluta," under letters from pope Benedict xi, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Aprilis, first year (March 18, 1303–4).

Fo. 91.

## DE ARCHIDIACONATU ESTRIDINGIE.

Scarborough.

CCCXCVII. 3 idus Maii (May 13), 1300. Clarebourgh. Dispensation for James, monk of the Cistercian order, warden (*custos*) of the church of Skarthbourgh, for making a contribution to the tallages and collections (*talliarum et collectarum*) paid to the king contrary to the new constitution of pope Boniface viii, under authority of a letter from Matthew, bishop of Porto and St. Ruffina, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Aprilis, 6 Boniface viii (March 18, 1299–1300).[2]

Sequestrator.

CCCXCVIII. 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1300. Lanum. Appointment of Sir John de Lesingby, rector of Lofthous, as archb.'s sequestrator in the archdeaconries of the East Riding and Cleveland.

CCCXCIX. 4 idus Julii (July 12), 1300. Letters dimissory for Robert de Hedon, deacon, to be ordained priest by

[1] Clera is the correct form. See *Guisborough Chart.* (Surt. Soc., 89), ii, 304*n*. Roger son of Ralph de Clere confirmed to Yedingham priory, amongst other gifts, the gift by Roger de Clere of the church of All Saints, Syvelington, and four bovates of land (Dugdale's *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 275).

[2] 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1300. Lanum. A similar dispensation for the abbot of Meaux (*Melsa*). See no. 54.

any English bishop, "ad titulum religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus de Melsa." Titulus v marcarum pro eodem. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Thome, Dei gracia, etc., sui humiles et devoti abbas et conventus de Melsa, tanto patri tam debitam quam devotam salutem in Domino genuflexam. In vestram noticiam tenore presencium pervenire volumus specialem quod Roberto de Hedon', diacono, quoad vixerit, quinque marcas annue pensionis dudum concessimus de nostra gracia speciali, ad quarum solucionem eidem Roberto annuatim in festo sancti Michaelis in nostro monasterio fideliter faciendam quodam scripto obligatorio nos et monasterium nostrum astrinximus, sigillo nostro communi roborato; et adhuc ex habundanti ad illud idem faciendum nos et monasterium nostrum tenore presencium specialiter obligamus modo et forma superius memoratis. Quapropter paternitatem vestram reverendam confidencius obsecramus quatinus dicto Roberto litteras dimissorias ad ordinem sacerdotalem nostro periculo concedere dignemini sub titulo prenotato. Diu et feliciter vos conservet Altissimus ad regimen ecclesie sue sancte. Dat. in monasterio de Melsa, vij idus Julii (July 9), anno gracie m°ccc°.

Grant at the prayer of the abbot of Meaux of letters dimissory to Rob. of Hedon, deacon, to whom the convent had become bound to pay 5 marks a year.

CCCC. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27), 1300. Thorp. Commission to Master William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to try the case about the church of Roweley (Rouley in the margin) between Robert of Beverley, clerk, the presentee, and Sir Alan de Thorneton, styling himself rector.[1]

Rowley.

CCCCI. Nonis Augusti (Aug. 5, 1300). Wilton'.[2] Magistro Willelmo de Wirkesale, rectori ecclesie de Heselarton'. Fidedignorum testimonio accepimus perhibente quod, cum vicarius de Wharrum jam langueat in extremis et vix aliquatenus sufficiat sibi ipsi, nonnulli tamen ipsius bona diversimode dissipant et consumunt, quorum aliqui, se ipsius executores dicentes, liberam administracionem in bonis ejusdem adhuc viventis excercent, habentes testamentum ipsius in sua custodia pariter et sigillum non sine nota suspicionis in casu hujusmodi si sit ita. Quocirca devocioni vestre, de cujus industria confidimus, injungimus et mandamus quatinus, ad locum accedentes predictum, inquisita

Mandate to Master Will. of Worsall, rector of Heslerton, to inquire about the vicar of Wharram Percy, who was very ill and his goods being wasted.

[1] Thornton had laid claim to Adel (no. 56).

[2] Perhaps an error for Bishop Monckton (no. 810). The archbishop did not reach Bishop Wilton till Aug. 18 (fo. 310*d.*). See no. 451, where the vicar of Wharram is called Henry de Barkeby.

super premissis et ad quorum manus bona ipsa devenerint plenius veritate, auctoritate nostra super hoc salubre et conveniens justicie remedium apponatis, presumptores ipsos quod desistant a talibus compescendo ne longi temporis victum brevis hora consumat. Nobis quid in hac parte feceritis absque cujusquam dileccionis incomodo referatis distincius et aperte ne possitis super quavis desidia reprehendi. Valete.

To the prioress of Wilberfosse on behalf of a relation of the chancellor of York, wishing to enter that house.

CCCCII. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1304). Thorp'. Littera priorisse et conventui de Wilmerfosse. Supplicavit nobis magister Robertus de Ripplingham cancellarius quod, cum ipse quandam consanguineam suam habeat que sub vestre sancte religionis habitu affectat inter vos Altissimo famulari, vobis super admissione ipsius ad ordinem scribere dignaremur. Rogamus itaque quatinus, si de vite honestate, conversacione et moribus ejusdem puelle vobis constiterit et alias ad religionem ipsam videritis esse aptam, ad habitum vestrum, ut petitur, admittatis eandem; alioquin causam racionabilem, si quam habueritis quare preces nostras in hac parte exaudire nequiveritis, nobis quamtocius rescribatis. Valete.

Nunburnholme.

CCCCIII. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1300. Thorpe by York. Collation and induction of Master Thomas de Corbrigge, "dictus de Malton,"[1] acolyte, to the church of Brunnum, "ad collacionem nostram jure patronatus spectantem."

Fo. 91d.

The care and custody of Henry, vicar of Wharram Percy, committed to Sir Will. of Birdsall, priest.

CCCCIV. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22), 1300. Wilton'. Domino Willelmo de Brideshal', presbitero. Convertentes intuitum [nostrum][2] ad statum miserabilem dilecti filii domini Henrici, vicarii ecclesie de Wharrum, nostre diocesis, qui nedum senii importunitate, set eciam gravi infirmitate [et corporis debilitate] frangitur, adeo quod cure sibi commisse set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi, propter quod bona sua, [ut accepimus], multipliciter dilapidata existunt; te, de cujus industria multum confidimus eidem vicario et vicarie sue in custodem et coadjutorem preficimus per presentes [nostro

[1] Later rector of Kippax (no. 194). 5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1301). Burton by Beverley. Master Thomas de Corbrigge, acolyte, had letters dimissory for all orders from any cismontane catholic bishop. As had also Master Robert de Corbrigge, acolyte, admitted to Ros (fo. 98*d.*). 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1301). Wylton. Master Thomas de Corebrig dictus de Malton, subdeacon, was collated to Brunnum, and Master Robert de Corebrig, subdeacon, was instituted to the church of Ros, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Kirkeham. On the day following they each had a dispensation "de stando in scolis" for seven years (fo. 100).

[2] Passages in brackets interlined.

beneplacito duraturas], tibique ad inquirendum de bonis ipsius, ubicumque a tempore infirmitatis sue et in quorumcumque manibus fuerint ad ipsius incomodum elongatis et ad restitucionem ipsorum detentores si qui fuerint canonice compellendum; necnon de familia, [bonis] et rebus ejusdem vicarii, [rectoris et ecclesie sue] quatenus ipsius comodo et honori convenire videris ordinandum, cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Quod onus tibi injungimus assumendum ex nunc, omnia bona hujusmodi sequestrantes; proviso quod, deductis expensis necessariis tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia faciendis de bonis residuis [nobis] fideliter respondeas [et nos per compotum reddas annis singulis cerciores], ut de hiis consulcius ad utilitatem ecclesie disponamus.

Mem. quod dictis die, loco et anno idem presbiter inspectis sacrosanctis juravit quod fideliter faciet et exequetur omnia in suprascripto mandato contenta coram magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco et me, Roberto de Notingham, ad id per dominum specialiter deputatis in capella de Wylton'.

CCCCV. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26, 1300). Visitation of Wartre, "ubi nichil notabile aut correccione seu reprobacione dignum invenimus, Altissimus benedictus."[1] Water priory.

CCCCVI. 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15, 1300). Hornesee. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" with Walter, son of Robert de Otringham, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CCCCVII. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29), 1300. Letter of inquiry as to the life and conversation of John Wisman of Hedon,[2] a poor clerk, provided by the pope to a benefice in the gift of the abbot and convent of Aumale.[3]

CCCCVIII. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1300. Burton. Licence to William, perpetual vicar of Karnedby, to travel to the Curia and not be troubled for non-residence. Carnaby.

[1] See, however, no. 435, where a very different and less satisfactory state of affairs is disclosed.

[2] Mem: quod ij nonas Nov. (Nov. 4), 1300, apud Cawode, emanavit littera pro Johanne Wysman de Hedon', per quam dominus inhibuit abbati et conventui Albemarlie, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Rothomagensis diocesis, vel procuratori suo generali in Ebor. diocesi, in forma consueta, ne ad quodcumque beneficium ad collacionem seu presentacionem spectans ipsorum quemquam presentent alium quam ipsum quia dominus reservat sue, quin pocius apostolice collacioni, in forma qua scribitur in archidiaconatu Clivelandie in registro Henrici archiepiscopi.

[3] Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1), 1300. Letter of inquiry as to the birth, life, conversation, and morals of Master Thomas de Grimeston, clk.

Swine priory.

CCCCIX. 2 kal. Sept. (Aug. 31), 1300. Burton. Notice of a visitation of the prioress and convent of Swine on Tuesday before the feast of the Nativity of the Virgin (Sept. 6).

Holderness deanery.

CCCCX. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3, 1300). Burton. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Holdernesse on Monday before the feast of St. Matthew the apostle (Sept. 19) in the parish church of Sprotteley. "Vacat quia non emanavit."

Skirpenbeck.

CCCCXI. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1300. Patrington. Leave, "precibus dilectorum nobis in Christo cancellarii et venerabilis cetus magistrorum universitatis Oxon. favorabiliter annuentes," to Master Richard de Northon, rector of Skyrkenbek', subdeacon, to study for one year from Michaelmas in that University.[1]

Fo. 97.

Visitation of churches belonging to abbey of Aumale.

CCCCXII. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12), 1300. Esington in Holdernesse. "Visitacio quam procurator abbatis et conventus Albemarlie subiit."[2] Mem. quod dominus Thomas, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, visitavit parochias de Esington' cum capellis et villis dependentibus tam de Ravenesher quam aliis, et parochiam de Kylnese et Skekeling' [tam in clero quam populo]. Quo die prior de Burstal, procurator abbatis et conventus Albemarlie [nomine ipsorum pro eisdem ecclesiis] visitacionem ibidem subiit coram magistro J. de Roderham et R. de Notingham, examinatoribus specialiter ad id datis.

Obedience by the abbot of Thornton for churches in the diocese of York.

CCCCXIII. Obediencia abbatis de Thorneton' pro ecclesiis de Humbilton', Frothingham et Garton'. Mem. quod die dominica proxima post exaltacionem sancte Crucis (Sept. 18), anno gracie m°ccc°, Thomas, abbas monasterii de Thornton' in propria persona sua juravit venerabili patri, domino Thome, Ebor., etc., tactis sacrosanctis Euwangeliis, canonicam obedienciam sub hac forma: Ego juro ab hac hora in antea quod fidelis ero et obediens vobis, Thome, Dei gracia, etc., et [eciam successoribus vestris canonice intrantibus], officialibus et ministris vestris quibuscumque, et ecclesie Ebor. in canonicis mandatis, sic Deus me adjuvet et hec sancta. Quam quidem obedienciam predictus dominus archiepiscopus ad peticionem et requisicionem dicti abbatis admisit, jure suo et ecclesie sue Ebor. in omnibus semper salvo.

[1] 7 idus Oct. (Oct 9), 1301. Munketon'. Richard de Norton had leave at the same request to study till the next autumn vacation, "ut fructum in ecclesia Dei tuo tempore afferre valeas oportunum," and not to be compelled to proceed to further orders (fo. 100*d*.).

[2] Burstall was a cell of the abbey of Aumale. The words in brackets interlined.

Actum apud Humbelton' in camera dicti domini abbatis anno et die predictis, presentibus domino Rogero de Mar, magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco, magistro Johanne de Roderham, domino Roberto de Notyngham et aliis.

CCCCXIV. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1300). Leven. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Herthille, on Wednesday before St. Michael's day (Sept. 28) in the parish church of Baynton; of the deanery of Dikering on the Friday following in the parish church of Naffreton; and of Buccrosse on the Saturday following in the parish church of Sledmer. Visitations in the E.R.

CCCCXV. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19, 1300). Humbleton'. Administracio in bonis cujusdam pueri de Raveneser ab intestato defuncti. Domino Nicholao, presbitero parochiali capelle de Ravenesher. Cum bonorum Hugonis filii Hugonis de Pagula, infra annos puberes decedentis nec condendi testamentum propter etatis teneritudinem potestatem habentis, que se extendunt ad ix*li.* vij*s.* viij*d.*, deductis vj*li.* vij*s.* x*d.* quos Petrus ad Mare per biennium et duos menses diversimode expendidit circa ipsum, prout per compotum suum coram dominis Willelmo de Suthille et Stephano de Burton' Anneys,[1] per nos auditoribus ad id datis, liquere videtur, administracio ad nos sit de jure et consuetudine devoluta, de quibus ix*li.* vij*s.* viij*d.* ab eodem Petro iiij*li.* x*s.* recepimus in usus pios pro salute anime defuncti ubi expedire viderimus convertendas, vosque coadjutorem eidem Petro in distribuendis iiij*li.* xvij*s.* viij*d.* residuis ad salutem defuncti deputaverimus memorati, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus in administracione pecunie hujusmodi loco nostri in omnibus assistatis eidem. De qua cum requisiti fueritis vos respondere volumus cum eodem. Valete. Mandate to the parish chaplain of Ravenser to assist in the distribution for pious purposes of the estate of Hugh, son of Hugh of Paull, a minor, who had died intestate.

CCCCXVA. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1300. Bardeney. Presentation to the archbishop for ordination of Henry de Sneyth, clerk, by Robert, abbot, and the convent of Bardeney "ad titulum domus nostre." Facta fuit collatio apud Burton' per me etc. una cum Nicholao de Notyngham et Thoma de Amkotes vij kal. Oct. (Sept. 25) anno predicto. Fo. 95*

[1] Same day and place. Release by the archbishop to Peter de Mar and Gilbert Enne, executors of the will of Hugh son of Hugh de Pagula of Ravenesher, deceased, after their account had been audited by Sir William de Suthille and Stephen de Burton Anneys, rectors of Sadbergh and St. Saviour's, York, there remained in their hands 7*s.* 2*d.* to be devoted to pious uses (fo. 94).

Fo. 97.

Grant by the prior of N. Ferriby of food and raiment to Nicholas of Melton for life on condition that he should be ordained.

CCCCXVI. Titulus prioris de Feriby pro Nicholao de Melton' clerico. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit frater Willelmus, prior de Feryby, et ejusdem loci conventus, ordinis templi Domini Jerosolomitani, eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos unanimi assensu tocius capituli nostri concessisse dilecto et fideli nostro Nicholao de Melton', clerico nostro, pro libero servicio suo, honorabilem sustentacionem in victu et vestitu in tota vita sua in domo nostra de North Feriby antedicta, prout status suus exiget et requiret, recipiendum de nobis et successoribus nostris singulis diebus et angnis (*sic*) quoad vixerit, prout decet clerico status sui in esu, potu et vestitu, et pro corpore suo omnimodis necessariis percipere competenter, ita quod dictus Nicholaus quam cicius comode potuerit se ad sacros ordines successive procuret ordinari et in locis per nos et successores nostros sibi assignandis in gradu suo prout erit sibi possibile in tota vita sua pro predictis ministrando fideliter deserviat et devote. In cujus etc. sigillum nostrum commune presentibus est appensum. Teste Deo et capitulo nostro.

Scarborough.

CCCCXVII. Visitacio procuratoris ecclesie de Scardeburg' in rurali visitacione de Dikering'. Mem. quod die Veneris, in crastino sancti Michaelis (Sept. 30), visitante domino Thoma, archiepiscopo Ebor., decanatum de Dikering' apud Naffreton', comparuit frater Willelmus, monachus Cistercii, coram eo, locum fratris Jacobi, procuratoris abbatis et conventus Cistercii tunc in generali capitulo existentis, tenens, qui racione ecclesie de Scard' subiit examinacionem coram magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco, uno de examinatoribus ad diem specialiter deputatis.

Goodmanham.

CCCCXVIII. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1300. Thorpe. Licence to study for two years at Cambridge (*Cantebriggie*) granted at the request (*precibus*) of Sir William de Hamelton, dean of York, to Sir Thomas, rector of the third part of the church of Guthmundham.[1]

Everingham.

16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17). Thorpe. Licence to study for one year granted to Thomas de Romundeby, rector of Everyngham.

Meaux.

CCCCXIX. Mem. quod dominus in vigilia beati Mathei apostoli (Sept. 20) apud Melsam in Holdern' declinavit,

[1] Thomas de Grimeston. In 1298, at the same request, he had leave to study for two years (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 207, 208).

abbate tunc in generali capitulo[1] existente, et sumptibus domus racione primi adventus sui extitit procuratus.

CCCCXX. Mem. quod die Martis, videlicet, xij kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1300–1), magister Willelmus de Beverlaco et dominus Robertus de Notingham visitarunt ecclesiam de Skirkenbeck in ornamentis et aliis defectibus secundum formam cedule hiis annexe; videlicet, quod ecclesia cooperiretur citra festum sancti Michaelis proximo futurum sub pena xx*s*., et quod ornamenta in cancello et cancellus emendarentur citra idem tempus sub pena xl*s*. Skirpenbeck.

Skirkenbeck. Deest legenda, nec est ibi nisi unicum antiphonarium. Non est nisi unum gradale in ecclesia et duo psalteria, unum competens et aliud insufficiens, et omnes alii libri deficiunt. Manutergia altaris sunt insufficiencia. Cellatura ultra magnum altare inhonesta est et periculosa, et pluit in cancello in pluribus locis. Que omnia ornamenta cum cancello emendentur citra festum beati Michaelis proximo futurum sub pena xl*s*. Pluit in ecclesia in pluribus locis et cooperiatur citra festum beati Michaelis proximo futuro (*sic*) sub pena xx*s*. Fo. 96*.

CCCCXXI. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7), 1300. Cawode. Licence, at the prayer of Master John de Snaynton, her son, rector of Rudstan, to Isabel de Thorneue to celebrate service in an oratory in her brother William Thorneue's manor at Sneynton in the parish of Brumpton. Fo. 97d. Snainton.

CCCCXXII. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1300). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Holdernesse to cite Sir Henry, parish chaplain of Esyngton, Maude Rynger of the same, and others named in the rolls, to appear before the archb.'s commissaries on Monday and Tuesday after St. Katherine's day (Nov. 28, 29), in one or two places where it shall be most convenient to hold chapters, to answer to the articles found in the late visitation. Similar notice to the dean of Herthille about John le Key, Alice le Blancheflour, of the parish of Wartre, and others, to appear on the Wednesday and Thursday after St. Cecilia the virgin (Nov. 23, 24); to the dean of Dykeryng about Sir William de Warrenne, rector of Naffreton, and others, to appear on Saturday after St. Katherine's day (Nov. 26), in Burton Agneis church; and to the dean of Buccrosse about the rector of Kirkeby Hundale, and others, to appear on Friday after St. Clement the martyr (Nov. 25) in Sledmer chapel. *Comperta* at the Visitation.

[1] At the mother house of Cîteaux.

The tithes of St. German in Holderness.

CCCCXXIII. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16), 1300. Cawode. Admissio ad decimas sancti Germani de Holdernesse. Willelmo de Elstanwyk', presbitero. Ad preces fratris Radulphi, dicti prioris de Birstalle, procuratoris abbatis et conventus Albemarlie in Anglia generalis, te, de cujus, etc., ad decimas de Holdernesse, que dicuntur decime sancti Germani,[1] in Rysum, Rymeswelle, Hildolfstan, Erdewyke et Thansterne, existentes, prefato procuratori per dominum Johannem de Carleton', militem, presentatum, caritatis intuitu admittimus ad easdem. Salva ecclesie nostre Ebor. et nostra in omnibus dignitate. Vale. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct. "Et mem. quod eisdem die et loco juravit canonicam obedienciam coram magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham."

CCCCXXIV. Same day and place. Mandate to the dean of Beverley to cite John Rotenheryng[2] of Kyngeston on Hulle and others named in the citation to appear in St. John's church, Beverley, on Saturday after St. Katherine the virgin (Nov. 26), to answer to certain things touching the health of their souls.

Nuns.

CCCCXXV. Ad includendum moniales juxta statutum domini pape. Archidiacono Estridingie vel ejus officiali. Cum sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus noster, domi-

[1] The only other mention of the tithes of St. German in Holderness occurs in Reg. Greenfield (ii, 152*d.*), where are recorded the institution and induction (Nov. 20, 1314) of Sir William de Merton, priest, on the pres. of brother Ralph, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale, "ad porcionem decimarum que vocantur decime sancti Germani in Holdernesse in ecclesia de Aldeburgh, nostre diocesis, vacantem, juxta nominacionem domini Walteri de Faucumberge militis eidem procuratori de te factam." This proves that in addition to Rise, Rimswell, Hilston, Etherdwick, and Tansterne, tithes of a like nature were payable in Aldbrough. John de Carleton, the patron of these tithes, whose inquisition was taken in 1306, died possessed of the advowson of the chapel of the Holy Trinity of Aldeburgh, which he held of the abbot of Selby (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 123). This probably accounts for the tithe as that house was under the invocation of St. German. By a deed, dated about 1160–1162, William, earl of Albemarle, confirmed amongst other things to the monks of St. Martin of Aumale of his own and his ancestors' gifts, "omnes decimas dominicatus mei, scilicet horreorum, vaccarum, ovium, porcorum, baconum, caseorum et pullorum equarum mearum ubicumque fuerint in Heoldernessa," and also certain Yorkshire churches, all in Holderness, including Aldbrough and Owthorn (*St. Peter de Torna*), but not Rise or Hilston, which as well as Winestead were never in patronage of Aumale (Farrer's *Early Yorkshire Charters*, iii, 37).

[2] In 1297 Robert Rotenheryng was one of the chief taxpayers in Ravenser (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 25 Edward I, p. 118).

nus B. papa octavus, ob certas causas inter alia provide statuerit et honestas quod universe moniales et singule etc. de verbo ad verbum ut supra in archidiaconatu Ebor. usque in finem anno primo (no. 104).

CCCCXXVI. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1300. Thorp. Commission to Master Richard de Sigglesthorn to correct the *comperta* in the archb.'s visitation of the deaneries of Buccrosse and Dikeryng, and to Sir Roger de Mar, succentor of the church of York, to correct those in the deaneries of Herthille and Holdernesse. Correction of *comperta*.

CCCCXXVII. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3, 1300). Cawode. Admission and induction of Master Robert de Corrbrigge, or William de Harum or Walter de Allerton, his proctors, into the church of Rosse, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Kirkeham. Roos.

CCCCXXVIII. Mem. quod 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1300, apud Cawode, commisit dominus officiali correccionem compertorum specialium extractorum de archidiaconatu Estridingie, cujus commissionis forma de verbo ad verbum registratur in quaterno de officialitate Ebor. (no. 7). Corrections of *comperta*.

CCCCXXIX. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1300). Scroby. Officiali domini prepositi Beverlaci, necnon et decanis singulis per archidiaconatus de Eboraco, Estriding' et Cliveland' constitutis. Cum dilectum in Christo filium, magistrum Ricardum de Sygglesthorn', nostrum ad corrigendum et reformandum excessus et defectus in visitacione nostra quam nuper in decanatibus de Buccrosse et Dikeryng' excercuimus compertos commissarium sub certa forma deputaverimus specialem, et sint nonnulli, ut accepimus, diffamati et notati in ipsa, qui extra loca ubi deliquerant se quominus de ipsis fieri posset debita correccio ad loca alia transtulerunt; nos nolentes excessus et defectus hujusmodi reclamante consciencia relinquere incorrectos, vobis et unicuique vestrum tenore presencium injungimus et mandamus quatinus in citacionibus, denunciacionibus et execucionibus, vobis per eum auctoritate nostra circa premissa canonice mandandis, pareatis sibi humiliter sicut nobis; alioquin sentencias quas rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus et faciemus inviolabiliter per Dei graciam conservari. Valete. Mandate to the official of the provost to the deans of Beverley and elsewhere in Yorkshire to see that all the excesses discovered in the visitations were corrected.

CCCCXXX. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1300–1). Scroby. Writ of *supersedeas* to the official of York in the matter of the charge of plurality against Master Robert de Lascy.[1]

[1] See no. 644.

Burnby.

CCCCXXXI. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1300–1). Kyrkeby in Aschefeld. Licence to study for one year to Master John, rector of Bruneby.[1]

*De anno pontificatus T. Ebor. archiepiscopi secundo.*

CCCCXXXII. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1300–1. Burton by Beverley. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Gregory de Hugate, acolyte, "de soluto genitus et soluta."[2]

CCCCXXXIII. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1300–1). Burton. Mandate to the dean of Buckros to cite the rectors and vicars in his deanery to appear in Sledmer church on Thursday following (March 9) "audituros certa negocia dominum archiepiscopum et ecclesiam suam contingencia, et effectualiter quatenus eorundem negociorum qualitas exegerit impleturos, etc." Nonis Marcii (March 7). Same place. Similar mandate to the dean of Herthille to cite those of the chapter of Herthille to appear in Holme-on-the-Wolds (Houwum) Church on Wednesday after St. Gregory the pope (March 15), and those of the chapter of Spaldingmor on Thursday following in the chapel of Thorp in Strata.

Fo. 98.

Folkton.

CCCCXXXIV. 8 idus Marcii (March 8), 1300–1. Burton by Beverley. Institution and induction of Roger de Thornton, priest, to the church of Folketon, on the pres. of Sir John de Greystok, knt.

Mandate to the prior and convent of Warter not to receive murderers or waste their substance.

CCCCXXXV. Eisdem die et loco. Priori et conventui de Wartria ad sugg[estionem] domini Willelmi de Ros. Priori et conventui de Wartria. Accessit ad nos hac instanti die Mercurii[3] dominus Willelmus de Ros cum quibusdam aliis qui nobis quedam homicidia per vestros perpetrata in villa de Wartria retulerunt, et quod vos bona domus vestre procurando patriam pro vobis consumitis, quod pupplicum et notorium esse dixerunt. Et quia dictus dominus Willelmus patronus vester est, ut dicit, multum displicet ei quod bona domus vestre consumitis, de quibus vos et canonici et alii pauperes vivere deberetis, et super hoc petivit a nobis conveniens remedium adhiberi. Propter quod vobis mandamus quod dictos homicidas nullatenus receptetis nec defendatis, aut bona domus inutiliter consumatis, scientes quod si per

[1] John de Seleby instituted Dec. 1, 1297 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 206).

[2] See nos. 71, 493.

[3] March 8 fell on a Wednesday in 1300–1. Sir William de Ros was the patron of Warter Priory.

nos aut nostros vos aut aliquem canonicorum vestrorum super talibus convinci contingat, quid inde sequi debeat poteritis merito formidare. Valete.

CCCCXXXVI. Commission on the Friday following (March 10) to Sir Robert,[1] rector of Skerkenbeck, to sequestrate the goods which had belonged to Sir William son of Thomas, knt.

CCCCXXXVII. 4 idus Marcii (March 12), 1300–1. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Robert "Johannis" of Bilton', clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CCCCXXXVIII. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1300–1. Burton'. Admissio fratrum presentatorum ad predicandum, etc. Universis archidiaconis eorumque officialibus, rectoribus, vicariis et ceteris ecclesiarum ministris per nostram diocesim constitutis. Cum nuper ad presentacionem prioris provincialis fratrum predicatorum Anglie fratres Philippum de Redmar, Johannem de Trikingham, Ricardum de Longo campo, Alanum de Appelby, Philippum de Watton', Walterum de Grimmesby, Willelmum de Lanum, Ricardum de Ludford, Willelmum de Beverlaco et Petrum de Faukunberge, de conventu Beverlaci ejusdem ordinis, ad audiendum in nostra diocesi confessiones, imponendum confitentibus penitencias salutares, et ad absolucionis beneficium impendendum eisdem secundum tenorem, vim et effectum novelle constitucionis papalis super hoc edite, admiserimus graciose; vobis mandamus quatinus cum per vos transitum fecerint, absque difficultate secundum formam et effectum constitucionis hujusmodi admittatis benivole ad predicta. Proviso quod simul et semel de prenominatis non concurrant fratribus nisi duo qui premissa non nisi in ecclesiis exerceant et locis aliis ad hec congruis et honestis aut necessariis pro infirmis. Valete.

Licence for certain Dominican friars at Beverley to hear confessions, etc.

CCCCXXXIX. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16), 1300–1. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William de Honington, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CCCCXL. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1300–1). Burton'. Littera priori de Giseburne pro cimiterio de Hulle. Priori et conventui de Gisebourne (*sic*). Nuper apud Kyngeston' super Hulle personaliter declinantes et aliqua ibidem que ad pontificale spectant officium excercentes, comperimus inter cetera tunc inventa quod nonnunquam cum mortuorum inibi

The archb. to the prior of Guisborough.

When we were at Hull lately, we

[1] An error for Richard. See no. 411.

found that the people there had to take their dead along the bank of the Humber to Hessle for burial, often at great risks, so we have decided to consecrate a graveyard near the chapel at Hull. Send someone to us at Beverley before April 5 to show cause, if any, why this should not be done.

corpora ad ecclesiam parochialem de Hesel, in cujus parochia villa ipsa de Kyngeston' pro parte dicitur esse sita,[1] per ripam de Humbria deferantur, ejusdem fluminis fluctibus et yemali presertim tempore unacum concomitantibus, quod horrendum est auditu, sepius et alias periculosius involvuntur, propter quod nos pietate inducti ad capellam ejusdem ville de Kyngeston', infra limites parochie predicte ut fertur constructam, unum cimiterium in quo corpora hujusmodi de cetero valeant sepeliri esse decrevimus dedicandum; jure matricis ecclesie, cui per hoc derogare non intendimus, semper salvo. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus assensum vestrum super hoc sub vestro communi sigillo nobis per latorem presencium rescribatis, alioquin vos, prior personaliter et conventus per procuratorem sufficiens mandatum habentem, die Mercurii in instanti septimana Pasche sitis ad ultimum apud Burton' juxta Beverlacum, si prius venire non poteritis, coram nobis propositurí et ostensuri jura et raciones, si que vel quas pro vobis habueritis, quare id facere minime debeamus. Eo quidem fervenciores ad hec reddimur exequenda quo quasi cotidianum versari conspicimus periculum in premissis. Valete.

A similar letter to the prior and convent of Watton, who were cited to appear before the archb. at Burton by Beverley on any convenient day before Palm Sunday.

Wharram Percy.

CCCCXLI. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1300–1. Burton. Mandate to the dean of Buccrosse and to Masters William de Skeldergate and William de Wirkesale, rectors of Wharrum and Heselarton, to inquire about the goods of Henry, late vicar of Wharrum deceased, whether he had made a will, and what had become of the profit of the houses he held under a writing of Sir Peter de Percy.

Fo. 98d.

Swine priory.

CCCCXLII. Same day and place. Commission to Sir W. de Patrington and Master Richard de Sygglesthorn, "ad videndum quoad temporalia statum domus de Swyna, in facultatibus suis collapse; vocatis omnibus administracionem in bonis domus predicte habentibus et ejusdem negocia in temporalibus intus et extra pertractantibus."

[1] Besides the parish of Holy Trinity, Hull, which was dependent on the mother church of Hessle, there was the church of St. Mary, Lowgate, which was under the church of North Ferriby, belonging to North Ferriby priory. See no. 531A and *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xxiv, 283, where Mr. John Bilson explains in a very lucid manner the ecclesiastical position in Hull in medieval times.

12 kal. Aprilis (March 21). Burton. Notice to the prior and convent of Bridelington of a visitation by the archb. on Friday after the Sunday "qua cantatur Quasimodo geniti (April 14)." Bridlington.

CCCCXLIII. Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1301. Burton. Receipt from the archb. to Stephen del Ker, burgess of Kingeston upon Hulle, for 6½ marks sterling "pro x marcis pollardorum,"[1] per ipsum de bonis Thomelini filii Stephani Tundu de Beverlaco, ab intestato decedentis, ante mortem suam receptis, ad nostram disposicionem seu administracionem jure ordinario devolutas; residuum x marcarum hujusmodi eidem Stephano del Ker pro salute defuncti, quem circiter quinque annos, ut a fidedignis recepimus, in scolis et aliis vite necessariis idem Stephanus de propriis bonis suis exhibuit, de gracia remittentes."

CCCCXLIV. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11, 1301). Burton. Appointment of Sir William Darreins, rector of Lonnesburgh, as master and warden of Swyne.[2]

2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1301). Apud Novum burgum. Priorisse et conventui de Swyna. Devocionis vestre peticionibus eo prompcius inclinamur quo ipsas vestris speramus profectibus utiliter convenire. Unde si vera sint que frater Radulphus, lator presencium, conversus vester, ex parte vestra de Willelmo de Tykton' et uxore sua nobis exposuit, et que vestre nobis per eundem fratrem misse littere continebant, placet nobis quod quicquid domui vestre vestroque comodo expedire videritis, quarum relevamen paternis optamus affectibus, faciatis. Proviso quod in hac parte vos taliter habeatis quod ex simplicitate nimia vel desidia reprehendi seu de facto hujusmodi merito penitere nullatenus debeatis. Valete. Letter to the prioress of Swine about Will. of Tickton and his wife.

CCCCXLV. Same day and place. Notice to the dean of Buccrosse that the sequestration in the fruits of Wharrum had been committed to Master W. de Skeldergate, the rector. Wharram Percy.

CCCCXLVI. Kal. Maii (May 1, 1301). Newburgh. Appointment by the archb. as "judex unicus inter partes infrascriptas a sede apostolica deputatus," of Master Robert

[1] *Pollard* is defined in the *N.E.D.* "as one of various base coins of foreign origin, current in England at the end of the 13th century, as equivalent of a penny; in 1299 declared illegal."

[2] See no. 534. At the bottom of this folio is a note of a similar commission to an unnamed person as master of Escholt priory, the same as no. 142.

de Biham, chancellor of the church of Beverley, and Master William de Jarewelle, dean of the Christianity of Beverley, to try the case between William de Kilnese, priest, and the abbot and convent of Aumale, of the order of St. Benedict and diocese of Rouen, about a yearly pension.

Hornsea.

CCCCXLVII. Nonis Maii (May 7), 1301. Ruddeby. Collation and institution under letters apostolic of Boniface viii, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Aprilis, 6th year (March 18, 1299–1300), giving the archb. power to provide six persons to benefices, the collation, presentation or institution to which belonged to religious persons in his diocese, of Sir William de Melton, deacon, to the church of Hornesse, being in the presentation of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.

Fo. 100.

6 idus Julii (July 10), 1301. Thornhill. Mandate to the archdeacon of the E.R. or his official to induct Melton or Master Roger de Melton his proctor.[1]

CCCCXLVIII. 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1301). Brompton in Pikeringlith. Commission to the dean of Buccrosse to seek and receive the money granted by the clergy of that deanery to the archb. Same day and place. Commission to dean of Dykering to correct the comperta in the vill of Skardburg.

10 kal. Junii (May 23). Yedingham. Commission to dean of Herthille to seek the archb.'s money from the clergy of his deanery; and on the same day at Foukebrigge to the dean of Holdernesse.

*Comperta* in Scarborough.

CCCCXLIX. Mem. quod xj kal. Junii (May 22), 1301, apud Brompton' in Pikeringlith' tradita fuerunt comperta ville de Skardburgh' decano de Dykering' unacum commissione sub forma que proxima sequitur, ita quod ad scaccarium fideliter respondeat de eisdem.

Mandate to the dean of Dickering to make corrections.

Decano nostro de Dikering'. De tua industria confidentes, ad corrigendum et reformandum excessus et defectus nuper in transitu nostro per Skardburgh' compertos, quos continet cedula hiis annexa, citando, injungendo, examinando, inquirendo, diffiniendo et exequendo, et ulterius quatenus

[1] On fo. 99* is another copy of this mandate, with the following notes: "Mencio de institucione quia dominus instituit dictis die et loco eundem in ecclesia supradicta. Mem. quod suprascripta littera lecta fuit coram domino in camera rectoris de Thornhille statim post prandium, presentibus magistris R. de sancto Albano, W. de Beverlaco, J. de Roderham et sic de communi consilio emanavit." See nos. 454 and 770. William de Melton became archbishop of York in 1317.

justicie convenire videris faciendo, tibi cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras.

CCCCL. 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1301. Cawode. Notice to the deans of Holdernesse and Dykering of the relaxation of any sequestration in the fruits of the churches of the prior and convent of Bridelington "occasione petiti a clero subsidii impositum."

CCCCLI. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1301. Cawode. Consolidacio et annexio vicarie de Wharrum ad rectoriam ejusdem. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Jesu Christi. Memori meditacione pensamus quomodo canonicis tantum esse noscitur institutis quod qui parochialem habet ecclesiam non per vicarium set per ipsum eidem ecclesie in ordine quem ipsius cura requiret debeat deservire. Cum itaque Henricus de Barkeby, cui dum viveret Willelmus, quondam rector ecclesie de Wharrum, nostre diocesis, tempore bone memorie G., predecessoris nostri, certas porciones et proventus provenientes de ipsa vicaria nomine assignavit, extremum jam clauserit diem suum, nec ullam ordinacionem per eundem G. nec alium predecessorem nostrum invenerimus inde factam; nos, considerantes quod dilectus filius, magister Willelmus de Eboraco, nunc rector ejusdem ecclesie,[1] residenciam facit in ipsa et intendit facere ut tenetur, porciones et proventus predictos ejusdem ecclesie, in qua eundem magistrum Willelmum de jure cum non dignitati vel prebende sit annexa, deservire oportet, annectimus per presentes et ad integri beneficii reducimus unitatem, decernentes unionem sic factam predicto rectori et suis successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint in ipsa ecclesia perpetuo profutura, proviso quod dicta rectoria debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec animarum cura necgligatur aliquatenus in eadem. In cujus rei etc.

Consolidation of the vicarage of Wharram Percy with the rectory.

CCCCLII. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1301. Halifax. Institution and induction of John Bacon,[2] clk., "infra sacros ordines constituto," in the person of Robert de Derlington, his proctor, to the church of Berneston, on the pres. of Thomas de Mounceus, lord of Berneston. "Mem. quod

Barmston.

[1] Otherwise Master William of Skeldergate (no. 441).

[2] The presentation to this church was in dispute and ultimately Bacon seems to have lost Barmston, which was filled by Amand de Ruda on the presentation of Emma, widow of Ingelram de Munceus, by reason of her dower (nos. 498, 541).

dictis die et loco idem procurator in animam domini sui et pro ipso, presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham et multis aliis, juravit domino canonicam obedienciam in forma consueta, et sic institutus recessit."

Hilston. CCCCLIII. 6 idus Julii (July 10), 1301. Burton. Institution and induction of Henry de Kendale, subdeacon, into the church of Hindolfston on the pres. of Sir Amand de Ruda, knt.

Hornsea. CCCCLIV. Same day. Thornhill. Fresh institution of Sir William de Melton, deacon, to the church of Hornesee, in the presence of Master Reginald of St. Albans and William of Beverley, Sir Robert de Notingham being absent. Melton obtained on the same day a relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the same church. "Mem. quod presentibus magistris Reginaldo de sancto Albano, W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham, ista littera de sequestro relaxando lecta fuit coram domino nunciante Ricardo de Clifton', notario."

Nuttles. CCCCLV. Idibus Julii (July 15), 1301. Birkyn. Institution of Hugh de Preston, priest, to the chapel of Nuttyl, "cujus possessioni ad presentacionem Petri de Nuttyl, patroni ejusdem, incumbis et incubuisti jam diu, licet in ea nondum canonice fueras institutus."[1]

Rillington. CCCCLVI. Same day and place. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Rillington committed to Sir Henry de Menyl, clerk.[2]

Fo. 100d. Easington. CCCCLVII. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1301. Peniston. Relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Esington, imposed "occasione petiti a clero subsidii," relaxed (no. 54).

Letters of protection for Sir Will. of Bullington, rector of N. Ferriby. CCCCLVIII. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1301. North Cave. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in domino Jesu Christo. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod nos, de meritis et virtutibus dilecti filii, domini Willelmi de Bolington', rectoris ecclesie de North-Feriby,[3] nostre diocesis, sinceram fiduciam optinentes, ipsum, ecclesiam suam predictam et omnes sibi adherentes, necnon

[1] 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1302. Cawode. Institution and induction of Hugh de Reston to the chapel of Nuttel, on the pres. of John, lord of Nuttel (fo. 105).

[2] 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8), 1302. Cawode. The sequestration relaxed till the octave of the Purification in Meynille's favour (fo. 105).

[3] 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1303). Cawode. He had leave of absence for one year as he was going on a pilgrimage (fo. 109*d.*).

et omnia bona ejusdem domini Willelmi ecclesiastica, sub beati Petri et nostra proteccione suscipimus specialiter. Et ideo vos rogamus quatinus, prefatum rectorem et suos favorabiliter pertractantes, sibi, ecclesie sue seu sibi adherentibus non inferatis, seu, quantum in vobis est, ab aliis inferri permittatis molestiam, vituperium seu jacturam. In hujus rei testimonium eidem fieri fecimus nostras litteras has patentes.

CCCCLVIIIA.[1] 8 kal. Oct., anno 2 (Sept. 24, 1301). Wylton'. Priori et conventui de Giseburne. Cum a sede apostolica nobis specialiter sit indultum quod de beneficiis ad collacionem seu presentacionem religiosorum nostre diocesis spectantibus quibusdam presbiteris providere possimus, ac vicaria ecclesie de Hesel, ad vestram spectans presentacionem, ut dicitur, jam sit vacans, id ad noticiam vestram [vos premuniendo amicabiliter][2] duximus deducendum, in opcione vestra ponentes utrum unum de nostris quem vobis nominaverimus, nobis volueritis presentare ad ipsam; vel quod eam virtute indulti hujusmodi conferamus. Quod si elegeritis, vobis magistrum Willelmum de Pokelington' presbiterum,[3] cujus a multo tempore habemus noticiam, nominamus; rogantes ut presentacionem vestram de ipso nobis per latorem presencium destinetis, alioquin quod nostrum in hac parte fuerit faciemus. Valete.

Fo. 101*.

The archb. to the convent of Guisborough, asking them to present his nominee under a papal faculty to the vicarage of Hessle.

*At bottom of the folio*—Magistrum Thomam dictum de Malton' nominamus.

Quamquam vobis nuper scripserimus quod, cum a sede apostolica nobis specialiter sit indultum quod de beneficiis etc., possimus, ac in vestra opcione posuerimus utrum velletis unum de nostris, videlicet, magistrum Willelmum de Pokelington' nobis ad vicariam ecclesie de Hesel, notorie vacantem et ad vestram presentacionem spectantem, presentare, vel quod eam virtute indulti hujusmodi conferemus eidem; et quod si presentare velletis, nobis presentacionem hujusmodi per bajulum litterarum nostrarum mitteretis; vos, tamen, super hoc nobis nichil scribere curavistis, licet quendam canonicum vestrum ad nos miseritis ex parte vestra, a nobis petentem ut ipsam vicariam ecclesie vellemus consolidare predicte; cui respondimus quod hoc facere nequivimus justicia inoffensa. Quapropter vos super premissis iterum ex-

Fo. 101d*.

As there has been no reply he requests one may be sent.

[1] A draft. See *C.P.R.*, i, 587. [2] Words in brackets interlined.
[3] See no. 466.

citamus quatinus nobis quicquid super opcione hujusmodi facere volueritis per latorem presencium certitudinaliter rescribatis. Et si prefatum clericum presentare decreveritis, presentacionem vestram de ipso nobis per dictum bajulum destinetis; alioquin oportebit nos ulterius in hac parte facere quod incumbit. Valete.

Also asks for a man to train ambling horses.

Ad hec, si aliquem habueritis in arte ponendi equos et pullanos ad ambulandum expertum, illum ad nos saltem ad tempus pro vestro beneplacito moraturum nobiscum cum latore predicto mittatis.

Fo. 100d. Humbleton.

CCCCLIX. Mem. quod die exaltacionis sancte Crucis (Sept. 14), 1301, apud Humbelton', dominus injunxit parochianis de Humbelton' quod ipsi facerent reparari et cooperiri corpus ecclesie circa festum sancti Martini sub pena decem librarum, et precepit vicario et presbiteris quod ipsi hoc denunciarent omnibus parochianis quolibet die dominico et festivo.

Request to the prior of Newburgh to allow one of his canons to manage the affairs of Arden priory.

CCCCLX. 4 nonas Oct. (Oct. 4, 1301). Monketon'. Priori de Novoburgo. Sperantes quod per industriam dilecti filii, fratris Roberti de Colevile, concanonici vestri, de cujus meritis et virtutibus sinceram habemus fiduciam, domus monialium de Erden', quarum inopie compatimur, loco in quo ipse moratur satis vicina, poterit relevari, eidem, ut circa ejusdem domus negocia quociens opus fuerit intendere valeat, licenciam favorabiliter concedatis, cui super hoc nostras eciam litteras destinamus. Valete. Custody of the house of Erden committed to brother Robert de Colevile, a canon of Newburgh (*Cleveland Archdeaconry*).

Thornton abbey.

CCCCLXI. Mem. quod nonis Oct. (Oct. 7), 1301, apud Fontes, dominus inspexit quasdam cartas abbatis et conventus de Thornton' super appropriacione ecclesiarum de Humbelton', Garton', et Frodingham, et super hoc optinuerunt litteras magno sigillo domini signatas in forma consueta.

Hull *comperta.*

CCCCLXII. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1300.[1] Cawode. Commission to Master William de Jarewelle to correct the "comperta" in the visitation of Hulle.

Rillington.

CCCCLXIII. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26, 1301). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Buccrosse to sell the fruits of a mediety

[1] An error for 1301. The archb. was at Kirkby Hill and Boroughbridge on Oct. 20, 1300 (nos. 761, 762).

of the church of Rillington to Ralph de Hederford, proctor of Sir Henry de Meynill, and to cite Sir Adam de Saxendale, priest, and Nicholas de Briddale to appear on the morrow of All Souls (Nov. 3) to answer to what should be objected against them.

CCCCLXIV. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1301. Cawode. Mem. quod dominus scripsit de Herthille, Buccrosse, Ridale et Bulmer decanis quod exaccioni subsidii quam faciunt religiosis viris, abbati et conventui B.M. Ebor., pro ecclesiis suis quas optinent in suis decanatibus,[1] usque ad festum Purificacionis proximo futurum supersederent, et sequestrum in fructibus et proventibus earundem ecclesiarum occasione hujusmodi interpositum interim relaxarent. St. Mary's, York.

CCCCLXV. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30, 1301). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Tweng, committed to Marmaduke de Tweng, acolyte, presented by Sir Geoffrey Maucovenaunt, knt., till the next ordination before Christmas when he was to be ordained subdeacon.[2] Thwing.

CCCCLXVI. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6), 1301. Cawode. Institution and induction of Master William de Pokelington, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hesel, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Giseburne. Hessle.

CCCCLXVII. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1301). Cawode. Littera directa abbati et conventui de Bardeneya ne prejudicetur domino per admissionem clerici eorum presentati ad porcionem capelle de Muston' per eosdem. Abbati et conventui de Bardeneya. Ad porcionem capelle vestre de Muston', capellano in eadem ministranti assignatam, nobis dominum Hugonem de Edelington' presbiterum, presentastis, quem parati erimus canonice admittere ad eandem, ita tamen quod gracie, nobis a sede apostolica de providendo certo numero clericorum, de quibus viderimus expedire, de beneficiis ad collacionem seu presentacionem religiosarum personarum in nostra diocesi spectantibus dudum concesse, in nullo prejudicium generetur quominus gracia ipsa debitum sorciatur effectum alias cum viderimus opor- Fo. 102. Admission to Muston chapel on the pres. of the abbot of Bardney, without prejudice to the archb.'s right to provide under papal letters.

[1] The churches of Huggate (Harthill), Kirkby Underdale and North Grimston (Buckrose), Gilling-in-Ryedale, Kirkby Misperton and Lastingham (Ryedale), and Dalby, Foston, Myton, Overton and Sessay (Bulmer).

[2] Instituted at Bautre as subdeacon on 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1301 (fo. 102).

tunum. Super quo vestrum nobis plane rescribatis assensum. Valete.[1]

CCCCLXVIII. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1301. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William de Fancfoz, scholar, "de subdiacono genitus et soluta."

Thwing.

CCCCLXIX. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1301). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Dikering to relax the sequestration in a mediety of the fruits of the church of Tweng, at the prayer of Master Roger de Holt, the late rector, he giving security for 100*s*. for the fruits and for 40*s*. for the tenth for the Holy Land. "Mem. quod dominus R. de Notingham non interfuit concessioni istius littere, set fuit consignata per eundem nunciante magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco, et scripta per R. de Clifton', et sic emanavit."

Keyingham.

CCCCLXX. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1301). Thorpe. Admission of John de Eston, acolyte,[2] to the church of Kayngham, on the pres. of Ralph, prior of Birstal, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale.

CCCCLXXI. 8 kal. Jan. (Dec. 25), 1301. Scroby. Licence to Sir John de Drokenesford, canon of York,[3] to choose a confessor.

CCCCLXXII. (Same as no. 176.)

To the prior of Bridlington. Peter of Melbourne has resigned the office of prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and we have appointed another in his place. That house is so poor

CCCCLXXIII.[4] 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25, 1301–2). Cawode. Priori et conventui de Bridelington'. Cessione dilecti filii, fratris Petri de Melbourn', nuper prioris S. Osewaldi Gloucestrie ex legitimis causis dudum admissa, eidem domui, in suis facultatibus quod dolentes referimus multum collapse, quendam alium statim prefecimus in priorem, per cujus industriam domus ipsa favente Domino infra breve relevabitur ut speratur. Et quia ad sustentacionem personarum tanti collegii et tam miserabili ruina durante ipsius domus non

[1] Edelington was instituted on 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26), 1301, at Cawode, "ad porcionem capelle sue de Muston', capellano ministranti in eadem assignatam."

[2] 8 kal. Jan. (Dec. 25), 1301. Scroby. Eston had letters dimissory to any English bishop.

[3] He was rector of Hemingborough in the East Riding. He never actually obtained a stall at York. For an account of him see *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 105*n*. Canon Raine (*Fasti Ebor.*, i, 359) gives some additional information about him. He held the rectory of Childwall, 1307 (Reg. Langton at Lichfield), a canonry at Wells, and was keeper of the king's wardrobe 1301–5 (*Parl. Writs*, i, 105, etc.).

[4] See no. 186. Walter of Bingham, canon of Thurgarton, had been appointed prior in the summer of 1301 on the removal of Peter le Norreis on account of old age (no. 943), apparently the same person as Peter of Melbourne.

suppetunt facultates, aliquos de ipso collegio, quousque ipsa respirare poterit, ad loca alia ejusdem ordinis nobis subjecta ad tempus decrevimus destinandos. Cum itaque sit humanum et pium depressis in suis angustiis subvenire, et vos ad id fraterna teneamini caritate, vobis mandamus quatinus prefatum fratrem P., latorem presencium, ad mandatum nostrum apud Drax jam diu laudabiliter conversatum, quem ad vos mittimus ad tempus vobiscum pro nostro moderandum arbitrio moraturum, favore benivolo admittentes, et, dum inter vos eum morari contigerit, in hiis que sibi necessaria fuerint exhibentes, ipsum in caritatis dulcedine humaniter pertractantes quousque de ipso aliter duxerimus ordinandum, ut, alter alterius onera sic portantes, adimplere possitis taliter legem Christi. Valete.

we have removed its members to other houses of the same order in our diocese. We now send Melbourne, who has been staying at Drax, to you and pray you to treat him kindly.

*De anno tercio.*

CCCCLXXIV. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1301–2. Burton. Institution and induction of John de Chaggeley, priest, in the person of Sir Hugh de Neuwerk, priest, his proctor, to the church of Scrayngham, on the pres. of Sir John de Drokenesford and Master Thomas de Eadburbyry (also Abberbyry), canons of York, under authority from Sir Walter de Langeton, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, "virtute cujusdam convencionis et dimissionis manerii de Butercrambe cum advocacione ecclesie de Scrayngham inter dominum Johannem Wake dum vixit et prefatum dominum Walterum inite."[1]

Scrayingham.

Fo. 102d.

CCCCLXXV. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24), 1301–2. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de North Coldon, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta," and on 6 kal. April (March 27, 1302), at Burton, for Robert son of John de Briddesale, acolyte.

CCCCLXXVI. 3 nonas Aprilis (April 3, 1302). Burton'. Priorisse et conventui de Swyna ac dilecto filio magistro loci ejusdem. Meminimus nos dudum, te procurante magistro,

Licence to the nuns of Swine to receive a daughter of

[1] He had already been instituted to a mediety of the church of Leathley in the same presentation, which he vacated on obtaining Scrayingham (nos. 952, 969). 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1302. Cawode. Sir John de Jaggelay had leave of absence for one year at the request of Walter de Langton, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (fo. 105); and on Jan. 10 following John de Chaggelegh, parson of the church of Screyngham, had letters of protection for two years, when going with the bishop to Rome (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 103). He was instituted to Scrayingham at Cawode, 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10), 1302–3 (fo. 105*d.*).

Sir Gerard Salvayn.

vobis licenciam concessisse quod duas puellas ad habitum de nostra tunc possetis recipere licencia speciali, quarum unam jam ut accepimus admisistis. Placet nobis itaque quod filia dilecti filii, domini Gerardi Salvayn militis, sit altera que superest admittenda. Speramus siquidem quod dictus miles ob hoc vobis et domui vestre se reddet magis gratum benivolumque amicum, et quod circa relevacionem domus vestre consulendo et juvando vigilancius laborabit. Valete.

CCCCLXXVII. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1302). Burton. Licence to Philip, prior of the Preaching Friars of Beverley, to hear the confession of Sir Henry de Percy and to give absolution.[1]

To the abbot of Meaux, about a doorkeeper of the house, who had died intestate, and whose goods the archb. desired to administer.

CCCCLXXVIII. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1302). Burton'. Abbati de Melsa. Quia intelleximus quod quidam secularis, nuper janitor vester ad portam exteriorem, ab intestato decessit, cujus bona ut dicitur a pluribus concelantur quominus administrare poterimus de eisdem, sicut de consuetudine ad nos spectat, nec potest sciri per nostros ministros veritas ad quorum manus devenerint bona illa; placeat vobis, petimus, de bonis hujusmodi, que et qualia, scilicet, habuit die mortis, ubi devenerint, et qui illa occupaverint, de precio et valore eciam eorundem, ac eciam si que sibi debita fuerint, qualia et a quibus, per fidedignos et juratos de vestris et diligencius examinatos inquirere sollicitius veritatem, et ea cum inventa fuerint salvo facere custodiri, ut ad salutem anime defuncti de bonis, sicut ad nos pertinet et expedire viderimus, disponamus. Et nos, si placet, citra Pascha literatorie et distincte certificare velitis que et qualia bona et cujus precii, et que et quanta debita et a quibus inveneritis et quicquid feceritis in premissis. Valete.

Nonis Aprilis (April 5, 1302). Burton. A similar letter to the prior of Bridelington about the goods of Thomas de Hakenesse "infra septa monasterii ab intestato decedente."

Routh.

CCCCLXXIX. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1302). Burton. Notice to the dean of Holdernesse of the relaxation, at the instance of Sir Amand de Ruda, knt., of the suspension and interdict in the church of Routhe, imposed for certain defects in the church not having been repaired within the time limited. Such defects to be repaired before Ascension day. The penalty of 40s. imposed on the knight for the same reason to be paid before that feast.

[1] Perhaps for trespasses in the archbishop's park at Beverley (no. 970).

CCCCLXXX. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1302. Cawode. Mem. quod soluti fuerunt xls. sterlingorum Willelmo de Naulton', camerario domini, pro reconciliacione ecclesie de Hesel per manus Johannis dicti le Dean de Hesel. Hessle.

CCCCLXXXI. 15 kal. Junii (May 18), 1302. Otteley. Institution and induction of Thomas de Thweng, priest, to the church of Willardby, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Bridelington. Willerby.

CCCCLXXXII. 9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1302. Otteley. Collation "jure patronatus" and induction of Master Richard de Clif, priest, or of Hugh de Wytheton, clk., his proctor, to the church of Brunnum. Fo. 103. Nunburnholme.

CCCCLXXXIII. 4 nonas Julii (July 4, 1302). Houton by Newerk. Admission of James son of Nicholas de Warewyke, acolyte, in the person of Master Adam de Louther, rector of Cessay, his proctor, to the church of Kirkeby in Hundoldale, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York, with the custody of the sequestration till the next ordination. Letters dimissory for superior orders to any English bishop.[1] Kirby Underdale.

CCCCLXXXIV. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1302. Langar. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Ralph de Hedon, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

CCCCLXXXV. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1302. Lanum. Institution and induction of John de Mittlington, subdeacon, to the church of Thorp-Basset, on the pres. of the king, by reason of the abbey of St. Albans being vacant and in his hands. "Mem. quod idem presentatus habet diem citra nativitatem B.M. (Sept. 8) ad docendum de ordine subdiaconatus."[2] Thorp Basset.

[1] Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1302–3. Thorpe. He was instituted and inducted as subdeacon (fo. 105*d.*). On Feb. 4, 1308, James de Warwyka, subdeacon, rector of Kirkby in Hundensdale, already dispensed on account of illegitimacy, had a dispensation to resign that benefice and accept another, passing from one to another as opportunity offered; but to hold only one, he being non-resident while engaged in studies and not having been ordained priest (*C.P.L.*, ii, 36). Nicholas de Warewyke, the father, seems to have had nothing to do with the north. He was king's serjeant and constantly occurs on the Patent Rolls of this period as a commissioner to try cases.

[2] May 17, 1302. Presentation of John de Mittlinton to the church of Thorp Basset, void by the resignation of Master John de Radenore (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 36). 2 kal. Maii (April 30), 1303. Cawode. John de Middelton, rector of Thorp Basset, subdeacon, had leave to study for one year. "Mem. quod eisdem die et loco dominus remisit sibi contumaciam in sinodo optentu domini Roberti de Trikingham" (fo. 109*d.*). He is called Middelton in no. 530.

Barmston.

CCCCLXXXVI. 12 kal. Sept.[1] (Aug. 21, 1302). Camesale. Mandate to the dean of Holdernes and the sequestrator to allow Nicholas Arnald to collect the fruits both of sheaves and hay of the church of Berneston from 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), the sequestration still continuing.

Lockington.

CCCCLXXXVII. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1302). Lanum. The custody of the sequestration in the church of Lokyngton committed till Christmas to Sir John de Sandale, subdeacon, presented by Sir Peter de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), knt., he getting instituted in the meantime.[2]

Visitations. Swine priory.

CCCCLXXXVIII. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1302. Burton. Notice of a visitation of Swyne priory on Wednesday before the feast of the Nativity of the B.V. (Sept. 5).

Holderness deanery.

Same day and place. Notice of the visitation of the deanery of Holdernesse. All the clergy and two, three or four trustworthy parishioners from each vill, to be cited to appear. The first part to be held on Monday after the octave of the Nativity of the B.V. (Sept. 17) in the chapel of Out Neuton[3]; the second part on the Thursday following in the parish church of Sprotteley; and the third part on the Monday after the feast of St. Matthew the apostle and evangelist (Sept. 24) in the parish church of Skipse.

Dickering, Buckrose, Harthill.

4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1302). Patrington. Similar notice for the deaneries of Dikering, Buccrosse and Herthille. Here an addition to the parishioners mentioned above twelve were to be cited from Scardburg and eight from Kingeston upon Hulle. The deanery of Dikering' to be divided into two parts, the first to be visited on Friday before Michaelmas (Sept. 28) in the chapel of Grendale, and the other with Skardburg on the Monday following in the parish church of Willardby. The deanery of Buccrosse to be divi-

[1] Altered from 13 kal. Aug. (July 20). Lanum.

[2] 4 idus Maii (May 12), 1303. Munketon. Sandale was instituted and inducted in the person of Edmund de Sancto Clemente, clerk, his proctor. The dean of Herthille was ordered to let him have the autumn fruits of Lokinton, valued at forty marks, for twenty (fo. 109*d.*). 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7, 1303). Lanum. Notice to the dean of Herthille that the sequestration in the church of Lokinton had been relaxed till St. Andrew's day as Sandale had paid ten marks of the twenty due to the archb. (fo. 110*d.*). Trinity Term, 21 Edward I (1293). Master Richard de Yarrom (*sic*), parson of Lokington *v.* Master William de Pykeringe, parson of Scoureburgh, Richard le chapelain, his cousin, and Henry, proctor of the church of Scoureburgh, Richard's brother, in a plea of trespass (Assize Roll, no. 1094, m. 7*d.*).

[3] Altered from the parish church of Skefteling or Birstalle.

ded into two parts, the first to be visited on Tuesday after Michaelmas (Oct. 2) in the chapel of Est-Heselarton, and the other on the Saturday following (Oct. 6) in the parish church of Seterington. The deanery of Herthille to be divided into three parts, the first to be visited on the Tuesday before St. Wilfrid (Oct. 9) in the parish church of North-Dalton; the second on the Thursday following in the parish church of Etton; and the third with Kingeston upon Hull on Saturday, the morrow of St. Wilfrid (Oct. 13), in the chapel of Swanlande.

CCCCLXXXIX. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1302. Birstalle. Notice of the excommunication of John de Anelaghby, carpenter.

Fo. 104d*.

Notice to the dean of Harthill of the absolution of John, carpenter of Anlaby, for assault on a priest. When he is better off he is to go to Rome to receive the apostolic commands.

12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20, 1302). Cawode. Decano nostro de Herthille. Accedentem ad nos Johannem, carpentarium de Anelacby, qui propter violentam manuum injeccionem in Johannem de Birkyn, manentem in Hesel, clericum, in excommunicacionis sentenciam incidit, illam, videlicet, propter quam alias oporteret eundem ad sedem accedere apostolicam pro absolucionis beneficio optinendo; pro eo tamen quod pretextu inopie curiam Romanam pro petenda absolucione sua adire non potest [sicut coram nobis extitit facta fides][1], satisfacto primitus illi cui injuriam irrogavit juxta proprias facultates, a dicta excommunicacione in forma juris duximus absolvendum. Et quia eidem injunximus sub debito prestiti juramenti quod impedimento predicto cessante, ad curiam Romanam iter suum arripiat[2] mandatum ipsius sedis apostolice[3] humiliter suscepturus sub pena retrusionis in eandem sentenciam ipso jure, tibi mandamus quatinus dictum Johannem carpentarium sub forma predicta [in lingua communi, astanti (*sic*) populi multitudine][4] absolutum facias publice nunciari, ipsumque in eadem[5] lingua moneas solempniter et inducas quod iter[6] predictum arripiat [quam cicius] unde ire possit habuerit facultates. Et denuncies eum publice in dictam sentenciam ipso jure recidere si se dicte sedi ut premittitur cum poterit contempserit presentare; nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati quicquid feceris in premissis citra festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum certificans fideliter et distincte per tuas patentes litteras etc. Vale.

[1] Words in brackets cancelled.

[2] Altered from "ad apostolicam sedem accedat."

[3] Altered from "ipsius."

[4] Words in brackets interlined.

[5] "Communi" cancelled and "eadem" interlined.

[6] "Ad curiam Romanam" cancelled.

Fo. 103d. CCCCXC. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1302. Patrington. Licence to William de Kilnese, priest, late "rector ecclesie beati Nicholai de Feto, Stawangniensis diocesis, in Norwagia," to celebrate in the diocese.[1]

CCCCXCI. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24), 1300–1. Wells. Letters dimissory from W(illiam de Marchia), bishop of Bath and Wells, for Andrew, John, and Richard de Craucumbe, born in his diocese.

Withernsea. CCCCXCII. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1302. Skipsee. Leave of absence till Whit Sunday, at the request of William de Walcotes, to the vicar of Withornsee, "ad visitandum limina beati Petri."

CCCCXCIII. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1302. Foston. Gregory de Hugate, priest, having under a title from the house of Watton been ordained subdeacon and deacon by Sir W., bishop of Sutri (*Sutrin'*), and priest by M., bishop of Civitas Castellana "in partibus ultramontanis episcopis,"[2] had licence to celebrate in the diocese.

CCCCXCIIIA. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1302). Wyntringham. Mandate to the dean of Holdernesse to cite Thomas le Couper in the parish of Esington and the others from his deanery named in the citation, as to the first part on Monday after St. Wilfrid (Oct. 15) in Sprotteley church, as to the second part on the Tuesday following in Aldeburg church, and as to the third part on the Wednesday following in Hornesee church, to appear before the archb.'s commissioners to answer to what had been objected against them in the visitation. Also to the dean of Dikering to cite John de Couton in the parish of Briddelington, etc. The first part to appear on Friday after St. Luke (Oct. 19) in Kernetteby (Carnaby) church, and the second part on the Saturday after in Hundemanby church. And to the dean of Buccrosse to cite the rector of the church of Scherburne, etc.

[1] Feto, now Fede, in the diocese of Kristiansand, but in that of Stavanger during the Middle Ages, lies about eleven kilometres due east of the town of Flekkefjord on the inner part of the Listerfjord. This reference to Fede is peculiarly interesting as it is probably the earliest reference to the place in existence, and, until it was brought to light, it was not known to whom the church was dedicated (*The Norwegian Club Year Book* (1911), p. 49).

[2] According to Gams (*Series Episcoporum*, p. 730) the see of Sutri (about 30 miles north of Rome) was held by one James 1290–1325; Monaldus was bishop of Città Castellana, near Rome, on the line to Florence, 1288–1304 (*ibid.*, p. 685).

The first part to appear on Monday after St. Luke (Oct. 22) in Knapton church, and the second part on the Tuesday following in the parish church of Warrum Percy.

CCCCXCIV. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1302. Bayngton. Humbleton. Institution and induction of William de Swanneslund, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Humbelton, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Thornton.

CCCCXCV. 3 idus Oct. (Oct. 13, 1302). Feriby. Commission to Master William of Beverley, archb.'s clerk, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the house of Swyne. Also to Masters J. de Roderham, R. de Mar and William de Jarewelle, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the deaneries of Holdernesse and Dikering. Correction of *comperta*.

CCCCXCVI. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17, 1302). Ackton. Citation to the dean of Herthille about the *comperta* in the visitation of his deanery, the first part to appear on Wednesday after St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 24) in Hugate church, the second on the Friday following in Lokington church, and the third on Saturday following, that is the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude (Oct. 27), in Cotingham church.

CCCCXCVII. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19), 1302. "Apud parcum de Helagh." Commission to Sir R. de Mar, Master W. de Jarewelle, (rural) dean of Beverley, and Richard de Syglesthorn, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the deaneries of Buccrosse and Holdernesse.

CCCCXCVIII. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21), 1302. Munketon. Barmston. Commission to the archb.'s official to try the case about the church of Berneston, claimed respectively by Sir Amand de Ruda and Master Richard le Conestable, presented by lady Emma de Mounceus, and by Sir John Bacoun.[1]

CCCCXCIX. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5, 1302). Cawode. Sherburn. Notice to the dean of Buccrosse of the relaxation of the sequestration in the church of Shirburne, the prior and convent of Gisburne, having paid 40*s*. due for faults (*defectibus*) found there by the archb.

D. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 14), 1302. Cawode. Priori et conventui de Watton'.[2] In odorem suavitatis memorie Fo. 105.

[1] July 28, 30 Edward I (1302). Westminster. Writ of prohibition from the king, forbidding the archb. to admit anyone to the church of Berneston, which was vacant, as the advowson was in dispute in the king's court between Thomas de Mounceus and Emma, widow of Ingelram de Mounceus (fo. 103*d*.).

[2] See no. 250. In Watton, a house of Gilbertine canons, there were both male and female inmates.

To the prior and convent of Watton. We have seen with our own eyes how the nuns in your house have served God since its foundation, so it behoves us to guard against the dangers peculiar to the female sex, which would arise if they were scattered.

nostre occurrunt religionis vestre fervor vestreque devocionis affectus. Occurrit insuper quod oculata fide conspeximus, multitudo, videlicet, sanctimonialium et ancillarum Christi, que, in domo vestra ex primaria fundacione ejusdem sub perpetua et strictissima permanentes clausura, famulando devote ipsi Deo se gratas exhibent servitrices, quibus tanto majori solicitudine nobis incumbit prospicere quanto propter fragilitatem sexus feminei nimirum infirmiores esse noscuntur, ne, quod absit, propter defectum sicut alias imineat earum dispersio, et periclitante religione in eis tedio vivendi refrigescat caritas in eisdem et sub religioso habitu animus lateat secularis. Occurrit preterea quod sustentacio dictarum monialium precipua que de grangia vestra de Ravenestandale,[1] Karliolensis diocesis, solet esse, quantum ad animalia per pestilenciam quasi penitus hiis temporibus est destructa, et quod tanta sterilitas in terris vestris plerumque accidit quod fructibus earum deficientibus uno anno vix per sequens septennium ad minus ut vivatis de vestro poteritis respirare. Occurrunt eciam grata pietatis opera, que circa Christi pauperes et jam in confluencium ad vos hospitum suscepcione in vestro servatis monasterio, quos non suscipere sine subtraccione debite hospitalitatis quandoque plerumque vero sine vestri monasterii jactura inevitabili non potestis. Et quia propter predicta grandia oportet sumptuum onera vos subire, ac redditus vestri vestris et dictarum sanctimonialium ancillarumque Dei necessitatibus minus sufficientes redduntur in tot partes divisi; nos, credentes Omnipotenti acceptum si per provisionis nostre auxilium tam laudabilia caritatis opera in eodem continuentur monasterio in futurum, ecclesiam de Hoton' juxta Watton',[2] nostre diocesis, cujus veri patroni existitis, cum omnibus appendiciis suis, juribus et pertinenciis presentibus et futuris in uberiorem sustentacionem sanctimonialium earundem, ut suo Creatori servire valeant liberius et eidem corda et corpora in omni sanctimonia sincerius coaptare, vobis et vestro monasterio in usus proprios, cedente vel decedente dilecto filio, magistro Roberto de Pykering', ipsius ecclesie nunc rectore, auctoritate pontificali [pro nobis et successoribus nostris][3] concedimus et donamus, atque presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus [perpetuo possidendam];[3] decer-

The support you got from Ravenstonedale has been lost by reason of a murrain and the poverty of the soil.

Charity and hospitality cannot be supported without great charge.

To meet these charges we grant you to your uses the church of Hutton Cranswick in your patronage;

[1] Ravenstonedale, in Westmorland, between Sedbergh and Kirkby Stephen.

[2] See no. 528.

[3] Passages in brackets interlined.

nentes quod fructus et proventus ipsius ecclesie non nisi in sustentacionem dictarum sanctimonialium aliqualiter convertantur, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam contravenientes incurrere volumus ipso facto; hiis dumtaxat exceptis que inferius duxerimus deducenda; ordinantesque quod, dicto rectore ut premittitur cedente vel decedente, per vicarium perpetuum, cujus presentacio ad vos, admissio et institucio ad nos et successores nostros, pertineat, ipsi ecclesie ydonee serviatur, qui curam habeat animarum residereque personaliter ac omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta agnoscere teneatur, ad quem librorum, vestimentorum et aliorum quorumcumque ornamentorum ecclesie nunc inventorum sustentacionem et renovacionem et aliorum cum opus fuerit provisionem decernimus pertinere. Cujus vicaria[1] consistat in viginti quatuor marcis sterlingorum, solvendis per vos apud Hoton' vicario qui pro tempore fuerit ad quatuor anni terminos pro porcionibus equalibus, videlicet, ad festa sancti Michaelis, natalis Domini, Pascha et nativitatem sancti Johannis baptiste, solucione prima porcionis hujusmodi incipiente tempore cujuslibet vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerit, in illo festo dictorum terminorum quod post institucionem suam primo evenire continget. Consistat eciam in uno denario missali pro quolibet funere presente oblato. Et habeat vicarius quecumque sibi legantur ex devocione fidelium, et vigilias suas pro suo labore et denarios qui in nupciis ad hostium ecclesie solent offerri. Habeat eciam ad inhabitandum domum fabri, aliam domum contiguam cum gardino et crofto adjacentibus prope cimiterium, et aliud croftum ex alia parte vie; nec de croftis illis vel gardino aut animalibus suis decimam aliquam teneatur prestare. Et quia domus predicte non sunt sufficientes pro vicario, volumus quod vos sibi faciatis aulam, cameram, coquinam, grangiam et stabulum vestris construi sumptibus competentes, et ita celeriter quod vicarius ex defectu decentis habitaculi non incurrat verecundiam seu jacturam. Ad quarum domorum vel alicujus earum sustentacionem, refeccionem seu reparacionem inposterum vicarius et successores sui inperpetuum teneantur. Et si in solucione alicujus porcionis de predictis defeceritis, volumus et ordina-

the revenues of which are to be devoted to the support of the nuns.

A vicarage to be instituted.

Liabilities of the vicar, etc.

The vicarage to consist of 24 marks a year, the mass penny at funerals, legacies, vigils, and offerings at weddings, the smith's house, etc., tithe free.

Additions to be made to the houses to render them suitable.

Vicar to repair.

[1] The parcels of this vicarage are repeated at the institution and induction of Hugh de Barton, priest, to the vicarage of Hutton juxta Watton, on 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1304, at Kirkeby Moresheued (fo. 117). For a very similar appropriation, that of Nafferton (no. 521).

mus quod ad solucionem dupli porcionis hujusmodi tociens teneamini quociens deficere vos continget. Quod si duplum non solveritis infra quindenam sequentem, liceat vicario auctoritate nostra non obstante reclamacione vestra manus ad totum altaragium extendere et omnes obvenciones libere occupare, ac eciam in usus proprios convertere, quousque tam de pensione quam de duplo sibi fuerit satisfactum. In oneribus autem extraordinariis agnoscendis vicarius terciam partem dumtaxat taxacionis subeat cujuscumque de dicta ecclesia dum integra erat facte seu in inposterum ut de integra faciende, ac vos duas partes perpetuis temporibus agnoscatis. Preterea volumus et decernimus ordinando quod liceat, vobis, cedente vel decedente prefato magistro Roberto, nunc rectore ecclesie memorate, possessionem corporalem ejusdem ingredi et nancisci nostro vel archidiaconi loci seu officialis sui assensu minime requisito. Salva tamen nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The vicar to bear one-third of the extra-ordinary charges.

DI. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1302. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Henry "dictus" Playz, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Fo. 105d.

DII. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10), 1302–3. Cawode. Priorisse et conventui de Swyna. Depressioni domus vestre miserabili paterno compacientes affectu et eam quantum possumus relevare volentes, vobis in virtute obediencie tenore presencium inhibemus ne aliquam secularem personam ad per[h]endinandum vel morandum vobiscum, vel eciam ad habitum, aliqualiter admittatis sine nostra licencia speciali; set si que moram trahant vobiscum sine nostra licencia in presenti, statim receptis presentibus amoveatis easdem. Quod si que fuerint de licencia nostra recepte que nondum habitum assumpserunt, habitum nullatenus induantur (*sic*) nec ad illum aliqualiter admittantur nobis primitus inconsultis, sub pena canonica transgredientibus per nos graviter infligenda. Valete.

Mandate to the prioress of Swine forbidding her to receive any more residents or sisters without the archb.'s leave.

DIII. Eisdem die et loco. Mandate to the archdeacon to pray for the king, queen, etc., as in the archdeaconry of York (no. 218).

Same day and place. Mandate to the same about enclosing nuns as in the archdeaconry of York (no. 217).

Hilston.

DIV. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23), 1302–3. York. Institution and induction of Simon del Wra, priest, to the church of Hildolfston, on the pres. of Sir Amand de Ruda, knt.

DV. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1302–3. Cawode. Magistro domus de Swyna. Cum dominus papa in sua nuper de statu monialium edita constitucione permittat quod ille sua monasteria licite valeant egredi, que tanto et tali morbo laborant quod infra ea non possunt cum aliis absque gravi periculo seu scandalo commorari; placet nobis quod domina Josiana de Anelacby, nuper priorissa domus predicte, in casu predicto[1] ut accepimus constituta, ad tempus juxta tenorem et effectum constitucionis predicte licite exire valeat ad recuperandam graciam sanitatis; adjuncta sibi aliqua commoniali sua pro socia de qua sinistra suspicio non habetur. Utramque tamen ipsarum ad monasterium suum, quam cito hujusmodi causa cessante id fieri poterit, comode reverti volumus, juxta sue professionis debitum Domino servituram. Valete.

Leave to Josiana of Anlaby, ex-prioress of Swine, to leave that house for a time for reasons of health.

DVI. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5, 1302–3). Cawode. Priorisse et conventui de Thickeheued'.[2] Si Alicia Darel ad vos humiliter et contrite redierit, injungendam sibi secundum disciplinam ordinis que in regula vestra traditur penitenciam subitura, ipsam in forma hujusmodi admittatis. Quod si dictam penitenciam subire noluerit, quia tamen ne pereat nec in ordinis scandalum in vestrarum ipsiusque animarum periculum in seculo diucius evagetur, ipsam admittere vos oportet, eam in aliqua camera sub salva custodia includatis ubi canonicam penitenciam, licet invita, subeat et supportet, donec meritis et devocione ejusdem exigentibus a nobis uberiorem promeruerit graciam optinere, sicut tibi priorisse nos meminimus injunxisse. Illam vero graciam quam a nobis petitis quia aliis injuriosam, vobis facere non possumus in hoc casu.

To the prioress of Thicket on behalf of Alice Darel, an apostate nun.

Fo. 107*.

Reverendo patri suo in Christo, domino T., archiepiscopo Ebor. priorissa et conventus de Theckeued', reverenciam et obedienciam in omnibus tanquam patri. Die Lune proximo jam transacta (Feb. 4) venit ad portam nostram Alicia Darel de Queldrick', quondam nostra monialis, petens domum suam et statum quem habebat, offerens tamen se paratam ad penitenciam subeundam, set conjicimus, immo bene scimus,

The prioress of Thicket to the archb. Alice Darel has returned, and offers to undergo a penance, but we believe

[1] *Predicta.*

[2] Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 21 Edward i (July 9, 1293). Bond by the prioress and convent of Tykeued to Sir Robert de Percy, knt., to feed six men in their refectory on the anniversary of the death of his grandmother, lady Albreda de Percy. In return Percy released all claim to a rent of a pound of wax from the vill of Sutton (Assize Roll, no. 1085, m. 15).

not such as she deserves. We have promised to answer before Wednesday.

non ad talem qualem meruerit et quam sibi imponere intendimus et exigit sua culpa, unde sibi respondimus quod citra diem Mercurii proximo futuram super peticione sua conferre voluerimus cum amicis, et tunc si sibi redire placeret responsum nostre voluntatis cercius faceremus. Ad sinum igitur vestre paternitatis confugimus genibus flexis unanimiter implorantes humiliter et devote quatinus super forma recepcionis sue et penitencie sibi injungende, si sic omnino fieri oporteat, nobis velitis consulere, scientes quod sine vestro consilio et littera in hoc nichil decrevimus attemptare. Timemus siquidem et probabiliter per verba sua que dixit estimamus quod si redeat propter grossiciem sui cordis non se geret ut exiget suus status, nec cum quibusdam sociabus suis nunquam pacifice poterit victitare. Unde pro amore Crucifixi pro pace reformanda unanimiter vos rogamus ut si hoc fieri posset via aliqua, ipsam alibi dignemini collocare. Graciam petimus non justiciam bene scimus. Ad hec si in domo per se includatur, ut nobis dixistis, credimus quod per hoc plus pejoraretur quam emendaretur, et cum ipsam tandem exire oporteret, tunc quam nunc majus periculum imineret. Valeat paternitas vestra semper in Christo ad suarum regimen filiarum. Dat. apud Thechedd' (*sic*) feria iij post festum Purificacionis Virginis gloriose (Feb. 4).

Pray tell us how to receive her and what penance to impose.

We fear her pride will make her difficult to live with.

If possible place her elsewhere.

Solitary confinement will make her worse.

Fo. 107d*. Reverendo patri, domino T., archiepiscopo Eboracensi.

Fo. 105. Absolution of Simon Gomer for striking a priest.

DVII. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6, 1302–3). Cawode. Noverint universi quod exposito nobis, T. Dei gracia etc., casu Simonis Gomer de Scartheburg', per quem majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam pro injeccione manuum violenta in fratrem Walterum de Lincolnia de ordine Minorum, presbiterum, timuit incurrisse; nos, considerantes quod, pace inter eos reformata, est passo injuriam, non tamen difficilem vel enormem, si quam ei intulerat, satisfactum, ipsum S. ab excommunicacione hujusmodi, si quam incurrerat, absolvimus, injuncta sibi ob hoc, prout saluti anime sue expedire viderimus, penitencia salutari.

Fo. 80*. DVIIA. 7 idus Feb., anno 2 (Feb. 7, 1301–2). Thorpe. Decanis de Buccross' et Ridale. Cum omnes illi, qui falso et maliciose crimen imponunt aliquibus, eos nequiter diffamantes, super quo si coram judice competenti essent convicti mortis periculum vel mutilacionem membri seu majoris partis bonorum suorum amissionem incurrerent, auctoritate statuti sinodalis sint ipso facto majoris excommunicacionis sentencia dampnabiliter innodati; ac quidam iniquitatis

Mandate to excommunicate those defaming lady Alice de Wyvile, by accusing her of poisoning the son of John de Wyvile.

filii, de quorum nominibus ignoratur, dominam Aliciam de Wyvile super intoxicacione filii Johannis de Wyvile[1] nequiter, ut accepimus, diffamaverint, ei injuste, quod non meruit ut dicitur, imponendo; devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus in parochialibus ecclesiis de Sledmere et Slingesby et aliis vicinis ecclesiis vestrorum decanatuum [ubi videritis expedire],[2] diebus dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis omnes illos qui eidem domine crimen hujusmodi falso et maliciose imponunt, ipsam nequiter diffamando, prefata excommunicacionis sentencia ligatos in genere denuncietis et more debito faciatis pupplice nunciari. Valete.

Fo. 83*. Letter of excuse from the archb. to Sir Marmaduke de Tweng for not licencing his chaplain.

DVIIB. Eisdem die et loco. Cawode. Carissimo in Christo filio, domino Marmeduco de Tweng'. Licet in hiis que secundum Deum et justiciam possumus vestra facere beneplacita sumus prompti, illis tamen de nostro consilio non videtur quod [sana consciencia][2] capellano, latori presencium, licenciam celebrandi per nostram diocesim concedere debeamus priusquam nobis legitime constiterit quod rite et canonice fuerit ordinatus, multis attendendis in hac parte circumstanciis ponderatis. Si tamen ipso indigueritis, nos, ut per dimidium annum vel annum integrum in vestro oratorio seu capella celebrare valeat, sibi vestri obtentu permittimus graciose, se sue ac vestre super hoc consciencie relinquentes. [3][Et quamquam littere vestre videantur testimonium perhibere quod divina vidistis prefatum presbiterum celebrare, non tamen pretendunt ipsum esse canonice ordinatum, seu vos aliqualiter interfuisse ubi aut a quo fuerat ordinatus. Unde nos habeatis in hac parte, si placet, quesumus, excusatos.] Valete.

Fo. 145. Burton Fleming.

DVIII. Monday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Feb. 4), 1302–3. Bardeney. Presentation by R., abbot, and the convent of Bardeney, of Sir William de Nalton, deacon, "ad porcionem capelle nostre de Burton' Fleming', capellano in eadem ministranti assignatam," vacant by the death of Sir Robert, who had last ministered there. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8), 1302–3. Cawode. Sir William de Naulton, deacon, instituted and inducted.

[1] John de Wyvile's *inq. p. m.* was taken on June 11, 1301, when William, his son and heir, was aged 26. His widow's name was Maude (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 151). In 1297 John and Alice de Wyvile contributed to a subsidy for goods in Sledmere (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 25 Edwardi i, p. 144).

[2] Words in brackets interlined.

[3] Passage in brackets marked *vacat*.

Nafferton.

DIX. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9, 1302–3). Cawode. Custody till Easter of the sequestration in the church of Naffreton granted to Ralph de Wyggenton, priest, presented by the abbot and convent of Meaux (*Melsa*).[1]

Fo. 109.

Resignation of the church of Nafferton by Will. de Warrenne.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino semper reverendo, domino Thome, Dei gracia etc., suus humilis et devotus Willelmus de Warrenna clericus, rector ecclesie de Naffreton', salutem et tam devotam quam debitam[2] in omnibus obedienciam et reverenciam. Ecclesiam predictam de Nafreton vestre diocesis, quam ad presentacionem nobilis viri, domini Henrici de Percy, ex collacione bone memorie venerabilis patris, domini J., Dei gracia nuper Eboracensis archiepiscopi, predecessoris vestri,[3] fueram assecutus, in manus sancte paternitatis vestre pure, sponte et absolute resigno per has litteras meas patentes, quibus sigillum meum apposui. Et quia sigillum meum apud vos est incognitum, sigillum Universitatis Oxonie apponi procuravi eisdem. Dat. Oxonie die Circumcisionis Domini, anno ejusdem millesimo ccc° secundo (Jan. 1, 1302–3).

Scrayngham.

DX. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1302–3. Thorpe. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera, directa magistro W. de Jarewelle, quod non molestaret dominum Johannem de Chaggeley, rectorem ecclesie de Scraingham, super articulis visitacionis domini ipsum contingentibus, et quod relaxaret si quid durum contra eum attemptaverit ea occasione.[4]

*De anno quarto.*

Confirmation of grants by previous archbs., etc., to Kirkham priory.

DXI.[5] 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1302–3. Cawode. Universis, etc., T., etc. Inter ceteras sollicitudines nobis ex pastorali officio incumbentes, illam meritoriam cernimus atque piam qua depressionibus occurrimus subditorum prospiciendo indempnitatibus eorundem, et illorum precipue qui die noctuque religiose vivendo se reddunt in domo Domini sedulos servitores. Ad honorem igitur summe et individue Trinitatis, in cujus veneracione prioratus de Kyrkeham, nostre diocesis, est fundatus, nos, volentes dilectis filiis,

[1] 5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1303). Burton. Wygenton had the custody of the sequestration prolonged from Easter to Whit-Sunday (fo. 109).

[2] *Devotam.*

[3] Not recorded in Romeyn's Register.

[4] 3 kal. Aug. (July 30, 1304). Lanum. Sir John de Chaggeley had leave to stay at the Curia for one year in the service of cardinal W(alter de Winterburn) and to sell his tithes before separation (fo. 117*d.*).

[5] In margin:—Mem. quod ista confirmacio fuit dupplicata sub eadem data.

priori et conventui loci ejusdem, ad devotam ipsorum instanciam graciam facere specialem, concessiones et confirmaciones quascumque a predecessoribus nostris archiepiscopis, ac decano et capitulo Ebor., religiosis factas eisdem, quas omnes plene intelleximus, super ecclesiis parochialibus de Kirkeham, de Helmeslake, de Kirkeby in Crendale, de Garton', de Crambum, et sancti Petri de Walmegate in Eboraco,[1] quas cum capellis suis in proprios usus optinere noscuntur, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus et quantum ad nos attinet roboramus, et eciam confirmamus; defectus quoslibet, si qui in concessionibus seu confirmacionibus antedictis fuerint et per nos supleri poterunt, ad perpetuam rei memoriam tenore presentis pagine auctoritate pontificali suplentes. Salva nostra, successorum nostrorum et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei, etc.

Fo. 105*.

Appointment of Ric., vicar of Skipsea, in conjunction with Sir John of Sancton, as curator of Master Simon of Dringhoe, rector of Routh.

DXII. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5), 1302–3. Burton'. Domino Ricardo, vicario ecclesie de Skipse. Convertentes intuitum [nostrum] ad statum compassionabilem dilecti filii, magistri Simonis de Dringhou, rectoris ecclesie de Routh', nostre diocesis, qui nedum lumine privatur set eciam senii importunitate frangitur, adeo quod cure sibi commisse set nec sufficere poterit sibi ipsi, propter quod bona sua ut accepimus multipliciter dilapidata fuerunt, te, ad peticionem ejusdem rectoris, sibi et ecclesie sue predicte in custodem et coadjutorem dudum nos meminimus prefecisse, et adhuc preficimus per presentes dominum Johannem de Santon', presbiterum ejusdem rectoris, ut circa premissa tibi assistat, ad devotam tui instanciam adjungentes; committentesque vestrum utrique ad inquirendum de bonis ipsius ubicumque a tempore infirmitatis sue et in quorumcumque manibus fuerint ad ipsius incomodum elongatis, et ad restitucionem ipsorum, detentores si qui fuerint, canonice compellendum, necnon de familia et rebus ejusdem rectoris, quatenus ipsius utilitati et comodo convenire videritis, ordinandum, cum potestate cohercionis canonice vices nostras. Quod onus vobis injungimus assumendum; proviso quod, deductis expensis necessariis tam circa personam alendam quam circa alia contingencia facienda, annis singulis de statu bonorum hujusmodi et qualiter curaveritis [fideliter nos reddatis per

[1] Kirkham, Helmsley, Kirby Grindalyth, Garton-on-the-Wolds, Crambe, and St. Peter's, Walmgate, York.

compotum cerciores][1] et de hiis consulcius ad utilitatem ecclesie disponamus. Valete.[2]

Fo. 109. Kirkella.

DXIII. 7 idus Marcii (March 9, 1302–3). Burton. Collation and induction by apostolic authority of Master Thomas "dictus" Baroun into the church of Elveleye.

Fo. 108*. To the abbot of Selby reserving under an apostolic indult the church of Kirkella for Adam de Spiriden.

[3]5 nonas Marcii (March 3, 1302–3). Burton'. Abbati et conventui de Seleby. Non debet vobis esse ignotum qualiter nobis a sede apostolica sit indultum quod de beneficiis spectantibus ad presentacionem seu collacionem religiosorum nostre diocesis clericis nostris usque ad certum numerum providere possimus (no. 770). Et quia, ut accepimus, dominus Johannes, rector ecclesie de Elveley, ad vestram presentacionem spectantis, jam diem clausit extremum, quam quidem ecclesiam, si est ita, collacioni nostre immo verius apostolice reservamus. Vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena in prefato indulto contenta firmiter injungendo, inhibemus ne aliquem ad ipsam ecclesiam in nostri immo pocius sedis apostolice prejudicium circa prefatam ecclesiam presumatis aliqualiter attemptare. Placeret tamen nobis quod, si res se habeat ut refertur, dilectum nostrum Adam de Spiriden clericum et pensionarium vestrum nobis presentare ad ipsam volueritis, quod ad exoneracionem vestram concedimus graciose, presentacionem ipsam nobis celeriter transmissuri.

Fo. 109. Commission to correct *comperta* at Swine and to inquire into the house's condition.

DXIV. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9, 1303). Burton. Commission to the archb.'s official and Sir Roger de Mar, succentor of York, "ad corrigendum et reformandum comperta visitacionis nostre in domo de Swyna que vobis fecimus liberari, et ad inquirendum de statu domus ejusdem tam in temporalibus quam spiritualibus, si opus fuerit; et ad absolvendum, prout expedire videritis in eventu, magistrum, priorissam et alias obedienciarias domus ejusdem a suis officiis quibus inibi preponuntur, ob certas causas in visitacione nostra compertas, et quas preter eas contigerit inveniri; et ad confirmandum aliquam in priorissam domus

[1] Words in brackets substituted for:—instructos nobis per compotum respondeatis fideliter.

[2] 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31), 1304. Burton. This commission revoked, and Master William de Jarewelle, the (rural) dean, and Sir Roger, vicar of the church of the B.M., Beverley, appointed guardians and coadjutors (fo. 113*d.*).

[3] A draft. The text at the end is somewhat doubtful, as it is not quite clear what parts of the MS. as originally written were intended to be cancelled. The last rector of Kirkella, John de Geyteford, had been instituted Oct. 2, 1292 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 223). Spiriden had just been collated to a canonry in the Chapel, York (no. 859).

predicte quam de gremio ipso Sancto Spiritu inspirante canonice contigerit eligi ista vice; et ad faciendum ulterius quod hujusmodi negocii qualitas exigit et requirit."

St. Andrew's priory, York.

DXV. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11, 1303). Burton. Mandate to Master W. de Jarewelle, dean of Beverley, to inform the dean of the Christianity of York that, if the prior and convent of St. Andrew's, York, paid within three days one mark, he was not to proceed against them for the fine of 40*s*. imposed upon them for certain excesses discovered in the last visitation of the deanery of Buccros.[1]

Letters testimonial that Sir John of Mowthorpe, vicar of Garton-on-the-Wolds, had purged himself from a charge of taking usury.

DXVI. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1303. Wilton'. Littera testimonialis super purgacione domini Johannis de Multhorp, vicarii ecclesie de Garton',[2] de usura sibi imposita. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, pateat per easdem quod, cum dominus Johannes de Multhorp', vicarius ecclesie de Garton', nostre diocesis, coram nobis Thoma, Dei gracia etc., in visitacione nostra super usura fuisset notatus, videlicet, quod mutuavit cuidam Jollano de Briddale,[3] ut dicebatur, xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*., eo pacto quod idem vicarius ab eo reciperet per x annos annis singulis x*s*. pro eisdem, de quibus eciam dictum fuit quod prefatus Jollanus dicto vicario pro octo annis ex pacto satisfecit et solvit predicto; eundem vicarium super hoc vocari fecimus coram nobis et ei objecimus supradicta, que ipse inficians constancius atque negans se optulit in forma juris super hiis legitime purgaturum. Nos autem eidem vicario purgacionem suam cum sua sexta manu vicariorum et aliorum presbiterorum sui ordinis indiximus faciendam, quam die Veneris proxima ante festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi (April 26), anno gracie m°ccc° tercio, ad hoc sibi prefixo, in manerio nostro de Wilton' super articulo recipimus supradicto, idemque vicarius unacum dominis Johanne, rectore ecclesie B.M. juxta portam castri de Eboraco, Johanne et Johanne, de Wharrum et de Wyverthorp' ecclesiarum vicariis ac Roberto, Johanne, Alano, Stephano et Willelmo, de Nafferton', Driffeld,' Wetewang', Foston' et Wintringham ecclesiarum presbiteris parochialibus fidedignis, de memorato articulo legitime se purgavit; propter quod ipsum vicarium

[1] The Gilbertine house of St. Andrew's, York, does not appear to have had any property in the deanery of Buckrose.

[2] Instituted to Kirby Grindalyth Feb. 9, 1305–6 (Sede Vacante, fo. 73).

[3] In 1301–2 Jollan de Briddale held two bovates of land in Sledmere of the Mowbray fee (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 272).

sic purgatum pronunciamus et inmunem sentencialiter declaramus, restituentes eundem ad suam pristinam bonam famam. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Kirby Underdale.

DXVII. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1303. Cawode. Leave to James son of Nicholas de Warewike, rector of Kirkeby Hundolfdale, subdeacon, at the request of Nicholas de Warewyke, his father, the archb.'s very dear friend, to study for seven years, receiving the fruits of the church and not being obliged in the meantime to proceed to higher orders "ita quod in forma constitucionis super hoc edite in ecclesia tua predicta per bonum et sufficientem vicarium deputandum in eadem animarum cura diligenter exerceatur et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, cui de ipsius ecclesie proventibus necessaria volumus congrue ministrari."

Fo. 109d.

The dean of Holderness to answer for the autumn fruits of Barmston church.

DXVIII. 7 idus Maii (May 9, 1303). Munketon'. Quod decanus de Holdernes' respondeat pro fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Berneston'. Suo decano de Holdernes'. Licet tibi et sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Estridingie dudum scripserimus sub forma presentibus interclusa, videlicet ista: Decano nostro Holdernes' et sequestratori nostro ibidem. Permittatis Nicholaum Arnald, etc., sicut patet in quaterno prox. precedente, videlicet, in prima parte ultimi folii (no. 486). Intencionis tamen nostre extitit et existit quod a festo sancti Michaelis proximo tunc sequente jam preterito et deinceps de omnibus ad ecclesiam de Berneston', sub nostro existentem sequestro, qualitercumque quamdiu vacaret provenientibus, responderes. Provideas ita quod in compoto tuo fideliter respondeas de premissis et cures circa ea et alia sub sequestro nostro cadencia te circumspecte gerere in futurum, sicut te indempnem volueris conservare. Vale. De instantibus eciam fructibus autumpnalibus prefate ecclesie nobis respondeas, maxime cum ante festum sancti Marci proximo preteritum vacaverat, nec dum sit in ea postmodum rector aliquis institutus.

To the dean of Harthill. The service at Huggate church is much neglected. It is unknown whether there is any rector.

DXIX. 5 idus Maii (May 11), 1303. Munketon'. Decano de Herthille. Quia nuper in visitacione nostra, quam in diocesi nostra Ebor. jure ordinario fecimus, est repertum quod ecclesia parochialis de Hugat' debitis ut plurimum defraudatur obsequiis et caret ecclesiasticis ornamentis, cura ejus dampnabiliter negligitur, et an rector ejusdem superstes fuerit et quis sit vel quod nomen habuerit ignoratur, cum per

quinquaginta annos vel circiter jam elapsos nullus tanquam rector in ipsa ecclesia seu ejus parochia visus agnitusve fuerit vel suam exhibuerit presenciam personalem.[1] Immo quod, olim rectore ipso jam diu viam universe carnis ingresso ut pluribus divulgatur, ipsa ecclesia per personam suppositam occupatur, diruta sunt et deficiunt ejus edificia, fructus et obvenciones ejusdem dissipantur, nec est qui ordinariis in consuetis oneribus debite respondeat, ut est consuetudinis et juris. Nos, nolentes nostra reclamante consciencia in grave periculum animarum, parochianorum dispendium, perniciosum exemplum et scandalum plurimorum, premissa conniventibus preterire oculis incorrecta, tibi in virtute obediencie districte mandamus quatinus fructus, redditus et obvenciones ejusdem ecclesie omnimodas, de quarum dilapidacione, occupacione seu consumpcione non sine racionabili et probabili causa timetur, auctoritate nostra sequestres et sub arto sequestro custodias donec aliud a nobis super hiis receperis in mandatis. Cujus ecclesie ordinacionem et collacionem, si tanto tempore vacaverit quod collacio sit auctoritate Lateranensis consilii ad sedem apostolicam devoluta, nobis auctoritate litterarum apostolicarum, super hoc in hac parte nobis concessarum, tenore presencium reservamus, ac inhibemus et per te inhiberi volumus omnibus quorum interest pupplice et solempniter in dicta ecclesia de Hugat', dimissa presencium copia in eadem, quod ad presentacionem ipsius ecclesie ex nunc nobis ignorantibus nullatenus procedatur; ac irritum decernimus et inane si quicquid a quoquam contrarium contigerit attemptari. De die vero recepcionis presencium, sequestracione, inhibicione, copie dimissione et qualiter premissa executus fueris, nobis distincte et aperte infra quindecim dies a recepcione hujusmodi computandos, constare facias per tuas patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.[2]

None seen in the parish for 50 years.

After the death of the last rector the church was occupied by a person without title and its buildings and revenues wasted.

Sequestrate the church.

No presentation to be made without our knowledge.

[1] Albert, son of Simon Archili of Parma, also called Albert Arcilis, canon of Parma and nephew of pope Innocent IV, occurs as rector of Huggate in 1254 and 1289. He certainly was non-resident as he farmed his church to St. Mary's Abbey, York, for 125 marks a year (*C.P.L.*, i, 292, 326, 496).

[2] 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1303. Broddesworth. Mandate to the dean of Herthille to allow the abbot of St. Mary's, York, to dispose of the fruits of the church of Hugat'. "Et mem. quod hec littera emanavit procurante magistro J. de Sneynton' de precepto domini speciali" (fo. 110*d.*). This church had been given by Ralph Paganel to St. Mary's Abbey. Master Robert of Pickering was instituted to Huggate on Jan. 18, 1304–5 (Sede Vacante, fo. 72).

Rowley.

DXX. 2 idus Maii (May 14, 1303). Munketon. Mandate to the dean of Herthille to permit (William of Hambleton), dean of York, and his servants to gather the fruits of the church of Rouley (Roulay in the margin), till Michaelmas.

Appropriation of Nafferton church to Meaux abbey.

DXXI.[1] Eisdem die et loco. Ordinacio super appropriacione ecclesie de Naffreton' religiosis de Melsa. Abbati et conventui de Melsa, Cisterciensis ordinis. In odorem suavitatis memorie nostre occurrunt religionis vestre fervor vestreque devocionis affectus, necnon et grata pietatis opera, que circa Christi pauperes et in confluencium ad vos hospitum suscepcione in vestro servatis monasterio, quos non suscipere sine subtraccione debite hospitalitatis quandoque, plerumque vero sine vestri monasterii jactura inevitabili non potestis. Occurrunt eciam quod a multis retrotemporibus estis ere alieno onerati graviter et depressi, adeo quod non est spes quod absque subvencione aliunde vobis graciose concessa [aliquibus temporibus][2] respirare possitis. Et quia propter predicta [oportet] grandia sumptuum onera vos subire, ac terre vestre de quibus pro majori parte vivitis deductis resumpcionibus ipsarum, et eciam redditus vestri vestris et monasterii vestri necessitatibus minus sufficientes redduntur, nos, [3][premissis motivis et aliis causis pluribus coram nobis propositis, de quibus notorie nobis constat, intime ponderatis, caritative compuncti et credentes divine pietati fore acceptum si per nostrum auxilium vestris inopie et necessitatibus in premissis valeat subveniri, et caritativa opera in vestro monasterio multiplicentur et ferveant jugiter in futurum, ad vestram et Christi pauperum ad vos confluencium sustentacionem, hospitum suscepcionem, debitorum et onerum vobis multipliciter incumbencium exoneracionem et supportacionem, depressi status vestri monasterii reparacionem divinique cultus et sancte religionis et aliorum caritativorum
Fo. 110. operum in vestro monasterio perpetuo celebrandorum in-

[1] The appropriations of the churches of Doncaster to St. Mary's, York, and of Hutton Cranswick to Watton (nos. 250, 500) are conceived in very similar terms to those employed in this document. The advowson of Nafferton had been acquired by the monks of Meaux from Henry de Percy in exchange for the manor of Pocklington (*Chronica monasterii de Melsa*, ii, 229), where an account is given of this appropriation. See also *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 42. The devastations of the Scotch had reduced the value of the church from 60*li*. to 33*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*. (*Chronicon*, p. 231).

[2] Words in brackets interlined.

[3] The passage in brackets from the bottom of the folio in place of the following which has been cancelled:—Credentes Omnipotenti Deo fore acceptum si per provisionis nostre auxilium tam laudabilia caritatis opera in eodem continuentur monasterio in futurum.

crementum], ecclesiam de Naffreton', nostre diocesis, cujus ecclesie ex dono et concessione dilecti filii, domini Henrici de Percy [militis],[1] veri patroni existitis, cum omnibus appendiciis, juribus et pertinenciis suis presentibus et futuris in uberiorem sustentacionem vestram vobis et vestro monasterio [ex causis premissis veris et legitimis],[1] in usus proprios, decedente domino Radulpho de Wigenton', nunc possessioni incumbente ejusdem, vel juri suo cedente [pro nobis et successoribus nostris][1] perpetuo possidendam [et vestris usibus propriis in perpetuum profuturam],[2] auctoritate pontificali concedimus et donamus atque presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus; ordinantes quod, dicto Radulpho decedente ut premittitur vel cedente, per vicarium perpetuum eidem ecclesie ydonee serviatur, qui curam habeat animarum residereque in ea personaliter teneatur; ad quem librorum, vestimentorum et aliorum quorumcumque ornamentorum, ecclesie sustentacionem et renovacionem, et cum opus fuerit provisionem postquam illa sufficiencia hac prima vice per vos sibi liberata fuerint, decernimus pertinere.

The church granted to them by Henry de Percy, to be held *in proprios usus* on the death of the rector, when it was to be served by a vicar, who should reside and answer for books, repairs, etc.

Cujus vicaria, per nos et successores nostros persone ydonee ex hac ordinacione nostra successive cum vacaverit conferenda, in viginti marcis sterlingorum consistat, per vos apud Naffreton' vicario qui pro tempore fuerit ad quatuor anni terminos per porciones equales solvendis, videlicet, ad festa sancti Michaelis, natalis Domini, Pasche et nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste; solucione prima porcionis hujusmodi incipiente tempore cujuslibet vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit in illo festo dictorum terminorum quod post collacionem sibi factam et institucionem suam primo evenire continget. Consistat eciam in uno denario missali pro quolibet funere presente oblato. Et habeat vicarius quecumque sibi legantur ex devocione fidelium, et suas vigilias pro labore, et denarios qui in nupciis ad ostium ecclesie solent offerri.

Vicarage, in the archb.'s gift, to consist of 20 marks a year, the mass penny at funerals, legacies, vigils, and offerings at weddings.

Habeat eciam de solo ecclesie unam bovatam terre cum communa pasture et aliis suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, de cujus fructibus aut de animalibus suis decimam nullam solvat. Item habeat ortum et amplam ac competentem aream, in qua aulam, cameram, coquinam, stabulum et grangiam competentes, eidem vestris quam cito fieri poterit vel saltem infra annum construi sumptibus faciatis, ita quod idem vicarius pro defectu decentis habitaculi non incurrat

Also a bovate of land with common of pasture, tithe-free, a garden and sufficient site for a dwelling-place, to be built by the monks.

[1] Words in brackets interlined.
[2] Words in brackets from the margin.

verecundiam seu jacturam; ad quarum domorum vel alicujus earum sustentacionem, refeccionem vel reparacionem inposterum vicarius et successores sui inperpetuum teneantur. Et, si in solucione alicujus porcionis de predictis per octo dies defeceritis, volumus et ordinamus quod ad solucionem dupli porcionis hujusmodi tociens teneamini quociens deficere vos continget. Quod si duplum non solveritis infra quindenam sequentem, liceat vicario auctoritate nostra non obstante reclamacione vestra manus ad totum altaragium extendere et omnes obvenciones libere occupare, ac eciam in usus proprios convertere, quousque tam de pensione quam de duplo sibi fuerit satisfactum. In oneribus autem tam ordinariis quam extraordinariis agnoscendis vicarius quartam partem dumtaxat taxacionis subeat cujuscumque de dicta ecclesia dum integra erat facte seu inposterum ut de integra faciende; et vos tres partes taxacionis ejusdem perpetuis temporibus agnoscatis. Preterea volumus et decernimus ordinando quod liceat vobis, cedente vel decedente prefato Radulpho, possessionem ejusdem ecclesie ingredi et nancissi, nostro vel archidiaconi loci seu officialis sui assensu minime requisito. Salva attamen nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus est appensum.

The vicar to bear a fourth part of the burdens.

Kirkella.

DXXII. 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1303. Otteley. Memorandum quod ad presentacionem abbatis et conventus de Seleby factam ad ecclesiam de Elueley de magistro Thoma Baroun emanavit littera inquisicionis officiali archidiaconi Estridingie vel ejus officiali in forma consueta. Et addita fuit quedam littera facta per dominum et manu Ricardi de Clifton' notarii publici scripta, quod si inquisicio diceret plane pro presentantibus, quia quo ad articulos presentatum tangentes credidit esse planos, eundem Thomam vel dominum W. vicarium de Bubbewyth si presens fuerit, vel dominum A. capellanum de Elueley parochialem ejus nomine, tanquam ad presentacionem eorundem abbatis et conventus in corporalem possessionem ecclesie induceret ut est moris in favorem ipsorum.

Nafferton.

DXXIII. 12 kal. Junii (May 21, 1303). Otteley. Mandate to the dean of Dikering to allow the abbot and convent of Meaux to gather and dispose of the fruits of the church of Naffreton, vacant by the resignation of Sir Ralph de Wygenton, chaplain.

Idibus Maii (May 15, 1303). Munketon by Ripon. Mandate "quamquam necesse non fuerit," to the archdeacon or his official to induct the abbot and convent of Meaux into the church of Naffreton.[1]

DXXIV. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5), 1303. Lanum. Institution of Master Thomas Baron priest to the church of Elveley, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Seleby. The presentation by W., abbot, and the convent of Seleby of Master Thomas Barun priest to the church of Elveley, vacant by the death of Sir John de Gayteford, long (*dudum*) rector of the same, is dated at Seleby, 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1303. Kirkella.

Same day and place. Mandate to the dean of Beverley to take with him the archb.'s bailiff of Beverley and make an inquisition at Elveley, "quantum de dominico solo ecclesie de Elueley ex parte seu nomine domini Johannis de Gayteford', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, post ipsius obitum et per quos, die eciam vel nocte et quibus generibus bladi fuerit seminatum." Notice to be given to Gayteford's executors to be present.

DXXV. 5 nonas Junii.[2] Mem. quod R. de Notingham liberavit Waltero de Harum in aula de Otteley unam presentacionem communem domini W. de Ros ad ecclesiam de Wichton' sigillo suo signatam, et breve domini regis de judicio quod admitteret.[3] Item unam aliam litteram presentacionis domini Willelmi ad eandem ecclesiam sigillo suo Weighton.

[1] Idibus Aprilis (April 13), 1304. Louthorp. Collation and induction of William del Hille of Middelton to the vicarage of Naffreton (fo. 113*d*.).

[2] An error for 4 nonas (June 2). The archbishop was at Otley on June 1 (no. 225*n*.).

[3] Easter Term, 30 Edward I (1302). William de Ros of Hamelake *v*. Thomas, archb. of York, about the advowson of Wyghton. The plaintiff stated that Peter son of Herbert and Robert de Ros, seised of moieties of the manor of Wyghton, jointly presented Giles, their clerk, in the reign of Henry III. From Peter the right descended to Reginald as son and heir, and from Robert to William, as son and heir. On Giles' death it was agreed that the patrons should present alternately. Reginald presented Simon de Sancto Ivone, by whose death the church had then become vacant. From William de Ros the right descended to Robert as son and heir, and from Robert to the plaintiff as son and heir. The archb. claimed the advowson as belonging to a prebend annexed to his church, and stated that under a papal provision he had collated Hugh Pykelot to it. He further stated that archb. Newark collated Mr. William de Pykeryng, and that the king during the vacancy of the see gave the church to Master Henry de Newerk. Archb. Giffard gave it to Fulc Lovel. Verdict for the plaintiff. Damages 40 marks, which were paid by Walter de Harum, the archb.'s attorney, to Eustace de Bynbroke, the plaintiff's attorney (De Banco, no. 142, m. 69).

signatam sub data posteriore, datam brevis regis subsequente. Item transcriptum inquisicionis racione prime presentacionis facte et promisit quod lapsa quindena sancte Trinitatis omnia predicta integraliter reportabit. Et postmodum idem Walterus liberavit eandem domino Roberto de Notingham apud Lanum, videlicet, die sancti Johannis baptiste proximo subsequente (June 24).

Garton-on-the Wolds.

DXXVI. [1]Mem. quod 8 kal. Junii (May 25), 1303, apud Otteley, tradite fuerunt domino W. de Jafford' due littere, una videlicet directa decano de Herthille pro xls. pro procuracione domini racione reconciliacionis cimiterii ecclesie de Garton' levandis; et altera decano de Holderness' pro dimidia marca levata de domino Willelmo de Kilnesee, capellano de Ravenesher',[2] latori ejusdem liberanda, de quibus oneratur dominus Willelmus de Jafford'.

Ravenser.

Fo. 110d.

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to inquire what land belonging to the late rector of Kirkella had been sown, and to sequestrate the fruits.

DXXVII. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5, 1303). Lanum. Decano nostro de Hertehille. Intelleximus quod aliqua pars dominii soli ecclesie de Elueley post mortem domini Johannis, nuper rectoris ejusdem, quandoque de die, quandoque de nocte, ex parte sua extitit seminatum, de quo volumus et mandamus quod diligenter inquiras et de quibus generibus seu genere bladi hujusmodi semen fuit. Fructus eciam in solo ipso existentes arcius sine dilacione sequestres et facias sub sequestro firmiter custodiri, ita quod extra solum ecclesie non amoveantur, vel eciam reponantur, quousque constiterit et discussum fuerit ad quem in hoc casu debeant pertinere. Et quia edificia dicte ecclesie plures paciuntur defectus, qui de bonis dicti defuncti deberent refici et supleri, pecuniam quam penes se habet magister Thomas, nunc rector ecclesie memorate, executoribus testamenti predicti defuncti debitam, in manibus ejusdem rectoris sequestres et sub sequestro teneas quousque de defectibus hujusmodi racionabiliter fuerit satisfactum, et super hoc aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis. Et quid feceris et inveneris in premissis infra octo dies a die

[1] From the bottom of the folio. Marked "Vacat."

[2] Not only was there a chapel at Ravenser, the Ravenspurn of Shakespeare, where Henry IV landed, but also at Ravenserodd, the existence of which was even briefer than that of Ravenser, there was a church. In 21 Edward I (1293) Walter atte kyrke de Ravenserodde is mentioned (Assize Roll, no. 1096, m. 30*d.*). An interesting account is given of the rise of Ravenserodd in an inquisition taken in 1290 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii, 112). See also *Yorkshire Lay Subsidies*, 25 Edw., p. 118, for a list of taxpayers here in 1297. Kilnsea, the chaplain at Ravenser, had been beneficed in Norway (no. 490).

recepcionis presencium distincte et aperte nos reddas per tuas litteras que harum tenorem contineant cerciores. Vale.

Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1303). Lanum. Eidem. Illas xxij acras terre de solo ecclesie de Elueley post mortem Johannis de Gayteford', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, noctanter, sicut per tuum nobis constat certificatorium, ordeo seminatas, quarum fructus auctoritate nostra quousque discussum fuerit plenius ad quem pertinere debeant sequestrasti, per te et capellanum loci, cui custodiam ejusdem sequestri te asseris commisisse, facias meti et fructus inde provenientes colligi et in solo ecclesie alicubi per se separatim reponi quousque de ipsis aliud fuerit ordinatum. Quod si forsan aliqui impedimentum prestare presumpserint in hac parte, ipsos tanquam violatores sequestri nostri canonica monicione premissa excommunicatos puplice et solempniter in predicta ecclesia denuncies, et in locis aliis per decanatum tuum ubi melius expedire videris facias nunciari. De quorum nominibus, cum de ipsis legitime tibi constiterit, nos certificare non differas per tuas litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.

Fo. 111*.

Also to sequestrate the 22 acres sown with barley.

DXXVIII. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1303. Lanum. Commission to the Master of the order of Sempringham and Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to receive the submission of the prior and convent of Watton about the church of Hoton, "ad sustentacionem pauperum dominarum loci ejusdem in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam"; and the cession of Master Robert de Pikering in possession of the said church.

Fo. 110d.

Hutton Cranswick.

Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1303. Suth Muscham. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct the prior and convent of Watton into possession of the church of Hoton "juxta Watton." The resignation of Robert de Pikering, dated at York on Friday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 20), 1303, was admitted by the archb.

DXXIX. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1303. Cawode. Licence to Walter de Harum to have an oratory in his manor of Hornese Burton.

DXXX. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1303–4. Cawode. Extension, at the request of Master J. de Segrave, sacrist of the chapel of the B.M. and the Angels, York, to John de Middelton, rector of Thorp Basset, subdeacon, of the leave to study

Thorp Basset.

for one year from 2 kal. Maii (April 30), 1303, for another year after the end of the first year.[1]

Brian Burdon *v.* Maud de Heword.

DXXXI.[2] 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1303–4. Thorp. Commission from the archb., "judex unicus inter partes infrascriptas a sede apostolica deputatus," to Masters Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor of the church of York, William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Robert de Pikering and Robert de Forda, canons of York, to try a matrimonial cause between Brian Burdun and Maude de Heword.

Hessle.

DXXXIA. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1303–4. Wilberfosse. Commission to Masters W., archdeacon of Notingham, and Robert de Pikering, canon of York, to try a case between the prior and convent of Gyseburne and the prior and convent of Watton, about the church of Hesel and the chapel of Kyngeston on Hulle depending on it.

Fo. 113.

Nunkeeling.

DXXXII. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25, 1303–4). Burton. Commission to the official of the archdeacon of the E.R. and Master Martin de Grymeston to receive the cession of lady Agnes of Beverley, prioress of Killyng, and to confirm the election that should be made of a new prioress.

*De anno quinto.*

Fo. 112*.

Bond for 10*li.* from Loretta, lady of Swanland, for good behaviour.

DXXXIII. 7 idus Marcii (March 9), 1303–4. Swanlond.[3] Noverint universi quod, cum ego, Loretta, domina de Swanneslund', essem diffamata apud venerabilem patrem, dominum Thomam, Dei gracia etc., super lapsu carnis cum domino Willelmo Petit, capellano, indictaque michi purgacione canonica in casu hujusmodi facienda, fecerim quod debueram ad arbitrium dicti patris; promitto quod, si super incontinencia cum dicto capellano me diffamari contigerit imposterum, de qua me quarta manu dominarum [totidem matronarum honestarum][4] non potero me purgare vel alias legitime convicta fuero, solvam infra mensem a tempore quo ex parte dicti patris super hoc premunita fuero decem libras sterlingorum in elemosinam [faciendam per ipsum][5] vel alios pios usus, prout expedire viderit, convertendas. Ad quam solucionem fideliter faciendam obligo me et omnia

[1] Repeated on fo. 161. 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1304. Thorpe. Leave prolonged for another year (fo. 117).

[2] See no. 1105, Sede Vacante, fo. 320*, where the woman is called daughter of Sir Gilbert de Hewyke.

[3] Altered from Burton.

[4] Words in brackets interlined instead of "cum quatuor matronis honestis."

[5] Words in brackets interlined instead of "suam."

bona mea mobilia et inmobilia ubicumque fuerint inventa, volens et expresse concedens quod predictus venerabilis pater possit me compellere et cohercere per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam voluerit ad solucionem predicte pecunie, si culpabilis vel rea inventa fuero in aliquo de predictis secundum quod superius est expressum. Et juro tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis omnia et singula premissa fideliter observare. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui.

Eodem die. Burton'. Noverint universi quod, cum domina Loretta, domina de Swannelund', coram nobis, Thoma etc., super lapsu carnis cum domino Willelmo Petit', capellano, diffamata fuisset, ipsaque indicta sibi purgacione canonica in casu hujusmodi facienda, die confeccionis presencium juxta arbitrium nostrum fecit quod debebat per omnia ista vice; ipsam quo ad infamiam hujusmodi dimittimus absolutam, nolentes quod pro tempore preterito per nos seu alios auctoritate nostra fungentes occasione hujusmodi gravetur aliqualiter in futurum. In cujus testimonium etc. Fo. 113. Absolution

Et memorandum quod dicta domina cavit in forma que in cedula hiis consuta continetur. Et caucio est in garderoba in custodia Willelmo de Nallton'.[1]

DXXXIV. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1303–4. Burton by Beverley. Bond in 15*li.* by William Darayns, rector of Lonnesburgh, to the prioress and convent of Swyne, "pro bono pacis et ad redimendam vexacionem meam et omnem litis materiam amputandam que michi iminebat coram venerabili patre, domino Thoma, Dei gracia etc., ex officio suo a me de tempore quo fui magister domus de Swyna compotum exigente." Swine.

DXXXV. 4 idus Marcii (March 12), 1303–4. Burton. Confirmation of the election of lady Avice de Mora, subprioress, as prioress of Killing. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to install, and to the prioress and convent to take in no visitors as they were heavily in debt. Nunkeeling.

DXXXVI. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20, 1303–4). Burton. Notice to the prior and brethren of the house of Feriby of a visitation on Thursday in Easter week (April 2). N. Ferriby

DXXXVII. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1303–4. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Symon de Swyna, acolite, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

[1] Hand in margin at the end of this entry.

Wilberfosse nunnery.

DXXXVIII. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23), 1303–4. Burton. Commission to Master William de Wirkesale, the archb.'s clerk, to receive the purgation of Elen de Gra, a nun of Wilberfosse, "per nos in visitatione nostra sibi indicta super eo quod dicebatur circiter festum Pentecostes ultimo preteritum cuidam certe persone quam vobis expressimus peperisse"; to impose on her a penance if she should not purge herself; and to inquire about other matters touching the house of Wilberfosse.

Fo. 113d. Warter.

DXXXIX. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22, 1303–4). Burton. Notice of a visitation of the house of Wartre on Thursday after the Octave of Easter (April 9), and of the house of Bridlington. Bridelington, on Tuesday after the Sunday "qua cantatur misericordia Domini" (April 14).

Cranswick.

DXL. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1304. Burton. Licence to Sir Geoffrey de Hothum knt., to have an oratory in his manor of Crauncewyke in the parish of Hoton juxta Watton.

Barmston.

DXLI. Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1304. Burton. Commendation and induction "usque ad semestre tempus" of the church of Berneston to Amand de Ruda, priest, rector of Esington in Cliveland, on the pres. of lady Emma de Mounceus by reason of her dower.

Fo. 117. Hunmanby.

DXLII. Mem. quod xv kal. Maii (April 17), 1304, apud Hundemanby, dominus hospitatus ibidem subjecit edificia rectoris ecclesie de Hundemanby oculis, et quia invenit plures defectus in ipsis tam in aula quam cameris, et ea magna reparacione indigere, injunxit vicario de Hundemanby quod ipse moneret rectorem ejusdem[1] quod faceret réparari defectus hujusmodi infra annum continuum a data presencium; quod bidentes in camera ex australi parte aule deinceps nullatenus receptentur, sub pena viginti marcarum exnunc archiepiscopo solvendarum.

Kirkham.

DXLIII. 5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1304). Newburgh. Election of J. de Elveley, a canon of Kirkeham, as prior quashed, "non propter vicium persone set forme ipsius (eleccionis)," and his appointment by the archb. Mandate to the subprior and canons to obey, and to the archdeacon to install.

Fo. 114*. Letter to the prior of Bridlington

DXLIV. 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1304). Leek'. Priori et conventui de Bridelington'. Accessit ad nos frater Henricus, concanonicus vester, lator presencium, dicens

[1] The abbot and convent of Bardney occupied the position of rector at Hunmanby.

quod ipse nuper pro quibusdam sibi impositis vestre severitatem metuens discipline, ut ad arciorem religionem se posset transferre, litteras dimissorias a vobis optinuit sibi dari, quas evidenter vidimus ab hiis quas nobis . . . . . fuerant discrepare. [Et licet ipsum],[1] ne ut ovis errans, cujus saluti prospicere meritorium arbitramur, [pereat inconsulte],[2] ad vos remittimus, paterno affectu compacientes eidem. Quem, si animo contrito ad vos redierit [et omnia sibi juxta regularem observanciam injungenda sit paratus subire],[3] juxta disciplinam ordinis quam offendi nolumus admittatis; et, [cum videritis ipsum obedienter sibi injuncta subire et reddiderit se humilem et contritum][4] fraterna caritate prout signa penitencie in ipso apparere contigerit incipiatis, humaniter pertractare.[5] Valete.[6]

on behalf of an apostate canon.

Fo. 115*. Another letter relating to the same person.

Si frater H., vester concanonicus, lator presencium, cujus statui miserabili compacior, renunciatis suis litteris dimissoriis, ad vos in spiritu humilitatis et animo contrito domum vestram repetierit et ad vos redire voluerit, pro commissis disciplinam ordinis pro vestre discrecionis arbitrio, quatenus regule vestre convenit, subiturus; placeat vobis divine pietatis intuitu, ne ut ovis errans in desperacionem labatur, ipsum ad graciam reconciliacionis admittere juxta regularem observanciam in caritatis visceribus, quatenus ipsius merita seu demerita poposcerint, pertractare.

Fo. 116*. Mandate to the convent of Kirkham to obey Master William of Worsall, sent to correct the *comperta* at the recent visitation.

DXLV. 2 kal. Maii (April 30), 1304. Foston'. Fratri Willelmo de Wetewang', priori de Kirkeham, et ejusdem loci conventui. Nuper apud vos visitacionis officium, sicut nobis ex debito cure pastoralis incubuit, exercentes, multa correccione digna invenimus, quorum aliqua, prout expedire viderimus, correximus tunc ibidem; quedam alia corrigenda que de te priore et quibusdam aliis comperimus, super quibus pro utilitate domus vestre plenius deliberare censuimus, ex causa hactenus differentes; ad que in toto vel in parte

[1] Words in brackets interlined instead of "inspeximus quasi nobis relatis contrarium pretendentes."

[2] Words in brackets interlined instead of "ipsum."

[3] Words in brackets interlined.

[4] Words in brackets interlined instead of "injuncta sibi pro commissis, quatenus regule vestre convenit, penitencia salutari."

[5] "Si mandatis et monitis regularibus reverenter de cetero voluerit obedire" cancelled.

[6] Added at the bottom of the folio:—Preterea sepius (altered from prima vice) a nobis abjecimus torvo vultu, quia tamen per triduum non sine importunitate pro consequenda gracia pluries nobis pulsavit, penitencie signa ut videbatur pretendens, et promittens quicquid sibi juxta regulam injunctum fuerit se velle reverenter subire, ipsum, ne, etc.

canonice corrigenda ad vos dilectum et commensalem clericum nostrum, magistrum Willelmum de Wirkessale, latorem presencium, destinamus. Devocioni vestre in virtute obediencie districcius injungendo, mandamus quatinus sibi, cui in hac parte vices nostras cum potestate cohercionis canonice per presentes committimus, fidem in hiis que ex parte nostra vobis dixerit plenissiman adhibentes, ipsius monita, correcciones et injuncta salubria reverenter admittatis et observari debite ex filiali promptitudine faciatis, ut ex hoc vestra possit devocio merito commendari; scituri quod sentencias quas rite tulerit in rebelles ratas habebimus easque faciemus dante Domino inviolabiter observari. Valete.

Fo. 117d. DXLVI. 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1304. Ripon. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William son of Nicholas de Welles, acolyte, "de soluto genitus et soluta," under a bull of pope Benedict xi, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Dec., 1st year (Nov. 17, 1303).

Easington. DXLVII. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1304. Otteley. Lease of absence, at the instance (*prosequente*) of Master W. de Cotum, for Master Roger Marmyon, in the church of Esyngton, "durante infirmitate qua patitur."

Hilston. DXLVIII. Same day and place. Institution and induction of Robert de North Cave, priest, to the church of Hindolfeston, on the pres. of Sir Amand de Ruda knt.

Rillington. DXLIX. 3 nonas Junii (June 3), 1304. Cawode. Admission of Master William de Jarewelle, acolyte, to the mediety of the church of Rillington, which had belonged to Sir Henry de Menille, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bella landa*). Jarewelle to be ordained subdeacon at the next ordination.[1]

Fo. 118, Fo. 118d. *Blank.*

Fo. 119.

## DE ARCHIDIACONATU NOTINGHAMIE ANNO PONTIFICATUS T. ARCHIEPISCOPI EBOR. PRIMO.

Newstead priory. DL. 16 kal. Junii (May 17), 1300. Letters dimissory for brothers John de Notingham, William de Dingeley, and Thomas de Wodecroft, canons of Newstead (*de Novo loco*) in Schirwode, having the first tonsure, for superior orders from any English or Welsh bishop.

[1] 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1304. Lanum. Master William de Yarewelle, acolyte, had letters dimissory to any English bishop (fo. 117*d.*).

7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1300. Letters dimissory for William de Batheley, clk., presented to the church of Bullewelle, for lesser orders and that of subdeacon from any English bishop. Bulwell.

DLI. Kal. Junii (June 1, 1300). Lanum. Decano Retfordie. Moneas efficaciter et inducas Henricum Leue de Walkeringham quod solvat annis singulis latrici presencium, uxori sue, quinque solidos pro exhibicione sua, in quibus coram bone memorie H., Ebor. archiepiscopo, predecessore nostro, extitit condempnatus ut dicit, vel quod eam maritali affectu pertractet in singulis necessariis ut uxorem; ad quod eum canonice per ecclesiasticam censuram compellas nisi aliud obsistat canonicum vel racionabile quod nos latet. Vale. Mandate to Henry Leue to pay his wife 5s. a year and to treat her well.

DLII. Same day. Letters dimissory for brother William de Cestrefeld, subdeacon, to the office of deacon, and brothers Robert de Lincolnia, Stephen de Neubold, John de Nottingham, and John de Whyton, deacons, for all superior orders from any English bishop.[1]

DLIII. Commission to Master J. de Berewis to summon Sir Thomas de Barry, in possession of the church of Tyveresholt, appellant, and William de Thornetoft, respondent, to appear before the archb. on Thursday after St. Barnabas' day (June 16). Teversall.

DLIV. 4 idus Junii (June 10), 1300. Lanum. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Roger de Blida, rector of a mediety of the church of Roderham, as sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Nottingham and deanery of Donecastre. Sequestrator.

DLV. 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1300. Lanum. Absolution by authority of letters from brother Matthew, cardinal bishop of Porto and St. Ruffina, papal penitenciary, for Artur de Schelford, deacon, "super eo quod ipse, olim ad ordinem subdiaconatus promoveri intendens, cum certum titulum non haberet, tanquam simplex et juris ignarus, cuidam clerico sex (*omission*) sterlingorum promisit et dedit ad hoc ut promocionem procuraret ipsius, cujus promissioni obtemperans per predecessorem suum (*sic*) ordinatus extitit ad ordinem prelibatum, et sic ligatus ac teneri non credens ordinem diaconatus recepit, et super hiis absolucione non habita in dictis ordinibus ministravit et alias se immiscuit divinis." Also for laying hands on a priest. Arthur of Shelford.

[1] The name of the house to which these religious belonged is not given.

Teversall.

DLVI. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1300. Donecastre. The parties claiming the church of Tyveresholt, by a deed of this date, submit their claims to the judgment of the archb. Sir Thomas Barry is here called precentor of St. David's. Judgment in favour of William de Thorntoft. "Quodque idem Willelmus nomine refeccionis ipsius ecclesie et pertinencium ad eandem, dampnorum, fructuum, sumptuum et expensarum dicti Thome de viginti libris sterlingorum eidem Thome satisfaciat indilate, in quibus predictum Willelmum predicto Thome condempnamus sentencialiter in hiis scriptis. Hec littera de diffinito domini consilio differtur ne emanet consignata."

Same day. Scroby. Custody of the sequestration granted to Thorntoft.

Fo. 119d.

17 kal. Julii (June 15). Scroby. Mandate to Sir R. de Blida, the sequestrator, to sequestrate the fruits.

Blyth.

DLVII. 15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1300. Scroby. Commission to Masters John de Berewyke and Roger de Eskardbourgh to try the case between Gilbert, son of Arnald de Wheteley in Blida, presented to the vicarage of the church of Blida, and Sir Robert de Burton, claiming to be vicar.

Fo. 120*.

Commission to try the case between the prior and vicar of Blyth.

12 kal. Julii (June 20). Scroby. Precordialissimis in Christo filiis salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Pacem et concordiam inter dilectos filios, priorem et conventum de Blida, et Robertum, vicarium loci ejusdem, cujus simplicitati compatimur, fovere sicut ex officio pastorali tenemur volentes, volumus et mandamus quatinus, associatis vobis aliquibus juris peritis neutri parti suspectis, transcriptum littere bone memorie Johannis, predecessoris nostri, per dictos religiosos nobis ostensum, quod vobis hiis inclusum mittimus, examinetis et inspiciatis attente; mandantes eidem vicario quod instrumenta quibus innititur seu inniti voluerit vobis exhibeat similiter intuenda. Quo facto de vestro communi consilio fiat in nos, si voluerint, per vos ordinanda submissio eorundem. Et nota eciam super ordinacione nostra inde facienda, quatenus equitati et bono utriusque partis, subductis omnibus litibus, vestra viderit circumspeccio convenire, ut sic vobis negocium dirigentibus in ordinacione ipsa securius procedamus. Facta autem nota super submissione et ordinacione hujusmodi per viam omnimodam quam utrique parti equam, congruam et convenientem videritis, nobis sub sigillis vestris una cum vestro fido consilio mittatis eandem; diem partibus prefigentes quo coram nobis compareant,

ordinacionem nostram ad pacem ipsius Auctore favente perpetuam audituri. Volumus eciam quod interim ulteriori inter ipsas processui faciendo supersedeatur omnino. Prior quidem nobis promisit fideliter quod nullum contra dictum vicarium placitum in curia regis medio tempore prosequetur. Et faciat vobis vicarius illud idem. Bene valete.[1]

Fo. 119d.

Divorce case.

DLVIII. 3 kal. Julii (June 29). Lanum. Mandate to Master Benedict de Halum, canon of Suwelle, who had been commissioned by arch. Newark to take and send to the archbishop the evidence in a divorce suit between Cecily Fenkel, plaintiff, and William de Normanton and Maud Stoile (Stoille *in the margin*), "quam tenet ut uxorem," defendants.[2]

Mandate prohibiting Master Nich. of Ellerker from acting as sole judge in the case between the vicar and convent of Blyth.

DLIX. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1300). Scroby. Suggestio contra magistrum Nicholaum de Ellerker in causa inter dominum R., vicarium de Blida, et priorem et conventum ejusdem mota. Discreto viro magistro Nicholao de Ellerker, canonico capelle B.M. et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. Sua nobis procurator religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus de Blida, peticione monstravit quod, cum in causa nobis a sede apostolica delegata inter dominum Robertum de Burton', vicarium ecclesie B.M. de Blida, actorem ex parte una, et religiosos viros, priorem et conventum ejusdem loci, reos, ex altera, venerabilibus viris, magistris Petro de Ros, precentori ecclesie nostre Ebor., Roberto de la Ford, canonico ejusdem, et vobis commisissemus vices nostras, per procuratorem predictorum prioris et conventus coram nobis fuit excipiendo propositum quod vos, virtute nostre commissionis una cum predictis magistris vobis facte, solus non debuistis

[1] 7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7, 1300-1). Mamesfeld. Mandate to the prior and convent of Blida as to the case depending between them and Robert, the vicar, about the vicarage, "quatinus prosecucioni cujuslibet cause seu placiti per vos directe vel indirecte contra ipsum mote vel moti supersedere curetis, donec aliud ordinandum seu interpretandum duxerimus in premissis; presertim cum intencionis nostre existat quod omnia inter vos mota interim conquiescant. Et quo ad presentatum vestrum ad vicariam predictam id idem fieri procuretis ut, mediante pacis Auctore, per nos cum vacaverit ad concordiam dirigantur (fo. 124*).

[2] See *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 238. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21), 1300-1. Muscham. Commission to Master R. de Ford to try this case (fo. 127). See no. 657. The following draft on fo. 158*d.** may perhaps relate to this case: Nos, itaque, de divorcio hujusmodi, qualiter, inter quos, qua de causa, per quem et ad cujus instanciam, quando et ubi celebratum fuerit, ex causa cerciorari volentes, vobis in premissis omnibus et execucione ipsorum cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras; proviso quod, vocatis omnibus quorum interest et qui fuerint evocandi, ad investigacionem et decisionem negocii canonice procedatis, nobis rescribentes seriacius cum oportunum tempus affuerit quicquid, etc.

procedere nec possetis, nec ipsos invitos compellere procedere coram vobis, nec inter partes predictas cognoscere, cum nostra commissio vobis soli in solidum ut solus procedatis non sit facta, et vos inter ceteros predictos commissarios nostros in hac parte minori auctoritate, statu, sciencia et moribus fulgeatis. Nec esset verisimile intencio committentis vobis soli sine collegis vestris aut altero collegarum vestrorum commissiones tam ardue cause committere quovis modo, que se obtulit coram vobis legitime probaturis; petens quousque adessent college vestri vel alter eorundem seu se excusaverint vel excusaverit a vestro examine se dimitti et coram vobis solo procedere non compelli. Item et quod contra dictos dominos suos solus non potuistis procedere nec debuistis absque excusacione legitima collegarum vestrorum vel eorum alterius seu commissione per ipsos vel eorum aliquem vobis factis nec de excusacione vel commissione vobis vel partibus aliquali constitit via juris. Quod tamen ad hoc quod possetis procedere in hoc casu fore necessarium pretendebat et ne vos secus faceritis, monendo, citando, suspendendo, excommunicando, sequestrando, interdicendo, exequendo vel quovis alio modo penali contra dictum priorem et conventum vel ipsum eorum nomine procederetis, ad nos provocavit, et eciam ut asserit appellavit. Set vos, lectis coram vobis predictis provocacione et appellacione, de quibus vobis innotuit, et non obstantibus excepcionibus supradictis per vos decrevistis fore procedendum, et actualiter processistis. Et licet procurator dictorum religiosorum legitime constitutus coram vobis compareret cum sufficienti mandato per a . . . . . predictos dominos suos defendere via juris, se offerens nomine eorundem procedere quatenus de jure tenebatur et domini sui tenebantur, vos tamen ipsum ad defensionem admittere recusastis, eosdem reputastis contumaces cum non essent, et priorem, suppriorem, sacristam et celerarium, et ceteros officiarios ejusdem domus a celebracione divinorum suspendistis minus juste, propter que et eorum quodlibet predictus procurator senciens dominos suos et [se] eorum nomine per vos indebite pregravari, ad nos appellavit legitime sicut dixit. Quocirca vobis inhibemus ne pendente hujusmodi appellacionis negocio coram vobis in partis appellantis prejudicium quicquam attemptetis seu faciatis per alios aliqualiter attemptari. Citetis insuper partem appellantis quod in nostra majori ecclesia Ebor. coram nobis vel nostris commissariis uno vel pluribus legitime compareant

die Lune proxima ante festum beate Margarete virginis (July 18), in dicta appellacionis causa processuris et facturis in eadem quod justicia suadebit, et vos ibidem nichilominus intersitis si vestra viderit interesse. Et qualiter mandatum nostrum fueritis executi nos vel commissarios nostros, unum vel plures, ad dictos diem et locum reddatis plenius cerciores per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent.[1]

DLX. 6 nonas Julii (July 2), 1300. Lanum. Mem. quod dominus Galfridus [de Hokerton], vicarius de Northwelle, et dominus Rogerus Wilman, presbiter, coram nobis, Thoma etc., personaliter comparentes, pro[miserunt] se stare arbitrio domini Ricardi de Bamfeld super certis articulis inter eos motis; et si quis eorum erga alterum de cetero se minus honeste habuerit [vel] deliquerit unde rixa vel discordia oriatur et super hoc convinci poterit, dabit ad elemosinam nostram xx*s.* sterlingorum; quod uterque bona fide promisit. Bond from the vicar of Norwell and a priest to abide the arbitration of Sir Ric. de Bamfeld.

DLXI. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1300. Mem. quod dominus scripsit officiali Ebor. quod hiis que dominum Edmundum de Everley, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Tyreswelle, occasione non residencie sue contingunt supersedeat donec super hoc colloquium habuerit cum eodem. (No. 663.) Treswell.

DLXII. Idibus Marcii, 6 Boniface viij (March 15, 1299–1300). Lateran. Mandate to the archb. to provide Robert de Crophille, ordained priest by archbishop le Romeyn to an ecclesiastical benefice. He was to be examined by the archdeacon of Oxford. Fo. 121.* Papal provision for Rob. of Crophill.

16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1300. Scroby. Mem. quod Robertus de Crophille, presbiter, presentavit domino litteram apostolicam super provisione sibi facienda ad ecclesiasticum beneficium; et, habita copia ipsius littere, dominus dixit se velle deliberare super illo negocio et assignavit sibi certum diem juridicum post intronisacionem suam ad audiendum deliberacionem suam, quem diem dictus presbiter gratanter acceptavit. Fo. 121d*. The archb. appoints a day on which to consider the papal letter.

DLXIII. Salutem. Ex certa causa N., canonicum domus de Thurgerton' professum, vestri ordinis, ad vos mittimus inter vos ad tempus nostro moderandum arbitrio domus sue Fo. 122. A vagrant canon of Thurgarton

[1] 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1300. Scroby. Commission to Masters John de Berewico and Roger de Scard[eburgh] to act in the case of Robert de Burton, vicar of the church of the B.M. of Blida, against the prior and convent of the same, in an appeal from the judgment of Master N. de Ellerker (fo. 123).

sent to an unnamed house.

sumptibus moraturum, mandantes quatinus ipsum benivole admittentes, cum fraterna caritate in omnibus quousque aliud de ipso ordinaverimus pertractetis; cui facultatem omnimodam subtrahi precipimus evagandi.

Fo. 123.

Rufford abbey.

DLXIV. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1300. Scroby. Dispensation to the abbot of Rufford for having paid a contribution to the king contrary to the papal constitution, in accordance with letters from Matthew, cardinal bishop of Porto and St. Ruffina, dated at the Lateran, 10 kal. Aprilis, 6 Boniface viii (March 23, 1299–1300). (See no. 54.)

Boniface of Saluzzo.

DLXV.[1] 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1300. Thorpe by York. Licence to Sir Boniface de Salluciis, deacon, in answer to the petition of (*obtentu*) the earl of Lincoln, to study for seven years at an university (*in scolis*) and not to be compelled to be promoted to further orders. "Facta per magistros W. et J.[2] et lecta coram domino in camera."

Sequestrator.

DLXVI. 12 kal. Aug. (July 21), 1300. York. Appointment of Master William de Hotoft, rector of Knyveton (Kneeton), as sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Nottingham.

DLXVII. Same day. Thorpe by York. Commission to the dean of Retford about the payment of Peter's pence in his deanery with power to compel payment. Also to compel payment of four score shillings due to the archbishop for reconciling the churchyard of Stretton (Sturton-le-Steeple) which had been polluted. Further commission on the former subject to Master William, rector of Knyveton, for the whole archdeaconry.

Tuxford.

DLXVIII. Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1), 1300. Rypon. Institution and induction of William de Bevercotes, subdeacon,[3] to

[1] The above entry is repeated in no. 73. An account of Boniface of Saluzzo is given in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 331*n*. 15 kal. Junii, anno 5 (May 18, 1299). Anagni. Licence by pope Boniface viii to Boniface, son of the late marquess of Saluzzo (*Saluciarum*), archdeacon of Bukyngham in the church of Lincoln, subdeacon and papal chaplain, to study civil law for five years (fo. 21*). Another dispensation (date destroyed) by the same to the same (he is here styled a canon of Lincoln), to hold the churches of Camesale and Penyston and the royal chapel of Tykhulle in the diocese of York, and to study for five years (fo. 22*). He was provided to a canonry at Lincoln by Boniface viii in 1297, notwithstanding he was in his twentieth year and not ordained (*C.P.L.*, i, 568).

[2] Masters William of Beverley and John de Roderham (no. 606).

[3] The presentation was made on July 14, 1300 (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 527). On Sept. 20, 1303, William de Bevercote (Bevercotes is in the parish of West Markham) had letters

the church of Tuxford, on the pres. of the king by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Sir John de Lungevilers deceased, who held in chief.[1]

DLXIX. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1300). Rypon'. Dilectis in Christo filiis, amicis venerabilibus, capitulo Lincoln. Sincere devocionis affectus, quam ad ecclesiam nostram Ebor. vos gerere credimus, nos inducit ut in hiis que racionabiliter petitis vobis favorabiliter annuamus. Vestris itaque supplicacionibus inclinati, decano nostro de Neuwerk' mandamus quod fructus et proventus prebendarum de Skarle, Stoke et Farnedon' auctoritate nostra, ex causis quas scripsistis, sequestret et sub arto faciat custodiri sequestro, sicut in literis nostris super [hoc] sibi directis plenius videbitur contineri, nos oracionum [vestrarum] suffragiis in Domino commendantes. Valete. Sequestration of the prebends of South Scarle, East Stoke, and Farndon.

Mandate to the dean of Neuwerk to sequestrate these prebends.[2]

DLXX. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4), 1300. Monketon. Institution and induction of Sir John de Berde, priest, to the vicarage of Lenton, on the pres. of brother Stephen de Morgia, Fo. 123d. Lenton.

of protection for one year, being constantly attendant on the king's service, and on Dec. 30, 1304, he had similar letters for two years as chancellor of Scotland, staying there on the king's service (*ibid.*, 1301–7, pp. 157, 305). Bevercotes already held the living of West Markham (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 289*n*). In 1312 he resigned the church of Segbroke (Sedgebrook), Lincoln diocese, value 10*li.*, and accepted St. Peter's, Northampton, which with Tuxford amounted to 40*li.* (*C.P.L.*, ii, 100). He was still alive in 1322 when he was in possession of a prebend at Southwell claimed by George of Ivrea (*ibid.*, p. 449).

[1] The proof of age of Thomas, brother and heir of John de Longevilers, was taken on the octave of Trinity, 28 Edward I (June 12, 1300), when William de Bevercotes, knt., was one of the witnesses (*Calendarium Genealogicum*, p. 595).

[2] Notes at bottom of fo. 123: Ea que divini cultus augmentum respiciunt promovere favorabiliter cupientes, et ibi presertim ubi non—Peticionem dilectorum in Christo filiorum, subdecani et capituli Lincoln., recepimus, continentem quod cum prebendariis ecclesiarum de Scarle, Stok' et Farndon' in ecclesia Lincolniensi, que sub jurisdiccione nostra existere dinoscuntur, pro stipendiis vicariorum in choro prefate ecclesie Lincolniensis satisfacere negligant legitime requisiti, in ipsarum prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, nec ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi, prout asseritur, dicti prebendarii compelli valeant nisi ad hoc manus porrexerimus adjutrices cum plenam jurisdiccionem in dictis prebendalibus ecclesiis . . . . . habeamus providere sibi de congruo in hac parte remedio dignaremur. Ipsorum itaque subdecani et capituli precibus favorabiliter annuentes, ne cultus divinus in prefata ecclesia per subtraccionem hujusmodi minuatur, eciam pocius non suffragante adjutorio, sustentetur, tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus cum per dictos subdecanum et capitulum fueris requisitus, ad prebendas accedens personaliter, supradictos fructus, etc.

monk of Lenton, proctor of brother William de Dolyna,[1] the prior, "ipso in remotis agente,"[2] and of the convent.

St. Peter's, Nottingham.

DLXXI. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9), 1300. Kirkeham. The same of Sir Adam de Kirkeby, deacon, to the church of the blessed Peter, Nottingham, on the same presentation.

Hockerton.

DLXXII. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8, 1300). Patrington. Commission to the archdeacon, his official, or the dean of Neuwerk, to commit the custody of the sequestration in the church of Hokerton to Ralph de Hertford, acolyte, presented by John le Botiler, to hold till the next ordination.

8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24). Beverley. Institution of Ralph de Herteford, subdeacon, on the pres. of John le Butiler.

Flintham.

DLXXIII. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1, 1300). Wharrum. Licence to Master Henry de Mamesfeld, rector of Flintham, to study for one year "in loco solempni et honesto."[3]

Licence to Sir Hugh of Nottingham to build an aisle to St. Nicholas' church, Nottingham, and place an altar there to St. Anne.

DLXXIV. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1300. Thorp'. Domino Hugoni de Notingham, illustris regis Anglie clerico.[4] Peticioni tue nobis exposite favorabiliter annuentes, ut ex parte australi ecclesie beati Nicholai de Notingham, que ut asseris minatur ruinam, unam alam eidem ecclesie contiguam, et infra eam unum altare in honore sancte Anne construere valeas, licenciam, quantum ad nos attinet, tibi concedimus graciosam; proviso quod ad sustentacionem et reparacionem ejusdem per te aliquid certum annuum, quod ad id perpetuis temporibus sufficere poterit, assignetur. Vale. He also had licence to have divine service celebrated in an oratory in his house (*mansum*) in the parish of the blessed Nicholas, Nottingham.

[1] April 13, 1304. A commission was issued touching the persons who killed John de la Dolyne, steward of Amadeus, count of Savoy, the king's kinsman, et Aldethelegh (Audley), co. Stafford (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 277). He had been constable of Dumfries castle (*ibid.*, 1292–1301, p. 496). Query, is the name Dolyna or Dolyva ?

[2] Sept. 18, 1299. William, prior of Lenton, had letters of protection for two years, whilst he was in the king's service in Scotland; and also letters nominating Stephen de Morgia, his fellow-monk, and Hugh de Watenou his attorneys (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 437).

[3] 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15, 1301), Lanum. Licence prolonged for another year (fo. 132*d.*). 3 nonas Julii (July 5), 1302. Flintham. Further leave to study for one year from Michaelmas (fo. 138*d.*). 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1303. Leave to study for one year (fo. 156*d.*).

[4] Hugh de Notingham was presented by the king in December, 1293, to Ivychurch, Canterbury diocese, and on March 29, 1298, to Doddington, Ely diocese (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, pp. 58, 336). He occurs as a remembrancer of the exchequer in 1305 (*ibid.*, 1301–7, p. 309).

DLXXV. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1300. Brynniston. Licence to Sir Nicholas de Tychille, rector of Kellum, to study (*immorari studio litterarum*) for one year. Kelham.

DLXXVI. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1), 1300. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Adam de Honington, clk., to be ordained by any English bishop.

DLXXVII. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1300). Cawode. Priori de Blida. Cum monasterium vestrum de Blida nobis et ecclesie nostre Ebor. jure ordinario notorie subjacere noscatur, vobis, in virtute obediencie qua nobis tenemini firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, si contigerit religiosum virum, abbatem sancte Katerine juxta Rothomagum, velle quemquam monachorum vestrorum de Blida ad partes transmarinas vocare et super hoc vobis dirigere scripta sua, nullum omnino de ipsis absque nostra speciali licencia remittere presumatis priusquam, litteris suis quas nobis transmitti volumus intuendas plenius intellectis, de nostra super hoc vobis constiterit voluntate. Valete. No monk of Blyth to be sent beyond the seas without the archb.'s special licence.

DLXXVIII. Mandate to the archdeacon to enclose nuns according to the papal statute (no. 104). Nuns.

DLXXIX. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28), 1300. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Robert called Pagmor of Tukesford, priest, "de soluto genitus et soluta," who had received all orders, in accordance with a letter from the pope dated at Anagni, ides of August, 6 Boniface viii (Aug. 13, 1300).

DLXXX. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9, 1300). Cawode. Abbati et conventui de Rufford'. Quia in itinere nostro versus Suwelliam, ubi instans festum Nativitatis dominice per Dei graciam celebrare intendimus, in quo, quesumus, vestra, domine abbas, votiva presencia nobis faciat comitivam, ad domum vestram de Rufford' die Jovis proxima ante festum predictum proponimus declinare, hospicium, nobis sumptibus vestris racione primi adventus nostri ut nostis debitum, in esu carnium vel piscium prout vobis placuerit recepturi. Vos super hoc amicabiliter tenore presencium premunimus, ut interim parare possitis omnia que incumbunt. Valete. Fo. 127. Notice to the convent of Rufford of a visit from the archb. on Dec. 22.

DLXXXI. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19, 1300). Scroby. Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham. Rectors, vicars, and priests of parish churches and chapels and all ministering in the same, and four, three, or two trustworthy parishioners according to the size of the parish, to be cited to appear; namely, for the deanery of Retford, west of the water of Iddel on Monday, the morrow of the Circumcision Visitations.

(Jan. 2) in the parish church of Blida "illis de decanatu eodem ex parte orientali ejusdem aque ex certa causa ad presens omissis"[1]; for the deanery of Notingham, divided in two parts, on Wednesday after the Epiphany (Jan. 11) in Wollaton church, and on Thursday following (Jan. 12) in the church of the B.M., Notingham; for the deanery of Byngham, divided in three parts, on Friday in the octave of the Epiphany (Jan. 13) in the church of Briggeford "ad pontem," on Monday after the same octave (Jan. 16) in Kirketon church, and on Tuesday following in Flyntham church; and for the deanery of Neuwerk beyond the river (*flumen*) Trent on Wednesday following (Jan. 18) in Stoke church, and this side the river on Monday, the morrow of St. Vincent the martyr (Jan. 23) in Marnham church.

Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Blida on Tuesday after the Circumcision (Jan. 3). "Die Mercurii proximo sequente dominus Rogerus de Mar vice et auctoritate domini apud Wallandwell' visitavit."

Notice of visitations of Wirkesop[2] on Thursday after the Circumcision (Jan. 5); of Newstead (*de Novo loco*) in Schirewode on Monday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9)[3]; of Schelford on Saturday after the octave of the Epiphany (Jan. 14); and of Thurgorton on Thursday after the same octave (Jan. 19); of Wellebeck, where the archb. intended to stay, on the Epiphany (Jan. 6); and of Lenton, where he also intended to stay, on Wednesday in the octave of the Epiphany (Jan. 11).

The office of sacrist of Blyth priory.

DLXXXII. Mem. quod ij nonas Jan. (Jan. 4), frater Nicholaus, monachus de Blida, coram domino apud Karleton' personaliter constitutus, litteram ab eo post correcciones factas illo die in capitulo de Blida impetravit subscriptam: Placet nobis ex causa quod frater Nicholaus,[4] commonachus vester, in officio sacristie dum domi presens fuerit gestet claves, proviso quod ipso absente aliquis alius commonachus vester ad id per vos specialiter deputandus, quem ad hoc

[1] 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1300–1). Lanum. Notice of a visitation of the deanery of Retford, east of the water of Iddel, on Saturday before Lent (*carniprivium*) (Feb. 11) in Gringeley church (fo. 127*d.*).

[2] There is an imperfect mandate from the archb. to the prior and convent of Wyrkesop, ordering them to make an inquiry into the condition of the house and report to the archb. (fo. 125*).

[3] Felley was to be visited on Tuesday the day following.

[4] Perhaps the same person as the Nicholas de Bretteville who held the office of cellarer here in 1303 and later was prior (no. 705).

deputaveritis, curam habeat earundem donec aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum. Valete.

DLXXXIII. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1300–1. Wullaton. Eastwood. Licence to William Gully, rector of Estwayt (Estwayth *in the margin*), subdeacon, to study for one year, and in the meanwhile he was not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders. The archb. at the same time and place collated Gully[1] to this church "ad collacionem nostram per lapsum temporis legitime devolutam."

DLXXXIV. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16), 1300–1. Kercolston. Gedling. Dispensation for John de Halghton (also Halgton), rector of a mediety of the church of Gedeling, for having paid a contribution to the king contrary to the papal statute, under letters from Matthew, cardinal bishop of Porto and St. Ruffina, dated at Anagni, 6 idus Maii, 6 Boniface viii (May 10, 1300).[2]

DLXXXV. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17), 1300–1. Lyncoln. Fo. 126*. Notice by H., subdean,[3] and the chapter of Lyncoln, "decano in remotis agente," that they had appointed their fellow-canon, Master William de Langwath, their proctor, to do obedience for the churches they held "in proprios usus" on the coming Wednesday after Hilary (Jan. 18).

14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1300–1. Stokes. Langwath Fo. 127. swore canonical obedience for the churches of Orston and Edenestowe.[4]

DLXXXVI. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1300–1. Lanum. Fo. 127d. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schyrewod'. Rogavit nos literatorie dominus Robertus de Clifford, justiciarius foreste, quod quia manucapcionem de fratre Johanne de Tykehille, concanonico vestro, usque ad iter foreste recepit, ipsum ad domum suam restitui faceremus. Si itaque idem litteras ejusdem justiciarii nobis deferat per quas poteritis conservari indempnes et alias videritis expedire, permittimus quod inter vos admittatis eundem, ita quod, sibi claustri

A canon of Newstead remitted to his house to do penance.

[1] 7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7), 1301–2. Lanum. Gully, still a subdeacon, had leave to study for one year (fo. 136). Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5), 1302–3. Cawood. William Guily, rector of Estwait, had leave to study for one year (fo. 142*d.*). He is called Cully or Cuilly in no. 714.

[2] 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1302. Cawode. A similar dispensation for Thomas de Hustwayt, rector of the other mediety, under letters from Gentilis, cardinal priest of San Martino ai Monti (fo. 141*d.*). See no. 54.

[3] Henry de Beningworth, 1294–1318. Philip Willoughby was dean of Lincoln at this time.

[4] The other churches appropriated to the chapter of Lincoln were South Scarle, East Stoke, and Farndon. See nos. 569, 649.

exitu interdicto, diebus singulis, pro presumpte temeritatis audacia, pane, cervisia debili, leguminibus et uno ferculo tantum contentus, solus comedat et sit ultimus sacerdotum quousque aliud super hoc a nobis receperitis in mandatis, sub pena privacionis status vestri, domine prior, et aliorum obedienciariorum eciam domus vestre qui similem penam proculdubio vel graviorem poterunt, si huic mandato nostro contravenerint, formidare. Valete.

DLXXXVII. Same day and place. Notice to the prior and convent of Rufford that on Wednesday after the Purification (Feb. 8) the archbishop intended to visit them and stay there "racione primi adventus sui."

DLXXXVIII. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1300–1). Lanum. Commission to the vicars of Rampton and Donham to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of Agnes Chappeman of Wympton deceased.

DLXXXIX. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4, 1300–1). Weston. Mandate to the dean of Byngham to cite the rector of Wylford, William Andrea, etc., to appear on Thursday the morrow of St. Peter *in cathedra* (Feb. 23) in Holm church and on the Saturday following in Byngham church to answer to what had been objected against them at the visitation.

To the dean of Notingham to cite the rector of Strelley, etc., to appear on Monday in the first week in Lent (Feb. 20) in Mamesfeld church, and on the Tuesday following in the church of the B.M., Notingham, for the same purpose.

To the dean of Neuwerk to cite the vicar of Thornhagh, etc., to appear as to the deanery on the east side of the water of Trent in Neuwerk church on Monday after the feast of St. Matthias (Feb. 27), and as to that on this side the water on the Tuesday following.

East Stoke and Syerston.

DXC. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7), 1300–1. Thorgorton. Commission to the archdeacon of Nottingham or his official to try the case between Francis, proctor of the prebendary of the church of Stoke juxta Newerk,[1] and Sir Stephen, rector of Sibthorpe,[2] about the tithes from eight selions in the common field (*campo*) of Syreston; and between the same Francis and the master of the hospital of Stoke touching the rights and liberties of the church of Stoke.

[1] James de Bokamace was prebendary of East Stoke in 1308 (Sede Vacante, fo. 158). Le Neve (*Fasti*, ii, 210) calls him Bokemer and says he was ejected from this prebend in 1316. See no 617A.

[2] Stephen de Kynardecle was instituted Sept. 21, 1298 (*Reg.Romeyn*, ii, 236).

DXCI. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1300–1). Thurgorton. Letter to the prior and convent of Boulton on behalf of brother Walter de Byngham, a canon of Thurgorton, sent to them at the cost of his own house, "cui facultatem omnimodam subtrahi precipimus evagandi." Also to the prior and convent of Gisebourne for brother Robert de Kyrtelington, another canon of Thurgorton. Canons of Thurgarton.

DXCII. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1300–1. Wirkesop. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John "Johannis" clerk "de soluto genitus et soluta."

DXCIII. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9), 1300–1. Wirkesop. Institution and induction of brother Adam de Roderham, canon of Wirkesop, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wirkesop, on the pres. of the prior and canons of the same. Worksop vicarage.

DXCIV. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1300–1. Sutton. Letters dimissory to any English bishop for brothers John de Neuton, acolyte, John de Thorlaston, Hugh de Suwelle, Gilbert de Bekyngham, subdeacons, Thomas de Stanford and Nicholas de Thurgorton, deacons, canons of Schelford. Canons of Shelford.

DXCV. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1300–1. The archbishop in his visitation in the conventual church of Wirkesop removed John de Laghton, a canon of that house, and sent him to Newburgh (*Novum burgum*).[1] Worksop priory.

DXCVI. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1300–1. Sutton juxta Retford'. Emanavit citacio decano Notinghamie de specialibus articulis compertis in decanatu Notinghamie quod compareant coram domino vel commissariis suis die Sabbati proxima post festum S. Ceadde episcopi et confessoris, videlicet iiijto nonas Marcii (March 4), in ecclesia parochiali B.M. Notinghamie, responsuri, facturi et recepturi ulterius quod justicia suadebit, et ad probacionem. Fo. 131. Comperta in the deaneries in the archdeaconry.

Citation for the dean of Neuwerk to appear in Neuwerk church on Wednesday before St. Gregory (March 8) in the parish church of Neuwerk; for the dean of Byngham on Tuesday before the same feast (March 7). This last notice dated, Wirkesop, 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9).

Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), 1300–1. Braythewelle. Mandate to the dean of Retford to cite Richard, son of Simon de Clippeston, in the parish of Edenestouwe, to appear in West-Retford parish church on Wednesday in the second week in Lent (Feb. 22) to answer to the matters alleged at the last

[1] A letter (much rubbed and illegible in parts) from the archbishop to the prior and convent of Newburgh is given on fo. 130*.

visitation. Also to the same dean to cite those concerned to answer to special articles in the parish church of Retford on Friday before St. Gregory (March 10).

Comperta. DXCVII. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1300–1. Wath. Commission to Master John de Roderham, the archb.'s clerk, to correct the comperta in the visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham; also to Robert, vicar of Rampton, to correct those in the visitation of the prebends and commons (*commune*) of Suwelle and of the deanery of Lanum.

Deaneries of Southwell and Laneham. DXCVIII. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1300–1). Bretton. Mandate to the chapter of Suwelle to cite Robert, parish chaplain of the church of Suwelle, prebendary of the same,[1] to appear on Thursday in the second week of Lent (Feb. 23), in Suwelle church to answer to the comperta against him at the last visitation. Also to the dean of Lanum to cite those concerned to appear in Est Retford parish church on Wednesday in the second week in Lent (Feb. 22).

Fo. 128*. DXCIX. 8 kal. Marcii, anno 1 (Feb. 22, 1300–1). Cawode. Request to Sir Richard de Furneus, sheriff of Notingham, not to enforce the king's writ, granted at the archbishop's request, against Cecily de Chastrefeld, Agnes her daughter, Geoffrey Skathelok', John de Lynham, Thomas le Taillour, and Walter de Bildeswath, whom the archbishop had denounced to the king as excommunicated.

[*De anno secundo.*]

Fo. 131. DC. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1300–1). Burton. Licence to Robert de Baseford, canon of Thurgorton, in answer to the petition of (*obtentu*) Sir Edmund de Eyncourt, patron of that house, to stay with Sir Edmund during the archb.'s pleasure.

DCI. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6), 1300–1. Burton. Mandate to Master J. de Roderham, the archb.'s commissary in the parts of Nottingham, not to molest Sir Hugh de Fledburgh. Normanton, rector of Fledburgh, for non-residence or contumacy at the visitation.

Shelton. DCII. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1300–1). Burton. Licence to Peter de Columbers, rector of Schelton, to study for one year. "Et mem. quod dominus R. de Notingham tunc absens fuit."

Fo. 129*. DCIII. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1300–1. Lincolnie.
Letter of credence Venerabili in Christo patri et domino semper reverendo,

[1] Dominum Robertum, capellanum parochialem ecclesie Suwell., prebendariu' Suwell.

domino [T.], Dei gracia etc., devoti sui et humiles H. subdecanus et capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie, salutem cum obediencia, reverencia et honore, debitis tanto patri. Conceptam affeccionem benivolencie vestre erga ecclesiam nostram fiducialiter recolentes, magistrum Ricardum de Stretton', clericum nostrum, presencium exhibitorem, pro quodam negocio nos tangente in presenti, pie paternitati vestre destinamus si placet exponendo; rogantes humiliter et devote quatinus illud dignemini exaudire et consueta mansuetudine prosequi cum gracia et favore. Valeat reverenda paternitas vestra in Christo per tempora diuturna.

from the chapter of Lincoln for Master Ric. de Stretton.

5 nonas Marcii, anno 2 (March 3, 1300–1). Burton. Mandate of supersedeas, at the request of the chapter of Lincoln, to J. de Roderham, clk., concerning the comperta.

Fo. 129d.*

DCIV. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1300–1. Burton. Confirmation by the archbishop of the agreement contained in the following deed: "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam noverint universi tam presentes quam futuri quod nos, frater Alanus de London', hujus monasterii de Wirkesop' prior, et ejusdem loci conventus, consensu et assensu unanimi concessimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum dilecto et familiari nostro ac benefactori precipuo, Willelmo pellipario de Radeford, pro innumerabilibus beneficiis ab eodem receptis, per que monasterii nostri depressiones quibus graviter et multipliciter subjacuerat ex variis debitis relevantur, quod a festo sancti Gregorii pope (March 12), A.D. 1300–1, inveniemus sumptibus nostris omnimodis sacerdotem canonicum vel secularem divina celebraturum imperpetuum in ecclesia parochiali de Wyrkesop', ad altare sancti Leonardi, pro ipsius anima cum obierit, et Elene uxoris sue, et pro animabus patrum et matrum et parentum eorundem, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum; ita quod eidem liceat sacerdoti in dominicis et festis principalibus et duplicibus per annum de festis et dominicis et in qualibet septimana semel de Domina celebrare, addita secunda collecta specialiter pro defunctis. Dictus vero Willelmus in principio hujus concessionis contulit ad ministerium altaris predicti calicem argenteum deauratum, duo vestimenta integra, unum festivale et alterum feriale, ac alia ornamenta dicto altari necessaria, et ad hujusmodi sustinenda quam diu vixerit seipsum voluntarie obligavit. Et ut hec concessio nostra a nobis et nostris successoribus universis imperpetuum observetur, partem hujus scripti cirograffati penes dictum

Fo. 131.

Agreement between the prior and convent of Worksop and Will. the skinner of Radeford, whereby, in return for the many benefits received from him, they undertake to maintain a priest at the altar of St. Leonard in the parish church to pray for him, his wife Elen, etc.

Gifts by William for the altar.

Willelmum et assignatos suos remanendam, sigilli nostri communis munimine fecimus roborari; aliamque partem, penes nos et successores nostros imperpetuum reservandam, dictus Willelmus impressione sigilli sui ad premissorum memoriam consignavit. Nos itaque prior et conventus supradicti sub fidei nostre religione premissa promittimus fideliter dum vixerimus observare, et volumus successores nostros ad eadem obligari sub pena anathematis, quam in contradictores et hujus concessionis nostre perturbatores in hiis scriptis acceptis stolis et accensis candelis, promulgavimus per sacerdotes singulos de conventu. Dat. apud Wirkesop' in capitulo nostro die sancti Gregorii pape et anno Domini supradictis.

Fo. 131d.

Absolution of John Hanecock of Lambley for having been ordained deacon without absolution after a divorce.

DCV. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1300–1. Burton. Dispensation for John Hanecock of Lameley, subdeacon, in accordance with letters from Gentilis, cardinal priest of St. Martin in montibus, dated at the Lateran, 3 kal. Dec., 6 Boniface 8 (Nov. 29, 1300), "quod ipse (scilicet Joh. Hanecock'), olim, non animo contrahendi, set ut carnalem copulam dumtaxat extorquendi ab ea, de facto cum de jure non posset cum quadam virgine per verba de presenti contraxit. Et postmodum, per diocesanum loci exinde facto divorcio ac super hoc absolucionis beneficio non obtento, ad diaconatus ordinem, episcopo ignorante, alias rite per omnia fecit se promoveri, super quibus supplicavit humiliter sibi pro sede apostolica salubriter provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cujus penitenciarie curam gerimus, ipsum diaconum a reatu stupri hujusmodi et excessus ac aliis peccatis suis ad vos remittimus absolutum; eidem pro penitencia injungentes ut hoc anno personaliter apostolorum Petri et Pauli basilicas per quindenam debeat peregr[in]e visitare."

Mattersey priory.

DCVI. Feb. 16, 1300–1, indiction 14. Bretton Priory. Judgment by the archbishop that Sir Roger de Donecastria, rector of Gameleston, was bound to pay an annual pension of two marks to the prior and convent of Maresheye, the patrons. Witnesses, Richard de Clifton, York diocese, public notary by authority of the apostolic see, and Masters William of Beverley and J. de Roderham, and Sir Robert de Notingham, clerks.

Peter de Colombers, rector of Shelton.

DCVII. March 19, 1300–1, indiction 14. Burton near Beverley. In the presence of a notary public (whose name is not given), and of Masters John de Nassington, the official of the court of York, and William of Beverley, Peter de

Columbers, rector of Schelton, subdeacon, not having been ordained priest within the time limited by the council of Lyons after he had obtained that church, submitted himself to the ordination of the archbishop.

On the Tuesday following (March 21) in the archbishop's manor in the same place, in the presence of the notary and Master William and Sir Robert de Notingham, the archbishop ordained that Peter de Columbers should study for seven years and get himself ordained within that period, receiving 100*s.* yearly from the fruits of the church. The residue was to be given to some poor scholar to enable him to study. On Palm Sunday (March 26), in the presence of a notary and William de Naulton, clks., the archbishop chose Adam de Spyriden, a poor scholar, and afterwards Master W. of York, a scholar.[1]

DCVIII. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1301. Burton. Commission to Master J. de Berewyz, commissary-general of the official of the court of York, to try and decide the appeal from Master John de Roderham in the case between Master Thomas de Blockeley, rector of the church of Adyngbourgh, and the inhabitants of Bramcote, parishioners of that church, touching the repair (*refeccio*) of the chancel of the chapel of Bramcote, depending from the said church.[2] Bramcote.

DCIX. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1301). Burton. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Robert de Langeton, clk., on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton, into the custody of the sequestration of the church of Cortelingstoke till the nativity of St. John the Baptist.[3] Fo. 132. Costock.

DCIXA. April 12, anno 29 (1301). Apud Eboracum. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili in Cristo patri, T., eadem gracia Eboracensi, etc., vel ejus officiali salutem. Ex ostensione magistri Ade de Agmodisham, clerici de scaccario nostro, rectoris ecclesie de Barton' super Trentam, accepimus quod, cum progenitoribus nostris, regibus Anglie, Fo. 134*. The king to the archb., Master Adam of Amersham, rector of Barton-in-Fabis, clerk

[1] The appointment of Master William of York in the church of Schelton is dated at Lanum, kal. Sept. (Sept. 1), 1304 (fo. 170*d.*); but see no. 613*n*. Spiriden had the church of Kirkella reserved to him under an apostolic indult in the spring of 1302–3, but never obtained possession (nos. 513, 524). On Jan. 23, in the same year, he had collation of a prebend in the Chapel, York (no. 859).

[2] 2 kal. Julii (June 30), 1304. Cawode. Commission to Master Henry de Wylton, commissary-general of the official of York, to carry on this case, which had been commenced before Master J. de Berewyz and to decide the appeal (fo. 170).

[3] 9 kal. Julii (June 23, 1301). Boulton in Craven. Robert de Langeton, subdeacon, instituted and inducted.

of our exchequer, although such clerks are excused from appearing in causes, has been fined for contumacy although he appeared by a proctor. We order you to hold him excused and remit the fine.

Et nobis a sede apostolica sit indultum ne clerici nostri, dicto scaccario nostro insidentes et negociis nostris pro re puplica ibidem intendentes, ad causas aliquas coram quibuscumque judicibus eodem scaccario aperto evocentur, maxime dum legitimos pro se habeant procuratores; vos, licet dictus magister Adam, pretextu cujusdam citacionis vestre ad diem per eandem sibi prefixum, per procuratorem suum legitimum coram vobis comparuisset, nichilominus ipsum magistrum Adam tanquam contumacem decrevistis et pro hujusmodi contumacia ad quandam summam pecunie multari fecistis contra formam concessionis supradicte et ad dampnum predicti magistri Ade non modicum, ut dicit. Et quia hujusmodi contumacia, si contumacia posset dici, penitus est excusanda, presertim cum presencia dicti magistri Ade in dicto scaccario illo aperto continua necessario requiratur, vobis mandamus quod prefatum magistrum Adam super hoc habeatis excusatum, dicteque exaccionem pecunie, ea occasione sibi factam, omnino relaxari facientes. Teste J. de Insula.[1]

Fo. 132. Epperstone.

DCX. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1301. Byland (*apud Bellam landam*). Induction of Nicholas de Notingham, clk., into the church of Epreston on the pres. of Sir William Sampson, knt.[2]

DCXI. 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1301. Cawode. Dispensation for William de Everton, clk., in accordance with letters from Cardinal Gentilis, dated at the Lateran, 5 nonas Marcii, 7 Boniface viii (March 3, 1300–1), for having been ordained subdeacon and deacon, when he had incurred the sentence of excommunication "quod ipse olim in quosdam clericos manus violentas usque et citra sanguinis effusionem injecit absque excessu difficili vel enormi." An inquisition on the matter by the deans of Lanum and Retford had reported favourably. A penance was imposed and Everton was suspended for a time.[3]

[1] This document is also entered on fo. 136*, where it is dated April 21. On Oct. 18, 1294, letters of protection were granted to Master Adam de Agmodesham, parson of the churches of Borton-upon-Trent and St. Thomas, Winchelse (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 118). He was still alive in 1304 (*Ibid.*, 1307-1313, p. 202). Walter de Agmodesham, probably a relation, was chancellor of Scotland.

[2] 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25), 1301. Wilton. Nicholas de Notingham, subdeacon, instituted to the church of Eperston (fo. 132*d.*). He was admitted to the sacristy of Beverley, March 30, 1311 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 284).

[3] The mandate to take this inquisition, directed to the deans of Retford and Lanum, is dated at Cawode, the nones of June (June 5, 1301), and the return is dated at Bekyngham, 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1301 (fo. 139*).

DCXII. 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1301). Ledes. Relaxation at the request of Sir John de Segrave,[1] of the sequestration in the church of Bonigton for non-residence of William, the rector. Mandate to the dean of Byngham to levy as soon as possible the 40*s.* which the rector had that day promised to pay before the octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Bonnington.

DCXIII. 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1301. Kirkestalle. Dominus Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., concessit magistro Willelmo de Pikering', archidiacono Notinghamie, certum in suo archidiaconatu receptaculum non habenti, quod possit habere et habeat ecclesiam de Schelton' ad firmam per septennium pro xiij marcis de gracia speciali; ita quod centum solidos Petro [de Columbers], rectori ejusdem, litterarum studio insistenti, et residuum Ade de Spiriden' clerico solvat prompcius annuatim. Et idem archidiaconus edificia in statu quo ea invenit usque ad dictum terminum sustentabit.[2] Church of Shelton leased to the archdeacon.

DCXIV. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1301. Kildewike. Emanavit littera ad repellendum Johannem de Farndon', executorem testamenti quondam domini Willelmi de Farndon', rectoris ecclesie de Farndon', defuncti, ab agendo, in forma consueta. Farndon.

DCXV. 4 idus Julii (July 12, 1301). Wakefeld. Admission of Thomas de Burton, acolyte, in the person of Sir Eustace, vicar of Roderham, his proctor, to the church of Ordesale, on the pres. of Sir Hugh de Hercy, knt.[3] Ordsall.

DCXVI. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1301). Peniston. Mandate to Master Alan de Neusom, sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notingham, to relax the sequestration in the church of Rodington, when Master Ralph Barry should have paid 20*li.* 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4).[4] Wynkeburne. Barry having paid 10*li.*, the sequestrator was ordered, on obtaining security for payment of the balance before the Nativity of the B.V.M., to allow him to dispose of the fruits of the church. Ruddington.

DCXVII. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1301). Lanum. Scribitur decano de Newerk' quod sequestrum pro subsidio petito Fo. 132d. Thorpe-by-Newark.

[1] Segrave was the patron. The last rector mentioned is Stephen de Segrave in 1295 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 325). See no. 711.

[2] 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1301). Lanum. Notice to the archdeacon to pay the annual pension of 100*s.* to Master William of York, a poor clerk.

[3] 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1301–2). Thorpe. Thomas de Burton, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 136*d.*).

[4] An error for 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), on which day the archb. was at Winkburne (no. 154).

in fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Thorp', quam archidiaconus Notinghamie habet ad firmam, interpositum, quousque de Scocia redierit relaxet, vel saltem donec blada hujus autumpni in horreo reposita fuerint, quod extunc interponatur quousque de subsidio satisfactum fuerit in eisdem.

Fo. 133*.

Mandate to the rector of Winthorpe to seize the tithes of Syerston in dispute between the rector of Sibthorpe and the proctor of the prebendary of East Stoke, in which the official of the archdeacon was alleged to have given an unjust decision, and to cite the parties to appear before the archb. on Sept. 9.

DCXVIIA.[1] Eisdem die et loco. Magistro Alano, rectori ecclesie de Wympthorp',[2] sequestratori nostro. Veniens ad nos dominus Stephanus, rector ecclesie de Sibthorp', nobis exposuit, graviter conquerendo quod dilectus filius, officialis archidiaconi Notinghamie, in quadam controversia, inter ipsum et procuratorem prebendarii ecclesie de Stok' juxta Neuwerk' super percepcione decimarum de octo selionibus in campo de Syreston' proveniencium suscitata, super qua nuper in nos et ordinacionem et arbitrium nostrum compromiserat unanimiter pars utraque, auctoritate commissionis nostre sub certa forma sibi facte, cognoscens sentenciam pro dicto prebendario contra ipsum rectorem, in gravem ejusdem et ecclesie sue injuriam, prejudicium et gravamen, licet hoc nullo modo presumpsisse deberet nec facere posset de jure, cum in eundem officialem nuncquam . . . . . perperam definivit; propter quod idem rector a nobis instancius postulavit sibi de celeri justicie remedio provideri. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus predictas decimas vice nostra sequestres, et, si collecte non fuerint, collegi facias et in horreum per se salvo reponi sub artoque sequestro firmiter custodiri, ita quod nullus ad eas manum apponat donec de jure parcium plenius sit discussum et aliud inde a nobis receperis in mandatis; citans nichilominus peremptorie partes predictas quod die Sabbati in crastino nativitatis beate Virginis coram nobis, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, cum suis submissionibus, omnibus inquisicionibus, instrumentis, actis et munimentis, dictum negocium sive causam et processum inde coram dicto officiali habitum qualitercumque contingentibus, et quibus credi-derint in aliquo se posse juvare, nostram pronunciacionem,

[1] Addressed originally to the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1301–2). Burton by Beverley. A commission was issued to Master Robert, vicar of Rampton, to try the case between Master Francis, proctor of the prebendary of Stoke, and Stephen, rector of Sibthorpe, about tithes from eight selions in Sireston (fo. 136*d.*).

[2] Alan de Neusom was instituted to Winthorpe, Dec. 20, 1293 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, no. 909). Master Alan de Neusom, rector of Bingham, had a grant of land in Newsham, parish Kirkby Wiske, in 1312 from John de Barton of Fryton, knt. (*Yorkshire Deeds*, ii, 142).

declaracionem seu diffinicionem audituri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justum fuerit et consonum equitati. Execucio vero processus officialis predicti interim penitus conquiescat. Qualiter autem hoc mandatum nostrum fueris executus nobis vel commissariis nostris uni vel pluribus citra diem predictum constare facias per tuas patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.

Fo. 135*.

Mandate to the rector of Fledborough to inquire who were receiving the profit of the land and mill given by Master Alan de Wympton for the support of a chantry in the chapel of the B.M. Wympton.

DCXVIIB. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9), 1301,[1] anno 2. Lanum. Domino Hugoni de Normanton', rectori ecclesie de Fledbourgh'. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, incolarum ville de Wympton' et communitatis ejusdem, nobis est humiliter supplicatum quod, cum ipsi ex ordinacione bone memorie Henrici, Ebor. archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, pro emolumento cujusdam terre et molendini, que magister Alanus de Wympton' ad hoc concessit et dedit, ad sustentandum quandam cantariam inperpetuum in capella beate Marie de Wympton',[2] sicut ipsa pretendit ordinacio quam inspeximus, teneantur, et prefata assignata ad cantariam porcio sit modica et exilis, sintque nonnulle persone, ad quarum manus emolumentum predicte porcionis una cum quadam placea terre in villa de Wympton' ad porcionem pertinente predictam per plures annos devenit et adhuc residet penes eas, quod, si foret solutum seu levatum, porcionem posset augere predictam ad sustentacionem cantarie uberiorem et ad exoneracionem seu solacium communitatis hujusmodi aliqualem; super premissis inquirere et quod justum esset facere et statuere dignaremur. Nos itaque de vestra industria non modicum confidentes, ad inquirendum de personis emolumentum hujusmodi percipientibus, quantum et a quo tempore receperint et adhuc resideat penes eas, et super omnibus premissis eaque contingentibus quovismodo, necnon ad faciendum et statuendum quod equ[u]m, justum seu racionabile fuerit in hac parte, ac eciam ad exequendum canonice ordinacionem predecessoris nostri predicti, de qua supra fit mencio, secundum formam, tenorem, vim et effec-

[1] The year of Our Lord is wrongly given in the Register as 1300 though the year of the pontificate is correct.

[2] "The book of doomsday shows that *Derlington* and *Ragenhill* were two of the four Berues of the king's great manor of *Dunham*; the other two, *Wymenton* and *Swarnesterne*, are now totally lost, except the remembrance of some closes of *Wymptoon*, or *Swensterne* yet continue" (Thoroton's *Nottinghamshire*, iii, 233). Robert Neuill of Ragnall the elder, in 1527, made a devise of lands, etc., in "Ragenhill, Wympton, Dowham (*sic*), Drayton, and Borton" (*Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster* (Camden Soc.), p. 132).

tum ejusdem, vobis cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Valete.

Fo. 132d. Kinoulton.

DCXVIII. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1301. Walkringham. Appointment of Sir William de Langetoft, dean of Suwelle, as coadjutor, "quia dominum Johannem de Berneston, vicarium de Kynalton', ad celebrandum capitula de parochianis ejusdem ville et ad corrigendum excessus ejusdem parochie oculata fide insufficientem vidimus, insuper et ad officium vicarie amodo excercendum."

To the warden of the hospital of St. John, Nottingham, on behalf of Master Nicholas of Candlesby.

DCXIX. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16), 1301. Lanum. Domino Thome de Kancia, custodi hospitalis S. Johannis, Notinghamie.[1] Paupertati et desolacioni magistri Nicholai de Candelby, clerici, latoris presencium, paternis pie compacientes affectibus, ad subveniendum eidem in senium jam vergenti, caritatis debito provocamur. Cum itaque hospitalem predictum ad sustentacionem fundatum fuerit egenorum, vos requirimus, monemus et in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dictum magistrum Nicholaum, cujus vitam et conversacionem in scolis novimus ab antiquo et quem in utroque jure probabiliter eruditum, hospitali predicto utilem reputamus, in idem hospitale Dei recipiatis intuitu atque nostri; facientes ei in victu et vestitu, prout ad statum suum pertinet, condecenter, quatenus hospitalis predicti facultates suppetunt, necessaria ministrari, sicque ipsum nostri amore in caritate et mansuetudine tractare curetis ut exinde premium consequamini eternale. Valete.[2]

DCXX. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23, 1301). Cawode. Mandate to the prior and convent of Newstead (*de Novo loco*) in Schirewode to receive John de Tikehille, a canon of their house.

Teversall.

DCXXI. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25), 1301. York. Institution of William de Thornetoft,[3] priest, to the church of

[1] Appointed master Sept. 29, 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, no. 801). Robert de Addeburgh, a former master, is mentioned in Sept., 1301 (Assize Roll, no. 673, m. 11*d.*).

[2] On the ides of Jan. (Jan. 13), 1301–2, the archb., at Lanum, was obliged to make a further request on behalf of Candelesby. This time it was addressed to the master of the hospital (fo. 136).

[3] See *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 232, 329. About 1300 Thornetoft founded a chantry in the chapel of St. Mary, Yucflet, now Yokefleet, on the Ouse below Goole. The land given was held of the priory of Finchale, a cell of Durham (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 137). Feb. 4, 1308. To William de Thorntoft, rector of Kneshale, in the diocese of York. Dispensation at the request of Thomas, cardinal of St. Sabina and of the king, whose clerk he is, to hold also the churches of Warlington (Wallington), Foston, and Doderhull

Tyversalt on the pres. of Anthony, bishop of Durham. The presentation had been made originally to archb. Newark.

DCXXII. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1301. Sculcotes juxta Kyngeston super Hulle. Letters testimonial of the ordination of John, son of John de Oklee (Okley *in margin*) of Notingham, by archb. John le Romeyn, "clericali ordine seu prima tonsura insignitus."

DCXXIII. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1301. Cawode. Institution and induction of Sir Ralph Barry, priest, to the church of Flauflor,[1] the mother church of the vills of Rodington and Edwalton, on the pres. of Sir Richard de Bingham, knt. Flawforth.

DCXXIV. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16), 1301. Cawode. Ratification of the orders of Sir Ralph,[2] rector of Byngham, who had been ordained by a bishop not his diocesan.

DCXXV. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1301). Cawode. Institution and induction of Walter de Codington, canon of the house of St. Katherine's without Lincoln, of the order of Sempingham, priest, to the vicarage of the parish church of Neuwerk, on the pres. of the prior and convent of that house. Newark.

DCXXVI. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1301). Cawode. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of West Retford committed to Sir Robert Paulini of Retford, subdeacon, presented by Hugh de Hercy, knt. "Mem. quod dictis die et loco hanc graciam dominus sibi fecit per annum presentem tantummodo duraturam, habito respectu ad curam quam habet in altera medietate ecclesie predicte, ita quod dominus Robertus predictus, petens consolidacionem West Retford.

(Dodderhill), in the dioceses of Lincoln, York and Worcester, value 147 marks, and to enjoy the fruits he has received from Woketon (co. Bucks.), Tiveresholt (Eversholt, co. Bedford), and Brune Candevere (Brown Candover), in the dioceses of Lincoln and Winchester, which he has resigned, as well as of the other abovenamed churches, all of which he held without any dispensation (*C.P.L.*, ii, 34).

[1] In the margin the institution and induction are to the church of Rodington. "Flawford church, to which this (Ruddington church) was a chapel of ease formerly, was dedicated to St. Peter, and stood within a mile eastwardly of Ruddington; but is now totally destroyed. In an old memorandum book, shown me by the clerk of Ruddington, which was kept by an old schoolmaster, is this entry: 'Saturday, June 12th, 1773, Flawford church was demolished by colliers.' The bishop it seems had given leave to have it taken down, it being in a very ruinous state, and not a dwelling of the village remaining. In consequence some colliers were engaged to undermine it and throw it down, which was effected with ease, for after the first day's labor, in undermining the walls it fell in the succeeding night" (Thoroton's *Nottinghamshire* (Throsby), i, 129).

[2] Ralph de Bingham, inducted in 1297 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 233).

ecclesie predicte in persona sua, fieri procuret interim assensum Eustachii de Morteyn et aliorum quorum interest in hac parte. Acta sunt hec, presentibus W. et R. de Pikering, Lamberto de Trikingham, J. de Nassington', tunc officiali Ebor. magistris H. de Menithorp', W. de Beverlaco, J. de Roderham, Rogero de Mar et aliis."

Wallingwells.

DCXXVII. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1301. Scroby. Appointment of Sir William, vicar of Mathereshey, as master of the prioress and convent of Wellandewell. (Cancelled.)[1]

Fo. 136.

DCXXVIII. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1301). Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York, to inquire, in obedience to a royal writ, tested at York by R. de Hengham, on Nov. 10, 29th year (1301), as to the legitimacy of Joan, wife of John Gelus, against whom Richard son of Robert son of Richard, had claimed in the king's court at York a messuage, seven acres of land, and six acres of meadow in Stratton and Burton,[2] co. Notts. (The return to this inquiry is given in no. 702.)

Norwell.

DCXXIX. 2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12), 1301–2. Lanum. Commission from the archbishop, the sole judge appointed by the pope, to the prior and subprior of Schelford, to try and decide between Sir Thomas Malet of Wylughby, Master Robert of the same, Thomas de Sutton, Thomas Chaumpeneys, and other parishioners of the church of Northewelle, appellants, and Geoffrey de Hokerton and Henry de Edyngley, perpetual vicars of the same church, respondents in an appeal, from the judgment of Sir Richard de Baunfeld and Sir Elias de Couton, canons of Suthwelle.

Letter to the Master of St. John's Hospital, Nottingham, on behalf of Mr. Nicholas of Candlesby.

DCXXX. Idibus Jan. (Jan. 13), 1301–2. Lanum. Magistro hospitalis S. Johannis Notinghamie. Pro dilecto filio, magistro Nicholao de Candelesby, ad inopiam casualiter jam devenit, quem vobis nuper recommendasse meminimus, iteratis precibus vos rogamus quatinus in victu, vestitu, lecto, et aliis omnibus sibi necessariis, quousque nobis cum colloquium habueritis, exhibentes eundem, adeo vos sibi misericordes reddatis quod preter meritum, quod ex hoc estis a Domino recepturi, impendisse laudemini et misericordiam pauperi et promptam devocionem roganti, quam juxta effectum exaudicionis presencium quas vobis ex affectu dirigimus habere volumus, quatenus merito debebimus commendatam. Valete.

[1] Repeated at Scroby on kal. Jan. (Jan. 1), 1301–2 (fo. 136).

[2] Sturton-le-Steeple and West Burton.

DCXXXA. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1301–2. Lanum. Pupplicacio sentencie contra illos qui quendam hominem fugientem ad ecclesiam fratrum Carmelitarum Notinghamie abstrahunt. Decano nostro Notinghamie. Cum auctoritate constitucionis legati omnes illi qui confugientes ad ecclesias vel cimiteria ut immunitate possint ecclesiastica se tueri ab eisdem ecclesiis vel cimiteriis abstrahunt, sint majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ipso facto dampnabiliter involuti, ac quidam iniquitatis filii, libertatis ecclesiastice contemptores, hac die dominica proximo preterita (Jan. 14) quendam hominem, qui ad ecclesiam fratrum de monte Carmeli de Notingham confugerat, a cimiterio dicte ecclesie, Dei timore postposito, violenter ut accepimus abstrahere presumpserunt contra ecclesiasticam libertatem, in Dei et ecclesie contemptum et animarum suarum periculum manifestum. Devocioni tue mandamus quatinus omnes temeritatis hujusmodi presumptores, et eis auxilium, consilium vel assensum pupplice vel occulte prebentes, auctoritate predicta pupplice et solempniter diebus dominicis et festivis in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus de Notingham et aliis tui decanatus quousque Deo et ecclesie satisfecerint competenter, in genere denuncies in majoris excommunicacionis incidisse sentenciam ipso facto; inquirens postmodum diligenter de nominibus eorundem, de quibus cum tibi constiterit evidenter, cites eosdem peremptorie quod compareant personaliter coram nobis vel commissariis nostris aliquo certo die ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, penam canonicam pro demeritis recepturi, facturi ulterius et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceris, inveneris, et quos et ad quem diem citaveris ob premissa, nobis vel dictis commissariis nostris per tuas litteras, harum seriem et citatorum nomina continentes, rescribas quam cicius poteris oportune. Vale.

To the dean of Nottingham. All who drag out those who have fled to churches or churchyards are excommunicated. Last Sunday some unknown persons have dragged out of the churchyard of the Carmelites at Nottingham a man who had fled there. Denounce them as excommunicated and ascertain their names.

DCXXXI. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1301). Lanum. Vicario nostro de Kynaldeston'. Querelam dilecti filii, domini Radulphi [de Screueton'] vicarii de Colstonbassett', recepimus, continentem quod, cum tu parochianos suos, quorum cura sibi committitur, ad ecclesiastica sacramenta et ad divina in ecclesia de Kynalston' ex consuetudine audienda officia admittere non vereris in ipsius prejudicium et gravamen tueque et ipsorum periculum animarum. Quocirca tibi mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus suos hujusmodi parochianos, qui proprio contempto

Mandate to the vicar of Kinoulton not to admit the parishioners of Colston Basset to the sacraments or divine service.

presbitero ad ecclesiam predictam accesserint, ad premissa de cetero non admittas, set ipsos pocius, ut suam visitent matricem ecclesiam ibidemque divina audiant ac sacramenta sua ut ejusdem parochiani recipiant, per suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentencias, canonica monicione premissa, arceas et compellas; alioquin ad iteratam vicarii predicti querelam dissimulare non poterimus quin tuam in hac parte inobedienciam canonice puniamus. Vale.

The rector of Clayworth not guilty of the homicide committed in Clayworth churchyard.

DCXXXII. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1301–2). Scroby. Suo officiali Ebor. Super homicidio in cimiterio ecclesie de Claword', dudum per quendam famulum rectoris ecclesie perpetrato inquisicionem diligentem die confeccionis presencium apud Scroby fecimus et solempniter, per quam ipsum rectorem[1] ab hujusmodi facinore innocentem comperimus et inmunem. Vos itaque supersedeatis in negocio ex officio per vos moto occasione hujusmodi contra eum. Per dominum, nunciantibus W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham et R. de Notingham, etc.

Will of Sir Simon son of Simon of Headon.

DCXXXIII. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26), 1301–2. Lanum. Mem. quod coram magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham de precepto domini probatum fuit testamentum domini Simonis filii Simonis de Hedon', et commissa administracio ejusdem domino Nicholao, germano dicti defuncti, et Johanni le Jors de Est-Drayton', clerico, prout scribitur in dorso testamenti supradicti, presente Ricardo de Clifton', notario pupplico. (No. 29.)

Fo. 136d.

To the prior and convent of Worksop. In answer to a prayer that as they were few in number, the archb. would send back John of Laughton, one of their brethren, who had been sent to Newburgh, to assist in divine service, he sent Henry de Coulum, a canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester,

DCXXXIV. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25, 1301–2). Cawode. Priori et conventui de Wirkesop'. Per vestras litteras, quas recepimus, vos nuper nobis meminimus supplicasse quod, cum pauci sitis numero conventum sequentes et propter hoc, nonnullis vestrum circa divinum obsequium occupatis incumbunt onera solito graviora, confratrem vestrum, Johannem de Laghton', ex missione nostra ad domum de Novo burgo non sine racionabili causa translatum, ad vestrum collegium piis revocare affectibus dignaremur, ut, dum inter vos conversans onerum hujusmodi esset particeps, ad allevamen commune et solacium vobis cederet labor suus. Nos, itaque, peticionem vestram ad ampliacionem cultus divini, quam petitis, exaudire et eam in revocacione prefati canonici ex causa differre volentes, ipsum non duximus revocandum, set fratrem Henricum de Coulum, canonicum

[1] Henry de Bourne (no. 648). Rector in 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 85) and perhaps as early as 1267 (*Reg. Gifford*, pp. 73, 185).

sancti Osewaldi Gloucestrie, ad mandatum nostrum apud Drax jam diu laudabiliter conversatum, quem ad laborandum in divino obsequio utilem credimus et potentem, vobis subrogare censuimus loco sui, vobiscum ad tempus pro nostro moderandum arbitrio moraturum; devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandantes quatinus ipsum mandatoris intuitu benignius admittentes, et in omnibus sibi pro mora necessariis humaniter exhibentes, fraterna caritate in omnibus tractetis eundem quousque de ipso aliter duxerimus ordinandum, ut alter alterius onera sic portantes adimplere possitis taliter legem Christi. Valete.

who had been staying at Drax.

DCXXXV. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1301–2. Cawode. Commission to the official of York about an ordination of the vicarage of Blith, about which there had been a dispute between Robert de Burton, the vicar, and the prior and convent.

Blyth.

*De anno pontificatus T., Eboracensis archiepiscopi, tercio.*

DCXXXVI. 8 idus Marcii (March 8, 1301–2). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirewod'. Venerunt ad nos fratres J. de Tikehille, Thomas de Birton', et W. de Dyngeley, concanonici vestri, exhibitores presencium, Thomas, videlicet, cum licencia, et duo alii sine ipsa ut dicunt, nobis ad serenacionem conscienciarum suarum aliqua secrecius exponentes. Quibus auditis, animarum suarum saluti consuluimus sicut vidimus expedire, in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis eorum cuilibet firmiter injungentes, ne alicui seculari vel religioso, cujuscumque status fuerit, presumant detegere nobis dicta, quousque nos, vel alium quem ob utilitatem domus communem ad hoc specialiter deputaverimus, ad vos contigerit declinare; ad vos itaque remittentes eosdem. Vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena predicta districte precipiendo, mandamus quatinus, occasione hujus eorum adventus ad nos, ipsis aut cuiquam eorumdem non inferatis improperium, vituperium, dispendium aut gravamen, set eos pocius ad statum quem in recessu habuerant admittatis, et in omni caritate fraterna sicut regulari discipline convenit pertractetis. Valete. Volumus autem quod predictum fratrem Johannem ad penitenciam per nos alias sibi injunctam interim compellatis.

Mandate to the prior and convent of Newstead to receive and treat kindly three canons of that house, who had made confession to the archb.

DCXXXVII. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1301–2. Burton'. Mem. quod, nunciante magistro J. de Roderham, commissario in partibus Notinghamie, quod magister Robertus Luterel,

Mandate to the official not to trouble the rector of

Bridgford for non-residence, etc.

rector ecclesie de Briggeford' ad pontem, pro non residencia in dicta sua ecclesia, contumacia in visitacione diei contracta, ac pro aliis omnibus articulis contra ipsum in eadem visitacione compertis, sibi satisfecerit competenter, emanavit quedam littera super hoc domino officiali Ebor. ne ipsum occasione hujusmodi molestaret.

Ordsall.

DCXXXVIII. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23), 1301–2. Burton. Mandate to the dean of Retford to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Ordesale for which Eustace [de Roderham], vicar of Roderham, in the name of the rector T[homas de Burton] had given security (*satisfecit*) for ten marks, paid to William de Naulton. Relaxation of the sequestration in Sir Eustace's portion of the vicarage, "quia pro dicto rectore fidem jusserat ut dicebatur."

Newstead.

DCXXXIX. Same day and place. Commission to Sir Roger de Mar, succentor of the church of York, to inquire into the state of the house of Newstead in Schirewode.

Fo. 137.

Sutton-upon-Trent.

DCXL. Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1302. Burton. Commission to Master Thomas de Eadbirbury, canon of York, to frame an ordinance for the appropriation of the church of Sutton-upon-Trent for the patrons, the prior and convent of Wirkesop, Sir H. de Glovernia being the rector. (Nos. 643, 660.)

DCXLI. Same day and place. Letters dimissory, at the prayer of Master Robert de Forda, canon of York, for Robert son of Roger de Cotum, acolyte, "ad titulum perpetui redditus sex marcarum annuarum in villa de Quapelade,[1] quem, attestantibus litteris discreti viri, magistri B., archidiaconi Lincolniensis officialis, quas patentes inspeximus diceris optinere."

To the prior and convent of Newstead. To alleviate their poverty they are forbidden to enter upon any business without the sanction of the prior and two canons and the prior of Felley.

DCXLII. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6), 1302. Burton'. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirewod'. Depressioni vestre ac domus vestre tam in personis quam rebus, quam per dilectum filium, dominum Rogerum de Mar, nuper ad nos de vobis reversum, intelleximus, affeccione compatimur paternali. In mente multociens revolventes quale poterimus ad relevamen vestri remedium adhibere, et jam habito respectu ad multa que vobis vidimus incomoda hiis diebus, deliberacione habita cum peritis de statu vestro et domus, quousque aliud inde disposuerimus, ut subsequitur duximus ordinan-

[1] Whaplode, in Lincolnshire, between Holbeach and Spalding.

dum, vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica necnon unicuique vestrum sub periculo status sui firmiter injungendo, mandantes quatinus nec tu prior, nec quivis alius in domo vel extra obedienciarius vel minister, salva ordinis disciplina, de bonis domus disponat vel in ipsis aliqualiter administret quicquamve recipiat vel liberet sine sciencia, assensu, consilio et voluntate dilecti filii prioris de Felley, vobis vicini, ac tui prioris, et fratrum Roberti de Hikeling' et Thome de Burton', concanonicorum tuorum, quos quatuor ad subscripta specialiter deputamus; volentes quod omnia domus negocia, postquam per dictos quatuor deliberatum concorditer fuerit super illis, priusquam producantur ad actum, in capitulo, vobis et ipsis presentibus, exponantur, et postmodum de vestro et eorum communi consilio secundum quod deliberatum fuerit utiliter dirigantur. Que vero recipi contigerit de cetero vel expendi in compoto, sine quo et male vixistis hactenus, plenissime inserantur, qui bis vel semel saltem in anno reddatur, et postmodum vobis in capitulo generaliter innotescat, ut sic cognito statu vestro de anno in annum consulcius et circumspeccius vivere valeatis. Proviso quod status domus vestre, qui nobis, finita visitacione quam apud vos nuper excercuimus, fuit missus, cujus copiam credimus vos habere, ponatur et sit pro primi faciendi compoti fundamento, et nos super statu vestro per compotum redditum et nobis mittendum annis reddatis singulis cerciores. Quod si quis vestrum clam vel palam huic ordinacioni nostre vobis fructifere reluctari presumpserit, ipsius superbiam taliter humiliare conabimur quod ipsius penitencia cedet ceteris in terrorem.

Accounts to be kept and shown yearly in chapter, according to the form sent.

Eisdem die et loco. Priori de Felley pro statu domus de Novo loco. Priori de Felley. De vestra prudenti industria apud nos a pluribus comendata sinceriter confidentes, vos una cum priore de Novo loco in Schirwod' vobis vicino et fratribus Roberto de Hikeling' et Thoma de Burton', concanonicis suis, quibus vos adjungimus, ad dirigendum ejusdem domus negocia intus et extra, secundum formam quam eis misimus, quociens opus fuerit et fueritis requisiti, quousque de statu ejusdem domus aliter ordinaverimus, specialiter deputamus, quod onus vobis injungimus assumendum; volentes et eisdem priori et conventui per nostras litteras sub certis penis eisdem insertis firmiter injungendo, mandantes ne prior vel quis alius in domo vel extra obedienciarius vel minister, salva ordinis disciplina, de bonis domus

Mandate to the prior of Felley, to assist in the management of Newstead priory.

ejusdem disponat vel administret in ipsis quicquamve recipiat vel liberet sine vestrum quatuor voluntate, sciencia. consilio et assensu. Illa vero que de cetero qualitercumque de bonis domus recipi contigerit vel expendi, in compoto plenissime inserantur, et bis redditus in anno vel semel postmodum conventui in genere ostendatur ut circumspeccius et sagacius de anno in annum vivere valeant, cognito taliter statu suo; proviso quod status domus predicte, qui nobis, finita visitacione quam ibidem excercuimus, fuit missus, cujus copiam penes eos residere credimus, ponatur et sit pro primi faciendi compoti fundamento, et nos super statu vestro per compotum redditum et nobis mittendum annis reddatis singulis cerciores. Sic vos in premissis gerere satagatis quod multiplicato talento vobis credito, vestra reddatur industria accepcior coram Deo, preter meritum quod ob hoc reportare poteritis ab eodem. Valete.

Appropriation of the church of Sutton-upon-Trent to Worksop priory.

DCXLIII.[1] 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1302. Thorp' juxta Eboracum. Appropriacio ecclesie de Sutton' super Trentam facta priori et conventui de Wirkesop'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Illos pocioribus censemus favoribus prosequendos, qui hospitalitate continua et elemosinarum largicione ac aliis caritatis operibus se reddunt in domo Domini die noctuque sedulos servitores. Convertentes itaque intuitum ad statum dilectorum filiorum, prioris et conventus de Wirkesop', nostre diocesis, ob plura pietatis opera ere alieno graviter depressorum, quorum hospitalitas, tum propter vicinorum illarum parcium onerosum concursum, tum propter aliorum de austro in boriam et e contra per eos fere in via regia situatos omni tempore transeuncium frequentem accessum, preter alia que sustinent et sustulerunt incomoda, est solito gravius augmentata, quam, prout possunt et sue residue facultates suppetunt, nichilominus, ne solita caritatis opera in predicta domo pereant vel decrescant, supportare nituntur, quamquam per soluciones diversas tam in decimis et quintis quam aliis contribucionibus eisdem impositis hactenus fuerint et sint multipliciter onerati; et propterea volentes ipsis, ad relevacionem et sustentacionem eorum, graciam facere

The convent much in debt by reason of hospitality and heavy taxation.

[1] Cancelled and this note written in the margin: Hec littera fuit postmodum propter causas aliquas cancellata, et ideo non transivit, set alia que registratur infra eundem in secundo folio sub hac eadem die, nec est aliquod quasi in substancia transmutatum (no. 660).

specialem, nos, premissis et aliis suadentibus circumstanciis ponderatis, ad devotam requisicionem et humilem instanciam eorundem, necnon ad utilitatem domus predicte perpetuam, de ecclesia de Sutton' super Trentam, nostre diocesis, cujus veri existere dinoscuntur patroni, sic in Dei nomine ordinamus et decernimus ordinando; videlicet, quod prefati prior et conventus et successores sui imperpetuum ecclesiam ipsam, quam ipsis cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, cedente vel decedente domino Henrico de Glovernia, nunc rectore ejusdem, presenti appropriamus decreto, habeant et teneant, ut subscribitur, in usus proprios possidendam, in qua vicarium perpetuum habeant secularem, nobis et successoribus nostris successive per eos canonice presentandum, qui habeat de manso, quod rector inhabitare solebat, partem ejusdem mansi australem, videlicet, a muro coquine que est ex parte boriali aule, et sic totam illam partem australem mansi predicti a muro predicto versus austrum in latitudine, et per eandem latitudinem equa linea a regia strata in capite orientali dicti mansi usque ad fossatum in capite orientali in longitudine, una cum vivario australi ac aula, coquina et ceteris edificiis in eadem parte mansi integre situatis; et lanam, et agnos, ac totum altaragium, omnesque minutas decimas et omnes alios proventus ad ipsam ecclesiam et altaragium pertinentes. Habeant autem prefati religiosi terram ecclesie et pratum pertinens ad eandem, decimam eciam garbarum et feni tocius parochie, et totam partem borialem dicti mansi a muro coquine predicto versus boriam in latitudine, et sic per eandem latitudinem ab uno capite usque in aliud, ut predistinguitur in longitudine, una cum vivario boriali, bovaria et grangiis, in eadem parte mansi situatis. Onera autem ordinaria consueta et debita vicarius subeat et supportet. Extraordinaria vero que occurrerint, reparacio eciam vel reedificacio cancelli et ornamentorum ecclesie, utpote librorum et vestimentorum renovacio, tam ad prefatos religiosos quam vicarium, pro rata pertineant porcionum. Volumus eciam et decernimus ordinando quod liceat prefatis religiosis, cedente vel decedente prefato domino Henrico, nunc rectore ecclesie memorate, possessionem corporalem ejusdem in forma prescripta ingredi et nancisci, nostro vel archidiaconi loci aut officialis sui assensu minime requisito. Salva nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The convent to appropriate the church on the death of Sir H. of Gloucester, the rector, and vicar to be appointed,

who is to have the south part of the manse,

and wool, lambs, altarage, and all other small tithes belonging to the church. The convent to have the church land and meadow, tithe of sheaves and hay and the north part of the manse, etc.

Fo. 137d.

North Clifton.

DCXLIV.[1] 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1302. Cawode. Institution and induction of Master Robert de Laschy (also Lascy), professor of civil and canon law, canon of Lincoln, in the person of Sir Henry Knyvett, priest, his proctor, to the prebendal church of Clifton, at the instance of the subdean and chapter of Lincoln. "Mem. quod copie presentacionis et procuratorii sunt consute presentibus, altera scilicet alteri indorsata."

Keyworth.

DCXLV. Same day and place. The same of Master Alan de Neusom, priest, to the church of Keword, on the pres. of Master Ralph Barry.

Grove.

DCXLVI. 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1302). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Henry de Schirley, acolyte, into the custody of the sequestration of a mediety of the church of Grove, to which he had been presented by Eustace de Morteyn, to hold till the next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon.

To the prior and convent of Elsham. You say you had presented to Winthorpe before receiving our letter or had notice of our indulgence.

DCXLVII. Kal. Maii (May 1, 1302). Cawode. Priori de Elsham et ejusdem loci conventui. Litteram vestram recepimus per quam nobis scripsistis quod quendam Adam de Neusum presentastis ad ecclesiam de Wymthorp' antequam nostram litteram recepistis, et quod indulgencie nostre[2] noticiam nullatenus habuistis, propter quod nos rogastis quod vos haberemus excusatos ad presens. Verum nostro judicio presentacio dici non debet antequam prelato similiter presentata, et in recepcione littere nostre potuissetis, de quo vobis scripsimus, presentasse, ita quod presentacio ad nos cum littera vestra venisset, que latoris presentacionem ad nos per duos dies prevenit. Et preterea in casu isto presentacio vestra de domino Adam locum non habet, quia, sicut vobis scripsimus, indulgencia Romani pontificis ipsam ad presens

Your presentation of Sir Adam is of no avail as

[1] Hand in margin and the following note: Presentatus fuit per litteram patentem sigillo communi signatam. At the end of the induction this note: Mem. quod predictus procurator in animam domini sui et suam dictis die et loco juravit canonicam obedienciam in forma consueta pro predicta ecclesia prebendata. Lascy was possessed of much preferment in the diocese of Lincoln. Besides the treasurership of the cathedral, to which he was collated July 26, 1307, he held in succession divers prebends commencing with Leighton Manor in 1297–8. He was collated to the prebend of Clifton in 1301 and quitted it for Norton in 1313 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, ii, 88, 132, 176, 194). Dec. 5, 1307. He had a dispensation to hold the churches of Barton and Halton, Lincoln diocese, and at the request of Peter, bishop of Sabina, to accept two other benefices value 100*li.* (*C.P.L.*, ii, 37).

[2] March 18, 1300. Faculty to Thomas, archb. of York, to give any six benefices in his diocese to as many fit persons (*C.P.L.*, i, 587). See no. 770.

suspendit, cujus indulgencie ignoranciam pretendere non potestis, quia jam annus est elapsus postquam dicta indulgencia per totam diocesim nostram, in qua ecclesia predicta existit, fuerat publicata. Et hoc sufficere debuit ad faciendum vobis noticiam de omnibus beneficiis, que in nostra diocesi obtinetis; et hoc bene scivit ille qui nuper rector fuit ecclesie supradicte, qui procuravit fratrem suum aliter forte quam ad presens scribere volumus presentari. Et, quia graciam quam vobis obtulimus litteratorie recusastis, ecce cuidam alii eandem contulimus auctoritate papali,[1] et hoc vobis innotescimus per presentes; inhibentes vobis, priori et majoribus de conventu utpote in officio constitutis, sub pena excommunicacionis, virtute indulgencie quam habemus, ne vos vel aliquis vestrum per vos vel per alium sive per alios, clam vel palam, nostram collacionem, vel eum cui ecclesiam predictam contulimus, impedire aliqualiter presumatis; infra mensem a recepcione presencium quid super hoc facere proponitis nos reddentes per litteras vestras cerciores, ut execucio nobis a domino papa commissa debitum sorciatur effectum. Valete.

you knew of the papal indulgence published in the diocese a year ago.

The late rector got his brother presented.

We have made a collation. We inhibit you from doing anything to hinder it.

DCXLVIII. 5 nonas Maii (May 3), 1302. Cawode. Testimonium quod rector de Claworth' est inmunis ab homicidio Ricardi del Wodehalle sibi imposito. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, pateat per easdem quod, cum apud, nos, Thomam, Dei gracia etc., in visitacione nostra dominus Henricus de Bourn', rector ecclesie de Claword', nostre dyocesis, occasione homicidii et mortis Ricardi del Wodehalle, interfecti per ipsum rectorem ut dictum fuerat, vel ejus ope, consilio, auctoritate seu favore, aut de eo quod ratum habuerit ex post facto, super irregularitate inde, prout ei inponebatur contracta, fuisset aliqualiter diffamatus. Quia cognicio super irregularitate ad prelatos ecclesie pertinet, eundem rectorem vocari super hoc fecimus coram nobis et eum ad racionem posuimus de crimine suprascripto, quod ipse inficians constancius atque negans se optulit in forma juris legitime purgaturum. Unde, quantum ad officium nostrum pertinebat, ad inquirendum super hujusmodi crimine veritatem descendimus et inde inquisicionem

Letters testimonial after an inquisition that Henry de Bourne, rector of Clayworth, was innocent of the death of Ric. del Wodehalle.

[1] 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1302. Houton. Collation and induction of the church of Wymthorpe to Master Thomas de Broghton, priest, (fo. 138*d.*). Jan 29, 31st year (1302–3). York. Notice by the king that the prior of Ellesham had recovered against the archbishop the presentation to the church of St. Saviour, Wymthorp, tested by R. de Hengham (fo. 142*d.*). See no. 712.

fecimus diligentem, videlicet, per de Retteford', de Clareburgh', de Hayton', de Mareseye, de Sutton', et de Gryngeley ecclesiarum vicarios evicinos, ac dominum Ricardum, capellanum de Claworth', et octo laycos fidedignos, tam de villa de Claword' quam de locis circumvicinis, quos ad hoc vocari fecimus, et qui hujusmodi negocii, ut dicebatur, noverunt plenius veritatem, eosque ad exquisiciorem veritatis indaginem examinavimus de premissis conjunctim pariter et divisim; ipsumque rectorem per diligentissimam inquisicionem et per dicta eorum invenimus nedum ab irregularitate sed ab ejus fundamento et ratihabicione inculpabilem penitus et inmunem, et ex habundanti purgacionem ipsius recepimus, et ipse de premissis omnibus se purgavit. Nos igitur quia pium est innocentes a reatibus sibi falso impositis absolvere, memoratum rectorem de diffamacione predicta, quantum ad nos attinet, innocentem pronunciamus et sentencialiter declaramus eumque restituimus ad suam pristinam bonam famam. Et, ne amodo super predictis inquisicionem fieri oporteat, has nostras patentes litteras eidem concessimus in testimonium premissorum.

Fo. 138.

Mandate to the dean of Newark to sequestrate the fruits of the prebendal churches of South Scarle, East Stoke, and Farndon, as the vicars in the church of Lincoln had not been paid their stipends.

DCXLIX. 15 kal. Julii (June 17, 1302). Lanum. Ad sequestrandum fructus et proventus ecclesiarum de Scarle, Stok' et Farndon',[1] pro stipendiis vicariorum ecclesie Lincoliensis. Decano nostro de Neuwerk'. Peticionem dilectorum in Christo filiorum, subdecani et capituli Lincoliensium, recepimus continentem quod, cum prebendarii ecclesiarum de Scarle, Stok' et Farndon' in ecclesia Lincoliensi, qui sub jurisdiccione nostra existere dinoscuntur, pro stipendiis vicariorum in choro prefate ecclesie Lincoliensis satisfacere negligant legitime requisiti, in ipsorum prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, nec ad satisfaccionem hujusmodi, ut asseritur, dicti prebendarii compelli valeant nisi ad hoc manus porrexerimus adjutrices, cum jurisdiccionem in dictis prebendalibus ecclesiis notoriam habeamus, providere sibi de congruo in hac parte remedio dignaremur. Ipsorum itaque subdecani et capituli precibus favorabiliter annuentes, ne cultus divinus in prefata ecclesia per subtraccionem hujusmodi minuatur, set pocius nostro suffragante adjutorio sustentetur, tibi firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, cum

[1] The information about the prebends of Lincoln at this time is very scanty. According to Le Neve (*Fasti*, ii, 149) the prebendary of Farndon in 1306 was Francesco Orsini. Edward de St. John quitted South Scarle for Leighton Buzzard in 1301 and was succeeded by Thomas de Goldsburgh (*ibid.*, 205).

per dictos subdecanum et capitulum fueris requisitus, ad prebendas accedens personaliter supradictas, fructus et proventus ipsarum pro stipendiis vicariorum in choro ejusdem ecclesie septimis ac administracionibus a prebendariis earum in predicta ecclesia ex ipsius speciali statuto et consuetudine approbata ut dicitur, ad quorum observacionem iidem prebendarii, sicut ceteri ejusdem ecclesie canonici, ut accepimus, ex debito prestiti juramenti tenentur diversimode, ut asseritur, debitis et plus debito retardatis, nostra auctoritate sequestres, eosque sub arto, de quo te respondere volumus, facias custodiri sequestro, donec per earum prebendarios plenarie satisfactum fuerit de premissis, et hoc tibi per nostras seu ejusdem capituli litteras constiterit evidenter: nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati, cum te super hoc requisierint, distincte certificans per tuas patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Vale.

DCL. 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1302). Lanum. Induction of John Lausell, acolyte, into a mediety of the church of Trowelle, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Sempringham. Trowell.

DCLI. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1302). Lanum. Induction and institution of Sir John de Couton, priest, into the church of Normanton on Sore, on the pres. of Richard de Kellawe, subprior of Durham, "domini Ricardi de Hoton', prioris ejusdem in sua absencia vices gerentis," and of the convent of the same. (See no. 677.) Normanton-on-Soar.

DCLII. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1302). Lanum. Appointment of Robert de Swylington, rector of Crumwelle, as archb.'s sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notingham. "Mem. quod predictis die, loco et anno, presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham, et aliis, idem Robertus juravit fideliter" (etc., as in no. 197). Sequestrator Limitation of his office

DCLIII. 5 kal. Julii (June 27), 1302. Lanum. Institution of Stephen de Wolrington, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Grove, on the pres. of Sir Hugh de Hercy, knt. "Mem. quod, iste presentatus fuit in principio Quadragesime precedentis, et inquisicio dixit quod presentatus ipse fuit xxiiij$^{or}$ annorum, duobus mensibus exceptis, dominus distulit institucionem suam usque ad datam presencium, ita quod, tunc attingens xxv$^{m}$ annum institueretur, et sic Grove.

est institutus et inductus." He had leave "in forma constitucionis novelle" to study for one year.[1]

Request by the dean and chapter of Lincoln to the archb. to admit Sir Thos. de Goldesbourg to the prebendal church of South Scarle.

DCLIV. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1302. Lincoln'. Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Scarle in ecclesia Lincolniensi prebendalem, per litteram patentem sigillo capituli Lincolniensis pendente signatam. Reverentissimo in Christo patri, domino Thome, divina providencia archiepiscopo etc., devoti sui decanus et capitulum ecclesie Lincolniensis, salutem cum reverencie et honoris cumulo debitis (*sic*) tanto patri. Cum venerabilis pater et dominus noster, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus, ecclesiam de Scharle, vestre diocesis, vacantem, in nostra Lincolniensi ecclesia prebendalem, domino Thome de Goldesbourg',[2] presbitero, contulerit intuitu caritatis, nobisque suis litteris dederit in mandatis ut eidem domino Thome seu procuratori suo ipsius nomine stallum in choro et locum in capitulo racione ejusdem prebende assignare, ulteriusque quod ad nos pertinet juxta morem preteriti temporis exequi curaremus; reverendam paternitatem vestram devote requirimus et rogamus quatinus dictum dominum Thomam, quem racione dicte collacionis juxta formam mandati nobis in hac parte directi, quantum ad ea que ad nos pertinent, in ecclesia nostra predicta personaliter duximus admittendum, seu procuratorem suum ipsius nomine ad prefatam prebendam admittere, eundemque dominum Thomam seu procuratorem suum ipsius nomine eadem investire, et ulterius prout ad officium vestrum pertinet circa eundem, si placet, exequi dignemini cum gracia et favore. Conservet vos Deus ad ecclesie sue regimen cum honore.

6 nonas Julii (July 2), 1302. Lanum. Sir Thomas de Goldesbourg, canon of Lincoln, inducted and instituted to the prebendal church of Skarle. He took the oath of canonical obedience.

Fo. 138d.

Elksley.

DCLV. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1302. Whatton. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Elkesley, committed till Michaelmas to Master John de Trikingham, priest, presented by the abbot and convent of Wellebeck.[3]

[1] 7 kal. Julii (June 25), 1303. Lanum. This leave was extended for another year (fo. 152); and 10 kal. Julii (June 22), 1304, Scroby, for a third year, in consideration (*intuitu*) for Robert de Wulfrington, his father (fo. 170).

[2] A person of the same name was parson of the prebendal church of Skipwith in 1310 (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 207).

[3] Mandate to induct into the church of Elkesley, dated at Lanum, 13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1302.

DCLVI. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1302). Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Eykering, granted till next ordination to Henry de Scherley, presented by Walter de Wynkeburn and Joan de Sutton, his wife. Eakring.

DCLVII. Same day and place. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to try and decide the matrimonial cause between Cecily Fenkel of Nottingham, plaintiff, and William de Normanton[1] and Maude Stoyl, whom he had as his wife, defendants, which cause had been begun before archb. Henry of Newark. Fenkel *v.* Normanton and another. A divorce suit.

"Memorandum quod una cum commissione ista missa sunt officiali Ebor. per dictam Ceciliam omnia illa que alias fuerunt missa magistro Roberto de Forda sub sigillo domini, sicut supra eodem anno pontificatus primo continetur."

13 kal. Aug. (July 20). Notingham. Suo officiali Ebor. Statui Cecilie Fenkel, latricis presencium, miserabili ejusque inopie paterno compacientes affectu, processum cujusdam cause matrimonii et divorcii inter ipsam ex parte una et Willelmum de Normanton' ac Matildem Stoyle de Nottingham, ex altera, dudum tempore bone memorie Henrici et nostris in parte temporibus habitum, sub sigillo nostro una cum commissione nostra vobis, ut inde celeris faciatis complementum justicie, destinamus. Et, quia pars adversa est ut dicitur pecuniosa et potens adeo quod dicta Cecilia nullo modo litigare sufficit contra eam, nisi sibi ex officio divine pietatis intuitu succurratur de bono advocato et bono procuratore ac eciam de sano sibi assignando consilio, faciatis ei ex officio provideri. In quo tamen tam vos quam ipsi coram Deo non modicum, ut speramus, poteritis promereri, quia fama in partibus Notinghamie vehementer laborat quod dicta Cecilia habet justiciam in querela et quod dicti Willelmus et Matildis in adulterinis amplexibus dampnabiliter se pertractant. Valete. Mandate to the archb.'s official to assist the plaintiff as she was poor and her opponents powerful.

DCLVIII. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1302). Lanum. Pro procuracione racione reconciliacionis cimiteriorum debita. Alia . . . . . Decano de Bingham. Mandamus tibi, firmiter injungentes quatinus xls. racione procuracionis pro reconciliacione cimiterii ecclesie de Whatton,[2] et eciam xls. pro reconciliacione cimiterii ecclesie de Uthorp', nobis de con- Reconciliation of Whatton and Owthorpe churchyards,

[1] 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1303). Kircolston. Mandate to the dean of Nottingham to sequestrate the goods of William de Normanton, burgess of Nottingham, deceased (fo. 156*d.*).

[2] See no. 667.

suetudine hactenus observata debitos, infra octo dies a recepcione presencium, vel saltem infra instantes octabas beati Petri ad vincula ad ultimum, per omnem ecclesiasticam censuram in qua canonice excercenda tibi vices nostras committimus per presentes, premissa monicione legitima, levari facias et nobis cum celeritate transmitti, sicut indignacionem nostram volueris evitare; alioquin de tanta summa pecunie infra prefatum terminum te nobis volumus respondere de propriis bonis tuis; mandantes quatinus citra dictas octabas nos plene certifices quicquid feceris in premissis. Valete.

and of Shelton and Wympton.

Consimilis littera dirigitur decano de Newerk' pro reconciliacione cimiterii de Schelton'. Item decano de Retford' pro reconciliacione cimiterii de Wympton'.[1]

Pardon to Sir John de Vylers, knt., and Clementia his wife, for allowing a marriage to be celebrated in their chapel at Kinoulton.

DCLIX. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24, 1302). Lanum. Officiali Ebor. quod non molestet dominam de Kynalton' nec suos occasione offense quam domino intulerit aut pro celebracione matrimonii in capella ejusdem. Precibus domini Johannis de Vylers, domini de Kynalton', et domine Clemencie, uxoris sue, ad nos humiliter accedencium et devote, favorabiliter inclinati, offensam apud Kynalton' per dictam dominam et suos nobis illatam eisdem remisimus graciose, ipsos in persona procuratoris legitimi sui a sentencia excommunicacionis, qua auctoritate nostra occasione premissa involuti fuerant, absolventes. Ricardo Slynger capellano, pro eo quod matrimonium in capella prefate domine celebrare presumpsit unacum contrahentibus dumtaxat excepto, quem, quousque inde competenter satisfecerit, volumus remanere suspensum. Sentenciam eciam suspensionis seu interdictum in capellam predictam relaxavimus per vos latam; volentes quod prefatam dominam aut sibi adherentes ob premissa de cetero non gravetis, set eos in pace pocius dimittatis. Hanc autem

[1] Notes at the bottom of fo. 138*d.*: Scribitur decano de Neuwerk' quod supersedeat exaccioni procuracionis racione cimiterii de Schelton' usque ad instans festum sancti Michaelis, proviso quod extunc, nisi interim sibi satisfaciat, prius mandatum nostrum secundum ipsius tenorem diligencius ex[equatur], sub data apud Lanum, xviij kal. Sept. (Aug. 15). Mem. quod sub data xiij kal. Sept. (Aug. 20), anno quo supra, scribitur decano novo de Bingham in forma predicta quod citra festum nativitatis B.V. (Sept. 8) levari faciat pecunias supra contentas et certificet, alioquin tam ipse quam predecessor suus de procuracione respondeant de propriis bonis suis. Mem. quod scribitur decano de Retford' in forma superius in proximo filio (*sic*) annotata, sub data iij nonas Aug. (Aug. 3) quod faciat levari citra biduum post festum sancti Laurencii (Aug. 12) xls., domino archiepiscopo debitos pro reconciliacione cimiterii capelle de Wympton' (fo. 141).

graciam eis fecimus specialem, pro eo quod antecessores prefati militis patroni ecclesie de Kynalton' extiterunt.

DCLX.[1] 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1302. Thorp' juxta Eboracum. Ordinacio super appropriacione ecclesie de Sutton' super Trentam. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Illos pociori-bus censemus favoribus (*etc.*, *ut supra usque ad*) qui habeat de manso, quod rector inhabitare solebat, partem mansi predicti australem, videlicet, a fossato in capite occidentali ejusdem linealiter in longitudine per illam divisam que est inter duo vivaria usque ad medium muri inter coquinam et bovariam versus orientem ex parte boriali aule rectoris, ubi antiqua porta esse solebat, et in latitudine per divisam hujusmodi versus austrum una cum vivario australi, ac aula, coquina et ceteris in eadem parte mansi edificiis situatis. Item habeat lanam, agnos et totum altaragium omnesque minutas decimas, et omnes alios proventus ad ipsius ecclesie altaragium pertinentes. Et facto quodam muro ipsorum religiosorum sumptibus, a divisa predicta que est inter dicta vivaria linealiter versus medietatem porte antique, ut predictum est, fere usque ad bovariam et coquinam predictas, qui quasi in medio aree inter illas distet aliquantulum ab eisdem; habeat vicarius unam portam in capite orientali muri hujusmodi de novo facti ex parte australi sumptibus suis factam, per quam una carecta bene onerata comode transire valeat, extendentem se ab angulo muri juxta coquinam versus occidentem usque ad caput novi muri predictum. Habeant autem religiosi predicti aliam portam consimilem in capite muri ejusdem ex parte boriali sumptibus suis factam, extendentem se ab angulo parietis bovarie versus occidentem, et totum spacium usque ad murum predictum. Item terram ecclesie et pratum pertinens ad eandem, decimamque garbarum et feni tocius parochie, et totam partem borialem dicti mansi a novo muro predicto versus boriam in latitudine, et sic per eandem latitudinem ab uno capite usque in aliud, ut predistinguitur in longitudine, una cum vivario boriali, bovaria et grangiis in eadem parte mansi existentibus. Iidem autem religiosi ante duas portas predictas, in loco ubi porta antiquitus esse solebat, faciant unam portam vel reponant antiquam, que tam ipsis quam

Appropriation of the church of Sutton-upon-Trent to Worksop priory.

The vicar to have part of the manse, the wool, lambs, and altarage.

A wall to be made between the portions of the vicar and prior with gates in it.

Fo. 141.

Church land and meadow, tithes of sheaves and hay and the north part of the manse to belong to the prior and convent, etc

[1] Note in margin: Hec transivit et non alia supra propter declaraciones aliquas insertas (no. 643).

Vicar to pay the usual burdens. As to others the vicar to bear one-third and the religious two-thirds.

vicario sit communis. Onera vero ordinaria, consueta et debita idem vicarius subeat et supportet. Extraordinaria quidem que occurrerint, reparacio eciam vel reedificacio cancelli et ornamentorum ecclesie renovacio, utpote vestimentorum et librorum, tam ad prefatos religiosos quam vicarium pro rata pertineant porcionum. In quibus oneribus extraordinariis agnoscendis vicarius terciam partem dumtaxat taxacionis subeat cujuscumque de dicta ecclesia dum integra erat facte seu in inposterum ut de integra faciende; et religiosi ipsi perpetuis temporibus duas partes agnoscant. Volumus autem et decernimus ordinando quod liceat religiosis prefatis, cedente vel decedente prefato domino Henrico, nunc rectore ecclesie memorate, possessionem corporalem ejusdem in forma prescripta ingredi et nancisci, nostro vel archidiaconi loci aut officialis sui assensu minime requisito. Salva nobis potestate addendi, mutandi, minuendi, interpretandi et declarandi in premissis et quolibet premissorum. Salva eciam nostra et nostre Ebor. ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Letters dimissory for Will. of Carlton near Nottingham.

DCLXI. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28), 1302. Lanum. Letters dimissory to any English bishop for William de Carleton juxta Notingham, "ad titulum patrimonii tui in dicta villa de Carleton', de qua pro vite tue necessariis asseris te contentum."

Fo. 138*.

Letter to the archb. on his behalf.

A son tre chere pere en Dieu, mestre Thomas, par la grace de Dieu erceuesqe Deuerwyk', soen deuout e homble . . . . . saluz, reuerences, obediences e honurs. Porceo qe William de Carleton', portour de cestes presentes lettres, nye en l . . . . . de vestre dyocese, desire estre en estat quil peusse plus honurer e seruir Dieu qe ore ne peust, e vous soue . . . . . pays loynte . . . . . ou il ne peust a vous venir saunz graunt trauaile et graunt despens', prie vostre seignour . . . . . par vostre grace vos lettres dymissories graunter qe dautre euesqe peust estre ordeyne. E sachiez sire qe . . . . . de vynt south' par an, quele chose ieo testmoigne par cestes mes presentres lettres. E si chose voillez qe ieo faire peu . . . . . e ieo ferroi . . . . . est a toutz vos comaundementz. Dieu garde mon seignur e pere corps e alme a toutz iours. Es . . . . . plus procheyn auaunt la feste seinte Margarete, lan de lincarnacion nostre seignur miel trey centz et de[ux].

Fo. 141.

DCLXII. 4 nonas [Aug.] (Aug. 2, 1302). Lanum. Priori et conventui de Thurgorton'. Fratrem Hugonem de

Farnedon', concanonicum vestrum, latorem presencium, ad vos in spiritu humilitatis et contrito ut videtur animo revertentem, ne in ordinis scandalum animeque sue periculum in seculo vagari cogatur, juxta regularem observanciam et disciplinam ordinis in caritatis visceribus admittatis, et tali modo admissum, sublata sibi facultate evagandi, custodiri melius solito faciatis ne sanguis ejus in districto examine de vestris manibus periculosius requiratur. Valete. Letter to the prior of Thurgarton for Hugh of Farndon, a vagrant canon.

Mem. quod eisdem die, loco et anno dominus injunxit sibi sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quod ipse reverteretur ad domum suam cum predictis litteris festinanter.

DCLXIII. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1302). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Retteford and the archbishop's sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Nottingham, "ex certis causis et legitimis quas non sine causa subticemus," to sequestrate the autumn fruits of the church of Fyningley and of the mediety of the church of Tyreswelle, belonging to Sir Edmund (no. 561). Finningley, Treswell.

7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7). The sequestration of the church of Fyningley superseded.

DCLXIV. Mem. quod v idus Aug. (Aug. 9), 1302, apud Lanum, dominus Robertus, vicarius de Hedon, purgavit se de quadam fama sibi imposita cum contentis in cedula hiis consuta. Purgation of the vicar of Headon.

*Rectores et vicarii.* Dominus Adam, vicarius de Clareburg', dominus Adam, vicarius de Hayton', dominus Johannes, vicarius de Walkringam, dominus Robertus, vicarius de Gringley, dominus Willelmus, vicarius de Eton', rector ecclesie de Stretton'. Fo. 140*. His compurgators.

*Capellani.* Dominus Johannes, capellanus parochialis de Stretton', dominus Johannes, capellanus parochialis de West-Retford', dominus Willelmus, capellanus parochialis de Ordesale, dominus Alanus, capellanus parochialis de Gameleston', dominus Thomas, capellanus serviens in Hedon', manens vicarius in domo, dominus Hugo de Egmanton', capellanus de Hedon', dominus Henricus, capellanus parochialis de Tuxford', dominus Thomas, capellanus parochialis de Egmanton'.

Memorandum quod v idus Aug., 1302, apud Lanum, dominus Robertus, vicarius de Hedon', se purgavit canonice coram magistris J. de Roderham et Thoma de Malton', ac eciam domino R. de Mar, cum omnibus superius nominatis, licet non haberet diem nisi ad purgandum se cum tribus Terms of his purgation.

vicariis et iiij presbiteris fidedignis, quod postquam fecit correccionem coram magistro H. de Skipton', archidiacono Notinghamie [pro carnali copula cum Emma de Normanton' de Weston'][1], non cognovit carnaliter eandem, de qua suscitavit prolem antequam esset vicarius, et ob honestatem sui injunctum est ei quod propter accessum, quam (*sic*) dicta mulier habere posset ad filias suas, etatis xxviij annorum ad minus, que stant cum dicto vicario in domo, illas a se faciat amoveri.

Fo. 141. Grove. DCLXV. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17, 1302). Scroby. Mandate to the sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notingham to allow Robert de Wulfrington to collect the fruits of the mediety of the church of Grave, to which Eustace de Morteyn had presented him, and for which Robert had paid 40*s*. (In the margin it is stated that the mediety belonged to H. de Schirley.)[2]

Clifton-on-Trent. DCLXVI. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20, 1302). Scroby. Mandate to the same to allow Sir Gervase de Clifton, knt., to collect the fruits of the church of Clifton.

14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1302). Scroby. Mandate to Master Roger de Crophille of Notingham to sequestrate the goods of Master Simon le Brus, rector of Clifton, deceased.

Custody of the sequestration in the church of Clifton granted till Michaelmas to Sir John de Clifton, priest.[3]

Whatton. DCLXVII. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8, 1302). Mandate to the dean of Bingham to warn the parishioners of Whatton to pay 40*s*. due for the reconciliation of their churchyard; otherwise divine service would not be celebrated in their church.

DCLXVIII. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1302. Aldeburg. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de Kirketon, clerk, "de soluto genitus et soluta," in accordance with letters from pope Boniface viii.

Trowell DCLXIX. Same day and place. Institution of John de Laushulle, ordained subdeacon by the archbishop in Goushille church on Saturday in Ember days after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 15, 1302), to the church of Trowelle, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Sempringham.

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

[2] 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1302. Cawood. Notice to the same to allow Robert de Wulfrington to dispose of the fruits of the mediety, which belonged to the son of Sir Ralph de Schirley, on the receipt before Martinmas of 40*s*. for the archbishop (fo. 141*d*.).

[3] 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1302. Folketon. Instituted and inducted on the pres. of Sir Gervase de Clifton, knt., his father (fo. 141*d*.). Simon Brus had been rector since 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 83).

DCLXX. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1302. Cotyngham. Fo. 141d. Authority to the prior and convent of Lenton to have the churchyard of the church of the B.M., Nottingham, polluted by the shedding of blood, reconciled by any catholic bishop willing to pass through that place.[1] B.M., Nottingham.

DCLXXI. 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), 1302. Estrington. Radford. Institution and induction of Norman de Radeford, deacon, into the vicarage of the church of Radeford, on the pres. of Adam de Lond', subprior of the house of Lenton, proctor of William de Dolyna, the prior, who was out of the kingdom.

DCLXXII. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1302. Munketon. Commission to Master Adam de Hedon to try and decide the case between Master William de Aslakby, plaintiff, and the prior and convent of Lenton, defendants, about a pension due to him.[2]

DCLXXIII. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1, 1302). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct Master John de Notingham, acolyte, presented by Sir Gervase de Clifton, knt., into the custody of the church of Wilford, to hold till the next ordination when he was to get himself ordained subdeacon.[3] Wilford.

DCLXXIV. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1302. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" in accordance with letters from the pope for Hugh de Aslacton "de soluto genitus et soluta."

DCLXXV. 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1302. Cawode. Rempstone. Notice to the sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Nottingham and to the dean of Byngham of the relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Rempeston, imposed for the non-residence of Sir John de Dolina, the late rector, absent in the service of the count of Savoy.

DCLXXVI. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16), 1302. Cawode. Mandate to the official of York, in obedience to a royal writ, dated at York, Nov. 12, 30th year (1302), tested by R. de Hengham and to inquire before Hilary Term whether the Hucknal

[1] Cancellatur quia xls. solvuntur, ut patet infra in alio quaterno, solvendi (no. 695).

[2] 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1302). Cawode. Hedon's commission revoked (fo. 142).

[3] 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1302. Ryther. Master John de Notingham, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 142). 6 kal. Junii (May 27), 1303. Otteley. He had leave, at the request of Sir Hugh de Notingham, to study for a year, and in the meantime not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders (fo. 152). 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1304. Munketon. Leave of absence prolonged for another year (fo. 168*d.*). He was still rector in 1313 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 190*d.*).

church of Hokenhale was vacant, the advowson of which was in dispute between Walter de Wynkburne and Joan, his wife, and the prior of Newstead in Shyrewode.

Writ received at Cawode the same day by the hands of Master Richard (?) de Scard[eburgh].

Fo. 142. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1302). Cawode. A similar mandate to the archdeacon of Nottingham, in obedience to a royal writ dated at York, Nov. 14, and tested by R. de Hengham.[1]

Normanton-on-Soar. DCLXXVII. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22, 1302). Cawode. Relaxation of the sequestration in the church of Normanton, imposed for ten marks due to the archb. for the fruits of the same, the amount being reduced to 100s., at the instance of Master Elyas de Couton, canon of Southwell, the rector's (John de Couton) brother.

Eakring. DCLXXVIII. 4 nonas Dec. (Dec. 2), 1302. Cawode. Notice to the dean of Neuwerk or the sequestrator there not to molest Henry de Shirley, to whom the archb. had granted the fruits of the church of Aykering till the next ordination.

3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3), 1302. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Henry de Schirley, acolyte, to be ordained subdeacon by any English or cismontane bishop. "Mem. quod postmodum docuit de ordinibus ut infrascribitur."[2]

Rempstone. DCLXXIX. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7, 1302). Cawode. Admission, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lenton, of Master Gerard de Sesiriaco, clk., to the church of Rempeston, with a grant of the custody of the fruits of the same till Easter, so that he got himself ordained subdeacon in the meantime. He had letters dimissory for the order of subdeacon.[3]

[1] 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9), 1302. Cawode. Commission to the official to try this case, the commission to Master W. de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, being revoked (fo. 142). 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24), 1302. Cawode. The officials commissary general associated with him (*ibid.*).

[2] Letters testimonial by William (of Gainsborough), bishop of Worcester, that Schirley had been ordained subdeacon on Saturday in Whit-week (June 1), in the parish church of Kyderminster. Given the day and place aforesaid, 1303, and in the first year of his consecration (fo. 147).

[3] 8 idus Aprilis (April 6), 1303. Burton. Master Gerard de Seseriaco (*sic*), subdeacon, instituted, with leave to study for one year (fo. 147). 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1303–4. Wichton. This leave to Master Gerard de Sesiriaco was continued for another year "in forma constitucionis novelle super hoc edite" (fo. 161*d.*). See *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 383*n.*, for some account of this person.

DCLXXX. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1302–3. Cawode. Fo. 142d.
Notice of an indulgence of 40 days for those praying for the king and queen and their children (no. 218).

Also same date. "Sup : clausura monialium" (no. 104).

DCLXXXI. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10), 1302–3. Cawode.
Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Robert de Tilney, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta," in accordance with papal letters.

DCLXXXII. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1302–3. Cawode. Marnham.
Institution and induction of William de Westhorpe, priest, to the vicarage of Marneham, on the pres. of William de Gryngeley, the rector.

Fo. 146*. Licence by pope Boniface viii to the Templars to appropriate the churches of Romain and Marnham, to recoup themselves for the losses suffered from the Saracens.

Bonifacius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, magistro et fratribus domus milicie templi Jerosolomitani, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Onerosa nimis et perniciosa dispendia, que in partibus transmarinis vos in personis et bonis a Saracenis, Christiani nominis inimicis, presertim retroactis temporibus, pertulisse noscimini, sollicite attendentes, illa vobis animo libenti concedimus que vobis et domui vestre fore credimus profutura. Hinc est quod nos, volentes vobis, ob reverenciam Dei cujus obsequiis ferventer insistitis, graciam facere specialem, de Romayne[1] et de Marnham ecclesias, Remensis et Eboracensis diocesium, in quibus jus patronatus habetis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis vobis perpetuo in usus proprios apostolica auctoritate concedimus et vestris totaliter usibus applicamus; ita tamen quod, cedentibus vel decedentibus ipsarum ecclesiarum rectoribus, possessionem earundum ecclesiarum apprehendere et nancissi (*sic*) auctoritate propria libere valeatis, diocesanorum locorum seu alicujus alterius assensu minime requisito. Reservata tamen de ipsarum ecclesiarum proventibus perpetuis vicariis in eisdem ecclesiis servituris congrua porcione, de qua commode valeant sustentari. Nulli igitur etc. Si quis autem etc. Dat. Laterani vij idus Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (April 7, 1300).[2]

DCLXXXIII. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21, 1302–3). Thorp. Fo. 142d.
Notice to the dean of Byngham of the relaxation of the se- Clifton-on-Trent.

[1] Romain, in the department of Marne and arrondissement of Reims, from which town it lies about 27 kilometres to the west.

[2] This bull is repeated on fo. 168, and is entered on the Papal Registers (*C.P.L.*, i, 587). On 6 idus Aprilis (April 8), 1304, the archb., at Wilton, inspected and approved the above bull, "mem. quod hec littera emanavit, absente domino R. de Notingham" (fo. 168*d.*). Gryngeley was instituted to Brodsworth a year later (no. 264).

questration in the tithes for the past autumn of the church of Clifton, which had been imposed for the costs of Master Roger de Notingham, proctor of Master Simon de Brus, the last rector.

Same day and place. Commission to Sir Henry de Sutton, rector of Leyke, to hear and determine the cause between Sir Gervase de Clifton, knt., and Master Roger de Crophille about the fruits from the demesne lands of Clifton church for the past autumn.[1]

Holme Pierrepont.

DCLXXXIV. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24, 1302–3). Cawode. Notice to the archdeacon that the custody of the sequestration of the church of Holm had been committed to Master J. Luterel (also Lutrel), clk., presented by Robert de Rasen and lady Annora, his wife,[2] to hold till Easter, so that he should get himself promoted to minor orders and the order of subdeacon in the meantime. 4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2). Cawode. He had letters dimissory to be ordained deacon by any English bishop.[3]

DCLXXXIVA. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1302–3). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Bingham to levy from the goods of James de Pokelington, late rector of the church of Holm, deceased, the following sums: pro placito debiti de quo pro eodem Jacobo in curia regia sumus implacitati vj marcas. Item pro amerciamentis plegiorum nostrorum diversis diebus quia in curia domini regis non venit, xls. Item pro compertis in visitacione nostra contra ipsum xxs. Item de J. de Dolina, nuper rectore de Rempiston, et bonis suis ecclesiasticis, xls. sterlingorum.[4] Ad hec de bonis eorum ijs. pro expensis levari facias nunciorum. Mandate to the dean of Nottingham to levy before the feast of St. Scholastica the virgin (Feb. 10) 40s. for the reconciliation of the churchyard

Remptone.

St. Mary's, Nottingham.

[1] 16 kal. Aprilis, anno 4 (March 17, 1302–3). Burton by Beverley. Mandate to the dean of Bingham, "si magister Rogerus de Crophille . . . . . gratis, ut ex parte dicti domini G. nobis datur intelligi, subterfugiat comparere," to sell the fruits and keep the money (fo. 145*).

[2] Annora, widow of Henry Perpunt (Pierrepont) and heiress of the Manvers family. Under the names of dame Anoria de Perpunt and dame Annora de Perpount she occurs in 1297 as a taxpayer in Treeton and South Anston, in South Yorkshire (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidy*, 25 Edward I, Record Series, Yorkshire Archæol. Soc., xvi, pp. 68, 81).

[3] 4 nonas Marcii (March 4), 1302–1303. Burton by Beverley. Master John Loterel, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 147). 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29, 1303). Staunton. He had leave to study for one year (fo. 158).

[4] 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14, 1302–3). Cawode. Notice to the dean of Bingham that the sequestration for the fine of 40s., imposed on Dolina by reason of the *comperta* at the last visitation, had been relaxed (fo. 147).

of the B.M., Nottingham,[1] and to the dean of Newerk to cite the rector of Ayleston to appear before the archbishop on the next lawday after that feast. Elston.

DCLXXXV. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31), 1302–3. Cawode. Normanton-on-Soar. Receipt from the archb. to Sir John [de Couton], rector of Normanton on Sore, for 5 marks received by the hands of Sir William de Jafford, the archbishop's receiver, under an agreement between them, and for 2½ marks received for the same reason by the hands of William de Nalton, the archbishop's chamberlain and receiver. "Mem. quod die date predicte littere apud Cawode restituta fuit acquietancia, de qua fit mencio in eadem, sub sigillo domini W. de Jafford', Willelmo de Nalton', camerario domini, de precepto ejusdem domini speciali; et in dorso dicte acquietancie fit mencio quod dominus relaxavit sibi duas marcas et dimidiam, residuas de x marcis, prout superius continetur."

DCLXXXVA. Mem. quod die Lune, in festo S. Dionisii, anno gracie 1302,[2] apud Baynton', retornata fuit inquisicio super medietate ecclesie de Grave, facta de Thoma (*sic*) de Schirley presentato ad eandem et dominus dixit oretenus quod vellet deliberare quousque habuerit colloquium cum vicecomite Notinghamie, patre presentati[3] et sic vacavit ab illo tempore medietas antedicta.[4] Grove.

DCLXXXVI. Die Lune proxima ante festum purificacionis B.M.V. (Jan. 28), anno gracie 1302–3. Notingham. Fo. 143*. Richard of Bingham to the archb. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo reverentissimo, domino Thome, Dei gracia etc., devotus suus et humilis Ricardus de Bingham salutem cum omni reverencia pariter et honore debitis tanto patri. Memini vestre sancte paternitati alias sup[p]licasse ut ex causis, in littera mea supplicatoria vobis alias expressis, pie caritatis intuitu vicariam ecclesie de Rotington' personatui ecclesie ejusdem consolidare seu unire dignaremini, prout ad profectum et salutem animarum ipsorum quorum interest in hac parte videritis expedire. I have already asked you to unite the vicarage and rectory of Ruddington.

[1] 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), 1303. Burton by Beverley. The 40*s.* were to be levied before the octave of Easter (fo. 147).

[2] There seems to be some error here. In 1302 the feast of St. Denis, archbishop of Paris (Oct. 9), fell on a Tuesday. Possibly the day intended is the eve of that feast. The archbishop was at Bainton on the Wednesday following (nos. 352, 494).

[3] Sir Ralph de Shirle was sheriff of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire from the second half of 26 Edward I till the first half of the 31st year.

[4] 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20), 1303. Lanum. Henry de Shirley, subdeacon, instituted. He had leave to study for one year and not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders in the meanwhile (fo. 156).

Et vos, ut intellexi, hujusmodi consolidacionis seu unionis expedicionem propter meam absenciam aliquantulum vestri gracia distulistis. Vestre paternitati adhuc ut prius omnimoda humilitate et affeccione qua possum supplico quatinus, si placet, mea presencia in hac parte non expectata, scientes et ponderantes meam oc[c]upacionem circa regalia negocia tam in officio justiciarie quam levacionis pecunie pro militaribus feodis domino regi solvende, necnon et bladi per comitatum Notinghamie ad opus domini regis levandi et apud Scociam mittendi esse astrictam, me aliquo modo ad vos personaliter accedere [non] possum, meam absenciam in hac parte excusatam habere velitis. Predicti negocii expedicionem debito effectui mancipare velitis celeriori festinacione qua poteritis meis precibus et amore, scientes pro constanti quod istius negocii festina expedicio multum est michi cordi. Valeat vestra paternitas reverenda diu in Domino.

Don't wait for me to be present as I am detained on public business but please hasten on with this matter.

Fo. 143d*.

The archb. to Ric. de Bingham. For reasons we give and others about which we say nothing we cannot sanction the proposed union.

3 nonas Feb., anno 3 (Feb. 3, 1302–3). Thorp. Precordialissimo in Christo filio et amico, domino Ricardo de Byngham, salutem etc. Unionem seu consolidacionem vicarie, de qua in vestris fecistis litteris mencionem, facere multipliciter impedimur, et hoc tum quia nec ordinacionem ejusdem vicarie audivimus seu vidimus; tum eciam quia vicarius, adhuc ipsius possessioni incumbens, eam, nisi in nos onus assumeremus ordinandi sufficienter pro ipso, noluit resignare; tum eciam propter alias plures causas diversas que restant, et quas ex causa subticemus ad presens, unde quo ad hoc nos habeatis, petimus, favorabiliter excusatos. Valete.

Fo. 144*.

Ric. de Bingham to the archb. I should not have asked for the union if it were not for the good of all concerned.

The reasons you give are not conclusive, so I earnestly beseech you to proceed in the matter as quickly as possible.

15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1302–3. Bingham. Venerabili (*etc.*, *ut supra*). Memini vestram sanctam paternitatem pro consolidacione seu unione vicarie ecclesie de Rotington' personatui ejusdem faciende ex causis, ut michi videtur probabilibus, multiplicatis intercessionibus onerasse, quod, nisi crederem profectui animarum ipsorum quorum interest fuisse expediens, non fecissem. Set quia utilis negocii incoacio effectualis dici non poterit nisi debitum finem sorciatur; et vos, tum quia, ut dicitis, ordinacionem dicte vicarie non vidistis nec audistis; tum quia vicarius, dicte ecclesie possessioni ejusdem vicarie incumbens, eam, nisi in vos onus assumeretis ordinandi sufficienter pro ipso, nollet resignare, sic ab hujusmodi ordinacione vos excusastis ex causis predictis, super quo multum admiror; tum quia de ordinacione vicarie predicte per matriculam vestram sufficienter poteritis

informari; tum quia per consensum dicti vicarii et confessionem ejusdem coram clericis vestris factam super consolidacione ut premittitur facienda in hac parte, de voluntate predicti vicarii sufficienter vobis constare poterit. Unde, si placet, vestram reverendam paternitatem humiliter ut prius exoro quatinus, si placet, ponderatis in hac parte ponderandis predictis, excusacionibus in hac parte non obstantibus, pie caritatis intuitu hujusmodi negocii expedicionem pio et gracioso affectui mancipare velitis eo cicius, si placet, quod cordi meo humilimo existit affixum. Valeat vestra (*ut supra*). Secunda littera missa apud Cawode die sancti Petri in Cathedra (Feb. 22) per Ricardum de Burdewes, capellanum suum. Fo. 144d*.

DCLXXXVII. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1302–3. Cawode. Fo. 147. Shelton.
Mem. quod ad instanciam Petri de Columbers, rectoris ecclesie de Schelton', dominus per eum scripsit archidiacono Notinghamie quod, quia dicto Petro dimidiam marcam pro compertis in visitatione et quinque solidos pro subsidio graciose remiserat, ipsam pecuniam de summa centum solidorum nullatenus defalcaret, set pocius centum solidos annuatim integraliter prompcius solito sibi solvat, ne pro defectu solucionis hujusmodi a profectu studii retrahatur.

DCLXXXVIII. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1302–3. Cawode. Bunny.
Commission to the archbishop's official to try and decide the case between Sir William de Langeley, rector of Boneye, and the prior and convent of Lenton, about tithes from lands and meadows in the parish of Boney. (No. 39).

DCLXXXIX. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1302–3. Thorp. Thurgarton priory.
Licence to the prior and convent of Thurgorton to have canons of their house ordained to all orders by the bishop of Lincoln at the Lent ordination.

DCXC. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22, 1302–3). Cawode. Licence to the prior of Newstead to enclose waste land.
Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Shirewode. Ut vastum, quod a domino nostro rege habuistis, de radicibus bosci vestri que *Souches*[1] vocantur includere valeatis, licenciam vobis damus, nolentes quod inde recipienda pecunia in usus alios convertatur. Ceterum quibusdam referentibus didiscimus (*sic*) fidedignis quod nonnulli vestrum, inobediencie spiritum induentes, priori vestro in hiis que ordinis et religionis honestati conveniunt parere contempnunt, et, vita claustrali penitus derelicta, sine ipsius vel presidentis licencia et contra inhibicionem suam quandoque, nedum claustrum, Warning to the convent to obey the prior and not go out against his orders.

[1] The stumps or roots of trees, hence the name La Zouche.

set eciam septa monasterii egredi non verentur, in animarum suarum periculum et scandalum plurimorum. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis de conventu in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus eidem priori, dum prioratus fungitur officio, ut pastori vestro spirituali pareatis et intendatis obedienter, humiliter et devote; scituri quod transgressores relinquere non intendimus acriter impunitos. Quod si aliqui vestrum sine licencia exire seu vagari presumpserint, illos sub pena predicta inter vos nullatenus admittatis sine licencia nostra speciali. Valete.

Epperstone. DCXCI. Same day and place. Licence to [Nicholas de Notingham], rector of Eperston, to let his church to Sir Thomas de Hustwayt, rector of a mediety of the church of Gedeling, and to William de Dogmarfeld, steward of the forest of Shirewode, for two years from St. Mark's day, 1303.[1]

DCXCII.[2] 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1302–3. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Ralph, called Dru, of Nottingham, acolyte, to be ordained by any English bishop, "ad titulum lxs. annui redditus, percipiendorum annuatim de diversis tenementis in Notingham et Rempeston', que habet ex dono Johannis filii Galfridi de Rempeston', sicut [apparet] per quoddam scriptum cirograffatum inde confectum et sigillo decani Notinghamie signatum, quod dominus inspexit."

*Archidiaconatus Notinghamie de anno quarto.*

Bunny. DCXCIII. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1303. Burton. Commission to the archb.'s official to try the case about the church of Boneye to be brought against William de Langeley, behaving (*gerentem*) as rector.

John of Tickhill, an apostate canon of Newstead. DCXCIV. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1303. Burton'. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirwode. Litteras vestras de fratre Johanne de Tikhille, nuper absque licencia domum suam egrediente, nobis directas recepimus, et contenta intelleximus in eisdem. Placet igitur nobis quod ipsum fratrem J., concanonicum vestrum, repetere valeatis, et ad domum vestrum reducentes, eundem tanquam inobedientem et rebellem tractetis juxta regule vestre statutum et ordinis disciplinam. Nolumus autem penitenciam ei in-

[1] 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1303). Burton by Beverley. Licence to Nicholas de Notingham, rector of Eperston, to let his church for two years from St. Mark's day to Sir Thomas de Hustwayt (fo. 147*d.*).

[2] This entry should have been under the fourth year.

fligendam nobis inconsultis vel sine nostra licencia relaxari. Valete.

DCXCV. Mem. quod decanus Notinghamie soluit per garcionem suum apud Burton' idibus Aprilis (April 13), anno gracie 1303, Willelmo de Naulton', camerario domini xls. pro reconciliacione cimiterii B.M. Notinghamie, pro quibus dominus R. de Notingham et magister J. de Roderham manuceperunt alias ut patet in anno tercio, et ideo ibi cancellatur (no. 670). B.M., Nottingham.

DCXCVI. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1303. York. It was found by an inquisition, held before the official of the court of York, that the church of Hukenale had been appropriated to the prior and convent of Newstead by archbishop Walter le Grey,[1] and had been held by them for 50 or 60 years. The patronage was said to have been given them by Geoffrey Torkard and Maude, his wife.[2] Fo. 147d. Hucknall.

DCXCVII. 10 Maii (April 22, 1303). Burton. Mandate to the prior and convent of Maresay (also Maresey) not to present anyone to the church of Gameleston, in their presentation and vacant by the death of Roger de Dancastria, the last rector, other than Sir William, the vicar, in accordance with the papal indult permitting the archbishop to provide a certain number of his clerks to churches in his diocese in the presentation or collation of religious houses (no. 770).[3] Gamston.

DCXCVIII. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1303. Garton. Institution and induction of William de Staunton, priest, into a mediety of the church of North Muscham, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Schelford. North Muskham

[1] The appropriation was made June 5, 1234, on account of the house's poverty. Helias was then rector (*Gray's Register*, p. 66).

[2] Feb. 18, 31st year (1302–3). York. Writ from the king to the archb., tested by W. de Bereford, to inquire whether the church of Hukenall (also Hokenale and Hykenale) was vacant, about which there was a suit in the king's court at York between Walter de Wynkeburne and Joan his wife and the prior of Newstead in Shyrewode. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1303. Cawode. Certificate by the archb. to Sir Ralph de Hengham and his fellow-justices of the King's Bench, to the same effect as the above inquisition (fo. 152).

[3] Notice by the king to the archb., tested by R. de Hengham, and dated at York, June 15, 31st year (1303), that the prior of Mathereshey had recovered by an assize of darrein presentment against Thomas de Mathereshey the presentation to the church of Gameleston (fo. 152). 15 kal. Julii (June 17, 1303). Scroby. Admission of Master Philip de Barton, acolyte, to the custody of this church until the Michaelmas ordination when he was to get himself ordained subdeacon, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Mathereshey (*ibid.*). 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1303. Leyk'. Barton was instituted and inducted as a subdeacon, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Mareshey (fo. 156*d.*).

Gotham.

DCXCIX. 7 idus Maii (May 9), 1303. Munketon. Institution and induction of John de Goteham, priest, into the church of Goteham, on the pres. of Sir Roger de Sancto Andrea, knt. The rector agreed in the presence of Master W. de Wirkesale and Sir R. de Notingham, to pay the archb. twenty marks for the fruits of the church.[1]

Fo. 152.

To Sir Roger of St. Andrew's, knt., asking him to agree to an ordination in Gotham church.

Eisdem die et loco. Domino Rogero de Sancto Andrea, militi. Cum Johannes de Gotham, rector per nos in ecclesia de Gotham institutus, se post institucionem sibi factam, quo ad ecclesiam predictam et jus sibi competens ad eandem, necnon quo ad ea que racione ejusdem ecclesie personam tuam (*sic*) contingunt, pure, simpliciter et absolute ordinacioni nostre submisit, scire vellemus antequam ad ordinacionem hujusmodi procedamus si vestrum velletis prebere assensum; et, si sic, vestras nobis patentes litteras sub forma presentibus interclusa celeriter transmittatis. Valete.

West Retford.

DCC. 5 idus Maii (May 11, 1303). Munketon. Mandate to the dean of Retford to sequestrate the fruits of a mediety of the church of West-Retford, which had been granted for a term then past to Sir Robert Paulyn of Retford, subdeacon, presented by Sir Hugh de Hercy, knt.[2]

Prayer by the prioress and convent of Catesby to the archb. to ordain Rob. of Basford acolyte on the title of their house.

DCCI. Die exaltacionis sancte Crucis (Sept. 14), 1302. Apud Catesby in capitulo nostro. Titulus Roberti de Baseford', acoliti. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Thome, miseracione divina, etc., devota sua filia, Johanna, priorissa de Catesby, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et in omnibus obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore. Pro dilecto clerico nostro, Roberto de Baseford', acolito, latore presencium, et legitime condicionis ac laudabilis conversacionis, reverende paternitati vestre ea qua possumus affeccione duximus pupplicandum quatinus, caritatis intuitu et ad titulum domus nostre, si placet, ad omnes sacros ordines eum velitis promovere. Valeat sancta paternitas vestra semper in Domino.

11 kal. Julii (June 21), 1303. Lanum. Baseford had letters dimissory to any English bishop.

DCCII. 7 kal. Julii (June 25), 1303. Lanum. Certificate, addressed to Sir Ralph de Hengham and his fellow justices of the king's Bench, that Nigel and Ivetta, the parents of Joan, wife of Ralph Geluz, were lawfully married and that

[1] Notice on the same day to the dean of Bingham of this agreement (fo. 148*).

[2] 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1303). Scroby. Mandate "ex certa causa et legitima, quam subticemus ad presens, ne negligatur cura," to the dean of Retford to sequestrate (fo. 152).

she was born in lawful matrimony. "Quod registratur superius in quaterno de anno pontificatus domini secundo" (no. 628).

DCCIII. 3 kal. Junii (May 30), 1303. Otteley. Mem. quod exhibita fuit quedam presentacio domini Galfridi de Lanum ad ecclesiam de Grenley, et emanavit inquisicio apud Wodekirk', iij nonas Junii (June 3) proximo subsequentes. Gringley.

DCCIV. 9 die Aprilis anno 31 (1303). Lenton'. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex etc., venerabili in Christo patri, Thome, eadem gracia etc., magistro Alano de Neusum, et Roberto, vicario ecclesie de Gryngeleye, salutem. Cum placita de transgressionibus, contra pacem nostram factis in regno nostro, ad coronam nostram et dignitatem nostram specialiter pertineant, ac vos Willelmum Corbyn super hujusmodi transgressionibus trahatis in placitum in curia Christianitatis in lesionem corone et dignitatis nostre et grave dampnum ipsius Willelmi, sicut ex querela sua accepimus; vobis prohibemus ne placitum illud sequamini in curia Christianitatis; maxime cum hujusmodi placita ad nos et non ad alium pertineant in eodem regno, ac nos super hiis et aliis, quorum cognicio ad nos pertinet, parati simus vobis et aliis ubicumque in curia nostra plenam et celerem justiciam exhibere. Teste me ipso. Fo. 150*. Writ of prohibition forbidding the archb. to try a plea of trespass in a court of Christianity.

Recept' apud Cawode, kal. Maii, pontificatus Thome, archiepiscopi anno quarto (May 1, 1303). Fo. 150d*.

DCCV. 2 kal. Julii (June 30), 1303. Lanum. Priori de Blida.[1] Adverse valitudini qua gravamini, quominus circa domus negocia laborare potestis ad presens, sicut laudabiliter retroactis temporibus solebatis, paterno compacientes affectu, et propter hoc utilitati volentes prospicere domus ejusdem, fratrem Nicholaum, celerarium vestrum,[2] ut sibi et vobis, cum vacare poteritis, omnia recepta et liberata domus innotescant, vobis duximus adjungendum; qui eciam quando vacare non poteritis se vice vestra et sua de talibus ad domus commune comodum consulcius intromittat, et, circa domus negocia vigilanter laborans, ea utiliter prosequatur; quod onus sibi injunximus assumendum quousque aliud per nos fuerit ordinatum; volentes quod compotus reddendus interim coram vobis et duobus monachis per conventum electis, quando poteritis comode interesse, alioquin Fo. 151*. Appointment of the cellarer to assist the prior of Blyth in keeping the accounts of the house.

[1] William Burdon (no. 729).

[2] Probably Nicholas de Breteville, the next prior (nos. 715, 729).

coram dicto fratre Nicholao et duobus, ut predicitur per conventum electis, vobis forsan nequientibus interesse, reddatur. Valete.

Fo. 151d*. DCCVA.[1] Que, tempore felicis recordacionis Urbani pape tercii ex dono Roberti Sturmy de advocacione religiosorum ipsorum existens, per eundem dominum papam fuit et est appropriata eisdem, et eam sic appropriatam et plenam possident a tempore cujus non extat memoria pacifice possiderunt. In cujus, etc. Unde vobis mandamus. Dat., etc.

Fo. 152d. Commission to receive the cession of the rector of Sutton-on-Trent and arrange a provision for him.

DCCVI.[2] 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1303. Lanum. Magistris Petro de Ros, precentori, ac Thome de Aberbur' et Roberto de Forda, canonicis Eboracensibus. Cum ex legitimis causis urgentibus, contentis in ordinacione nostra quam de ecclesia de Sutton' super Trentam, nostre diocesis, dilectis filiis, priori et conventui de Wirkesop', veris ipsius patronis, fecimus, eandem ecclesiam, cedente vel decedente rectore ejusdem, in usus proprios, quantum in nobis est, eis concesserimus perpetuo possidendam; nos, ad admittendum cessionem ejusdem rectoris et ad ordinandum quam cicius comode poteritis, saltem citra instans festum Omnium Sanctorum de provisione racionabiliter facienda eidem, ne in opprobrium cleri mendicare cogatur, necnon de omnibus et singulis tam cessionem quam provisionem predictas qualitercumque contingentibus, prout secundum Deum expedire videbitis, salva ordinacione quam de vicaria dicte ecclesie fecimus, vobis, de conscienciarum vestrarum, quas coram Domino in hoc negocio oneramus, sinceritate ac fidei puritate confisi, committimus vices nostras. Quod si unum ex vobis absentem esse contigerit, duo vestrum procedant in negocio et illud expediant, tercio nullatenus requisito nec eciam expectato. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Valete. Hec littera "tercio" fuit facta sub data qua prius, amoto illo adverbio "racionabiliter" et inserto "saltem infra tres septimanas a festo sancti Martini proximo futuro," quia magister Thomas de Eadburbir' noluit aliter consentire.[3]

Kirton DCCVII. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1303). Lanum. Notice to the dean of Byngham that the archb. had given permission

[1] It is not stated to what religious house this note refers. Urban iii was pope 1185–1187.

[2] See nos. 643, 660.

[3] Hand pointing to this note in the margin: Citra instans festum Omnium Sanctorum et sic emanavit,

to Sir William de Pikering, rector of Houkesword, to collect the fruits of the church of Kirketon for the coming autumn.[1]

DCCVIII. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1303). Lanum. Citation for the second visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham. Those from the deanery of Retford on the west side of the water of Iddel to appear on Thursday before the feast of the nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 5) in the parish church of West Retford; those from the deanery of Nottingham, one part on Monday before St. Matthew the apostle (Sept. 16) in the parish church of Radeford, and the other part on the Wednesday following in the church of the B.M., Nottingham; those from the deanery of Byngham, the first part on the eve of St. Matthew the apostle and evangelist (Sept. 20) in the parish church of Clifton, the second part on the Monday following (Sept. 23) in the parish church of Wydmerpol, and the third part on the Friday after the same feast (Sept. 27) in the parish church of Byngham; those from the deanery of Neuwerk on the east side of the river Trent on Monday, the morrow of St. Michael (Sept. 30), in the parish church of Neuwerk, and those from the west side of the same river on the Wednesday following (Oct. 2) in the parish church of Laxton; and those from the deanery of Retford on the east side of the water of Iddel on the Saturday following (Oct. 5) in the parish church of Stretton. Visitation.

DCCIX. 2 idus Julii (July 14, 1303). Lanum. Notice to the dean of Retford, on receiving security for four marks from Robert de Wulrington, to allow him to dispose of the fruits of a mediety of the church of Grave for the coming autumn, of which Eustace de Morteyn was said to be patron. Grove.

DCCX. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23, 1303). Lanum. Notice of the relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Farnedon "occasione stipendiorum domini Willelmi de Lenna, vicarii dicte prebende in choro Lincolniensi, subtractorum. Non transivit ideo cancellatur." Farndon.

DCCXI. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28), 1303. Lanum. Admission of Master Richard de Asseton, acolyte, to the church of Bonyngton, on the pres. of Sir J. de Segrave "cum de vacacione ejusdem plene docuerit (archiepiscopus) tam de jure Bonnington.

[1] An undated mandate to the dean of Bingham to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Kirketon for which he was to be answerable as well as for the profits of the tillage (*proventibus gainagii*) (fo. 149*).

quam facto," and in the meantime to get himself ordained subdeacon at the next ordination.[1]

Ordination on the church of Winthorpe.

Sir Adam de Neusum presented by the house of Elsham and Master Thos. de Broghton collated by the archb., submitted themselves to the archb.'s ordination.

Submission of the prior and convent of Elsham, the patrons.

DCCXII. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum super ecclesia de Wymthorp', nostre diocesis, ad quam dominus Adam de Neusum, presbiter, per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Ellesham, Lincolniensis diocesis, fuerat presentatus, et quam magister Thomas de Broghton' ex collacione nostra extitit et existit canonice assecutus, suborta fuisset inter partes materia questionis, demum tam dicti religiosi quam dominus Adam de Neusum et magister Thomas supradicti se ordinacioni nostre per suas patentes litteras submiserunt, quorum tenores seriatim de verbo ad verbum inferius sunt conscripti. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, frater Willelmus, prior de Ellesham, Lincolniensis diocesis, et ejusdem loci conventus, patroni ecclesie de Wymthorp', Ebor. diocesis, attendentes ad pastorale [officium] pertinere, quantum possibile erit, amputata litis materia, dissidentes ad concordiam revocare, ut venerabilis pater, dominus Thomas, divina providencia etc., inter dominum Adam de Neusum, presbiterum, ad dictam ecclesiam de Wymthorp', de facto et de jure tunc vacantem, eidem patri per nos caritatis intuitu presentatum, ex parte una, et magistrum Thomam de Broghton', eandem ecclesiam ex collacione dicti domini archiepiscopi in prejudicium nostrum et dicti presentati nostri, ut videtur, de facto postmodum assecutum, ex altera, pro reformacione pacis inter easdem partes, saltem quoad vixerit dictus Adam, alte et basse, jure advocacionis dicte ecclesie libere presentandi ad illam quociens vacaverit in futurum et annua pensione vjs. inde nobis debita ab antiquo nobis in omnibus semper salvis, prout expedire viderit, licite valeat ordinare, nostrum deliberato concilio unanimem prebemus assensum; ratum habentes et gratum quicquid dictus dominus archiepiscopus inter personas prefatas de dicta ecclesia, salvo ut premittitur jure nostro, uno modo vel alio pro tempore dicti Ade, duxerit ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic littere est appensum. Dat. in capitulo nostro idibus Julii (July 15), A.D. 1303. *Item.* Universis Christi

Fo. 156.

[1] 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1303. Leeke. Master Richard de Asseton, subdeacon, instituted (fo. 156*d.*). 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1303. Boney. He had letters dimissory to any English bishop and leave to go to the university (*stare in scolis*) for a year (*ibid.*).

fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint pateat per easdem quod, cum inter priorem et conventum de Ellesham, Lincolniensis diocesis, et venerabilem patrem, dominum Thomam, Dei gracia etc., ac inter me, Adam de Neusum, presbiterum, per dictos priorem et conventum ad ecclesiam de Wymthorp', Ebor. diocesis, presentatum, et magistrum Thomam de Broghton', rectorem dicte ecclesie, qui eandem ecclesiam ex collacione dicti patris fuerat assecutus, occasione dicte ecclesie orta fuisset materia questionis; tandem, amicis communibus intervenientibus, ego, Adam de Neusum, presbiter, predictis licium amfractibus preponere cupiens delectabile bonum pacis, me et jus meum super ecclesia memorata totaliter, specialiter, expresse et bona fide, ex certa sciencia, alte et basse, pure et absolute ordinacioni, arbitracioni et diffinicioni, decreto, statuto, dicto, precepto et laudo dicti patris, [sponte] non vi, nec dolo, nec metu inductus, suppono, submitto et subicio per presentes, ita quod possit ordinare, statuere, decernere, compellere et exequi inter me et dictum magistrum Thomam super prefata ecclesia, prout ipse venerabilis pater voluerit et viderit expedire; renuncians omnibus excepcionibus, cavillacionibus, appellacionibus, supplicacionibus et omnibus impetracionibus, factis et faciendis in curia ecclesiastica vel seculari, et omnibus remediis juris canonici et civilis que huic ordinacioni poterunt in premissis obstare; promittensque fideliter et per stipulacionem solempnem dicta ordinacionem, arbitracionem, diffinicionem, decretum, statutum, dictum, preceptum et laudum patris predicti me rata et accepta perpetuo habere et tenere et non contrafacere vel venire. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Cawode 3 kal. Maii (April 29), anno gracie 1303.

And of Adam de Neusum.

(A submission in exactly the same terms, *mutatis mutandis*, by Master Thomas de Broghton, dated at Lanum, 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1303.) Nos igitur archiepiscopus supradictus, ad ipsius ecclesie utilitatem, animarum salutem et quietem parcium predictarum consideracionem habentes, juxta formam dictarum submissionum ac de consensu et voluntate unanimi submittencium predictorum, de memorata ecclesia inter dominum Adam presentatum et magistrum Thomam predictos, coram nobis personaliter constitutos, ordinamus ac eciam statuimus, precipimus et decernimus, ordinando quod predictus magister Thomas ecclesiam pacifice teneat supradictam. Dictus vero dominus Adam de Neusum, presbiter,

And of Master Thomas de Broghton. Ordination by the archb.

Master Thomas to have the

church, and Adam a yearly pension of 40s. until provided to a benefice.

de eodem magistro Thoma et ecclesia sua predicta, necnon et successoribus suis in eadem, unam annuam pensionem quadraginta solidorum sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festum sancti Michaelis et ad festum Pasche per partes equales habeat et percipiat singulis annis quousque dicto presbitero de beneficio ecclesiastico sit provisum. In quorum omnium testimonium presentes litteras per Ricardum de Clifton', notarium publicum infrascriptum, scribi et pupplicari mandavimus et nostri nichilominus sigilli appensione muniri. Dat. apud Lanum die vicesimo tercio mensis Julii, A.D. 1303, indiccione prima, presentibus magistris Willelmo de Beverlaco, Willelmo de Wirkesale, dominis Roberto de Notingham et Willelmo, perpetuo vicario ecclesie de Maresey, testibus, et aliis. Et ego, Ricardus de Clifton', clericus, Ebor. diocesis, apostolice sedis auctoritate notarius publicus, premissis omnibus una cum predictis testibus interfui, et presentes litteras de mandato dicti patris propria manu scripsi, pupplicavi et in hanc formam redegi, rogatusque meum signum apposui consuetum.

Memorandum quod postmodum concessa fuit dicta facta domino Ade, omisso notario, sub hac data: In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Lanum 10 kal. Augusti (July 23), anno gracie supradicto et pontificatus nostri quarto.

Fo. 154*.

Prayer by the subdean and chapter of Lincoln to the archb., to relax the sequestration in the prebend of Farndon in their church.

DCCXIII. In crastino sancte Margarete virginis et martiris (July 21), A.D. 1303. Lincolnie. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thome, Dei gracia etc., devoti sui semper si placet subdecanus et capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie, salutem cum plenitudine reverencie et honoris. De liberalitate vestra, quam adhiberi fecistis, ad levandum favorabiliter per ministros vestros de prebenda de Farendon', vestre diocesis, stipendia domini Willelmi de Lenna capellanii, latoris presencium, vicarii dicte prebende in choro nostro Lincolniensi, usque ad confeccionem presencium debita vobis regraciamur humiliter et ex corde; dominacioni vestre supplicantes quatinus sequestrum, auctoritate vestra in dicta prebenda hac occasione interpositum, hac vice precipere velitis benignius relaxari. Peticionem vero quorundam aliorum, que adhuc nobis et ecclesie nostre debentur de prebenda supradicta, ad preces quorundam ad tempus aliquod differimus graciose. Conservet vos Altissimus ecclesie sue sancte per tempora longiora.[1]

[1] Traces of the seal on the dorse.

4 kal. Aug. (July 29), 1303. Lincolnie. Iidem eidem. Fo. 155*. Reverende pater nuper per litteram nostram vestre dominacioni humiliter supplicavimus pro relaxacione sequestri auctoritate vestra in fructibus prebende de Farindon', occasione stipendiorum domini Willelmi de Lenna, vicarii dicte prebende in choro nostro Lincolniensi, eidem suis terminis minime solutorum, ac quorumdam aliorum que ministris et pueris de choro ecclesie nostre racione dicte prebende debita extiterant, ad nostram instanciam favorabiliter interpositi, ne differreretur diucius stipendiorum dicti vicarii solucio, in ipsius gravem jacturam, ut intelleximus, hactenus nimirum retardata; et quod placuerat nobis, nullo tunc cujus principaliter interrerat (*sic*) instante in contrarium, peticionem aliorum debitorum ad preces quorundam ad tempus aliquod suspendi, non credentes debita hujusmodi se extendere ad notabilem quantitatem, cum jam veraciter comperimus quod ministraciones que ad presens debentur ministris et pueris predictis de dicta prebenda preter stipendia dicti vicarii, de quibus eidem nondum est satisfactum ad plenum, ad summam xliiij*s*. et iiij*d*. se extendunt, propter quod, cum procurator dicte prebende pridie postquam prefatus vicarius, instans pro dicti sequestri relaxacione, forsan in dampnum proprium de vobis ad nos re[versus] erat, importune peteret, quod nos pro ejusdem sequestri relaxacione, a vobis in nostrum favorem, vestri gracia denegata vel saltem non concessa, vobis scriberemus iterato, dictis ministris et pueris contrarium instanter postulantibus, videlicet, quod ad id non instaremus quousque esset eis per omnia satisfactum. Ac propter hoc illis ad vos apud Lanum, ut asserunt, venientibus, ac super premissis vestrum pium adjutorium, et precipue retencionem dicti sequestri premissorum occasione humiliter petentibus, benigne responderi fecistis eisdem quod non decuit vobis ad eorum simplicem insinuacionem quicquam facere de premissis, precipue cum contra mentem littere nostre procedere viderentur, saltem quousque vobis aliud scriberemus. Unde reverende dominacioni vestre insinuamus humiliter per presentes quod quicquid prius in hac parte ad importuni . . . [peti]cionem procuratoris prebende prefate per litteram nostram vos rogaverimus aliqualiter, ut premittitur circumventi, cordi nunc nobis sicut dictis ministris et pueris existit quod quantum in nobis est dictum sequestrum in fructibus prebende predicte maneat et perduret quousque tam dictis ministris et pueris quam eciam vicario predicto de

The same to the same.

Since writing it had been discovered that, besides the stipend due to the vicar of the prebend of Farndon, there was a sum of 44*s*. 4*d*. due to the ministers and boys of the choir in the church of Lincoln.

So the archb. was requested not to relax the sequestration, until all had been paid.

Prayer for the sequestration of the prebend of Stoke for a similar reason.

premissis omnibus fuerit satisfactum. Et quia de prebenda de Stokes, vestre subjacente potestati, viginti solidi vicario ejusdem in choro nostro, ac viginti quinque solidi et quatuor denarii ministris et pueris memoratis pro ministracionibus suis de octo annis debiti existunt, vestre paternitati devote supplicamus quatinus per sequestracionem fructuum ejusdem prebende ad dicte pecunie levacionem vobis placeat nos juvare. Et amore Jesu Christi vos rogamus humiliter, pie pater, quatinus hujusmodi multiplicate preces et littere nunc vos aliqualiter non exasperent seu molestent, quoniam premissa et similia, cum casus occurrerit, absque vestro felici patrocinio consequi non valemus et [ideo] compellimur dominacionis vestre clemenciam pro talibus et similibus sepius exorare. Vestram paternitatem conservet Altissimus ad regimen ecclesie sue sancte per [tempora] feliciter dilatanda.

Fo. 155d*.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thome, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, per devotos suos subdecanum et capitulum ecclesie Lincolniensis.

Fo. 156.

Sequestration.

2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1303). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Neuwerk, at the instance of the chapter of the church of Lincoln, to sequestrate the fruits of the prebends of Farnedon and Stok.

Fo. 153*.

Receipt by Will. of Lynn, vicar of the prebend of Farndon, to the proctor of the prebendary, for what was due to him and the ministers and boys of the choir.

Die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Petri ad vincula (July 31, 1303). Lincolnie. Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Willelmus de Lenna, vicarius prebende de Farnedon' in choro ecclesie Lincolniensis, recepi de prebendario dicte prebende per manus Alberti de Balina de Petro castri, procuratore ejusdem, centum solidos sterlingorum, pro stipendiis meis de duobus annis et dimidio debitos; videlicet, pro toto tempore a quo stipendia mea hujusmodi aretro extiterant usque ad diem confeccionis presencium, de quibus me pleniter perpacatum ac michi satisfactum fateor per presentes. Recepi insuper ab eodem prebendario per manus dicti Alberti, de consensu capituli ecclesie Lincolniensis memorate, xliiijs. iiij*d*., ministris et pueris de choro ecclesie predicte pro ministracionibus in propriis septimanis ejusdem prebendarii per quatuordecim annos jam effluxos ex statuto et consuetudine approbatis et usitatis similiter debitos; de quibus prefatum prebendarium penes dictos ministros ac pueros acquietare promitto et me obligo per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium tam sigillum meum quam sigillum dicti capituli presentibus sunt appensa.

Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1, 1303). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Neuwerk to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Farnedon, as the prebendary had satisfied Sir William de Lenna, the vicar, and the ministers and boys for their stipends, as appeared by the letters of acquittance sealed with the seal of the chapter of Lincoln.

DCCXIIIA. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12), 1303. Lanum. Notice of a visitation of the house of Blida on Friday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary (Sept. 6). "Et fuit inserta quedam clausula quod non faciant pomposas invitaciones extranearum et forinsecarum personarum ob adventum domini ne impediatur in sua visitacione ut solebat temporibus retroactis." Fo. 156. Notice of visitations of the priories of Blyth,

17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16). Lanum. Notice with the same clause of a visitation of the prior and convent of Wirkesop on Monday, the morrow of the same feast (Sept. 9). Worksop, Newstead, Thurgarton, and Shelford.

14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19). Lanum. And of Newstead in Scherwod on Thursday after the same feast (Sept. 12); of Thurgorton on the Saturday after, that is 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14); and of Schelford on Wednesday after St. Matthew the apostle (Sept. 25).

DCCXIV. 12 kal. Sept. (Aug. 21), 1303. Lanum. Extension of leave to study to William de Cuilly or Cully, rector of Estwait, subdeacon, for another year and in the meantime not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders. The former year ran from the nones of January, 1302–3 (no. 583). Eastwood.

DCCXV. Notificacio facta abbati sancte Katerine Rothemagensis super statu domus de Blida per dominum. Thomas, Dei gracia etc., religioso viro, abbati monasterii sancte Katerine, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Jesu Christi. Nuper die Veneris proxima ante festum nativitatis beate Virginis, anno gracie, M⁰CCC⁰ tercio, in domo de Blida, nostre diocesis, prout nobis, ex pastoralis cure debito incumbebat, visitacionis officium excercentes, ex deposicione fratrum [ibidem][1] et experimentaliter comperimus quod prior loci ejusdem, qui circa regimen domus predicte retroactis temporibus dum potuit commendabiliter laboravit, jam propter gravem infirmitatem corporis [quam recenter est passus], de qua nondum plene convaluit, et eciam quia senio est confractus, nec viget in eo memoria ut solebat [insufficiens redditur ad regendum]. Et licet ipsum ab hujusmodi officio ex hujusmodi causis racionabilibus et manifestis amovisse potuisse- Fo. 156d. To the abbot of St. Katherine's Rouen. At our visitation of Blyth on Sept. 6 we found the prior by reason of illness and old age unfit for his office. We have not removed him from his

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

office as a vacancy would have been very hurtful to the house.

mus, sicut ex hiis que penes nos resident evidenter apparet; nos, tamen, depressioni et egestati domus predicte, quam multis retro temporibus sustinuit et adhuc sustinet, paterno compacientes affectu, pensantesque quod dicti prioris amocio, si tam subito processissemus ad ipsam, ex diutina vacacione prioratus predicti multum potuisset eidem tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus fuisse dampnosa, maxime cum quidam magnates custodiam domus predicte tempore vacacionis ejusdem jure sibi vindicent patronatus, quorum ministri domum et bona ejusdem domus occupassent et obessent domui pocius quam prodessent; vestram circumspeccionem providam decrevimus excitandam, hortantes quatinus de gremio de Blida vel aliunde, prout ad decorem ordinis et utilitatem domus predicte videritis consulcius expedire, aliquem de professione vestra, conversacione religiosa pollentem, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, qui apud Deum et homines in ceteris que priorem condecent commendabilis habeatur, citra instans festum Omnium Sanctorum mittere seu nominare per litteras vestras velitis, substituendum in priorem loci predicti; et eo celerius quo mora non modicum trahere poterit periculum hiis diebus, quia ultra illud tempus non intendimus quod ille qui nunc est occupet locum prioris. Ceterum si quem de hiis qui in dicta domo [de Blida] sunt intenditis ad dictum officium promovere, vobis sincera consciencia tenore presencium intimamus quod non videmus aliquem ita aptum sicut fratrem Nicholaum de Bretevill', qui in administracione singulorum officiorum domus tam interius quam exterius ab omnibus probatissimus reputatur, et apud illos de patria ob sui habetur noticiam graciosus. Valete.[1]

Please appoint a new prior before Nov. 1, as we will not allow the present prior to remain longer in office.

If you choose one from Blyth we recommend Nicholas de Bretteville.

Newstead.

DCCXVI. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12, 1303). Newstead. A letter to the prior and convent of Kirkeham about John de Tikehille, a canon of Newstead, sent for a certain reason to Kirkeham. Also to the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell about Thomas de Birton, a canon of the same house, sent to Nostell.

Licence to John le Palmer of Nottingham and Alice his

DCCXVII.[2] 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1303. Rotyngton'. Licencia pro duobus capellanis celebraturis in capella beate Marie pontis de Hethebeche juxta Notingham, concessa J.

[1] This advice was taken and Bretteville was presented to the archbishop within the time limited for his confirmation as prior of Blyth (no. 729).

[2] For the common form of an indulgence to those contributing to the building and repair of bridges, see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, no. 10.

le Palmer de Notingham et Alicie, uxori ejusdem. Johanni le Palmer de Notingham et Alicie, uxori sue. Eaque divini cultus augmentum respiciunt pronis cupientes affectibus favorabiliter promovere, ut duo capellani ydonei, nobis et successoribus nostris canonice presentandi, quibus necessaria per vos vobisque successuros congrue ministrentur, in capella beate Marie pontis de Hethebecke juxta Notingham, nostre diocesis, pro animabus antecessorum vestrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, qui de bonis suis ad fabricam et sustentacionem pontis predicti larga subsidia contulerint caritatis, ac pro animabus vestris, cum fueritis viam universe carnis ingressi, divina valeant celebrare, ad vestram devotam instanciam concedimus graciose; proviso quod dicta capella in vestimentis, libris, ornamentis, luminaribus, coopertura, clausura et omnibus aliis necessariis debite sustentetur; et quod per hanc nostram graciam, pro nostro seu cujuscumque successoris nostri beneplacito tantummodo duraturam, ecclesie matrici ejusdem capelle in suis juribus aut quibuscumque proventibus nullatenus detrahatur, nec eidem per hoc aliquatenus prejudicium generetur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.[1]

wife to have a chantry in the chapel of the B.M. on Heathbeth Bridge near Nottingham.

DCCXVIII. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1303. Hikeling. Leave to Roger de Brunnesley, "cum manerium tuum de Brunnesley a matrice ecclesia de Greseley, nostre diocesis, adeo sit remotum quod propter inundaciones aquarum et alia viarum discrimina yemali precipue tempore comode accedere nequis ad ipsam pro divinis officiis audiendis," to build a chapel in his manor and have a chaplain, for whose support sufficient rents were to be assigned.[2]

Licence for a chapel at Brinsley par. Greasley.

DCCXIX. 4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1264. Wilton. Transcript of a collation by archb. Godfrey de Ludham to Sir Hugh de Crosseby, chaplain, of the vicarage of Kynwaldestowe. "Consistit autem vicaria in minutis decimis parrochie, oblacionibus et obvencionibus altaris, lana, agnis, mortuariis, decimis molendinorum cum medietate decime feni, provenientibus de jurisdiccione capituli ejusdem parrochie cum denariis beati Petri. Et preter hec recipiet vicarius de archiepiscopo vel ipsius ecclesie firmario viginti solidos annuatim in festis Pentecostes et sancti Martini pro equalibus porcionibus. Vicarius vero predictis porcionibus nomine

Kinoulton.

[1] Licence in mortmain granted at Laneham, April 16, 1303 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 133).

[2] Note in margin: Postmodum emanavit ut infra in proximo folio. See no. 724.

vicarie contentus existens, ecclesie et parrochie ydonee ministrabit."

DCCXX. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1303. Colston Bassett. Licence to the guardian and brethren of the order of Friars Minors of Notingham to get any English bishop to dedicate their church and churchyard.

Fo. 158.

Alteration of the dedication day of the church of Radcliffe-on-Trent from Aug. 21 to the Sunday after Aug. 15

DCCXXI. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1303. Staunton'. Translacio diei dedicacionis ecclesie de Radecliua super Trentam.[1] Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem eternam in Christo. Cum bone memorie Johannes, predecessor noster, dedicata per ipsum xij kalendarum Septembris (Aug. 21), anno gracie m⁰cc⁰ nonagesimo tercio,[2] ecclesia de Radecliua super Trentam, nostre diocesis, statuisset diem dedicacionis hujusmodi annuatim esse solempniter celebrandam, de cujus observacione nobis parochiani dicte ecclesie suggesserunt se plurimum esse gravatos pro eo quod multa festa tempore tali contingunt et blada, fena et alia que eis pro toto anno sunt necessaria ne pereant iminent colligenda, propter quod festum dedicacionis predicte non poterant ita devote solempnizare sicut affectabant, iidem nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut diem ipsum mutare in alium magis congruum quo celebrari posset commodius dignaremur. Nos itaque ipsorum precibus favorabiliter inclinati et ob ista et alia pie moti, statuimus et mandamus quod dies dedicacionis hujusmodi futuris perpetuo temporibus die dominico proximo post diem assumpcionis beate Virginis annis singulis solempniter celebretur, quo parochiani ipsi ad prefatam parochialem ecclesiam ut Christi fideles festive conveniant et faciant quod in tante solempnitatis festo debet et solet fieri de consuetudine vel de jure. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Bingham.

DCCXXII. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1303. Suth Muscham. Institution and induction of Master Alan de Neusum priest into the church of Byngham, on the pres. of Sir Richard de Byngham, knt., saving the vicar's portion.

Widmerpool.

DCCXXIII. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1303. Suth Muscham. Transcript of the commendation by archbishop Walter

[1] The observance of the dedication day was much insisted on. See the monition to the parishioners of Bilton in *Reg. Wickwane* (p. 47).

[2] According to archb. Romeyn's itinerary he was at Widmerpool on this day (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 200). The church at Radcliffe-on-Trent is dedicated to the Virgin. In 1832 (William White's *History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire*, p. 507) the *feast* here was at that time observed on the Sunday after Sept. 19.

Giffard of Nicholas de Knoville to the church of Widmerpol, dated at London, 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1272–3, and the seventh year of his pontificate.[1]

Licence for a chapel at Brinsley revoked as being to the prejudice of Felley priory.

DCCXXIV. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2, 1303). Laxton'. Revocacio gracie concesse Rogero de Brunnesley ad habendum oratorium in manerio suo. Decano de Notingham. Concessa nuper per nos Rogero de Brunnesley licencia speciali ut in oratorio suo infra manerium suum de Brunnesley erecto licite faceret, salvo jure matricis ecclesie, celebrari divina, non intelleximus quod per hoc deberet aut posset alicui prejudicium generari. Set quia dilecti filii, prior et conventus de Felley, jam nobis graviter sunt conquesti quod concessio gracie hujusmodi in eorum prejudicium versatur non modicum et gravamen, idque dictus Rogerus subticuit inpetrando, et sic licenciam ipsam a nobis optinuit tacita veritate. Nos, fidem eorum relatibus adhibentes, dictam graciam sive licenciam ex causis predictis et aliis certis et legitimis tenore presencium revocamus; volentes quod dictum oratorium, quod non sine racione exnunc suspendimus, suspensum remaneat sicut prius. Quod eidem Rogero et aliis omnibus quorum interest denunciari celeriter faciatis, ipsos et quoscumque alios contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo; nos autem super hujusmodi execucione mandati certificantes per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes, cum ex parte dictorum prioris et conventus fueritis commode requisiti.

Fo. 157*

Agreement between Sir Gilbert of Brinsley and the prior and convent of Felley for a canon of that house to celebrate in Brinsley chapel on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday, and festivals

Memorandum quod, transactis fere xxxv annis, convenit inter quendam dominum Gilbertum de Brunnisley ex una parte, et fratrem Radulphum, priorem de Felley, et ejusdem loci conventum, ex altera per procuratorem cujusdam Roberti Barry, canonici ejusdem,[2] postea fugitivi, consanguinei uxoris ejusdem Gilberti; quod dictus prior et conventus invenirent imperpetuum quendam canonicum divina celebrantem qualibet septimana tribus diebus, videlicet, die dominica, Mercurii et Veneris, et eciam diebus festivis in capella de Brunnisley; de qua celebracione perpetua fecerunt eidem Gilberto suum scriptum obligatorium. Pro qua obligacione non dedit dictus G. eisdem priori et conventui nisi xj

[1] In Giffard's Register (pp. 70, 71) are recorded under December, 1272, the presentation to this church of Ralph of Northampton by Henry Heriz, and the inquisition which found in his favour, but there is no institution noted, nor is there any mention of Nicholas de Knovile in connection with this church.

[2] Robert Barry was living in 1276 (*Giffard's Register*, pp. 313, 319).

marcas, set promisit se daturum eisdem terras et possessiones sufficientes ad dictam cantariam sustinendam imperpetuum, sub qua promissione ceperunt ibi celebrare per vj annos et amplius. Decedente vero dicto Gilberto et quod promisit non implente, cessaverunt dicti prior et conventus ulterius ibi celebrare. Evoluto igitur alicujus temporis spacio, cum generaliter visitasset dominus W. de Wykewane, archiepiscopus[1] in archidiaconatu Notinghamie, accessit ad eum Rogerus, filius ejusdem Gilberti, petens ut dicti prior et conventus ad dictam celebracionem faciendam per dictum dominum revocarentur. Comperto autem coram dicto domino archiepiscopo qualiter dicti prior et conventus per promissionem dicti G. decipiebantur, et quod ita parvam pecuniam receperunt ab eo, cum conspexisset dictus pater dampnum perpetuum domui inminere, dictam capellam suspensam denunciavit, et sic suspensa extitit usque nunc. Quare dictus prior et conventus petunt quod dominus archiepiscopus, qui eorum capud est, aliquod remedium apponat, paupertati dicte domus compatiendo, ita quod dicta capella suspendatur ut prius, vel eciam cognicionem dicte cause partibus vocatis coram se habere dignetur.

Service ceased on Gilbert's death for want of endowment.

Archb. Wickwane refused to revive it.

The prior and convent pray that it may remain suspended.

Fo. 158.

Gamston.

DCCXXV. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1303. Scroby. Letters dimissory to any English bishop for Master Philip de Barton, rector of Gameleston, subdeacon, and leave to study for one year. Mandate to the dean of Retford to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the church of Gamilston; and also to allow Sir Robert Paulyn, the rector of a mediety of the church of West Retford, which had belonged to Sir John de Beningword, to collect whatever was necessary for seed or for forage (*foragio*) for the animals.

Worksop.

DCCXXVI. 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11, 1303). Cawode. Licence to the subprior and convent of Wirkesop to elect another prior to fill the vacancy caused by the cession of Alan de London, "senio confractum et alias ad domus vestre regimen impotentem," before All Saints' day, "per cujus industriam domus vestra in facultatibus suis miserabiliter jam collapsa valeat relevari."

Citation for the comperta of the deaneries of Retford,

DCCXXVII. 2 idus Oct. (Oct. 14, 1303). Otteley. Mandate to the dean of Retford to cite the lady of Layburne and others mentioned in the citation in that deanery, as to the first part to appear on Thursday after All Saints' (Nov. 7)

[1] The only mention in Wickwane's Register (p. 76) of Felley priory is the appointment in 1281 of Alan de Elkeley as prior.

in the parish church of Blyda; and as to the second part on the Friday following in the church of St. Michael of Retford, to answer to matters found against them in the visitation.

Also to the dean of Notingham to cite Ranulph son of Michael and others named in the citation, to appear as to first part on Tuesday, the morrow of St. Martin (Nov. 12), at Notingham, and as to the second part on the Wednesday following in the same place to answer as before. Fo. 158d. Nottingham,

Also to the dean of Byngham to cite the rector of Briggeford and the others, named in the citation, to appear as to the first part on Thursday after St. Martin (Nov. 14), in the parish church of Holm, as to the second part on the Friday following in the parish church of Saxendale, and as to the third part on the Saturday following in the parish church of Byngham to appear as before. Bingham,

To the dean of Newerk to cite William Kydewild and others named in the citation, to appear as to the first part on the Monday in the octave of St. Martin (Nov. 18) in the parish church of Newerk, and as to the second part on the Tuesday following in the parish church of Cromwelle to answer as before. and of Newerk.

DCCXXVIII. Eisdem die et loco. Citacio super secretis articulis decanatus de Retford. Suo decano de Retford. Officii nostri debitum provida consideracione prosequimur dum sancciones canonicas a sanctis patribus institutas operosa sollicitudine revolvimus easque facimus inter nostros subditos efficaciter observari[1] ac ad viam rectitudinis et salutis gressus erroneos reducimus eorundem. Cum itaque in visitacione nostra quam nuper in decanatu de Retford' excercuimus aliqua correccione digna invenimus, que absque consciencie scrupulo nequivimus conniventibus oculis preterire, devocioni tue mandamus quatinus cites peremptorie de Tuxford', medietatis de Tyreswell', medietatis de Grave, et aliarum ecclesiarum rectores, quod sufficienter et legitime compareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris seu commissario, pluribus aut uno, in ecclesia parochiali de Retteford' die Veneris proxima post instans festum sancti Edmundi regis (Nov. 22) causam racionabilem ostensuri etc., prout in citatorio per articulos continetur, responsuri, facturi ulterius et recepturi quod jus suadebit. Et ad probacionem mandati nostri totaliter adimpleti presentes dictis die et loco habeas personaliter sigillo suo pendente signatas. Mandate to the dean of Retford to cite certain persons in his deanery to appear to answer to secret articles.

[1] *Facimus* repeated here.

A similar letter to the dean of Nottingham ordering him to cite those named to appear in the parish church of the B.M., Nottingham, on Tuesday before St. Andrew (Nov. 26). To the dean of Byngham to cite those named to appear in the church of Byngham on Thursday before that feast (Nov. 28). To the dean of Neuwerk to cite those named to appear in the parish church of Neuwerk' on Tuesday after that feast (Dec. 3).

Fo. 158d. Blyth.

DCCXXIX. Thursday after St. Denis (Oct. 10), 1303. Procuration by John abbot of St. Katherine "in monte," near Rouen, of John de Yebleron, a monk of his house as his proctor, to present to the archbishop, Nicholas de Breteville, nominated prior of Blida.

Same day. The nomination of brother Nicholas de Breteville by the abbot and convent of St. Katherine's as prior of Blida.

A close letter (*littera clausa*) of the same date from the abbot to the archbishop, after reciting the archb.'s letter already given (no. 715), contains the presentation of Nicholas de Bretteville as prior.

Cession of Will. prior of Blyth and admission of Nich. de Bretteville as prior.

3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1303. Tadecastre. Memorandum quod exhibite fuerunt iste tres littere precedentes coram domino per manus cujusdam fratris Johannis de Yebleron, monachi, procuratoris et nuncii ad presentandum domino negocium de quo in dictis litteris fit mencio, et personam fratris Nicholai de Brettevill', monachi domus de Blida, nominatam per abbatem sancte Katerine Rothomagensis, ad constituendum in priorem prioratus de Blida, ab eodem abbate specialiter constituti. Quibus exhibitis manibus propriis domini per dominum R. de Notingham cancellarium, de speciali precepto ejusdem tam procuratorio quam nominacione et alia privata littera et recommendatoria negocii supradicti perlectis, dominus sedens pro tribunali, habita consideracione ad premissa et ad statum domus predicte, fratrem Guillelmum, tunc priorem de Blida,[1] absolvit a regimine prioratus. Postmodum vero dictus procurator personam fratris Nicholai de Bretevill', nunc ibidem personaliter

[1] According to the Rev. John Raine (*History of the Parish of Blyth*, p. 50) William Burdon, instituted 1273, a member of an ancient Nottinghamshire family, Burdon of Maplebeck and Boughton, was an active and efficient prior, being succeeded by Nicholas de Brettevill. Burdon's institution does not appear in Giffard's Register nor does Mr. Raine give his authority. There is nothing on the subject in Dugdale's *Monasticon*.

constitutam, juxta formam sui procuratorii domino presentavit, asserens se hoc ex injuncto abbatis sui habuisse et mandato; cujus admissionem dominus distulit usque incrastinum, volens interim cum consilio suo deliberare consulcius et tractare de negocio memorato.

Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1). Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon of Nottingham, or his official, or the dean of Retford, to install Nicholas de Bretteville as prior of Blyda.

Same date. Mandate of obedience to the subprior and convent of Blida. Fo. 161.

2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4), 1303. Cawode. Letters patent testifying to the appointment (*prefecimus*) of Nicholas de Bretteville as prior of Blida in the place of W. Burdon the late prior, on the nomination and presentation of the abbot of St. Katherine "in monte," near Rouen. Fo. 159*.

DCCXXX.[1] Mem. quod iij kal. Nov., apud Tadecastriam, pontificatus anno quarto (Oct. 30, 1303), recepit dominus litteras cancellarii Anglie hic consutas. Quibus inspectis ipsius rogantis obtentu, presentibus R. de sancto Albano et W. de Beverlaco, dominus admisit juramentum Willelmi filii Laurencii de quo fit mencio, tactis evangeliis, quod, si constare poterit domino quod dictus Laurencius testamentum non condidit, nec eciam illud fuisset legitime probatum cum ad partes illas venerit, ipse de bonis dicti defuncti, se fere usque ad x*li.* extendentibus, exceptis ij*s.*, eidem domino fideliter respondebit sub pena excommunicacionis exnunc ut extunc. Dominus scripsit decano loci sub forma que sequitur, et ipsemet eam fecit, et voluit quod sub suo periculo emanaret: Suo decano de Newerk'. Quia Willelmus filius Laurencii de Weston' juramentum quod ab eo exegimus coram nobis prestitit et coram plurimis per nos ad hoc vocatis, volumus quod permittatis ut in bonis patris sui defuncti libere administret, donec aliud a nobis super hoc receperitis in mandatis. Valete. Dat. apud Tadecastriam iij kal. Nov., pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Et memorandum quod R. de Notingham scripsit ipsam litteram coram domino in camera sua qui eam oretenus sibi legit. Fo. 158d. Administration of the goods of Laurence de Weston granted to his son William.

DCCXXXI. Annulment of the election of John de Tykehille, a canon of Wirkesop, as prior, "non propter vicium persone set forme," and his appointment by the archbishop. Fo. 161. Worksop priory.

[1] Note at bottom of the folio: The letter referred to is not now sewn in the volume.

No one had appeared to oppose his election on Monday after All Saints' (Nov. 4) in the archbishop's manor of Cawode.

2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4), 1303. Cawode. Notice to the subprior and convent to admit him and to the archdeacon or his official to install.

4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1303. Munketon. Commission to Master John de Roderham, rector of a mediety of the church of Doncastre, to cite those who wished to oppose the election to appear in the archbishop's manor of Cawode on Monday after All Saints'.

DCCXXXII. 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4), 1303. Cawode. Commission to Master William de Wirkesale, the archbishop's clerk, to correct the "comperta" in the recent visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham. There is a commission to the same person "super correccione secretorum articulorum."

Headon. DCCXXXIII. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1303. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to try the case about the church of Hedon between Thomas de Nevyle, clk., the presentee, and Sir William de Eboraco, clk., in possession.

Keyworth. DCCXXXIV. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1303. Cawode. Institution and induction of Henry de Byngham, subdeacon, to the church of Keword, on the pres. of Master Ralph Barri.

Fo. 161d. DCCXXXV. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31), 1303. Cawode.
Winthorpe. The prior and convent of Ellesham, Lincoln diocese, having appeared before the archbishop and proved their title to a yearly pension of 6*s*. in the church of Wymthorpe and that they had been long in possession of it by letters of archbishop Walter le Gray and other documents, the archbishop gave them free power to take the pension.[1]

Grove. DCCXXXVI. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1303–4. Thorp. Admission of Stephen son of Robert de Wulfryngton, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Grove, on the pres. of Eustace de Morteyn, "eo non obstante quod alterius medietatis ipsius ecclesie, ad presentacionem domini Hugonis de Hercy, noscitur esse rector, ob exilitatem seu tenuitatem dicti beneficii, pro suo dumtaxat tempore."

Sutton-on-Trent. DCCXXXVII. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31), 1303–4. Thorpe. Commission to Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and Master Thomas de Abberbury and Master

[1] Fo. 162* is a draft of this document somewhat abbreviated. In 1228 a pension (amount not stated) was reserved out of the church of Winthorpe for the prior and canons of Elsham (*Gray's Register*, p. 20).

Robert de Forda, canons of York, to receive the resignation of the rector of Sutton on Trent.[1] "Ista littera non emanavit set alia ad signum" (no. 740).

DCCXXXVIII. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1303–4. In capitulo Oseneye. Titulus Johannis nati Gilberti de North-Leverton'. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Thome etc., sui si placet devoti frater Johannes, permissione divina abbas Oseneye, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Dilectum clericum nostrum, Johannem, natum Gilberti de North Leverton', vestre diocesis, acolitum, virum utique nostro judicio mori geratum et ad hoc alias bene condicionatum, ad domus nostre titulum vobis presentamus, per vos ad omnes sacros ordines promovendum; vobis humiliter supplicantes quatinus eidem Johanni prefatos ordines ad hunc nostrum titulum per sacrarum manuum vestrarum [imposicionem] conferre vel litteras vestras sibi in hac parte dimissorias velitis concedere intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium litteras nostras sigillo nostro communi signatas vobis mittimus has patentes. Valeat reverenda paternitas vestra per tempora longeva. Title from the prior and convent of Oseney for John son of Gilbert of North Leverton.

15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1303–4. Cawode. Letters dimissory to any English bishop.

DCCXXXIX. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1303–4. Cawode. Confirmation of the ordination made about the vicarage of Marnham by archb. Walter Giffard, on the admission and institution to the vicarage of Robert de Derby, chaplain, at Cawode, 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1270, 4th year of his pontificate. "Que quidem (vicaria) consistit in porcionibus infrascriptis: viz. in xvj acris terre arabilis et tribus acris prati cum pert. in villa de Marnham, cum tofto et mesuag'. Item in viginti acris terre arabilis et duabus acris prati cum pert. et uno tofto in villa de Gresthorp'. Item in lana, agnis et omnibus minutis decimis, oblacionibus et primo legato in ecclesia memorata. Item dicte ecclesie vicarius nullum onus agnoscet ordinarium vel extraordinarium nisi tantummodo sinodatichum."[2] Marnham.

DCCXL. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1303–4. Wighton. Commission to Masters Peter de Ros, precentor, William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Thomas de Aberbury and Robert de Forda, canons of York, to admit the cession Sutton-on-Trent.

[1] Henry of Gloucester was rector (no. 640).

[2] See *Giffard's Register* (p. 65), where the parcels of the vicarage are omitted.

of the rector of the church of Sutton on Trent, which by the archb.'s ordination was to be appropriated to the prior and convent of Wirkesop, and to make provision for the rector (Henry of Gloucester), so that he should not be compelled to beg.

Letters dimissory for Will. son of Thos. the goldsmith of Blith.

DCCXLI. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), 1303–4. Burton'. Willelmo, filio Thome aurifabri de Blyda, acolito. Suggessit nobis vir nobilis, dominus Johannes de Haveringg', quod dominus Hugo de Leministr',[1] ecclesie Bangorensis canonicus et rector ecclesie de Suth Taunton', Exoniensis diocesis, te ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie presentavit. Nos, itaque, ut ad titulum vicarie hujusmodi a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie, apostolice sedis graciam optinente tibique manus volente inponere, ad subdiaconatus et diaconatus ordines licite valeas promoveri, eo non obstante quod de nostra diocesi oriundus existis, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat, tibi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Vale. Mem. quod littera domini Johannis, in dicta littera nominati, ponitur in majori cista inter titulos.

[*De anno quinto.*]

Fo. 168.

To Alex. the prior and convent of Thurgarton. You have got in debt as we warned you, and by the carelessness of your head have borrowed not meaning to pay.

DCCXLII. 3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1303–4). Burton'. Priori et conventui de Thurgerton' pro statu domus ejusdem cum absolucione prioris ab officio prioratus. Fratri Alexandro [de Gedeling'], priori de Thurgerton', et ejusdem loci conventui. Ex vestris nobis missis litteris evidenter perpendimus quod in casum, de quo vobis premunivimus alias, incidistis, nec mirum, dum impudenter, immo pocius imprudenter, pecuniam a quibuscumque libenter accepistis mutuo, quam nuncquam solvere cogitastis. Unde videtur quod vos et illi de Novo loco[2] de eodem calice jam bibistis velut expositi ultime egestati, quod totum inputamus incircumspeccioni et negligencie presidentis. Nos enim, sicut nostis, amovimus fratres[3] qui videbantur tibi priori, contrarii et

[1] A man of some importance in Wales where he held the office of treasurer as well as that of chamberlain of Carnarvon (*Cal. Close Rolls* (1296–1302), pp. 44, 147). On Sept. 1, 1285, Hugh de Leuministre, king's clerk, was presented by the king to the church of Carnarvon (*C.P.R.*, 1281–1292, p. 190); and in 1297 as parson of South Tawton he had letters of protection by the testimony of J. de Havering (*ibid.*, 1292–1301, p. 285). He was appointed prebendary of Church Withington in Hereford Cathedral on June 6, 1317 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, i, 504). There appears to be no mention of Leministre (Leominster) in the Exeter Registers.

[2] See nos. 642, 751.

[3] An unnamed canon was sent away in 1300 (no. 563), and Walter de Byngham and Robert de Kyrtelington the year following (no. 591).

bona domus consumere ac te inpedire a regimine ut dicebas; et tamen experimur quod domus semper ruit sub tua custodia de malo in pejus, propter quod te, Alexandrum priorem, ab officio absolvere cogimur vel inviti, et te a prioratus officio absolvimus in hiis scriptis; vobis omnibus et singulis de conventu in virtute obediencie et aspersione sanguinis Jesu Christi districte mandantes quatinus, pro exaltacione religionis relevacione et utilitate domus vestre, pre oculis Deum solum habentes et de statu ipsius lamentabili jugiter cogitantes, quibuslibet affectu, specialitate et amore carnalibus, necnon omnibus colligacionibus, juramentis et confederacionibus, que solent intervenire in eleccionibus aliquando, quas et que exnunc, si forte inter aliquos vestrum, quod absit, facte vel facta fuerint, irritamus, dissolvimus et cassamus, a vinculis juramenti et obligacionis cujuslibet et vos et vestrum quemlibet absolventes, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, totaliter pretermissis, talem in vestrum eligere studeatis priorem, qui circumspeccione, voluntate, sciencia et potencia laborandi pariter et regendi aliisque virtutibus polleat, qui eciam in spiritualibus et temporalibus inveniatur ydoneus, circumspectus, utilis, Deo devotus et hominibus graciosus; expensas vestras tam in vobismet ipsis et vestris ministris quam in suscepcione hospitum quantumcumque poteritis restringentes, et de aliqua parte reddituum vestra debita paulative, ne credenciam amittatis, solventes; et ponentes manus ad forcia, si velitis de vestro vivere et domum vestram ab onere quo premitur relevare. Nec videmus ad presens quod possimus super hiis que nobis scripsistis melius consilium dare vobis. Valete.[1]

We removed the brethren who were opposed to you and yet the condition of the house is worse. We remove you from the office of prior and exhort you all to choose one as prior who shall be suitable for that office.

You are to restrict your expenses and pay your debts.

Fo. 165*.

Reverendo patri in Christo domino T., permiss[ione etc., sui humiles et devoti filii, frater R., supprior de Thurgerton', et] ejusdem loci conventus salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam pariter [et honorem] . . . . . modum oneramur et creditores nostri cotidie confluentes ad petendum de nobis . . . . . diversorum dominorum laboribus et expensis nos circumveniunt, et pecuniam non habemus neque propter . . . . . possumus, ita quod credulitatem fere jam amisimus, nec ob defensionem vestram liberaciones . . . . . possessiones ad firmam dimittere ausi sumus. Paternitati vestre devote supplicamus [quatinus] . . . . . vel auxilium pro hujusmodi negociis relevandis caritative, si placet, adhibeatis aut sicut Deus [inspira]verit super premissis ordinare, litteratorie nos

The subprior and convent of Thurgarton to the archb.

We are overwhelmed with debt and don't know what to do. Please advise us.

[1] See the next document.

licenciare velitis. Valeat diu paternitas vestra sancta in Christo. Domino Thome, Dei gracia, Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati.[1]

Fo. 165d.

Fo. 163*.

The same to the same.

We are in worse plight by the removal of prior Alexander as writs taken out in his name are of no avail.

Venerabili in Christo patri domino T., Dei gracia etc., sui humiles et devoti filii, frater R., supprior de Thurgorton', et ejusdem loci conventus, obedienciam tam debitam quam devotam. . . . . flexam cum omni reverencia et honore. Licet nuper bono zelo sub spe melioracionis et domus nostre reformacionis fratrem A.,[2] tunc priorem nostrum, ab officio suo absolvistis, revera si [sine] offensione vestra auderemus dicere, firmiter speramus quod ejus destitucio in lesionem monasterii nostri enormiter redundabit, et quod status noster ea occasione deteriorabitur ac scandalizabitur, [pre]sertim cum plura brevia domini regis per nos impetrata adhuc pendent indiscussa, que jam propter ejus mutacionem cassantur non sine dispendio nostro; ac eciam breve nove dis[seisine] nondum impetratum competit persone dicti Ade (*sic*) tam pro pastura quam aliis aisiamentis in bosco de Elmeton' existentibus et ad nostrum monasterium pertinentibus, de quibus disseisiti sumus tempore predicti A., et, eo absoluto ab officio suo, tam festinum recuperare nec tam securum suo successori competebit, quod molestum nobis esset. Insuper multi creditores nostri vehemencius instabunt circa debitum eorum festinanter levandum occasione remocionis sue, qui adhuc graciosius expectarent, prefato A. in suo statu existente. Eciam sumptuosas expensas considerantes circa novam creacionem et installacionem faciendas; et, sic debitum debitis cumulando quod nimis grave nobis foret, credentes quod tuicius sit hoc instanti tempore ut commissa olim sibi cura sub umbra ejus nominis gubernetur quam alteri nove persone gubernanda in tanto discrimine committatur. Unde pie paternitati vestre unanimiter et lacrimabiliter, sex fratribus dumtaxat exceptis supplicamus quatinus sentenciam vestram in eum latam caritatis intuitu mutare velitis, prefatum A. in statum suum pristinum restituendo, vestrum agricolam adhuc per aliquod tempus benigne expectando, et an in futurum fructificare . . . . . probando, alioquin de loco suo, tanquam arbor inutilis terram inanem occupans, abscidetur. Et forte si hactenus culpa necgligencie fuerit notatus, amodo sollicite et circumspecte ob metum persone vestre in peragendis se habebit, ut sic rubore confusus exercet

Our creditors are pressing us by reason of his removal.

It would be better if he remained in office.

Please restore our old prior and if he does not do well remove him.

If he was negligent he will now be careful.

[1] No trace of seal.

[2] Alexander of Gedling (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 296).

opera discrecionis, necgligencia et torpore procul abjectis. Cum dominacio vestra admiratur de statu nostro, in eo quod videtur quod corruimus de die in diem, tanquam sedens super talentum plumbi, de malo in pejus corruens, de hoc quod . . . . . ur cordi vobis est et labores voluntarios appe[ti]tis ut subditi vestri quieti vivant, vobis exuberes graciorum acciones, in quantum possumus, referimus, exorando Patrem luminum ut vobis reddat mercedem laborum. Noverit sancta paternitas vestra quod placita et litigia que cotidie emergunt et emerserunt contra nos tam in foro ecclesiastico quam seculari, nos impellunt et impulserunt ad graves expensas, necnon et tot angariis per dominum regem afflicti sumus tantum in solucione decime, colleccione et cariacione, ac in hospitum recepcione, quod hec sunt cause per quas monasterium nostrum tanta mole premitur et ere alieno tam miserabiliter iminet ruinam. Nec credendum est quod predictus A. ita segniter se habuit in negociis gestis, aut quod nos ita voluptuose viximus quod lapsus domus nostre sibi aut nobis totaliter imputari debet, immo pocius casibus fortuitis prius prenominatis. Quid super premissis sancta paternitas vestra dignum duxerit facere, si placet per latorem presencium nobis significetis. Vestra reverenda dominacio [vivat] per benigna tempora.[1]

Thanks for the trouble you have taken about us.

Lawsuits and taxes have involved us in much debt,

which is not due to the laziness of the prior or our extravagance.

8 kal. Aprilis, anno 5 (March 25, 1304). Burton'. Supriori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Accedens ad nos frater Johannes de Staunton', dictus de Crophill', cellerarius vester ut dicit, lator presencium, nobis ex parte vestra cedulam [sine sigillo][2] exhibuit presentibus interclusam, incongruitates aliquas de quo mirati fuimus continentem, sicut patere poterit intuenti; set quod ea que sub sigillo nostro pro vestro comodo noluistis hactenus adimplere, nec nobis ad ea sub vestro sigillo ut decuit respondere. Quocirca vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus nobis causas vestras et raciones, si quas habetis, quare mandatum nostrum hucusque facere distulistis sub vestro sigillo communi quo cicius comode poteritis rescribere non tardetis. Et si forsan unanimiter consentire non poteritis in scribendo, partes, si que quod absit inter vos fuerint, insertis consenciencium hinc inde nominibus, nobis scribant, ut ulterius quod expedire viderimus faciamus. Valete.

Fo. 164*.

The archb. to subprior and convent of Thurgarton.

We are astonished at the contradictions in your letter which was unsealed.

Write to us under seal saying why you have not obeyed our orders.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino T., Dei gracia etc., sui humiles et devoti filii, frater R., supprior de Thurgerton', et ejusdem loci conventus, obedienciam [tam] debitam quam

Fo. 166*.

The subprior and convent of

[1] No endorsement or trace of seal. [2] Words in brackets interlined.

Thurgarton to the archb.

As you wonder why we have not obeyed your order and ask the reason, we inform you that our neighbours are very hostile at the removal of our late prior, saying that by reason of our badness no prior can rule over us, as there are now three ex-priors.

Writs in the name of the old prior are of no avail.

Heavy expenses will be incurred by appointment of a new prior.

Creditors pressing who would otherwise have waited.

Anyhow we want a large sum of money to pay our debts which we have no means of raising.

devotam cum omni reverencia pariter et honore. Quia sincera solicitudo vestra admiratur quod mandatum vestrum, nuper nobis directum, effectui hactenus prorogavimus mancipare, et, ut vobis causas et raciones, imperavit, si quas haberemus, significaremus quare monitis vestris distulerimus parere ne videamur a propositis et exhibitis in venerabili presencia vestra nomine nostro per fratrem J. de Staunton', celerarium nostrum, discrepare, set eisdem causis firmiter inherendo, vobis intimamus quod vicini nostri severius minantur quod nobis magis erunt infesti propter destitucionem fratris A., nuper prioris nostri, in nostrum scandalum, vociferantes quod propter maliciam nostram et ambicionem neminem priorem patimur nobis preesse, cum adhuc sunt in . . . . . tres superstites qui monasterii nostri fuerunt priores.[1] Eciam cum plura brevia domini regis propter juris nostri defensionem per nos impetrata adhuc pendent indiscussa, [que jam] propter ejus mutacionem prosternuntur non sine jactura nostra. Ac eciam breve nove dissiesine (*sic*) non dum impetratum competit persone dicti A. nomine nostro tam pro pastura quam aliis aysia[mentis] in bosco de Elmeton' existentibus et ad nostrum monasterium de jure pertinentibus, de quibus disseisiti sumus tempore prefati A., et, eo absoluto ab officio suo, tam festinum recuperare nec tam oportunum remedium suo successori competebit, quod nobis molestum esset. Considerantes eciam sumptuosas expensas circa novam creacionem et installacionem faciend-[as] . . . . . terio nostro in tanto . . . . . rei existente. Insuper nonnulli creditores nostri vehemencius instabunt circa eorum debitum festinanter levandum occasione remocionis sue qui adhuc graciose expectarent, prefato A. in statu suo agente. Verumptamen sive dictus A. restituatur, sive alius in ejus loco subrogetur, non possumus ulteriori dilacione subterfugere quin oportet nos magnam summam pecunie diversis creditoribus solvere cum judicium ruit in invitum et habent scripta super hujusmodi debitum confecta sigillo nostro communi munita, ad quam summa[m] non possumus pervenire nec tante oppressionis voraginem evadere sine ad firmam terrarum, redditiuum vel ecclesiarum dimissione, aut corrediorum vendicione. Presertim cum . . . . . nostra mobilia non sufficerent ad tantam solucionem, maxime cum bladum ultra summam venditam previa discrecione nequi-

[1] The three ex-priors were Robert of Basford (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 300), and Gilbert of Boroughbridge and Alexander of Gedling (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 294).

vimus vendere, nec bidentes distrahere cum lana . . . . . provenient' pro majori parte vel quasi in totum aliis obligatur seu debetur, precipue hoc anno; nec aliud instaurum nostrum minuere valemus nisi caruce nostre prosternerentur . . . . . quam durum et dampnosum refugium, nec de reddi- tibus nostris est confidendum, cum vix ad sustentacionem coquine suppetunt, licet cum omni moderamine in victualibus emendis, superfluis resecatis, celerarius noster se habeat. Et sive fuerit notus sive extraneus quicumque erit prior noster, licet in temporalibus circumspectus et in spiritualibus diversis virtutibus ins[ignitus], non habebit aliam viam circa prelibatam exoneracionem. Set quia nobis inhibuistis ad premissa convolare consensu vestro irrequisito, nullo ausu temerario manus nostras [vobis] in consultis voluimus nec volumus ad prefata extendere. Tamen absurdum esset quod vicecomes Notinghamie, fretus regia auctoritate, de bonis nostris levare faciat pri[mitus] debita ad usum dictorum creditorum ob defectum. Item quam durum et dampnosum esset nisi ecclesie nostre in comitatu Lincoln. et bona nostra temporalia ibidem existen[cia] . . . . . entur citra festum sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futurum (June 24), que invadiantur sub gravi periculo prout vobis plenius constat, et invadiabuntur propter denarios domini regis urgente necessitate . . . . . dente quominus alioquin in manu domini regis domus nostra fuisset capta et bona nostra confiscata et ea occasione predictus creditor sub predicta invadiacione nobis mutuavit centum . . . . . a festo natalis Domini usque ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste sub prenotatis condicionibus. Statum nostrum vobis exposuimus ut prius, unde super premissis vestrum salubre consilium nobis, si [placet], significetis. Sciatis quod cedula quam frater J. de Staunton' vobis porrexit, emanavit de consciencia tocius conventus, sex confratribus dumtaxat exceptis, set ad present[em] litteram totus conventus nullo reluctante unanimem et gratum assensum corditer prebet. Conservet vos Altissimus populo et ecclesie sue per longeva tempora et prospera.

Our rents scarcely suffice for the kitchen even if the cellarer be careful.

A new prior can do nothing else.

Six brethren dissented from the former letter but all are unanimous now.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino T., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, per suum conventum de Thurgerton.[1] Fo. 166d*.

DCCXLIII. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19), 1303–4. Burton. Fo. 168.
Letters dimissory for Master William de Byrton, acolyte.

[1] Traces of seal of green wax on the dorse.

DCCXLIV. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1304. Burton. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" under letters from pope Benedict xi, dated at the Lateran, 5 kal. Dec., first year (Nov. 27, 1303), for William de Est-Drayton, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

Fo. 168.

To the subprior and convent of Thurgarton. We have received your letter and cannot give any other advice than that already given.

DCCXLV. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31, 1304). Burton'. Suppriori et conventui de Thurgerton'. Auditis vestris litteris, per latorem presencium nobis missis, racionibusque seu motivis eisdem insertis plenius intellectis, non videmus ad relevamen et commodum domus vestre consulcius vobis dare responsum quam per primas nostras litteras scripsimus nuper vobis. Ex quo enim fratris A. de Gedeling', quondam prioris vestri, presidencia domui modicum profuit dum preesset, quinimmo suo tempore ruinam ejusdem de malo in pejus perpendimus evidenter, nescimus aliud vobis ad presens scribere nisi quod vobis omnibus et singulis, sicut alias, in virtute obediencie et aspersione sanguinis Jesu Christi injungimus firmiter et mandamus quatinus, que vobis prius scripsimus et que coram vobis in capitulo distincte recitari mandamus recenti memorie ex devocionis debito commendantes, talem de vestro seu alieno gremio vobis juxta priorum nostrarum continenciam litterarum studeatis eligere in priorem, per quem et per cujus industriam domus vestra tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, sicut in Domino cupimus, relevari, facientes eleccionem hujusmodi et electum cicius quo poteritis, propter periculum quod multipliciter iminet, presentari. Quo ad recepciones vero plurium canonicorum seu conversorum ad habitum, vel vendiciones corrodiorum seu concessiones pensionum quarumlibet vobis interdicimus potestatem. De aliis autem viis cogitetis studio diligenti qualiter cum minori dampno domus et celeriori remedio eidem poteritis providere; et hoc poterit per vos quam per nos cicius inveniri, quia quod a pluribus et expertis presertim queritur facilius invenitur, et predicta per novum priorem per vos eligendum, qui sit magis industriosus et obediens quam fuerat dictus A., communicato inter vos consilio ut credimus, facilius poterunt expediri. Tetigimus autem cellerario vestro quam mortuus et quam necgligens fuerat dictus A., in regimine sibi commisso sicut vobis referre poterit viva voce. Valete.

We order you to choose a prior who shall restore the fortunes of your house.

You must not receive more canons or conversi, sell corrodies, or grant pensions,

but consider how to remedy the troubles of your house.

The late prior Alexander was very negligent.

Fo. 167*.

Election of J. of Hickling as

14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1304. Willardeby. In Dei nomine Amen. Examinata eleccione facta de te, fratre J. de Hikeling'. canonico de Thurgorton', per suppriorem et con-

ventum loci ejusdem, in suum priorem, quia ipsam invenimus, propter ineptitudinem forme ejusdem que peccavit in multis, minus canonice celebratam, ipsam cassamus et sentencialiter annullamus. Et licet potestas providendi predicto monasterio de priore hac vice ad nos sit canonice devoluta, nos tamen ad statum ipsius monasterii pie consideracionis intuitum convertentes, ut supprior et conventus loci predicti, quatenus Deus eis inspiraverit, ad eleccionem aliam procedere valeant, ipsis concedimus [facultatem] de gracia speciali.

prior of Thurgarton quashed and a new election ordered.

DCCXLVI. The election of John de Rudstan or Ruddestan, canon of Thurgorton, quashed "non propter vicium persone set forme ipsius" and his appointment by the archbishop. 5 nonas Maii (May 3), 1304. Newburgh (*apud Novum burgum*). Mandate to the subprior and convent to admit and obey the lately elected prior; and to the archdeacon or his official to install.

Fo. 168d.

DCCXLVII. 17 kal. Junii (May 16), 1304. Ruddeby. Institution and induction of Thomas Burdon of Queldrik, priest, into the vicarage of the church of Sutton on Trent, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Wirkesop. The parcels of the vicarage are given in almost identical words as those used in no. 660.

Sutton-on-Trent.

DCCXLVIII. Idibus Junii (June 13), 1304. Cawode. Inhibicio contra priorem et conventum de Lenton pro Roberto Ricardi de Eryum, paupere clerico. The archb., having received a letter from pope Benedict xi, dated at the Lateran, 12 kal. Feb., anno 1 (Jan. 21, 1303–4), providing Robert "Ricardi" de Eryum super Tays to the next vacant benefice in the gift of the prior and convent of Lenton, of the Cluniac order, after he had been examined and approved of "per magistros Beltramum de Mediolano, archipresbiterum canonice decumanorum Mediolanensium,[1] et Simonem

Fo. 170.

Robert "Ricardi" of Eryholme-on-Tees.

[1] Ducange as usual has unlocked the mystery. The *decumani* in the church of Milan were known later as *capellani titulares* or *canonici vicarii*, and seem, from the quotations given, to have been resident chaplains in priests' orders, forming a college and holding prebends by the allocation of common funds. They seem to have taken precedence after the canons of the chapter, and to have had the right of occupying canons' stalls in their absence. Their number is not given, nor is any definite reason assigned for their name, which was in use as early as A.D. 1000. They were not canons' vicars, but canons-vicars. In fact they were in much the same position as the *berefellarii* of Beverley, with this exception, that they do not seem to have had special stalls assigned to them in the quire. The word *vicarii* seems to be applied to them merely by analogy with the actual vicars of the church, who

de Marvilla, thesaurarium ecclesie Metensis, ac fratrem Jacobum de Atrebato, monachum monasterii de Vacell',[1] Cisterciensis ordinis," the pope's chaplains; and the archbishop, having examined him himself as to his life etc., commanded the prior and convent to present him to the next vacant benefice in their gift in the diocese of York.[2]

Thorney.

DCCXLIX. 6 kal. Julii (June 26), 1304. Scroby. Institution and induction of William de Marnham, priest, into the vicarage of the church of Thornhagh, on the pres. of the prioress and convent of Brodholm.

Fo. 170d.

DCCL. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19), 1304. Lanum. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for William son of John Luterel, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta," in obedience to a letter of pope Benedict xi, dated at Perugia, 8 idus Maii, anno 1 (May 8, 1304).

To the prior and convent of Newstead.

DCCLI. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20, 1304). Lanum. Littera missa priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirewod' "super quibusdam injunccionibus et inhibicionibus quorundam articulorum sibi factis in eadem. Priori et conventui de Novo loco in Schirewod'. Ad aures nostras jam de novo pervenit quod, licet nuper apud vos visitacionis officium excercentes,[3] plura ad salutem animarum, ad domus vestre

were bound to residence, and to distinguish them from the actual canons, but their real status, like that of the *berefellarii*, was probably that of *personae*. This, at any rate, is the most likely conclusion about them. The term *decumani* suggests that, like the *berefellarii*, again, they were occupied with looking after the tithes of the church, and formed a college of clerks whose duty was to keep the accounts of the common fund. *Decumanus* certainly is equivalent to a tax-gatherer, *decumanus ager* being land that pays tithe. On the other hand there is the military sense of *decumanus*, a member of the tenth cohort; but I cannot see what ecclesiastical analogy there can be to this, unless their common hall was near to the *porta decumana* of Mediolanum. If this was so, I think that Ducange would have mentioned it. *Canonica* is simply a college or corporate body of canons. So the right reading undoubtedly is 'archipresbiterum canonice decumanorum Mediolanensium,' archpriest of the canons' college of Milan. The term archpriest is equivalent in such a case to dean or warden; in England there were arch-priests of colleges at Haccombe and at Bere Ferrers in Exeter diocese, and at Burton in the Isle of Wight. Ducange gives plenty of instances of *canonica—canonicorum coetus* (A.H.T.).

[1] James of Arras was a monk at Vaucelles, a Cistercian abbey in the department of the Nord.

[2] 2 kal. Junii, 9 Boniface viii (May 31, 1304). Letter to the archbishop or his vicar in spirituals from Gentilis, cardinal priest of St. Martin's in Montibus, to absolve John de Watenowe, deacon, York diocese, who had got himself ordained deacon by the bishop of Coventry (fo. 169*).

[3] The visitation took place on Sept. 12 in the previous year (no. 713A).

multipliciter depresse relevacionem, ordinisque honestatem et religionis augmentum inter vos statuerimus observanda, vos tamen seu plures vestrum, de quo turbamur, tanquam inobediencie filii, nonnulla monita nostra salubria et injuncta hactenus subire seu perficere necglexistis, in officii nostri contemptum, vestrumque dispendium et periculum animarum. Quapropter vobis precipimus quod nullus sine licencia petita a priore vel custode ordinis et optenta, in qua non sint nimis faciles concedenda, extra septa alicubi evagetur, nec infra sine causa racionabili; nec eciam occasionem querat ad procurandum sibi equos ut in patriam exeat nisi ob urgentem necessitatem et evidentem utilitatem domus, et tunc de prioris, conventus et custodis assensu; set unusquisque contemplacioni divine missis solempnibus et secretis, dicendisque psalteriis et oracionibus vacet jugiter et intendat; quolibet vestrum suo superiori debitam obedienciam et reverenciam exhibente et penes confratrem suum fraternam caritatem habente. Nec obedienciarii, ad equitandum pro domus negociis deputati, exeant nisi quando prioris et majoris partis conventus ac custodis judicio id fuerit faciendum. Item firmiter inhibemus ne equi teneantur aliqui domus sumptibus nisi duo, qui, feno contenti, annonam dumtaxat habeant tempore quo laborant; ad quorum custodiam duo garciones sua percipientes corrodia deputentur; quos priori et conventui volumus nichilominus deservire. Preter quos prior unum garcionem, de sua porcione propria habeat exhibendum. Quod si plures garciones in domo contigerit inveniri, de porcionibus canonicorum illos precipimus exhiberi; volentes quod janitor et serviens vester in infirmaria alternatim, modo hic, modo ille, qui commodius poterit, hospitibus in aula deserviant, nec serviens alius sibi ibidem. Nec presumat quisquam vestrum hospites introducere vel eciam invitare nisi necessarios et utiles domui, et tunc de licencia et assensu prioris seu custodis vel ipsorum aut alterius eorum locum gerentis. Inhibemus insuper ne de decem acris bosci jam per mensuracionem de novo inventis, aut de alio bosco vestro quicquam vendatis sine nostra licencia speciali; qua obtenta, si urgeat necessitas et exposcat utilitas vobis, nolumus denegare. Et quia contra inhibicionem nostram, in visitacione nostra ultima inter cetera vobis factam, non sine nota inobediencie et contemptus, quendam novicium circiter festum sancti Thome apostoli proximo preteritum (Dec. 21) ad habitum recipere presump-

Several of you have not obeyed the injunctions made at our recent visitation.

No one to go out except for the good of the house and then by leave.

Obedienciarii not to go out without leave.

Only two horses to be kept and fed on hay except when working. Two stable-boys.

Gatekeeper and servant to look after the infirmary and guests.

No guests to be introduced but by leave.

No wood to be sold.

As contrary to our orders you have admitted a novice, you must pay for him out of your portions.

sistis, volumus quod ipsius sustentacio de singulis vestris porcionibus, quatenus ad unumquemque vestrum attinet, quousque melius respirare poteritis, deducatur; inhibentes vobis ne professionem admittatis ipsius sine licencia nostra speciali. Hec omnia et singula ac eciam alia vobis in visitacione nostra prius injuncta vobis omnibus in virtute obediencie, necnon tibi priori sub pena excommunicacionis majoris et deposicionis a statu, ceterisque omnibus de conventu sub pena excommunicacionis predicta et ejeccionis a domo inviolabiliter precipimus observari et coram vobis semel septimanis singulis recitari, ne quisquam[1] vestrum ignoranciam pretendere valeat in eventu. Illos autem qui contra correcciones nostras hactenus venire presumpserint,[2] pro quibus et aliis sibi injunctis carum clericum nostrum, magistrum Willelmum de Beverlaco, ad vos mittimus debite corrigendis, taliter castigari volumus per eundem, quod pene formidine alii a similibus se compescant; cui in premissis et ipsa contingentibus cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras, vobis omnibus et singulis et custodi vestro eciam firmiter injungentes quatinus, si qui contra premissa seu correcciones hujusmodi venire presumpserint, de ipsorum nominibus et qualiter et in quibus contravenerint nobis per litteras vestras constare faciatis distinccius et aperte, ut inde remedium congruum apponamus. Valete.

These and our former injunctions to be obeyed under pain of excommunication.

We send our clerk, Master Will. of Beverley, to make the necessary corrections.

Consolidation of the vicarage of Bingham with the parish church.

DCCLII. 3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1304. Lanum. Consolidacio vicarie de Bingham ecclesie parochiali ejusdem. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia Ebor. etc., salutem in amplexibus Jesu Christi. Memori meditacione pensamus quomodo canonicis cautum esse noscitur institutis quod qui parochialem habet ecclesiam, non per vicarium, set per se ipsum eidem ecclesie in ordine quem ipsius ecclesie cura requirit debeat deservire. Cum itaque in ecclesia de Bingham, nostre diocesis, olim ea occasione quod quidam alienigena, qui tunc erat rector ejusdem ecclesie, non potuit in ea personaliter residere, ordinatus fuit quidam vicarius,[3] certa sibi porcione de dicte ecclesie proventibus assignata, cui post mortem successit dominus Robertus de Kelington', vicarius dicte ecclesie in vicaria seu porcione predicta, qui porcionem ean-

A foreigner being rector who could not reside, a vicar was appointed.

Sir Rob. of Kellington, the second vicar, had just resigned.

[1] *Quicquam*, MS.

[2] *Contempserint*, MS.

[3] The vicarage was instituted before 1269 when Richard de Bulcote was admitted as vicar (*Giffard's Register*, p. 90). At the collation of Kelington, Feb. 25, 1294–5, the parcels of the vicarage were set out (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 326).

dem, unico predecessori suo predicto assignatam, pro tempore suo hucusque tenuerit, jamque vicaria seu porcio illa vacet in presenti per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem ejusdem domini Roberti, secundi et ultimi dicte ecclesie vicarii, ut superius est expressum. Nos, considerantes quod dilectus filius, magister Alanus de Neusum, nunc rector ecclesie memorate, residenciam facit personalem in ipsa et intendit facere ut tenetur; porcionem ipsam sic vicario assignatam eidem ecclesie et rectorie ejusdem, in qua eundem magistrum Alanum de jure, cum non dignitati vel prebende sit annexa, deservire oportet, consolidamus, annectimus et ad pristinam integritatem prout antiquitus fuerat et ad integri beneficii reducimus unitatem; decernentes consolidacionem sic factam robur habere perpetuum firmitatis; proviso quod dicta rectoria debitis non fraudetur officiis nec animarum cura in ipsa aliquatenus necgligatur. In cujus etc.

As the present rector resided the portion assigned to the vicar was united to the church.

Memorandum quod littera patroni de assensu suo adhibito ad consolidacionem vicarie hujusmodi reponitur in cista crocea in majori hanaperio, et eman[avit] dicta [littera] per dominum, absente domino R. de Notingham.

Consent of the patron.

DCCLIII. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5), 1304. Lanum. Letters dimissory, at the prayer (*precibus*) of Sir John de Crumbewelle, knt., for Ralph de Croumbewelle (*sic*), deacon, for the priesthood, on the title of four marks yearly rent in Crumbewelle and North Carleton.

Fo. 172.

Ralph of Cromwell.

12 kal. Aug. (July 21, 1304). Newerk'. Reverendo patri in Christo, domino T., Dei gracia etc., suus filius A. humilis et devotus, domini archidiaconi Notinghamie officialis, salutem, subjeccionem, reverenciam et honorem, debitas tanto patri. Quia pium est perhibere testimonium veritati, paternitati vestre reverende tenore presencium significo quod, facta inquisicione fideli per clericos et laycos super moribus, conversacione ac eciam natalibus Radulphi de Crumwelle, dyaconi, latoris presencium, compertum est quod dictus Radulphus liber est et legitimus, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, habens in Crumwelle et North-Carlton' quatuor marcatas annui redditus; cui nichil obviare dinoscitur quin ad ordinem presbiteratus, si ad hoc graciam optinuerit, digne et probabiliter poterit promoveri. In cujus rei testimonium ad devotam ejus instanciam sigillum officii mei presentibus apposui.

Fo. 171*.

Certificate of his good conversation from the archdeacon's official.

DCCLIV. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6), 1304. Lanum. Letters dimissory for brothers Thomas de Greneley, deacon, and

Fo. 172.

Letters dimissory

for canons of Welbeck

John de Spalding, Henry de Bredon, Walter de Retford, William de Bolleshouer and Symon de Spalding, acolytes, canons of the Premonstratensian house of Wellebeck; to be ordained by any English bishop on Saturday in the Ember days in September.

and of Worksop.

18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1304. Lanum. Similar letters for brothers William de Retford and John de Gresthorp, acolytes, William de Rampton, subdeacon, and Robert de Leverton, deacon, canons of the house of Wirkesop.

Fo. 172d.

*Blank.*

Fo. 175.

## ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Abbot of Jervaulx.

DCCLV. 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1300. Lanum. Dispensation for the abbot of Jervaulx (*de Jerovalle*), in accordance with letters from Matthew, bishop of Porto and Sta Ruffina, dated at the Lateran, 10 kal. Aprilis, 1 Boniface viii (March 23, 1295–6), for having contributed to the royal subsidy contrary to the new constitution. "Et memorandum quod litteram originalem suam reportavit unacum ista littera dispensatoria." (See no. 54.)

Letter of credence for the official of Richmond.

DCCLVI. Kal. Junii (June 1), 1300. Lanum. Littera credencie patens pro persona magistri Willelmi de Twyselton', officialis Richemundie. Universis Christi fidelibus, etc., Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem et graciam Salvatoris. Dilectum in Christo filium, magistrum Willelmum de Twyselton', officialem archidiaconi Richemundie, exhibitorem presencium, ad vos specialiter mittimus pro quibusdam cordi nostro vicinis negociis vobis secrecius exponendis, universitatem vestram attencius rogantes, quatinus sibi fidem adhibere velitis plenissimam in dicendis, eaque nostri amoris intuitu favorabiliter exaudire, et in hiis que apud nos volueritis ad vestra merito reddamur beneplacita prompciores. Valete.

Item memorandum quod consimilis littera et sub eadem data emanavit in persona Rogeri de Mar, succentoris ecclesie Eboracensis.

Wath.

DCCLVII. Same day and place. Letters dimissory for John de Wyntringham, rector of Wath by Ripon, subdeacon.

Coverham.

DCCLVIII. Nonis Junii (June 5), 1300. Scroby chapel. Profession of obedience of John, abbot of Coverham. (Fo. 174 contains a copy of the words used (common form), which are also recorded in the register).

DCCLIX. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24), 1300. Licence to Master John de Ledemer, rector of Haverington, to study for seven years. Harrington.

DCCLX. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1300. Burton. Leave to Master Ralph de Neville, rector of Middelham, to study for two years and not to be compelled in the meantime to proceed to higher orders, "ita quod in forma constitucionis super hoc edite ecclesie predicte per bonos et sufficientes vicarios, in ipsa deputandos, animarum cura diligenter excerceatur et deserviatur laudabiliter in divinis, quibus de ipsius ecclesie proventibus necessaria volumus congrue ministrari." He also had letters dimissory. Fo. 175. Middleham.

DCCLXI. Nonis Oct. (Oct. 7), 1300. Cawode. Mandate to the archdeacon or his vicar general to give notice of a visitation of the archdeaconry of Richemund, and to cite all rectors, vicars and priests of parish churches and chapels, and also two, three, or four trustworthy men from each vill to appear as to the deanery of Boroughbridge (*Pontisburgi*) on Thursday after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 20) in the church or chapel of Boroughbridge; as to the deanery of Cateriz on the Saturday following in the church of Pyckehale; and as to the deanery of Richemund in the parish church of Richemund on the Monday following. The mandate is repeated on fo. 181*. Visitation.

DCCLXII. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20, 1300). Kirkby Hill. (Kirkeby super moram.) Notice to the abbot and convent of Jervaulx (*de Jorevalle*) that the archbishop intended to visit that house on the Wednesday before St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 26), "hospicium sumptibus vestris, ut nostis, nobis racione primi adventus nostri debitum recepturi. Quo die dominus fuit admissus eorum sumptibus cum honore." Jervaulx.

12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21). Wath. Similar notice to the abbot and convent of Easby (*de sancta Agatha*) for the Sunday after St. Luke (Oct. 23). "Et fuit admissus." Easby.

DCCLXIII. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26, 1300). Jervaulx (*apud Jorevall'*). Notice to the dean of Richemund of the absolution of Thomas de Laton and Stephen son of Martin, parishioners of Forset, for contumacy at the visitation. And to the dean of Cateriz about William son of Robert, John son of William, and Thomas son of Jopp', as was contained in the visitation rolls. "Et memorandum quod facte fuerunt iste correcciones per magistros W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roder- Fo. 175d. Absolutions.

ham auctoritate domini in presencia Ricardi de Clifton', notarii publici."

Croft.

DCCLXIV. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2), 1300. Cawode. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Richemund to induct William de Jafford, priest, into the church of Croft on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York.

Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1). Cawode. Collation to the same by the archbishop under the authority of the papal indult.

6 nonas Nov.[1] Cawode. "Littera execucionis super induccione ecclesie de Croft'." Mandate to Master John de Hemingbourgh, rector of St. Wilfrid's, York, to induct in case of negligence on the part of the official.

Fo. 175d.

Notice to the dean of Boroughbridge of the absolution of two persons excommunicated for not appearing at the visitation and mandate to see they were scoured round Aldborough church on two Sundays or to purge themselves before the official in York Minster.

DCCLXV. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3, 1300). Cawode. Denunciacio, execucio et citacio contra Jeronimum, servientem Pontisburgi, et Aliciam, uxorem Roberti Cementarii, quod ipsi subeant fustigaciones sibi injunctas. Decano Pontisburgi. Quia Jeronimum filium Ymaigne, servientem Pontisburgi, et Aliciam, uxorem Roberti Cementarii, a sentencia suspensionis, qua auctoritate nostra pro eo quod ad citacionem nostram legitimam super certis articulis contra eos in visitacione nostra compertis, certis die et loco coram nobis comparere aliqualiter non curarunt, fuerant innodati, in forma juris absolvimus, prestito ab eis de stando mandatis ecclesie juramento; indicentes eisdem quod sub pena prestiti juramenti binas circa ecclesiam de Aldebourgh' per nos eis injunctas fustigaciones hiis duobus proximo subsequentibus diebus dominicis reverenter recipiant more penitencium et devote; vobis mandamus quatinus receptis presentibus efficaciter moneatis eosdem quod dictis diebus prefatam subeant penitenciam humiliter, et faciatis quantum in vobis est similiter auctoritate nostra quod sic fiat; alioquin citetis eosdem peremptorie quod personaliter compareant coram officiali nostro Ebor. cui, quantum ad hoc attinet, vices nostras commisimus, die Martis proximo post festum sancti Martini (Nov. 15) in majori ecclesia Ebor., quem diem utrique eorum ad purgandum se sexta manu de fidedignis sui sexus super articulis memoratis compertis, per eos negatis, assignavimus coram eo, responsuri quare perjuri pronunciari non debeant et contra eos procedi non debeat ut perjuros, facturi in premissis et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nobis vel officiali nostro distincte et aperte citra diem Martis faciatis constare

[1] Probably an error for 4 nonas Nov.

predictum per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete. Memorandum quod consimilis littera emanavit vicario de Aldebourgh' in eventu si decanus fuerit necgligens in execucione quod ipse ulterius prosequeretur.

DCCLXVI. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1300. The archb. visited the abbey (*sic*) of Knaresbourgh, "et nichil compertum fuit correccione dignum."

DCCLXVII. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1300). Cawode. Fo. 176*. Mandate to the dean of Boroughbridge (*Pontisburgi*) to cite ". . . . . parochialem de Gundall" (Cundall) and two trustworthy parishioners, and William de Hovingham and Agnes de Pichale. Also the rector of Kirkeby *super moram* and two trustworthy parishioners. Also the rector of Marton, Robert the clerk of Farnham, Alice daughter of Geoffrey Heukyn, Sir John, rector of Coppegrave, Lecia de Alverton. Also the clerk of the church of Goldeburg. Also Adam . . . . . of John the cook of Knaresburg, Avota de Plumpton, Alice Faldrigh', Hugh the forester del Hay, Agnes called Middenichgt, Robert son of Richard Caynhard of Useburn, Martin clerk of Kirkeby on Useburn . . . . . Richard clerk of Munketon, and Margaret daughter of William the baker, to appear in Boroughbridge chapel on Monday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 10),[1] to answer to the articles objected against them at the visitation.

[2]Same day and place. Mandate to the dean of Cateriz to cite William called Werkhuse . . . . . Hunderleg[3] of the parish of Briniston, Walter son of Roger, Isolda daughter of Henry de Briniston,[4] Maude called Mok, Roger de Caldewelle, Agnes Scharpe, Richard Hippup, Alice Genne, Sibbota Halitrot [in Eskeley],[5] Ralph son of John del Dale, Ibbota daughter of Henry de Cathorp, the rector of Pichale, Robert le Taillour, staying (*manentem*) in Wandesley, Sibilla daughter of Nicholas, Reginald de Fritheby, Thomas Skarf(?), William son of Elias, and Alan son of Richard, parishioners of Bedale; John le Esclatter in the parish of Welle; the rector of Speni-

[1] Altered from Saturday after the feast of St. Katherine the virgin (Nov. 26).

[2] This citation has been crossed and another substituted. The differences in the second copy are noted.

[3] *Hunderleg'* omitted.

[4] *de Briniston* omitted.

[5] From the second copy. An error for Eskelby, now Exelby, in the parish of Burneston.

thorn,[1] Thomas son of Thomas, Maude his wife; the rector of the chapel of Hippeleswelle and four trustworthy parishioners from the same; John Orre, the priest of Fininghale, Sissota de Herkesey, the rector of Finingale, Robert the miller, Emma wife of Alan de Burton Constable, Agnes Madeleyn. Also the vicar of Grenton, to appear in Briniston church on Monday after the feast of St. Katherine the virgin (Nov. 28)[2] for the same purpose.

Fo. 179.* Same day and place. Mandate to the dean of Richemund to cite John Best, parishioner of Aynderby, Penne Quen of Langeton, the rector of Stretford, one called Master John, servant of Sir Thomas, chaplain of Romaldkirk (*de S. Rumbaldo*), Margery daughter of William the smith (*fabri*), William son of James de Briginhale, Margery daughter of John, Thomas le feure of Rokeby, Agnes Bird, Adam de Bowes, Master William vicar of Gilling, the rector of Stainwegges, the vicar of Forset,[3] Malle daughter of Stopp', William de Houwes clerk of the same vicar, Christiana Kale, Alice daughter of Stephen, the other William, clerk of the same vicar, Aleyna ye webster of Caldewelle, Henry the chaplain staying in Forset, the rector and vicar of Gilling, Thomas de Appilgarth' of Richemund, Nella Boroubrigg, John the priest, master[4] of the hospital of St. Giles by Brumpton, Alice de Hippeleswelle, Alice Walmane staying in New Forest (*Nova foresta*) in the parish of Kirkeby, Alice the lady of Marske (*dominam de Marisco*), Henry del Pulle staying in the parish of Kirkeby, Agnes daughter of the lady of Marske (*domine de Marisco*), Geoffrey son of Beatrice in the parish of Mersk, Sir Nicholas the chaplain, and Nella de Lesingby, to appear in the parish church of Richemund on Thursday after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 13).[5]

Fo. 176d*. No date. To the dean of Boroughbridge. We deferred at the instance of the king the correction of the excesses found in

[1] "Or his proctor there" added.

[2] Altered to Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 11) in the second copy.

[3] The following names marked "vacat" in the first copy: the vicar of Forsett, Malle daughter of Stoppen, William de Howes, clerk, Kytte Kale, Alice daughter of Stephen, the other William the clerk of the same, Aleyna ye We .... Caldewell', Henry the chaplain dwelling (*manentem*) in Forset.

[4] Perhaps John, the priest of the master.

[5] Altered from Tuesday after the feast of St. Katherine the virgin (Nov. 29). "Mem. quod ij idus Nov., 1300, emanarunt iij littere citatorie; una, scilicet, decano Pontisburgi, et alia decano de Cateriz, et tercia decano de Richemund', secundum formam cedularum presentibus annexarum" (fo. 180 ad capud).

our visitation to a date already past, we now require you to proceed in the matter. Similar letters to the deans of Cateriz and Richemund.

DCCLXVIII. A son tre noble seignour, sire Thomas, par la grace de Dieu erceuesque de Euerwik', le soen lige, Johan del Ile,[1] toute reuerence e honours com a seignour. Sire joe vous enuoy mestre Wauter de Chilton', moun newu, portour de ceste lettre, e vostre seignurie sire pri e requeir qe en drait des choses qil vous dirra de bouche de par moy, le voillez creir pleynement, e de coe sire voz volentez par meme celuy, sil vous plest, me voillez maunder. Longement, sire, puisse vostre seignurye durer en Dieu qe sait garde de vous touz jours.[2]

Fo. 177*. Letter from Sir John de Insula to the archb. on behalf of his nephew Walter de Chilton.

4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26, 1300–1). Burton. Priori de Lancastria. Significavit nobis amicus noster intimus, dominus Johannes de Insula, quod, cum ipse nuper ut unum de suis ad ecclesiam de Hesham promoveretis specialiter vos rogasset preces ipsius sine assensu nostro exaudire in nostri prejudicium noluistis, de quo grates vobis referimus speciales; placet nobis itaque quod preces hac vice tam cari exaudiantur amici, ita tamen quod per hoc gracia, a sede apostolica specialiter nobis concessa,[3] quominus sui effectum habeat, nullum omnino prejudicium generetur. Quod ponderetis oportune, super quo nobis per intervenientem proximum vestram rescribatis voluntatem. Valete.

Fo. 178*. The archb. to the prior of Lancaster requesting him to comply with John de Insula's request about Heysham church.

DCCLXIX. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1300). Cawode. Mandate, in accordance with letters from the papal penitenciary, to the dean of Boroughbridge, on behalf of John Love of Coppegrave, to inquire "quatinus super Willelmum, capellanum de Coppegrave, se defendendo manus injecerit temere violentas, et an dum iter arripuit (*sic*) ob hoc ad sedem apostolicam veniendi in via esset gravi infirmitate detentus, excessusque non fuerit difficilis vel enormis, an eciam passo injuriam satisfecerit competenter."

Fo. 180. Copgrove.

DCCLXX. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1300. Cawode. "Iterata execucio, archidiacono Richemundie vel ejus vicario directa, super provisione sex personarum ydonearum, de quibus videbitur expedire, de beneficiis ad presentacionem quorumcumque religiosorum spectantibus. Et memoran-

[1] John de Lisle or de Insula was a baron of the exchequer and justice of Trailbaston. He was holding the former office when he died in 1320. See also no. 775.

[2] Traces of the seal on the back of the document.

[3] See no. 770.

dum quod abbas de Furnes' tum fuit vicarius archidiaconi Richemundie." After reciting an indult of pope Boniface viii, dated at the Lateran, 15 kal. Aprilis, anno 6 (March 18, 1299–1300), empowering the archb. to provide six persons to benefices in his diocese in the gift of religious persons; and a notification of the same and an inhibition from the archb. directed to the archdeacon or his vicar general, dated at Burton', 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26), 1300, forbidding them to admit anyone to such benefice[1]; the archdeacon did not execute this mandate as there were no suitable benefices vacant and he had not seen the papal provision, the archbishop now strictly warns the archdeacon or his vicar general to obey his mandate and respect the inhibition.

Fo. 180d. DCCLXXI. Ad includendum moniales juxta constitucionem domini pape (no. 104).

Kendal. DCCLXXII. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21, 1300). Thorp. Commission to Masters P. de Ros, precentor, and John de Berewiz, commissary general of the official of the court of York, to try the case about the mediety of the church of Kirkeby in Kendal, occupied "de facto" by Walter de Maydenestan and intruded into by Master Alan de Esingwald, who had been removed therefrom by Archb. le Romeyn under the authority of letters apostolic.

Bentham. DCCLXXIII. Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1300. Cawode. Dispensation for Master Robert de Metham, rector of Bentham, for having contributed to a royal subsidy "in sua guerra," contrary to the papal constitution (see no. 54).

DCCLXXIV. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1300. Cawode. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John de Thyn,[2] clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

DCCLXXV. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1300–1. Bretton. Permission to Sir John de Insula and his fellow-justices, in the county of Lancaster, to take assizes in Lent.[3]

13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17), 1300–1. Bretton. Letter to

[1] This faculty is given at length on fo. 173*, in an inhibition from the archbishop addressed to the archdeacon or his official as above. There is also a similar inhibition without date from archbishop William (Greenfield) to his official of York in respect of six benefices reserved for his collation by pope Clement v (1306–1314). On fo. 173*d.* there is a similar inhibition by archb. Corbridge to the official of York, dated at Burton, kal. Sept., 1300.

[2] More correctly Thyrn as in the margin, from Thirn, in the parish of Thornton Watlass, near Bedale.

[3] On fo. 184* is a draft of this letter in somewhat different terms.

the same, forbidding them to take any assize in prejudice of Sir Adam de Hodeleston.

Domino J. salutem, etc. Mittimus vobis unam litteram per quam vos et collega vester poteritis aliquas assisas capere ista vice, et aliam specialem dupplicatam per quam assisam dominum Adam de Hodeliston' contingentem nullatenus capiatis. Et rogamus quod unam predictarum litterarum, que dominum Adam contingit predictum, oportuno tempore certitudinaliter tradi faciatis eidem, ita quod per illum se possit juvare hac vice. Et, si ita factum non fuerit, promissum nostrum sibi factum et dampnum quod inde ei proveniet vobis intendimus imputare. Valete.[1] Fo. 185*.

Another letter to the same, asking them as an act of friendship, to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned between Alan de Coupland, plaintiff, on the one part, and the abbot of Furnes' and William Dacre on the other.[2] Fo. 184*

*De anno secundo.*

DCCLXXVI. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1300–1. Burton. Letters dimissory for William de Steresacre, rector of Tatham, subdeacon. Fo. 180d.

DCCLXXVII. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1301, anno 2. Burton' juxta Beverlacum. Confirmacio super appropriacione ecclesie de Dunhum abbati et conventui de Coverham. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Inspeximus litteras dilecti filii, archidiaconi Richemundie, tenorem qui sequitur continentes. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Gerardus de Wyppens, archidiaconus Richemundie,[3] eternam in Domino salutem. Paupertati religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus de Coverham, ordinis Premonstratensis, ubi hospitalitas et alia misericordie opera jugiter excercentur, pio compacientes affectu, ut eorum inopia sublevetur, divine caritatis et religionis intuitu ipsis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus dispensative concedimus ecclesiam de Dunhum, in decanatu [de] Cateriz, per resignacionem magistri Ricardi de Mileford', ultimi rectoris ejusdem, jam vacantem,

Appropriation of the church of Downham to Coverham Abbey.

Inspeximus by the archb. of the licence to appropriate granted by the archdeacon of Richmond.

The convent very hospitable and charitable.

To relieve their poverty the archdeacon

[1] Fo. 184*d.** is a draft of this letter. No person named Adam de Hodeliston is mentioned in the various documents printed in Kirkby's Inquest. He was probably a cleric.

[2] Alanus de Coupland queritur de abbate de Fourneys et Willelmo de Daker (fo. 182*).

[3] For an account of Gerard de Wyppens or Wyppeyns see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 344*n*.

gives them leave to appropriate Downham church, vacant by the resignation of Master Ric. de Mileford.

cujus ecclesie veri patroni existunt, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in usus proprios perpetuo obtinendam, ipsos in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie tenore presencium inducentes; ita videlicet quod liceat ipsis et eorum successoribus per unum de canonicis suis ydoneum debite et honeste dicte ecclesie deservire. Dicti vero abbas et conventus nobis et successoribus nostris in spiritualibus respondebunt et omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta, ad dictam ecclesiam qualitercumque spectancia, sustinebunt ibidem; jure archidiaconali nobis et successoribus nostris in omnibus semper salvo, observataque in premissis omni solempnitate et forma que de jure et consuetudine debet et consuevit in talibus observari. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Act. et dat. quarto idus Feb. (Feb. 10), A.D. 1299–1300. Nos itaque caritatis intuitu religiosis predictis graciam facere specialem et in concessione predicta, que per se de jure non potest subsistere, quod deest suplere volentes, eam secundum sui tenorem, effectum et formam in omnibus approbamus et auctoritate pontificali, quantum ad nos attinet, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Confirmation by the archb.

Kendal.

DCCLXXVIII. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1301. Burton by Beverley. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Richmond to induct Master John de Roderham[1] clk., into the mediety of the church of Kirkeby in Kendale, once held by Master Alan de Esyngwald, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York, to which the archbishop had provided him under the authority of the indult from the pope, authorising him to provide six benefices (no. 770).

Fo. 181d.*

DCCLXXIX.[2] . . . . . r' videlicet xiiij kal. Nov. (Oct. 19). . . . . delata fuit et tradita . . . . . certificacio . . . . . per nuncium ejusdem apud Quixeley . . . . . signata sigillo officialis [quod] [si]gillum oblyngum (*sic*) fuit, in cujus medio insculpta erat ymago [beat]e Virginis, sedentis et tenentis filium suum sedentem genibus suis, ac ostendantis (*sic*) ipsi filio per manum dextram quoddam pomum. In cacumine sigilli erat quasi stella, et in inferiore parte sigilli ymago

[1] Roderham became rector of a mediety of the church of Doncaster in 1303 (no. 225).

[2] The archbishop was at Whixley on this day in 1300 (no. 95). The document apparently describes the seal attached to a return made by the official of the archdeacon in answer to a mandate from the archbishop. The list of clergy would incline one to connect it with one of the visitations (no. 761).

hominis levantis manus ad beatam virginem et flexis genibus orantis sub quodam tabernaculo, duo habente pinnacula recto protensa, unum, videlicet, ex una et alterum ex altera parte ymaginis gloriose virginis supradicte. Set circumferencia ipsius sigilli subsequentes litteras continebat, has scilicet: Si. offic. Richemond' sub G. de Wyppeyns. Testibus magistro Willelmo de Beverlaco, magistro J. de Roderham et domino Roberto de Notyngham.

*Decanatus Pontisburgi.* [Rector de Rypley. Useburn rector.][1] Rector de Stavelei. Vicarius de Kirkeby super moram. Vicarius de Hunsingouer. Vicarius de Marton'. *Cateriz.* Kirtelington'. Tannefeld'. Scurueton'. Vicarius de Briniston'. Kirkeby Fletham. *Richemund'*. Rector de Wiclif'. Rector de Mersk'. Vicarius de Gilling. Rector de Langeton'. Rector de Stretford'. Rector de Smitheton'.

DCCLXXX. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1301. Burton by Beverley. Collation of Master John de Roderham clk. to a mediety of Kirkeby in Kendale. Fo. 185. Kendal

Another collation to the same mediety. Mandate to the archdeacon or his official to induct on the second collation.

7 idus Aprilis (April 7). Burton by Beverley. Another mandate to the vicar general of the archdeacon to induct.

Same date and place. Mandate to Sir Roger de Blida, the rector, and Eustace, the vicar of a mediety of the church of Roderham, and Master William Genet' to induct. Also to Master William Genet' alone. Fo. 185d.

2 idus Aprilis (April 12). Watton. Mandate to the archdeacon's official to proceed to the church of Kirkeby in Kendale and warn the parishioners to acknowledge, under pain of excommunication, Master John de Roderham as their rector.

7 idus Aprilis (April 7). Burton. Similar mandate to Sir Roger de Blida, the rector, and Eustace, the vicar of a mediety of Roderham, and Master William Genet', and the deans of Kendale and Lonnesdale. Also to Master William Genet' alone.

DCCLXXXI. 13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1301. Thorp'. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for Hamund de Kirtelington, priest, "de soluto genitus et soluta."

DCCLXXXII. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1301. Harewode. Comperta. Commission to Master William de Jarewelle, the archb.'s

[1] Cancelled.

clerk, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the deaneries of Boroughbridge, Cateriz and Richemund.

Sir Gerard de Wippins.

DCCLXXXIII. 3 kal. Julii (June 29), 1301. Preston. Commission to Master John de Berewyz, commissary general of the official of York, to cite Sir Gerard de Wippens, archdeacon of Richemund, to appear in the parish church of Roderham on Thursday after St. James the apostle (July 27) "super quibusdam articulis, personam ejusdem et statum contingentibus, quos nuper in visitacione nostra comperimus, responsurus, facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit, emanavit, set non habuit effectum."

Fo. 186.

Kendal.

DCCLXXXIV. 5 idus Augusti (Aug. 9), 1301. Lanum. Letter to the king praying him to remove Walter de Maydenestan from the church of Kirkeby in Kendale. "Mem. quod ista non emanavit set sequens propter clausulam quominus officium etc., in eadem insertam."

9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24), 1301. Cawode. Another letter to the king for the same object, as the archb. was opposed by laymen "quominus officium nostrum spirituale ibidem, prout ad nos pertinet, exequi valeamus."

DCCLXXXV. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25), 1301. York. Dispensation "super defectu natalium" for John "Ricardi" de Aula, clk., "de soluto genitus et soluta."

DCCLXXXVI. Same day. Thorpe. Letter to the king denouncing Walter de Maydenstan, John Collan, Adam de Witherslah, Thomas le Ward, Adam le Clerk, Robert Tybay, John Gernet junior, Geoffrey de Sprotton and Giles the cook, as excommunicated, and praying the king to do his part in the matter. "Hec littera de precepto domini emanavit, nunciante magistro J. de Nassington', tunc officiali Ebor., presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco et J. de Roderham, ac eciam audientibus."

Confirmation of the appropriation of the church of East Witton to Jervaulx abbey.

DCCLXXXVII. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1301. Cawode. Confirmacio super appropriacione ecclesie de Est Wytton', abbati et conventui de Jorevalle. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Inspeximus litteras dilecti filii, archidiaconi Richemundie, tenorem qui sequitur continentes. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Girardus de Wippeyns, archidiaconus Richemundie, eternam in Domino salutem. Quoniam in religiosis viris, abbate et conventu de Jerovalle, Cisterciensis ordinis, archidiaconatus nostri predicti, tantam caritatem virtutum

Licence to appropriate by the archdeacon.

Dominus ordinavit quod et divino cultui vigilanter ac ferventer intendunt et hospitalitatis officio ac ceteris misericordie operibus cum omni diligencia deserviunt, benigne recepcionis ac pie subvencionis affectum exhibendo pauperibus et egenis, quorum de illorum liberalitatis confisa subsidio ad eosdem frequenter confluit multitudo; nos, ad loci sterilitatem, ubi dictum monasterium situatur, mentis intuitum propensius convertentes, ac bonorum et reddituum ejusdem exilitatem et ad premissa supportanda in futurum insufficiencia misericordie visceribus diligencius ponderantes ut hujusmodi pietatis opera per eosdem facilius et jocundius valeant excerceri, divine retribucionis intuitu et ordinis reverencia Cistercii predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus concedimus ecclesiam parochialem de Est Witton', monasterio predicto vicinam, in archidiaconatu nostro predicto in decanatu Catricie existentem, per resignacionem domini Willelmi de Somerset,[1] ultimi rectoris ejusdem, jam vacantem, cujus ecclesie predicti religiosi veri sunt patroni, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis in usus proprios perpetuo optinendam, ipsos in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie auctoritate presencium inducentes; ita videlicet quod predicti religiosi et eorum successores idoneum vicarium nobis et successoribus nostris, archidiaconis Richemundie, per nos et dictos successores nostros ibidem instituendum, vacacionis tempore presentabunt, qui dicte ecclesie debite et honeste valeat deservire. Qui quidem vicarius infrascriptis terminis de dictis religiosis pro pensione sua, per nos sibi de voluntate et consensu dictorum religiosorum taxata, centum solidos sterlingorum percipiet annuatim; medietatem videlicet in festo beati Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem in festo Pentecostes. Assignabitur eciam per dictos religiosos eidem vicario et successoribus suis unus mansus, edificatus in loco convenienti in dicta villa, et una acra et dimidia terre arabilis in territorio ejusdem ville; ita videlicet quod tam in manso quam in terra arabili habeat duas acras cum communi pastura extra clausa dictorum religiosorum, ad dictam villam qualitercumque spectante, pro sex vaccis cum sequela sua trium annorum et sexaginta ovibus matricibus cum sequela de proprio stauro suo, et aliis

Their hospitality and charity of the convent bring a great multitude to the abbey

To support these charges and eke out their resources the archdeacon gives leave to appropriate the church of East Witton as it was vacant by the resignation of Sir Will. de Somersete.

A vicar to be appointed

who was to be paid 100s. a year

A manse to be built for him and 1½ acres assigned and pasture for 6 cows and 60 sheep with their offspring and the other easements.

[1] According to Reg. Romeyn Somerset had been dean of the Christianity of Beverley, archbishop's sequestrator in Cleveland and the East Riding, and warden of St. John's hospital, Ripon. In 1305 he was instituted to Easington, near Saltburn (Sede Vacante, fo. 74).

aisiamentis tam in bosco et in turbariis quam in aliis quibuscumque, prout alii de eadem villa habent vel habere possunt. Dicti vero religiosi onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dicte ecclesie quomodolibet incumbencia perpetuo supportabunt. Nos, autem, abbas et conventus predicti, concessionem hujusmodi a dicto domino archidiacono recipientes in forma superius annotata, dictam pensionem vicario qui pro tempore fuerit in ecclesia supradicta supradictis terminis annuatim sub pena quadraginta solidorum sterlingorum pro nobis et nostris successoribus promittimus soluturos; quam penam nos et successores nostros volumus incursuros quandocumque et quocienscumque per nos aut successores nostros in solucione dicte pensionis aut parte ejusdem dictis terminis aut earundem altero cessatum fuerit; et eandem pensionem dicto archidiacono aut ejus futuris successoribus volumus applicari. Pro predictis vero omnibus et singulis, ut premittitur, complendis et tenendis, nos et dictam ecclesiam nostram de Est Witton' dicto domino archidiacono et ejus successoribus obligamus. In cujus rei testimonium nos, archidiaconus, abbas et conventus predicti, ad eternam memoriam premissorum, presentibus litteris sigilla nostra apposuimus. Dat. apud Jorevallem vj$^{to}$ idus Augusti (Aug. 8), A.D. 1300. Nos itaque caritatis intuitu religiosis predictis graciam facere specialem et in concessione predicta, que per se de jure non potest subsistere, quod deest suplere volentes, concessionem eandem et sic suppletam auctoritate pontificali, quantum ad nos attinet, confirmamus. In cujus rei, etc.

All charges to be borne by the convent.

Fo. 186d.

Confirmation by the archb.

Et memorandum quod ista confirmacio precedens dupplicata fuit sub eisdem die, loco et anno, et de verbo ad verbum, excepta illa clausula in fine, *Nos itaque etc.*, ubi sicut supra de episcopo de Dunelmo sic dicitur. Nos, itaque, caritatis intuitu, religiosis predictis graciam facere specialem et in concessione predicta, que per se de jure non potest subsistere, quod deest supplere volentes, eam secundum sui tenorem, effectum et formam in omnibus approbamus et auctoritate pontificali, quantum ad nos attinet, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. etc. ut supra proximo.

Inspeximus and confirmation of the appropriation of Kendal

DCCLXXXVIII. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26), 1301. Thorp'. Appropriacio ecclesie de Kirkeby in Kendale. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Thomas, Dei gracia etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. In-

speximus litteras dilecti filii archidiaconi Richemundie, tenorem qui sequitur continentes: Gerardus de Wyspeyns, archidiaconus Richemundie, religiosis viris, abbati et conventui monasterii B.M. Ebor., ordinis sancti Benedicti, salutem in Domino eternam. Ut subditorum nostrorum gravaminibus et oppressionibus oportuno remedio occurramus et eorum ac Christi pauperum inopie, et precipue religiosorum divino cultui sub religionis disciplina jugiter insistencium, beneficio subsidii provideamus, curam et sollicitudinem adhibere divina pietas nos admonet et inducit. Nos itaque ad depressionem status vestri monasterii, in quo multa caritatis opera in suscepcione hospitum, sustentacione pauperum et aliis multis modis consolacione et subvencione egenorum hactenus floruit, que jam deficientibus vestris facultatibus, proth dolor, refrigescunt, nostre consideracionis intuitum dirigentes, considerantesque quod nuper manerium vestrum de Whitegift' et villam ejusdem cum moris et redditibus in Mersklandia, de quibus magna pars vestre sustentacionis proveniebat, usque ad verum valorem trescentarum marcarum annuatim et ultra, in curia illustris regis Anglie versus nobilem virum dominum H., comitem Lincolnie, irrecuperabiliter perdidistis, unacum decem millibus marcarum eidem comiti pro redempcione et retencione aliarum terrarum et rerum vestrarum, quas a vobis in prefati regis curia idem comes petebat, infra certi temporis satis brevis spacium solvendas; quodque per soluciones subsidiorum diversas in decimis, quintis, medietate bonorum vestrorum temporalium et spiritualium, et aliis contribucionibus diversimode clero Anglie impositis, plerisque eciam fortuitis decrementis, bona vestra adeo sunt exhausta quod ad debita vestra persolvenda ac alia onera vobis et vestro monasterio multipliciter incumbencia de cetero supportanda, caritatis ac pietatis opera imposterum in vestro monasterio excercenda, ut fieri consuevit, residuum vestrarum non sufficit facultatum, nisi aliunde de subvencionis beneficio vobis et vestro monasterio merito succurratur; divine pietati gratum fore credimus et acceptum si per auxilium nostre provisionis vestris necessitatibus et inopie poterit subveniri. Vestris igitur oppressionibus, gravaminibus hujusmodi et jacturis pio compacientes affectu, ecclesiam de Kirkeby in Kendale, per duos rectores solitam gubernari, nostri archidiaconatus, cujus estis patroni; ad exoneracionem, reparacionem et sublevamen status vestri monasterii, continuacionem et multiplicacionem operum

church to St. Mary's abbey, York, by the archdeacon of Richmond.

The monks much given to hospitality and charity.

Lately the earl of Lincoln has recovered from them the manor and vill of Whitgift, yearly value 300 marks. with 10,000 marks.

They are impoverished by the payment of subsidies to the king.

So they are unable to do their usual works of charity and piety.

The archdeacon gives them leave to appropriate Kendal church, which had been governed by two rectors.

caritatis divinique cultus continuum incrementum, vobis et vestro monasterio perpetuis temporibus possidendam in proprios usus caritatis intuitu concedimus et donamus, ita quod altero eorum rectorum cedente vel decedente, medietatis unius et demum relique, cum vacaverit, possessionem cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis apprehendere auctoritate nostra libere valeatis. Volumus autem et eciam ordinamus quod perpetuus vicarius, in ipsa ecclesia serviturus, per vos et successores vestros nobis et successoribus nostris presentetur, per nos et successores nostros admittendus et instituendus canonice in eadem, cui congrue de ipsius ecclesie fructibus porcio assignetur, unde poterit sustentari et omnia ordinaria ipsius ecclesie supportare; cujus porcionis taxacionem seorsum faciendam nobis specialiter reservamus. In cujus rei testimonium has nostras litteras vobis fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Dat. apud Stranesale xviij kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), A.D. 1301. Nos itaque caritatis intuitu religiosis predictis graciam facere specialem et in concessione predicta, que per se de jure non potest subsistere, quod deest supplere volentes, concessionem supplemus eandem et sic supletam (*sic*) auctoritate pontificali, quantum ad nos attinet, confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

A vicarage to be instituted.

Confirmation by the archb.

Cartmel priory.

DCCLXXXIX. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17), 1301–2. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Simon le Walleis, Robert de Burgo and William le Surreis, canons of Kertemel, acolytes, to be ordained by the bishop of Kildare[1] or any other catholic bishop.

[*De anno tercio.*]

Conishead priory

DCCXC. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1302. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Thomas le Travers, clk., Thomas de Overton, acolyte, and John de Hoton, subdeacon, canons of Conyngesheued, to be ordained by the bishop of Carlisle.

Calder abbey

16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1302. Lanum. The same for John de Merston, Thomas de Royston, Richer (*Ricro*) de Kendale, acolytes, Walter de Benigton and Robert de Seabrok, subdeacons, monks of Calder (*Keldra*), to be ordained by the bishop of Carlisle or any other English bishop.

[1] *Episcopus Darensis.* William Marshall, earl of Pembroke, gave to Cartmel priory the church of Balifax with the chapel of Balienadan (? Balimadan) and the vill of Kilros (*Mon. Angl.*, vi, 455), now represented by Ballysax, Ballymany, and Kilrush, which lie to the east of Kildare.

DCCXCI. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18, 1302). Cawode. Notice to Roger, vicar of Kirkeby in Kendale, that the bishop of Carlisle would reconcile the churchyard polluted by the shedding of blood. "Mem. quod dictis die et loco prefatus Rogerus vicarius, presentibus officiali Ebor. W. de Jafford', et aliis in camera de Cawode, manucepit pro solvenda procuracione domini debita in hac parte." Kendal church.

DCCXCII. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1), 1302. Profession of obedience of Richard, abbot of the church of St. Agatha near Richemund. Easby abbey.

DCCXCIII. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1302–3. Cawode. Letter to the archdeacon or his official ordering prayers to be made for the king, queen, etc. (no. 218). Also "de iterata execucione super clausura monialium" (no. 104).

DCCXCIV. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1302–3. Cawode. Letters dimissory for Uldric de Wyppayns, rector of Wirkington, acolyte, to be ordained by any cismontane bishop. Fo. 187. Workington.

13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17), 1302–3. Cawode. Also for Elias de Kendale, acolyte, at the instance of Sir Henry de Percy, "ad titulum patrimonii sui in Kirkeby in Kendale," to be ordained by any English or Irish bishop.

*De anno quarto.*

DCCXCV. 13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1303. Burton'. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, Thomas Dei gracia etc., salutem in sinceris amplexibus Salvatoris. Dilectus in Christo filius, dominus R. de Mar, rector ecclesie de Quixlay, nostre diocesis, humili et frequenti instancia suis nos precibus excitavit ut cum die Mercurii proxima ante diem sancti Hillarii, anno gracie m⁰ccc⁰ primo, apud Lanum personaliter existeret, sicut et notorium est et fuit, quod ipse dominus Rogerus familiaris noster nobiscum in domo nostra steterat tunc ibidem, quem alibi et non ibi eodem die quidam sui emuli fuisse confinxerunt, transgredientes ut dicitur maliciose terminos veritatis, testimonium nostrum, quod super premissis necessarium sibi esse pretendit, nostris perhibere litteris dignaremur. Nos igitur in hiis et aliis volentes perhibere testimonium veritati, universitati vestre constare facimus per presentes quod idem dominus Rogerus dicto die Mercurii apud Lanum, et eciam a festo natalis Domini proximo precedente, usque ad dictum diem sancti Hillarii subsequentem anno predicto moram fecit continue personalem, quod vobis veraciter intimamus. In cujus rei testi- Letters testimonial that Sir Roger de Mar, rector of Whixley, was at Laneham on Jan. 10, 1301-2.

monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Mem. quod testificante Ricardo de Clifton', notario publico, per protocolla sua penes ipsum residencia, in quibus dictum Rogerum testem nominatum invenit, hec littera emanavit de mandato domini speciali ipsa lecta et correcta primitus coram eo.

Melling. DCCXCVI. 7 kal. Sept. (Aug. 26), 1303. Lanum. Letters dimissory for William de Socketh, rector of Melling, clk., to be ordained by any English bishop. "Mem. quod dominus papa in curia contulit sibi ecclesiam memoratam, sicut constantissime asserebat, optentu fratris W. de Gaynesburg', episcopi Wygorniensis, avunculi sui."[1]

Furness. DCCXCVII. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1), 1303. Cawode. Profession of obedience of John, abbot of Furness.

Melsonby DCCXCVIII. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6), 1303–4. Cawode. Ade de Nayreford[2] et ceteris parochianis ecclesie de Melsanby, devocionis vestre precibus favorabiliter annuentes, ad reconciliandum cimiterium predicte ecclesie, sanguinis effusione pollutum, cuicumque episcopo suffraganeo pro hujusmodi officio excercendo, per dictum locum transire volenti, hac vice de speciali gracia vices nostras committimus per presentes, quas sigillo nostro munitas mittimus in testimonium premissorum. Valete.

*De anno quinto.*

Eggleston abbey. DCCXCIX. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1303–4. Marton.[3] Letters dimissory for Thomas de Norton, canon of Egleston, of the Premonstratensian order, acolyte, to be ordained by any suffragan of the archbishop.

Adam son of Gregory of Cartmel. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1304. Lanum. Also for Adam son of Gregory de Kertmel, acolyte, "ad titulum cs. annui redditus argenti, ex dono Johannis de Cauncefeld' concessi et de manerio suo de Cauncefeld'[4] percipiendi," to be ordained by any English or Irish bishop.

Folios 187*d*., 188, 188*d*., *blank*.

[1] William of Gainsborough, a friar minor, bishop of Worcester, 1302–1307.

[2] In 1306 Adam de Nailford brought an action against John Waleys, parson of Melsamby, for cutting and carrying away wood on June 23, 1305 (*Yorkshire Lay Subsidies*, 30 Edward I (Yorkshire Record Series), xxi, p. 18*n*.).

[3] Marton in the parish of Swine. The archb. was at Beverley and Bishop Burton March 14 (nos. 882, 1040).

[4] Cantsfield is near Kirkby Lonsdale, about a couple of miles north of Melling station.

# INDEX.

The letter "*n*" indicates that the name is in the notes to the page.


Abberbury, Abberbyry, Aberbury, Eadbirbury, Mr. Thos. de, 171, 228, 254, 270, 271
Aberford, Abberford, 55
Abraham, John, 134, 148
Ackton *see* Aughton
Ackworth, Ackeword, Akkeword, 30, 68; rector, *see* Walter of Fockerby, Will. de Werminster
Addeburgh, Rob. de, 222*n*
Adel, Adele, 21, 22, 26, 36, 77, 85, 90, 112
Adlingfleet, Athelingflet, 114, 117
Adwick-le-Street Athewike, 24*n*; Adam de, 43
Agmodesham, *see* Amersham
Ainderby Steeple, 288
Ainsty, Aynesty, dean, 17, 55, 65, 72, 81, 85, 88, 90; deanery, visitation, 50, 55, 55*n*; sequestrator of the deanery, *see* Rob. de Lidington
Airmyn, Ayrminne, John de, Elena de, 110; Will. de, bishop of Norwich, 11*n*
Alan, Sir Brian fitz, knt., 60
Albemarle, Will., earl of, 158*n*; *see also* Aumale
Alcester, 42*n*
Aldborough, Aldeburg, Aldebourgh (E.R.), 176, 242; Holy Trinity Chapel, 158*n*; (W.R.), church, 286; vicar, 287
Alianor, the king's mother, 10*n*, 29
Allerton, Walter de, 159
Almod, 58
Alta ripa, Hauterive, Sir Thos. de, knt. 66, 66*n*
Alto pascio, de Alto passu, St. James's hospital, 4*n*
Alverthorpe, Hamo de, rector of All Saints', Havergate, Peaseholme, 31, 59
Alverton, Lecia de, 287; Stephen de. 127; vicar of Marske, 120
Alvestain, Alvestan, John Godefridi de, 81
Amand of Routh, 13, 14*n*, 166
Amersham, Agmodesham, Agmodisham, Sir Adam de, rector of Barton-in-Fabis, 217; rector of Winchelse, 218*n*; Walter de, chancellor of Scotland, 218*n*
Amkotes, Thos. de, 155
Amotherby, 140*n*
Amundevilla, Will. de, 82
Anagni, 49, 206*n*, 209, 211
Andrea, Will., 212
Anjou, Andegavia, count of, 47
Anlaby, Anelacby, John, the carpenter of, 175; Josiana de, 181
Annaghdoun, Thos., bishop of, 3
Anston, South, 246*n*
Appelby, Appilby, Alan de, 163; Henry de, 14, 135, 142, 148, 149
Appilgarth, Thos. de, 288
Appleton, Nun Apelton, nuns, 30, 34; prioress, *see* Joan de Normanvile; prioress and convent, visitation, 52, 52*n*, 108; -le-Street in Rydale, 120, 139, 143*n*; Wiske, 132; Elena de, 142
Appropriation, *see* Downham, Hutton Cranswick, Kendal, Marnham, Nafferton, Sutton-upon-Trent, East Witton
Arborea, archbishop, Peter, 8
Archili, Arcilis, Albert son of Simon, 189*n*
Arden, Erden, Herdeyn, priory, 168; custos, 141; *see also* Rob. de Colevile; nun, *see* Margerie de Punchartone; nuns, 134; prioress, 140; prioress and nuns, visitation, 126
Arkeshey, rector, *see* Roger de Wordham
Armthorpe, Haneldesthorpe, Hayreldesthorpe, Hernoldesthorpe, 46, 48, 48*n*
Arnald, Nicholas, 174. 188
Arncliffe, Arnecliffe, Ernecliffe (N.R.), rector, 126; (W.R.), rector, *see* Adam of Middleton
Arnford, 84
Arras, Atrebatum, James of, 280

Arthington, Ardington, 90; nuns, *see* Elena de Castelforth, Custance de Daneport; prioress, *see* Agnes of Pontefract, Agnes de Skrevin; prioress and convent, 57, 78, 102, 108; visitation, 52, 94; subprioress and convent, 76
Artur de Schelford, 201
Ashridge, xi
Ashton Keynes, Asserton, 68*n*
Askern, Askerne, 95*n*; Peter de, 76, 94
Askham, Ascham, Richard rector, *see* Walter de Langeton; Thos. de, 5
Aslacton, Hugh de, 243
Aslakby, Aselagby, Aslagby, Aslakeby, Mr. Will. de, 243; Will. de, 39, 40, 41, 193
Asseton, Mr. Ric. de, 255
Athewike, *see* Adwick
Attenborough, Adyngbourgh, rector, *see* Mr. Thomas de Blockeley
Attleborough, 10*n*
Audley, 208*n*
Aughton, Ackton, 177
Aula, John Ricardi de, 293
Aumale, Albemarlia, abbot and convent, 153, 154, 158, 164, 170; Ralph, their proctor, 158*n*
Aure, 53*n*
Avota de Plumpton, 287
Ayleston, *see* Elston

Babworth, Babbeword, 12
Bacon, Bacoun, John, 13, 165, 177
Baggehill, Thos. de, 51*n*
Bainton, Bayngton, 134, 155, 177, 247
Baker, Margaret, dau. of Will., 287
Balina de S. Petro, Albert de, 260
Balliol, Baliolf, Balliolo, Ada, 138*n*; Alice de, 124; Rob. de, Margaret his wife, 99*n*
Ballymany, Balimadan, 298*n*
Ballysax, Balifax, 298*n*
Bamburgh, Baunbourgh, Baumburg, church, 69; Rob. de, 18
Bamfeld, Baunfeld, Sir Ric. de, 205, 224
Banco, Hugh de, 110
Bangor, 272*n*
Bardelby, *see* Barlby
Bardney abbey, 155, 183; abbot and convent, 32*n*, 169; Rob., abbot, and convent, 155, 183
Barkeby, Henry de, 151*n*, 152, 162, 165
Barlby, Bardelby, Bardewi, Rob. of, 11*n*, 54*n*; rector of Burghwallis, 54
Barmston, Berneston, 13, 165, 174, 177, 188, 198; *see also* Berneston
Barnby, Barneby-on-Don, Dun, 31; Rob de, 18, 89; Mr. Rob. de, 79; Simon de, 30, 89, 146; Will. de, 90, 126
Barnsley, Bernesley, xi
Baroun, Mr. Thos. dictus, 186, 192, 193
Barry, Ralph, 223; Mr. Ralph, 219, 223, 232, 270; Rob., 265; Thomas, 202; Thos. de, 201
Barton-in-the-Clay, xii; Earls, xii; -in-Fabis, rector, *see* Mr. Adam of Amersham; -on-the-Hill, 138; -in-Ryedale, 123, 134, 139; Seagrave xii; Hugh de, 179; John de, rector of Nunnington, 136*n*; John de (Fryton), knt., 220*n*; Mr. Philip de, 251*n*, 266
Barwick-in-Elmet, Berewyke, Berwike, 50; rector, *see* Mr. Ric. de Halughton; *see also* Berewiz
Basedale, prioress, 88; *see also* Joan de Percy; nuns, 126; Alice, 88; *see also* Alice de Baliolf, Mariot de Langetoft, Isabel de Whyteby
Baseford, Basford, Rob. de, acolyte, 252; Rob. de, canon and prior of Thurgarton, 214, 276*n*
Basing, Gregory de, Reginald de, 134, 139
Basle, bishop of, *see* Gerard de Wyppeyns
Bassett', Walter, 74
Bath and Wells, bishop of, Will. de Marchia, 176
Batheley, Will. de, 201
Baunfeld, *see* Bamfeld
Bautre, 169*n*
Baxby, Baxeby, 119; Will. de, 119
Beatrice, Geoffrey son of, 288
Beauchamp, Sir Humphrey de, 42, 56, 77; John, his proctor, 77; Sir Walter de, 42, 77; Will. de, earl of Warwick, 42*n*
Beckingham, Bekyngham, 218*n*; Gilbert de, canon of Shelford, 213; frater Joh. de, 24
Bedale, 287
Beds, *see* Barton-in-the-Clay, Eversholt
Beek, John le, 110
Bellew, Bella aqua, Sir John de, 3*n*; Stephen de, 19, 25, 26
Bello ramo, John de, 26

Belton, Will. de, 106
Belvoir, de Belvero, prior and convent, 77, 134
Bemesley, xi, 51
Benigton, Walter de, 298
Beningworth, Beningword, Henry de, 211*n*, 215; John de, 266
Bentham, rector, *see* Mr. Rob. de Metham
Bentley, 24*n*
Bercher, John le, 99*n*
Berde, Sir John de, 207
Bere Ferrers (Devon), 280*n*
Berewiz, Berewike, Berewis, Adam de, 76; Mr. John de, 201, 202, 205; Master of the house of Berewyz, 45; commissary general of the court of York, 5, 35*n*, 93, 127, 217, 290, 294; prebendary of Salisbury, 11*n*
Berford, Bereford, Berefeld, Will. de, 16, 60, 67, 90*n*, 251*n*
Berks., *see* Ashridge, Coleshill, Wallington
Berley, Sir Rob. de, knt., 73; Stephen de, 19, 25, 26
Bernak', Ric. son of Will. de, 57*n*; Will. son of Ric. de, 57
Berneston, John de, 222
Best, John, 288
Bevercotes, 206*n*; Will. de, 206; canon of Southwell, 207*n*; chancellor of Scotland, 207*n*; Will. de, knt., 207*n*
Beverley, 17, 65, 68, 163; churches, St. John's, 2, 158; St. Mary's, prebend of St. Martin, 1*n*; canons, *see* Hennericus, Mr. John de Nassington, Will. de Suthill; chancellor, *see* Mr. Rob. de Biham; dean, 158, 193; *see also* Will. de Somersete, Will. of Yarwell; dean and chapter, xi, 15; provost, *see* Peter de Cestria; provost's official, 14, 159; sacrist, *see* Nicholas de Notingham; vicar, Sir Roger, 186*n*; mills, 49; archb.'s park, 59; dean of the Christianity, archb.'s bailiff, 193; Dominican Friars, 161; Phil., prior, 172, 196; Mr. J. de, 55*n*, xi; Ric. of, chaplain, 82; Ric. of, rector of Broughton, 40, 42, 45; Rob. of, 151; Agnes of, 196; Mr. Will. of, xi, 23, 52*n*, 55, 60, 75, 79, 121, 126, 130, 135, 137, 153, 155–158, 164*n*, 166, 170, 186*n*, 206*n*, 216, 217, 224, 226*n*, 235, 258, 269, 282, 285, 293, 294; archb.'s clerk, 55, 126, 177; Will. de, Dominican friar, 161
Biham, Mr. Rob. de, 164
Bildeswath, Walter de, 214
Bilson, Mr. John, 162*n*
Bilton, John of, Rob. of, 161
Bingham, 248; church, 212, 255, 267, 268; dean, 212, 213, 219, 237, 238*n*, 242, 243, 245, 246, 246*n*, 254, 267, 268; deanery, visitation, 210, 255; rectory and vicarage, 282; rector, 11; *see also* Ralph de Bingham, Mr. Alan of Newsham; Henry de, 270; Ralph de, 11*n*, 223; Sir Ric. de, knt., 223, 247, 248, 264; Walter de, canon of Thurgarton, 170*n*, 213, 272*n*; Walter de, prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, 170*n*
Birde, Agnes, 288
Birdsall, Briddesale, Brideshale, Rob. son of John de, 171; Sir Thos. de, 60; Sir Will. de, 152
Birkin, 128, 166; John de, 175
Birne, John de, 73
Birstall, Bristall, Burstall (E.R.), 174*n*, 175; prior, 154; Ralph, prior of, 158, 170; (W.R.), 30, 42, 68, 70; vicarage, 69
Birton, Rob. son of Will. de, 46*n*; Thos. de, 227, 229, 262; Will. de, 46*n*, 277; Will. son of Rob. de, Will. son of Will. de, 46*n*; *see also* Burton, Kirk
Bishopthorpe, Thorpe, treasury, vicar, 67; *also passim*
Blaby, 118*n*; family, 118*n*; Cecily dau. of John de, 130*n*; Stephen de, Amicia his wife, 118*n*; Thos. de, 118
Blackham, Little, Blakenham, 24
Blancheflour, Alice le, 157
Blebiry, prebend, 10*n*; John de, 51, 75, 108
Blida, *see* Blyth
Blockeley, Mr. Thos. de, 217
Blyth, Blida, 42; parish church, 210, 267; vicar, *see* Rob. de Burton; vicarage, 202, 227; priory, state of, 261; notice of visitation, 210, 261; cellarer, *see* Nich. de Bretteville; prior, 23, 209; *see also* Nich. de Bretteville, Will. Burdon; prior and convent, 202, 203, 203*n*, 205, 227; sacrist, 210; Adam de, canon of Healaugh Park, 35; Sir Adam de, rector of Harthill, 24; Roger de, rector of Rotherham, 22, 43, 72, 79, 201;

sequestrator, 22, 44, 66, 72*n*; sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notts. and deanery of Doncaster, 201, 202; Will., his chaplain, 72; Mr. Will. de, sub-dean of York, 124, 128; Will. son of Thos. the goldsmith of, 272
Bokamace, Bokemer, John de, 212*n*
Bolleby, Eva dau. of Adam de, 104*n*
Bolleshouer, Will. de, 284
Bolton, Bouleton, Boulton, -in-Craven, 127, 217*n*; prior and convent, 37, 72, 82, 112; notice of visitation, 50*n*; -on-Dearne, Dirne, 19, 24, 25, 31, 71; rector, *see* John de Oustorp; Percy, 127; Lecia, mother of Will. de, 143; Rob. de, 57; Sir Rob. de, knt., 143; Will. de, 143*n*; Will. de, rector of Kirkby Misperton, 141; Will. de, rector of Rudby, 129*n*; Will. de, monk of S.M., York, 106
Bonnington, Bonigton, Bonyngton, 219, 255; rector, Will., 219; *see also* John de Segrave, Stephen de Segrave
Bonshommes, xi
Bordesden, John de, 139, 140*n*
Boroughbridge, Boroubryg, Pons Burgi, 168*n*, 285; chapel, 287; deanery, 293, 294; visitation, 285; dean, 286–289; serjeant, Jeronimus son of Ymaigna, 286; Gilbert of, 276*n*; Nella, 288
Borton, 221*n*
Bossall, Bosceal, Bossale, 136*n*, 140, 144
Bothwell, Botheville, 58
Boughton 268*n*
Boulton, *see* Bolton
Bourne, Henry de, 226*n*, 233
Bouwe, Stephen del, 63
Boville, Sewall de, 115*n*
Bowes, Adam de, 288
Brabanzoun, dom. R. le, 16
Bracewell, Braicewell, 60
Bradford, Bradeford, 53; vicar, 94; Sir Ric., 53
Brafferton, rector, 127
Braithwell, Bradewell, Braythewell, 46, 56, 213; chapel, 50; church, 46; vicar, 46
Bramcote chapel, 217
Brandesburton, rector, *see* Robert of Nottingham
Brandesby, 124*n*; parson, Ralph, 124*n*
Brayton, 1, 24, 27, 73; rector, *see* Mr. John de Nassington
Bredon, prior, 20*n*; Henry de, 284
Bremen, archb., John Grand, 8*n*
Bretteville, Nich. de, 262; cellarer of Blyth, 210*n*, 253; prior, 210*n*, 253*n*, 268, 269
Bretton, Monk, Munkebretton, 139, 216, 290; prior and convent, 32, 34; visitation, 42
Briddale, Jollan de, 187; Nich. de, 169
Briddeshale, *see* Birdsall
Bridford, 54*n*
Bridgeford, Briggeford ad pontem, 210; rector, 267; *see also* Mr. Rob. Luterel
Bridlington, Briddelington, Bridelington, parish, 176; priory, 71; canon, Henry, 198; prior, 172; prior and convent, 170, 173, 198; notice of visitation, 163, 165
Briginhale, Will. son of James de, 288
Briniston, *see* Burneston
Brinsley, Brunnesley, Brunnisley, 263, 265; Gilbert de, 265; Roger de, 263, 265
Brodholme, prioress and convent, 280
Brodsworth, Broddesworth, Broddeswrd, 51, 52*n*, 103, 108, 189*n*, 245*n*; rector, *see* John de Blebiry, John de Castelford, Will. of Gringley; reeve of, John, 51*n*
Brompton, Brumpton, in Pikeringlithe, 4*n*, 50, 82, 82*n*, 121, 131*n*, 164; rector, *see* James de Mohun; -on-Swale, hospital of St. Giles, 288
Bromyard, 11*n*
Brotton, 144
Broughton-in-Craven, Brochton, Broghton, 36, 37, 42, 45; rector, *see* Ric. of Beverley, Mr. Nich. of Tingwick; Mr. Thos. de, 255
Brown Candover, Brune Candevere, 223*n*
Brun, Nich. de, le, 133
Brunnum, *see* Nunburnholme
Brus, Simon de, le, 242, 246
Bubwith, Bubbewyth, 10*n*, 120, 121; vicar, W., 192; rector, *see* Ric. of Osgodby
Buckrose, Buccrosse, Bukrosse, dean, 131, 157, 160, 162, 163, 164, 168, 169, 176, 177, 182; deanery, 155, 159, 174, 177, 187
Bucks., *see* Ashridge, Maids Morton, Tingwick, Wavenden, Woughton; archdeacon, *see* Boniface of Saluzzo

Bull, clericis laicos, 20*n*; periculoso, xi
Bullington, Bolington, Will. of, 166
Bulmer, church, 128; vicarage, 12; deanery, 122, 128, 144; dean, 127, 131, 136, 137, 143, 147, 169; rector, 127; *see also* Mr. Hugh de Meningthorpe; Bertram de, 124*n*
Bulwell, Bulewelle, 201
Bunny, Boneye, 15; rector, *see* Will. de Langeley
Burdeus, Ric. de, 249
Burdon, Brian, 196; Thos., 279; Will., 253, 268, 269
Burford, 11*n*
Burghwallis, Bourgh' Walleis, Burgualeys, 24, 54, 113; rector, *see* Rob. of Barlby
Burgo, Rob. de, 298; Thos. de, 86, 94; Will. de, 85*n*; Mr Will. de, rector of Thornhill, 54
Burn, Byrne, 3*n*
Burnby, Bruneby, rector, *see* John de Seleby
Burneston, Briniston, Brynniston, 209, 287, 288; vicar, 293; Isolda dau. of Henry de, 287
Burnsall, Brinsale, 53
Burstal, *see* Birstall
Burton Agnes, Agneis, Anneis, 157; Stephen de, 155; rector of St. Saviour's, Peaseholme, 60, 155*n*; Bishop, Burton by Beverley, *passim*; chapel, 81; (Isle of Wight), 280*n*; Constable, Emma wife of Alan de, 288; Fleming, 183; Kirk, Birton, 46, 48, 53, 55, 119, 129*n*, 139, 166; fair and market in churchyard, 86; women enclosed, 87; parson, Maurice, 46*n*; *see also* Mr. Rob., of Barnby; Elias de, 79; West (Notts.), 224; Rob. de, 202, 203, 203*n*, 205*n*, 227; Thos. de, rector of Ordsall, 219, 228; Thos. de, canon of Newstead, 229
Burythorpe, Bergthorp, Berthorpe, rector, *see* Mr. John de Wodehouse
Butercrambe, 171
Butiler, Botiler, John le, 208
Butterbusk, Buterbusk, Butterbusc. 48
Byblus, bishop, Hugh, 130*n*
Byland, 218; abbot, 20, 119; Henry, 119; Will., 72; abbot and convent, 200; visitation, 123
Bynbroke, Eustace de, 193*n*
Bynglay, Mr. Gilbert de, 47
Cadamo, Mr. John de, 44*n*
Cagliari, Calaritanensis, bishop, Rainerius, 124
Calder, Keldra, monks, *see* Walter de Benigton, Richer de Kendal, John de Merston, Thomas de Royston, Rob de Seabrok
Caldewelle, Aleyna ye webster of, 288, 288*n*; Roger de, 287
Calle, Hugo, 85
Calverley, 76
Cambridge University, 156
Cambs., *see* Doddington, Kirtling
Campsall, Camesale, 95*n*, 174, 206*n*
Candlesby, Candelby, Candelesby, Mr. Nich. de, 222, 224
Cangreton, Constance de, Cristiana de, Ric. de, 110
Canterbury, Cantuaria, diocese, 54*n*; archb., xi; Ralph, archb., 45*n*; Henry de, notary, 29, 36
Cantilupe, lady of, 88; Sir Will. de, Eva his wife, 104
Cantsfield, Cauncefeld, 300; John de, 300
Carcolston, Kercolston, 211
Cardinals: Berardo Berardi, cardinal bishop of Albano, 13*n*; Gentilis, cardinal priest of St. Martin, 145, 211*n*, 216, 218, 280*n*; Matteo d'Acquasparta, cardinal priest of S. Lorenzo in Damaso, 20*n*; cardinal bishop of Porto and S. Ruffina, 20, 119, 150, 201, 206, 211, 284; Neapoleone Orsini, cardinal deacon of S. Adriano, 112; Peter, cardinal bishop of Sabina, 232*n*; Simon de Beaulieu, cardinal bishop of Palestrina, 13*n*; Walter de Winterburn, cardinal priest of S. Sabina, 18, 149, 184*n*
Carlisle, bishop, 298, 299
Carlton, Carleton, North, -on-Trent, 283; by Nottingham, 240; Will. de, 240; Sir John de, knt., 158, 158*n*; W. de, 54
Carnaby, Karnedby, Kernetteby, 176; vicar, Will., 153
Carnarvon, 272*n*
Cartmel, Kertemel, Kertmel, canons, *see* Robert de Burgo, Will. le Surreis, Simon le Walleis; Adam son of Gregory of, 300
Castelford, 110; parson, *see* John le Beek; Elena de, 57; John de, 43
Castello, John de, Will. de, Will. son of Will. de, 17
Cateriz, dean, 285, 287–289, 291; deanery, 9, 285, 293–295

Catesby, Joan, prioress, and convent, 252
Cathorpe, Ibbota dau. of Henry de, 287
Catton (E.R.), 10*n*
Caumpeden, Will. de, 30
Cave, Alex. de, 130*n*; Thos. de, 17; North, 166; Rob. de, 200
Cawood, Cawode, *passim*; Henry de, 112
Caynhard, Ric., 287
Celario, John de, 17
Celer, Henry del, 124*n*
Celerer, Patrick le, 124*n*
Cementarius, *see* Mason
Cestrefeld, *see* Chastrefeld
Cestria, Peter de, 129*n*
Chaggeley, Chaggelegh, Jaggelay, John de, 171, 184
Champvent, *see* Chauvent
Chaplain, Chapelain, Sir Nich., 288; Ric. le, 174*n*
Chappeman, Agnes, 212
Chastrefeld, Cestrefeld, Cecily de, Agnes her dau., 24; Will. de, 201
Chaumpeneys, Thos., 224
Chaunci, Will. de, 30
Chaunterelle, Hugh, 16
Chauvent, Champvent, Chauvenz, Chaumpvent, Chavente, Otho, Otto de, 137, 142, 148; rector of Terrington, 14, 14*n*, 135; Peter de, 14, 14*n*; Will de, 14*n*
Chaworth, Eva dau. of Payne de, 24*n*
Chertsey, Chirtesey, Chirteshey, Nicholas de, the paviour of, Agnes his wife, 54, 55
Chester, justice of, *see* Ric. de Mascy; *see also* Cestria
Chevit, Cheued', 33*n*
Chichester, diocese, 54; canon, *see* Bogo de Clare
Chiggewelle, Roger de, 16
Childwall, 170*n*
Chilton, Mr. Walter de, 289
Christianity, court of, 58, 59
Cîteaux, abbey, 20*n*, 157*n*; monk, William, 156; proctor, James, 156
Civitas Castellana, bishop, Monaldus, 176
Clairvaux, de Clarisvallibus, Mr. Simon, 123
Clarborough, Clarebourgh, Clareburgh, 19*n*, 150; vicar, 234; Adam, 241
Clare, Bogo de, 44
Clayworth, Claword, Claworth, 226; chaplain, Ric., 234; rector, *see* Henry de Bourne
Clere, Clera, Clier, Sir Roger de, 150; Roger son of Ralph de, 150*n*
Clerk, Adam le, 294
Cleveland, Cliveland, archdeaconry, 118–150; visitation, 122, 144; deanery, visitation, 122, 144; archdeacon, 99; dean, 88, 126, 127, 129, 131*n*, 132, 138, 147; dean and sequestrator, 133; sequestrator, *see* Will. of Grimeston, Will. de Somerset
Clif, Ric. de, 173
Clifford, Sir Rob. de, 133; justice of the forest, 211
Clifton, North, 232; by Nottingham, xii, 242, 246, 255; rector, *see* Simon le Brus, John de Clifton; (Yorks.), 48; Sir Gervase de, knt., 242, 243, 246; John de, 242; R[ic.] de, 170; Ric. de, notary public, 29, 166, 192, 216, 226, 258, 286, 299
Clipston, Ric. son of Simon de, 213
Clottes, Stephen dictus del, 147
Coddington, Codington, Stephen of, 4; Walter de, 223
Coldingham priory, 130*n*
Coldon, John de North, 171
Coleshill, 37
Collan, John, 294
Colston Bassett, vicar, *see* Ralph de Screueton
Columbers, Peter de, 214, 217, 219, 249
Colvile, Colevile, Rob. de, 134, 168; Sir Thos. de, knt., 132
Conisborough, Conigbourgh, Coningbourgh, Coningburgh, Conningesburgh, Coninggesbourgh, Cuningesburch, 45, 47, 48, 48*n*, 50
Conishead priory, Conyngesheued, canons, *see* John de Hoton, Thos. de Overton, Thomas le Travers
Constable, Conestable, Mr. Ric. le, 13, 177
*Conversi*, 10*n*
Conza, bishop, Adenolf, 124
Cook, Giles the, 294
Coppegrave, chaplain, Will., 289; rector, Sir John, 287
Corbridge, Corbrig, Corbrigge, Corrbrigge, Correbrigge, Ranulph of, 32*n*, 34, 36; Mr. Rob. de, 152*n*, 159; Thomas of, archb. of York, *passim*; Mr. Thos. de, dictus de Malton, 74, 152, 167, 241
Corbyn, Will., 253*n*
Cornubia, Mr. Ric. de, 49
Costock, Cortelingstoke, 217

Cotingham, 177
Cotum, Rob. son of Roger de, 228; Mr. Will. de, 112, 200
Coulum, Henry de, 71, 226
Couper, Thos. le, 176
Coupland, Mr. Adam de, 7; Alan de, 291
Couton, Elias de, 224, 244; John de, 176; John de, rector of Normanton-on-Sore, 235, 244, 247
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, xi, 280*n*; Walter de Langton, 5, 108, 171, 171*n*
Coverham, abbot, John, 284; abbot and convent, 291
Coxwold, Cokewald, 119
Cowthorpe, Colthorpe, 81, 88, 103, 104
Crambe, Crambum, Crambumb, 136, 137, 143, 185; vicar, 143
Cranswick, Crauncewyke, 198
Crathorne, rector, *see* Mr. Roger de Kelleshey
Craucumbe, Andrew de, John de, Ric. de, 176; Mr. John de, 88
Craven, deanery, 8, 9, 72; visitation, 51, 55, 55*n*; sequestrator, *see* Rob. de Lidington; parts of, 37; dean, 21, 78
Cressingham, Hugh de, 129*n*
Creuker, Crevequer, Rob. de, 34, 35*n*, 46
Criminous clerks, 19
Croft, Will., proctor of the rector of, 12; rector, *see* Will. of Yafforth
Crofton, 65
Cromwell, Croumbewell, Crumwelle, 235, 267; rector, *see* Rob. of Swillington; Sir John de, knt., Ralph de, 283
Crophille, John de Staunton, dictus de, 275; Rob. de, 205; Mr. Roger de, 242, 246
Crosseby, Hugh de, 263
Cuilley, *see* Gully
Cumberland, *see* Harrington, Wetheral
Cundall, Gundall, 287
Cussworth, Cusseword, 49

Dacre, Daker, Will. de, 291
Dalby, 169*n*
Dale, Ralph son of John del, 287
Dalton, North, 175; Suth, 134; (W.R.), 48; Adam de, 93*n*; Mr. John de, 43; Mr. Thos. de, 69
Daneby, Rob. de, 134
Darayns, Darreins, Will., 163, 197
Daneport, Aneport, of Pontefract, Custance de, 101–103, 104–106, 108
Darel, Alice, 181; Sir Marmaduke, knt., 43; Walter son of Marm., and Joan his wife, 51, 108
Darfield, Derefeld, rectors, 43
Darrington, Dardington, 23
Darton, Derton, 56
Decumani, 279
*Dedication day*, 264
Deighton, Kirk, Dighton, 36, 55, 60
Deneby, Margaret dau. of Rob. de, 99*n*
Derby, Rob. de, 271
Derham, abbot and convent, 52
Derlington (Notts.), 221*n*; Rob. de, 165
Devon, *see* Bere Ferrers, Bridford, Haccombe, South Tawton
Dewsbury, Deswesbiry, Deuwesbyry, Dewesbury, 46, 46*n*, 48, 48*n*, 65
Dickering, Dikering, deanery, 159, 177; visitation, 155, 156, 174; dean, 157, 164, 165, 170, 176
Dinant, Peter de, 49
Dingeley, Will. de, 200, 227
Dinnington, Dynington in Morthing, Donigthon, xi, 46, 48; rector, George, 60
Dodderhill, 222*n*
Doddington, 54*n*, 208*n*
Dogmarfeld, Will. de, 250
Dolyna, Dolyne, John de la, constable of Dumfries, 208*n*; John de, rector of Rempstone, 243, 246; Will. de, 208, 243
Doncaster, Donecastria, 46*n*, 202; church, 51, 58, 96; deanery, 43, 58, 60; visitation, 51; seal of the deanery, 47, 108; sequestrator, 75; *see also* Roger of Blyth, John of Ripon; Friars Minors, 24; appropriation of the church, 96–99, 190*n*; vicarage ordained, 96; dean, 36, 46, 58, 70, 75, 79, 94, 95, 113, 114; rector, *see* Mr. Roger of Doncaster, Mr. Adam de Hertford, Mr. John of Rotherham; Mr. Henry de, 43; Mr. Roger of, rector of Doncaster, 82, 98; Mr. Roger of, rector of Gamston, 98*n*, 216, 251; Thos. son of Roger the leech of, 58
Doneyton, Dinyeton, Duneton, John de, 52, 71
Donham *see* Dunham
Downham, 291; rector, *see* Mr. Ric. de Mileford

Donigthon, *see* Dinnington
Drax. 90*n*, 148, 171, 227; Newhay in, 11*n*; prior and convent, 71; notice of visitation, 36, 76, 112
Drayton, 221*n*; Est, 226; Will. de, 278
Driffield, Driffeld, chapel of St. Helen, 8; John, parish priest of, 187
Dringhou, Dringhoe, Mr. Simon de, 185
Drokenesford, John de, 170, 171
Drosaio, Will. de, 46
Dru, Ralph, 250
Duffeld, 81; lady Emma de, 120; Ric. de, 90
Duggelby, Will. de, 104
Dumfries, 208*n*
Dunfermlyn, 10*n*
Dunham, Donham, 131*n*, 221*n*; vicar, 212; Gilbert de, 114
Dunnington, Donington, prebend, 27, 54*n*
Durham, diocese, 69; bishop, xi, 2, 296; prior, *see* Ric. of Hutton; prior and convent, 2, 65; sub-prior, *see* Ric. de Kellawe; *see also* Finchale, Lanchester
Durstrang, Dorstrang, Galfridus, 21, 26

Eadbirbury, *see* Abberbury
Eakring, Eykering, 237
Easby, de S. Agatha, abbot, Ric., 299; abbot and convent, 285
Easdike, Esdike, 88
Easington, Esyngton (Cleveland), 198, 295*n*; (Holderness), 154, 166, 176; Henry, parish chaplain, 157; rector, *see* Mr. Roger Marmion
Easingwold, Esyngwald, 127, 129, 147; Mr. Alan de, 290, 292; Ralph de, 63; Will. de, 90
Eastoft, Esketoft, 115–117
East Riding, archdeaconry, 150–200; visitation, 3, 155, 157, 174; archdeacon, xi; *see also* Mr. John de Craucumbe; archdeacon's official, 196; sequestrator, 188; *see also* Will. of Grimston, Will. de Somerset
Eastrington, Estrington, 243, 244
Eastwood, Estwayt, Estwayth, rector, *see* Will. Gully
Eaton, Eton, vicar, Will., 241
Eboracum, *see* York
Ebreston, Will. de, 130
Edington, xi
Edlington, Edelington, 48, 81, 82*n*; Hugh de, 169
Edmund, the king's brother, *see* Edmund Crouchback, earl of Lancaster
Edwalton, 223
Edwinstowe, Edenestouwe, Edenestowe, 211, 213
Edyngley, Henry de, 224
Egleston, canon of, *see* Thos. de Norton
Egmanton, parish chaplain, Thos., 241; Hugh de, 241
Egton, Egeton, 125*n*
Elias, Will. son of, 287
Elksley, Elkeley, Elkesley, 235; Alan de, 266*n*
Ellerker, John de, 109; Mr. Nich. de, 9, 205*n*; canon of the Chapel, York, 203
Ellerton, prior of, 123
Elmeton, 274, 276
Elsham, Ellesham, William, prior, 255; prior and convent, 252, 270
Elstanwyk, Will. de, 158
Elston, Ayleston, 247
Elveley, *see* Kirkella
Ely diocese, 54*n*
Embsay, Embeshey, St. Cuthbert of, 82
England, queen Margaret, 140
Enne, Gilbert, 155*n*
Epperstone, Eperston, Epreston, 218; rector, *see* Nich. of Nottingham, 250
Eryholme-on-Tees, Eryom, Eryum, super Tays, Teys, Ric. de, 147; Rob. de, 147*n*, 279
Esclatter, John le, 287
Esdike, *see* Easdike
Esholt, Escholt, Hesseholt, nun, *see* Beatrice of Hawkesworth; master, 163*n*; prioress, *see* Juliana de la Wodehall; prioress and convent, 53, 110; visitation, 52
Eston, John de, 170
Etherdwick, Erdewyke, 158
Etton, 175
Eure, Euere, Sir Hugh de, 138*n*; John de, 138
Everingham, rector, *see* Thos. de Romundeby
Everley, Sir Edmund de, 205, 241
Eversham, *see* Heversham
Eversholt, xii, 223*n*
Everton, Will. de, 218
Evreux, de Ebroicis, Mr. John of, 23*n*; Thos. de, 23

Exelby, Eskelby, Eskeley, 287
Eyncourt, Sir Edmund de, 214
Eyton-upon-the-Weald-Moors, 4
Eyvile, Gocelinus de, 112

Faldrigh, Alice, 287
Fancfoz, Will. de, 170
Farndon, Farindon, Farnedon, prebend, 207, 211*n*, 234, 234*n*, 255, 258, 259–261; rector, *see* Will. de Farndon; vicar, *see* Will. of Lynn; Hugh de, 241; John de, Will. de, 219
Farnham, Rob. the clerk of, 287
Faucumberge, Petrus de, 161; Sir Walter, knt., 158*n*
Fede, Feto, 176
Felicekirk, mons. S. Johannis juxta, 145
Felley, visitation, 210; canon, *see* Rob. Barry; prior, 229*n*; Ralph, prior, 265; *see also* Alan de Elkeley; prior and convent, 265
Fenkel, Cecily, 203, 237
Fenton, 31
Fenwick, 95*n*
Ferentino, Mr. Bartholomew de, 136
Ferre, Guy, 10*n*
Ferriby, Feriby, North, 111, 177; church, 67; priory, 162*n*; prior, William, 156; prior and brethren, 197; rector, *see* Will. of Bullington
Feure, John le, 110
Fewston, Foston, 108
Finchale priory, 222*n*
Fingall, Finingale, Fininghale, 288
Finningley, Fyningley, 241
Firsby, Friseby, 48
Fishlake, Fischelake, Fislac, Fyslake, 46, 48
Fiskerton, 4
Flawforth, Flaufor, Flawford, 223
Fledburgh, rector, *see* Hugh de Normanton
Fleming, Flemming, Laurence le, 23, 31
Flint, 34
Flintham, 210; rector, *see* Henry of Mansfield
Florence, 9, 20*n*
Fockerby, Folkardeby, Folkerby, 115, 116; Walter de, 30
Folifayt, 88
Foliot, Ric. son of Jordan, 95*n*
Folkton, Folketon, 160, 242*n*
Forda, *see* Sleaford
Forset, 285
Fossard, Joan, 125*n*
Foston, (E.R.), 176, 222*n*; Stephen, parish priest, 187; (N.R.), 169*n*, 199
Foukebrigge, 164
Foulstouwe, Rob. de, 121
Fountains abbey, 11*n*, 168; abbot, 19*n*
Foxholes, John de, 145
France, *see* Arras. Aumale, Cîteaux, Grandmont, Lyons, Metz, Romain, Rouen, Vaucelles, Vienne; king of, 13*n*
Francigena, John, 115, 117
Fraunceis, Rob., 136
Frembaud, Nicholas, 114
Frere, Thos., 29
Friars: Carmelites, *see* Nottingham, York; Minors, *see* Doncaster, Nottingham, Scarborough, *see also* Reginald de Kinington, Walter of Lincoln, Michael de Merton, Rob. de Wintringham; Preaching or Dominican, *see* Beverley, Pontefract; Trinitarian, *see* Knaresborough
Frivile, Rob. de, 46
Frothingham, 154, 168
Fryston, Ferry, Friston, 42, 103
Fryton, 220*n*
Fulford, Thos. de, 63, 90
Furmery, Rob. de, 134
Furnes, Fourneys, Furness, abbot, 78, 291*n*; vicar of the archdeacon of Richmond, 284; John, abbot, 300; abbot and convent, 9
Furneus, Sir Ric. de, 214
Furnival, Maud wife of Gerard, lord, 55*n*

Gamston, Gameleston, Gamilston, 56, 98*n*; parish chaplain, Alan, 241; rector, *see* Mr. Phil. de Barton, Roger de Donecastria; vicar, Will., 251
Garford, Gereford, 78
Gargrave, Gergrave, Geyrgrave, 9, 29; rector, *see* Adam de Osegodby
Garton-in-Holderness, 154, 168; -on-the-Wolds, 185, 194, 251; vicar, *see* John of Mowthorpe; Walter de, 30, 74
Gateforth, Gayteford, Geyteford, 73; John de, 186, 186*n*, 193, 194
Gaudibus, Gilbert, Gilbert de, Gilbert called, 77, 114; Will., Will. de, 23, 31
Gaytani, Sir Francis, 76*n*

Gedling, Gedeling, rector, *see* John de Halghton, Thos. de Hustwayt; Alex. de, 272, 274, 276*n*
Gelus, Geluz, Joan wife of John, 224, 250, 252; Nigel and Ivetta her parents, 252
Genet, Mr. Will., 295
Geneva diocese, 14, 148*n*
Genne, Alice, 287
Geoffrey, Maude wife of John Fitz, 55*n*
Gerard, John son of Alan son of, 12
Gerardini, Gerardi, Philip, 9, 58
Germany, *see* Bremen
Gernet, John, junior, 294
Gernon, Rob., 75
Gilling-in-Ryedale, Rydale, 121, 127–129, 135, 169*n*; rector, *see* Walter Wogan; (Richmond), rector, 288; vicar, 293; Will., vicar, 288; John de, abbot of S. M., York, 93, 94; prior of Wetherhal, 93; Stephen de, 93
Gisburn, Giseburne in Craven, 51, 55; rector, Nicholas, 53; P. de, 12; *see also* Guisborough
Gloucester, Glovernia, St. Oswald's priory; canon, *see* Henry de Coulum, Peter of Melbourne; prior, *see* Walter of Bingham, Peter of Melbourue, Peter le Norreis; Henry of, 228, 231, 271*n*, 272; Walter de, 51; *see also* Sandherst
Goldesburgh, Goldeburg, the clerk of, 287; Thomas de, 234*n*, 236
Gomer, Simon, 182
Gomersalle, Thos. de, 113
Goodmanham, Guthmundham, rector, *see* Thos. de Grimestou
Gotham, Gotheham, 252; John de, 252
Goushill, 66*n*, 242
Gower, Gouwer, Mr. John, 148; Rob., Cecily his wife, 130; Thos., 65, 106
Gra, Elen de, 198
Grandimontines, xi
Grandison, Grandisson, Henry de, 14*n*; Odo de, 148*n*
Grandmont, xi
Granson, 14*n*
Grassthorpe, Gresthorpe, 271; John de, 284
Gray, Grey, Sir Henry de, knt., 134, 135*n*, 139; Sir John de, 24, 30, 60, 67; Ric. de, 135*n*
Greasley, Greseley, 263
Grenefeld, Mr. Will. de, 110, 148*n*, 290*n*
Greneville, Eustace de, 135*n*
Grenley, *see* Gringley
Gresbrok, Grescbrok, 48
Gressenhall, 94*n*
Gresthorp, John de, 284
Grey, *see* Gray
Greystok, Sir John de, knt., 160
Grimmesby, Walter de, 161
Grimston, Grimeston, North, 169; Martin de, 72; Mr. Martin de, 196; Maud de, 41, 52; Mr. Thos. de, 153*n*; Mr. Thos. de, rector of Goodmanham, 156*n*; Walter de, 52; Will. de, canon of Healaugh Park, 35; Will. de, the sequestrator, 99, 113
Grindall, Grendale, 174
Gringley, Grenley, Greneley, Gringeley, 76, 210*n*, 253; vicar, 234; Rob., vicar, 241, 253; Thos. de, 283; Will. de, rector of Brodsworth, 108; rector of Marnham, 245; Will. de, canon of Welbeck, 283
Grosmont, Gromund, prior and brethren, 125
Grove, Grave, 232, 235, 242, 247, 255; rector, 267, 270; *see also* Simon of Headon
Gruscy, Grussy, Hamo, 135, 142
Guisborough, Gisebourne, Giseburg, Giseburn, 145; chapter house, 134; priory, 124; prior and convent, 16, 120, 121, 140, 147, 161, 167, 169, 177, 196, 213; visitation, 123, 145; canons, 141; *see also* Rob. de Daneby, Rob. de Furmery; convent, 134; subprior, *see* Walter de Hemmyngburgh
Guiseley, Giseley, Gysley, 52, 85; rector, *see* Nich. Ward
Gully, Cuilly, Cully, Guily, Will., 211, 261

Haccombe, 280*n*
Hakenesse, Thos. de, 172
Haldanby, Haldenby, 115, 116*n*
Halghton, Halgton, John de, 211
Halifax, Alifas, 46, 46*n*, 50, 53, 165; vicar, *see* Gerard Turberd; vicar's portion, 46; rector, William, 46
Halitrot, Sibbota, 287
Halton, 232*n*; Holgate, xii; Walter de, 99
Halughton, Mr. Ric. de, 78
Halum, Mr. Benedict de, 203
Hambleton, Hamelton, 10*n*; Adam

de, Alice his wife, 73; Jordan de, 10*n*; Walter de, 10*n*; Will. of, 10*n*, 11*n*; Will. de, archdeacon of York, 24; dean of York, 31, 73, 156, 190
Hampole, Hanepol, 7
Hamthwaite, 24*n*
Handale priory, 124.
Hanecock, John, 216
Hants, *see* Brown Condover, Havant
Harewold, Nich. de, 72
Harewood, Harewode, 76, 94; rector, *see* Humphrey de Beauchamp
Harome, Harum, 132; Walter de, 9, 12, 103, 159, 193, 195; Sir Will. de, 132
Harrington, Haverington, rector, *see* Mr. John de Ledemer
Harthill, Herthill, 46; rector, *see* Adam of Blyth; deanery, xii, 155, 159, 160, 174, 175, 177; dean, 27, 157, 164, 169, 174*n*, 175, 177, 188–190, 194
Hartlington, Hertlington, Agnes wife of Sir Henry de, 113
Hartshead, Hertesheued, 46, 48
Hastang, Will., 5, 45
Hastingges, Sir John de, 56
Hatfield, Haitefeld, Hetefeld, Hetfeld 46, 48, 55*n*
Hauvile, Sir Elias de, Amicia his wife, 35; William his son, 34, 35
Hauxwell, 11*n*
Havant, Haffhunte, Hauehunt, 14*n*, 148*n*
Haveringg', Sir John de, 272
Hawksworth, Hawkesworth, Houkesworth, rector, *see* Rob. of Pickering; Beatrice of, 95, 110
Hawnby Halmeby, 118*n*, 119
Hawton, Houton by Newark, 173
Hay, Hugh the forester del, 287
Hayton (Notts.), vicar, 234; Adam, vicar, 241
Hazlewood, 85*n*
Headon, Hedon, 270; chaplain, Thos., 241; parish chaplain, *see* Hugh de Egmanton; vicar, Robert, 241; Sir Simon de, 12; Sir Simon son of Simon de, Sir Nicholas his brother, 226; *see also* Hedon
Healaugh, Helagh, church, 99; priory, Parcus de Helau, 177; visitation, 30*n*; canon, *see* Adam of Blyth, Will. of Grimston, Henry de Schippeley; prior, 27, 88; prior and convent, 88, 113; subprior, 27
Heathbeth, Hethebeche Bridge, xii, 262
Hederford, Ralph de, 169
Hedon, 153; Mr. Adam de, 74, 85, 85*n*, 148, 149, 243; commissary general of the official of York, 147; parson of York Minster, 128, 147; Ralph de, 173; Rob. de, 150; *see also* Headon
Helmesley, Helmeslake, 185; vicar, 133
Hemingborough, Hemingbourgh, Hemmyngburgh, 11*n*, 170*n*; Mr. John de, 286; Walter de, 134
Hemsworth, Hymelesword, rector, 58
Hengham, Ralph de, 16, 110, 131, 140, 140*n*, 142, 224, 233*n*, 243, 244, 251*n*, 252
Hennericus, Heimericus, xi, 49
Henry I, 47; Rob. son of, 3*n*
Herbert, Peter son of, 193*n*
Hercy, Sir Hugh de, knt., 13, 219, 223, 252, 270
Hereford diocese, 11*n*, 53*n*; canonry, 53; prebend, Church Withington, 272*n*; *see also* Aure, Bromyard
Heriz, Henry, 265*n*
Herkesey, Sissota de, 288
Hermits of St. Augustine, 19*n*
Hernoldesthorp, *see* Armthorpe
Herringthorpe, Henrithorpe, 48
Herteburne priory, 134
Hertford, Herteford, prior, 134; Mr. Adam de, 44, 97; Ralph de, 208
Hertwynton, Herewynton, Herwynton, Adam de, 53
Heselington, Henry de, 31
Heslerton, Heselarton, 175; rector, *see* Mr. Will., of Worsall
Hessle, Hesel, 162, 167, 169, 173, 175, 196; Joh. dictus Dean de, 172
Heton, John de, 94
Heukyn, Alice dau. of Geoffrey, 287
Heversham, Eversham, 16
Heword, Hewyke, Maude dau. of Sir Gilbert de, 196
Hextildesham, Mr. Will. de, 128, 132
Heysham, Hesham, 289
Hickling, Hikeling, John de, 278; Rob. de, 229
Hildircliffe, Hildercle, Hilderclive, Rob. de, 81; Rob. son of Will de, 88, 104
Hilston, Hildolfston, 158, 166, 180, 200

Hippeleswelle, rector, 288; Alice de, 288
Hippup, Henry, 287
Hockerton, Hokerton, 208; Geoffrey de, 205, 224
Hodeleston, Hodeliston, Sir Adam de, 291
Holderness, deanery, 154, 159, 174, 177*n*; tithes of St. German, 158; bailiff, *see* Ric. Oysel, Thos. de Weston; dean, 157, 164, 165, 172, 174, 188, 194
Holme, Pierrepont, 212, 246, 267; -on-the-Wolds, Houwum, 160
Holt, Mr. Roger de, 170
Holteby, Mabel relict of Henry de, 132
Holtham, Rob. de, 32, 36
Honington, Adam de, 209; Will. de, 161
Horbyry chapel, 46
Hornsea, Hornese, Hornesee, 153, 164, 166, 176; Burton, 195
Hothum, Sir Geoffrey de, knt., 198
Hotoft, Mr. Wm. de, 206
Hoton, *see* Hutton
Houdene, Henry de, 111
Hougate, *see* Huggate
Houghton, Glass, Hoghton, 110
Houwes, Howes, Will. de, 288, 288*n*
Hovingham, Will. de, 287
Hoyland, High, Heygholand, Heyholaunde, Higholand, Hyholand, 85, 85*n*, 99, 114; All Saints, 99*n*; rector, Ralph, 86; *see also* Thos. of Langton
Hucknall, Hokenhale, Hukenale, Hukenall, Hykenalc, 12, 244, 251
Huddersfield, Hoderesfeld, 58
Hudson, Mr. A. V., x
Huggate, Hougate, Hugate, xii, 169*n*, 177, 188; rector, *see* Albert son of Simon Archili, Mr. Rob., of Pickering; Gregory de, 27, 160, 176
Hull, Kingston-on-, 158, 161, 163, 168, 174, 175, 196; Holy Trinity, St. Mary, Lowgate, 162*n*
Humbleton, Humbelton, Humbil ton, 154, 155, 168, 177
Humbria, 162
Hunderleg, . . . . . 287
Hunmanby, Hundelmanby, Hundemanby, 74*n*, 76, 112, 176, 198
Hunsinghouer, Hunsingouer, vicar, 293; Roger de, 77, 85, 90
Huntington juxta Eboracum, 7, 16, 17, 141
Hunts, *see* Woolley
Hustwayt, Thos. de, 211*n*, 250
Hutton, Hoton, Bardolf, Colswayn, Couswayn, 136, 143; Cranswick, juxta Watton, 178, 195, 198; High, Low, on Derwent, 136, 143; rector, *see* Rob., of Pickering; John de, 298; Ric. de, 235

Ibbota de Cathorp, 287
Idle, Iddel, water of, 209, 210*n*, 255
Ilkley, Ilkelay, All Saints, rector, *see* William Hastang
Ingelard Turberd, xi
Ingmanthorpe, 55
Injunctions, *see* Newstead
Insula, John de, del Ile, 218, 289, 290; John de, prior of Holy Trinity, York, 31; Mr. Peterde, 120
Ireland, *see* Annaghdown, Ballymany, Ballysax, Kildare, Kilrush
Irnham, Margery of, 85
Isle of Wight, 280*n*
Ispania, Mr. Peter de, 36
Italy, *see* Anagni, Arborea, Cagliari, Civitas Castellana, Conza, Florence, Lateran, Milan, Monte Fiascone, Orvieto, Parma, Perugia, Rome, S. M. in Araeeli, Savoy, Sutri, Viterbo
Ivrea, Iporegia, George of, 207*n*
Ivychurch, 208*n*

Jafford, *see* Yafforth
Jarewelle, *see* Yarwell
Jarum, *see* Yarm
Jerdeley, *see* Yerdeley
Jerouimus, 286
Jervaulx, de Jerovalle, abbey, 285; abbot, 284; abbot and convent, 285, 294
John, Johannis, 213; Margery dau. of, 288
Jopp', Thos. son of, 285
Jors, John le, 226
Josiana of Anlaby, 181
Juncta, Juuaa de S. Geminiano, 76*n*

Kale, Christiana, Kytte, 288, 288*n*
Kancia, *see* Kent
Keldholme, nun, *see* Elena of Appleton; prioress, *see* Emma de Stapelton; prioress and convent, 142, 147; visitation, 126
Kelham, Kellum, rector, *see* Nicholas of Tickhill
Kellawe, Ric. de, 235

Kelleshey, Mr. Roger de, 146
Kendal, Kirkeby in Kendale, 290, 292–294, 296; vicarage, 298; dean, 293; rector, *see* Mr. John de Rotherham; vicar, Roger, 299; Adam de, 90; Elias de, 299; Henry de, 166; Richer de, 298
Kenelleworth, Rob. prior of, 56
Kent, Kancia, *see* Ivychurch, Reculver; Thos. de, 222
Ker, Stephen del, 163
Kesewyke, Mr. Thorstan de, 56
Kettlewell, Ketelwell, 24, 40, 60, 67, 90; rector, *see* Rob. de Lidington
Keu, Rob. le, 23
Key, John le, 157
Keyingham, Kayngham, 170
Keyworth, rector, *see* Mr. Adam and Mr. Alan of Newsham
Kildare, Darensis, bishop, 298
Kildwick, Kildewik, 72, 219
Kilnsea, Kilnese, 154; Will. de, 164, 176, 194
Kilrush, Kilros, 298*n*
Kilvington, South, 120*n*, 142
Kineardine, 93*n*
Kinington, Reginald de, 124
Kinoulton, Kynalton, Kynwaldestowe, 263; chapel, 238; vicarage, 263; vicar, 225; *see also* John de Berneston
Kippax, Kipas, Kippas, 74, 78, 132
Kirby, Kirkby, Kirkeby, in Assehefeld, 160; Fletham, 293; Grindalyth, 185*n*, 187*n*; Hill, super moram, 168*n*, 285; rector, 287; vicar, 293; Knowle, under Knoll, 121, 132*n*; Malhamdale, in Malnedale, 52, 53; Misperton, 169*n*; rector, *see* Will. de Boulton, Mr. Robert of Pickering; Adam de, 137; Moorside, Moresheued, 123, 126, 127, 144, 179*n*; vicar, *see* Will. de Hextildesham; Overblow, Ferers, 56; Ravenswath, Raveneswat, 288; rector, *see* Mr. Hugh de Meningthorpe, Peter de Taunton; Underdale, Hundale, Hundensdale, Hundoldale, Hundolfsdale, 169*n*, 173; rector, 157; *see also* Nich. de Warewyke; Adam de, 208
Kirkburton, *see* Burton, Kirk
Kirkedale, 127
Kirkella, Elueley, 145, 186, 192–194, 217*n*; parish chaplain, A., 192; rector, *see* Thos. Baroun, John of Gateforth; John of, 198
Kirketon, *see* Kirton
Kirkham, Kirkeham, Kerkam, priory, 29, 50*n*, 51, 208; prior, *see* John of Kirkella, Will. of Wetwang; prior and convent, 133, 143, 143*n*, 159, 262; visitation, 123, 145; subprior, *see* Will. of Wetwang; churches belonging to, 184; parish church, 185
Kirkleatham, Lithum, 124; rector, *see* Gavan Thwing
Kirklees, Kirkelyes, priory, 53
Kirkstall, Kirkestalle, priory, 219; abbot, 19, 20; abbot John, 112; abbot and convent, 51, 111; monk, *see* Henry de Houedene
Kirtelington, 293; Hamund de, 293; Rob. de, 213, 272*n*
Kirtling, 55*n*
Kirton, Kirketon, 56, 104*n*, 210, 255; John de, 242; Will. de, 19
Knapton, 177
Knaresborough, Knaresbourgh, Knaresburg, Knaresburgh, abbey, 287; Trinitarian friars, 30; minister and brethren of St. Robert's, 109; John, the cook of, 287
Kneesall, Knesale, Kneshale, 90; rector, *see* Will. de Thorntoft
Kneeton, Knyveton, rector, *see* Mr. Will. de Hotoft
Knol, Reyner de, 66*n*
Knoville, Nich. de, 265
Knyvett, Henry, 232
Kyderminster, 244*n*
Kydewild, Will., 267
Kynardeele, Stephen de, 212, 220, 220*n*
Kytte Kale, 288*n*

Lambley, Lameley, 216
Lancaster, Edmund Crouchback, earl of, 10*n*, 29; Thos., earl of, 25*n*; prior, 289; county, 290; *see also* Cantsfield, Childwall, Conishead, Furness, Heysham, Melling
Lanchester, 11*n*
Laneham, *see* Lanum
Langar, 172
Langley, Langeley, 104*n*; Thos. de, 85*n*; Will. de, 15, 249, 250
Langtoft, Langetoft, Mariot de, 124; Will. de, 222
Langton, Langeton (N.R.), rector, 293; Penne Quen of, 288; John de, chancellor of England, 7*n*; Nich. de, 59; Rob. de, 217; Thos. de, 85; Walter de, 99, 114; Will. de, 12

Langwath, Mr. Will. de, 211
Lanum, *passim*; chapel, 23; dean, 218; deanery, 214; Mr. Geoffrey de, 253; Will. de, 161
Lasceles, Elizabeth de, 123
Lascy, Laschy, Alaise, Aleisia de, 65, 78; John de, 73; Mr. Rob. de, 159, 232
Lastingham, Lestingham, 169*n*; rector, *see* Thos. of Richmond
Lateran, 47, 61, 62, 113, 119, 126, 129, 135, 145, 150, 156, 164, 200, 205, 206, 218, 278, 284, 290
Latimer, Sir Will., senior, 142
Laton, Thos. de, 285
Laudona, Julian de, 50
Laughton, Laghton, John de, 213, 226
Launde, Landa, prior and convent, 57
Lausanne, bishop, *see* Will. de Chauvent, Gerard de Wyppeyns
Lausell, Laushulle, John, 235, 242
Laxton, 255, 265
Layburne, lady of, 266
Laysingby, Lesyngby, John de, 128, 137, 147, 150; Nella de, 288
Leake, Leeke, Leyke (Notts.), rector, *see* Henry de Sutton; (Yorks.) 145, 198
Leathley, 74*n*, 171*n*
Lecia de Alverton, 287
Ledemer, Mr. John de, 285
Leeds, Ledes, 52, 65, 68
Leicestershire, *see* Belvoir, Blaby, Bredon, Launde
Leighton Buzzard, 234*n*; Manor, 232*n*
Leministre, Hugh de, 272
Lenna, *see* Lynn
Lenton, priory, xii, 253; visitation, 210; monk, *see* Stephen de Morgia, Hugh de Watenou; prior, *see* Will. de Dolyna; prior and convent, 15, 147, 217, 243, 249, 279; subprior, *see* Adam de Lond'; vicar, 207
Lesingby, *see* Laysingby
Leue, Henry, 201
Leven, 155
Leverton, Rob. de, 284; North, John son of Gilbert de, 271
Lewes, Leuwes, monks, 45, 50; Peter, Simon, 47; prior's proctor, M., 75; prior, Will., 47
Lidington, Ludyngton, Rob. de, 42; sequestrator, 21, 24, 36, 37, 53, 56; rector of Kettlewell, 21, 40
Lilling, West, 122
Lincoln, 214; house of St. Katherine without, 223; diocese, 11*n*, 57; cathedral, 11*n*; prebends, *see* North Clifton, Farndon, Leighton Buzzard, Leighton Manor, Norton, Scarle, East Stoke; archdeacon's official, Mr. B., 228; bishop, 67, 249; John Dalderby, 139; canon, *see* John de Bokamace, Walter of Coddington, Thos. de Goldesburgh, Mr. Will. de Langwath, Mr. Rob. de Lascy, Francesco Orsini, Edward St. John, Boniface of Saluzzo; chapter, 207; dean, *see* Philip Willoughby; dean and chapter, 236; minister and choir boys, 259; subdean, *see* Henry de Beningworth; subdean and chapter, 207*n*, 211, 215, 232, 234, 258, 259; treasurer, *see* Mr. Rob. de Lascy; vicars, 207*n*, 234; vicar of Farndon, prebend, *see* Will. of Lynn; earl of, 133, 206; Henry de Lascy, 24, 25, 68, 297; Edmund de Lascy, Alice his wife, 25*n*; Rob. of, 201; Walter of, 182
Lincolnshire, *see* Bardney, Barton Seagrave, Bredon, Elsham, Halton, Halton Holgate, Sedgebrook, Stamford, Thornton Abbey, Torkeshey, Whaplode
Linton-in-Craven, 30, 51
Lithum, *see* Kirkleatham
Lockington, Lokyngton, 174, 177
Loftus (N.R.), Lofthous, Lofthouses, 122, 130; rector, *see* John de Laysingby
Lond', Adam de, 243
Londesborough, Lonnesburgh, rector, *see* Will. Darayns
London, 21*n*; deanery of St. Mary-le-Bow, 22*n*; bishop, Ric. de Gravesend, 157; Alan de, 215, 266; John de, Will. de, 49
Longevilers, Lungevilers, Thos. heir of John de, 207
Longo campo, Ric. de, 161
Lonnesdale deanery, 293
Lound, John de, 124
Louther, Mr. Adam de, 126, 128; notary, 29; rector of Sessay, 173
Louthorp, 193*n*
Love, John, 289
Lovel, Fulc, 193*n*
Ludford, Ric. de, 161
Ludham, Godfrey de, archbishop of York, 263; precentor, 115*n*
Ludyngton, *see* Lidington

Lund, archbishop, John Grand, 8
Luterel, Loterel, Lutrel, Mr. John, 246; Mr. Rob., 228; Will. son of John, 280
Lyndesheye, Philip de, 110
Lyndryk, Hugh de, 3*n*
Lynham, John de, 214
Lynn, Lenna, Will. de, 255, 258–261
Lyons, 19*n*
Lythe, rector, *see* Mr. Simon Clairvaux. Stephen de Mauley

Madelcyn, Agnes, 288
Madhou, 29
Maids Morton, 11*n*
Malebys, Amicia, Hugh, 118*n*; Henry 118*n*, 119; Sir Ric., knt., 118–120
Malet, Sir Thos., 224
Malle daughter of Stoppen, 288, 288*n*
Malling, South, 54*n*
Mallore, Mallorre, P., 16; Will., 135*n*
Malteby, 113
Malton, burg', New, Old, 127, 131*n*; chapel, 146; priory, 143, 147; visitation, 123, 145; prior and convent, 131, 136, 147; Benedict of, 87*n*, 90, 91, 94; Mr. Thos. dictus de, *see* Thos. of Corbridge
Maneriis, Baldewin de, 24*n*
Manser of Womersley, 3*n*
Mansfield, Mamesfeld, 203*n*, 212; Mr. Henry of, 208*n*
Maplebeck, 268*n*
Mar, Mr. Roger de, 11, 23*n*, 52, 75, 123*n*, 124, 155, 177, 210, 224, 228, 241; archb.'s clerk, 138; rector of Whixley, 299; succentor of York Minster, 60, 87, 127, 159, 186, 228, 284
Mare, Mar, Petrus ad, 155, 155*n*
Maresey, *see* Mattersey
Margaret, queen of England, 140
Markenfield, Merkenfeld, John de, 73, 140
Markham, West, 207*n*
Marmion, Mr. Roger, 56*n*, 200
Marnham, 210, 271; appropriation of church, 245; rector, *see* Will. of Gringley; vicar, *see* Rob. of Derby, Will. de Westhorpe; Will. de, 280
Marske, Merske (Cleveland), vicar, *see* Stephen de Alverton; (Richmond), de Marisco, 288, 293; Alice, lady of, and Agnes her daughter, 288
Martin, Stephen son of, 285
Marton (Cleveland), 140; -in-Galtres, 124*n*; priory, visitation, 123, 145; canon, *see* Ric. of Sherburn; prior, John, 124*n*; *see also* John de Lound; prior and convent, 99, 133; -cum-Grafton, 287, 293; (Swine), 300; Ric. de, 140
Marvilla, John de, 280
Mascy, Ric. de, 34, 35
Mason, cementarius, Alice dau. of Rob. the, 286
Massam, prebend, 27
*Matricula*, 248
Mattersey, Maresay, Maresey, Maresheye, Mathereshey, priory, 216; prior and convent, 251, 251*n*; vicar, 234; vicar, Will., 224, 258; Thos. de, 251*n*
Maucovenaunt, Sir Geoffrey, knt., 169
Mauley, de Malo lacu, Sir Peter de, 174; Stephen de, 123*n*, 174
Maydenestan, Maydenstan, Walter de, 290, 294
Meaux, Melsa, abbey, 20*n*, 96*n*, 156; abbot, 150*n*, 172; abbot and convent, 184, 190; chronicler, 38*n*; doorkeeper, 172
Melbourne, Meleburne, Peter de, canon and prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, 71, 170
Melling, 300
Melsonby, Melsamby, 300; parson, *see* John Walleis
Melton, Nich. de, 156; Ric. de, 50; Roger de, 164; Will. de, 164, 166
Mencect', Menced', Guy de, xi, 46
Meningthorpe, Menithorpe, Mr. Hugh de, 128, 224; rector of Bulmer, 128; rector of Kirkby Ravenswath, 127
Menyl, *see* Meynill
Merkenfeld, *see* Markenfield
Mersklandia, 297
Merston, John de, 298
Merton, prior and convent, 2; Michael de, 28; Will. de, 158*n*
Meschines, Will. de, 82*n*
Metal, John, 101
Metham, Mr. Rob. de, 290
Metheley, 82
Metz, 280
Meynill, Menelle, Menyl, Henry de, 14, 166, 168, 200; Sir Nich. de, 13; Sir Nich. de, senior, 133
Michael, Ranulph son of, 267
Middenichgt, Agnes called, 287
Middleham, Middelham, rector, *see* Mr. Ralph de Neville

Middleton, Middelton, Middeton, Mittlington, Mittlinton (E.R.). 193*n*; (Pickering), 126; on-the-Wolds, 14*n*; Adam de, 58, 66, 81. 136; John de, 173, 195
Milan, Mediolanum, 279; Mr. Bertram de, 279
Mileford, Mr. Ric. de, 291
Miller, Rob. the, 288
Mirfield, Mirfeld, rector, *see* John de Heton
Mohun, Mohoun, Moun, James de, 120, 121, 123
Mok, Maude called, 287
Monkton, Bishop Monkenton, Monketon, Munketon, 9, 16, 60, *passim*; Moor, super moram, 54*n*, 78; John de, 43; Ric. clerk of, 287
Monte Fiascone, 31*n*
Mora, More, Avice de, 197; John de la, 127; Will. de, 72
Moreby, Morby, Sir Will. de, 24, 30
Morgia, Stephen de, 207, 208*n*, 270
Morteyn, Eustace de, 224, 232, 242, 255
Mortimer, de Mortuo mari, Sir Will., 7, 16, 18
Motherby, Roger de, 81, 82*n*
Moubray, John son of Roger de, 145*n*
Mounceus, Mounceaus, Munceus, Emma de, 13; Emma widow of Ingelram de, 165*n*, 177, 198; Thos. de, 14, 165, 177*n*
Mountfort, Gerard de, 31
Mowthorpe, Multhorpe, John of, 187
Moxby, Molseby, prioress and convent, 119, 131; visitation, 123*n*
Munceus, *see* Mounceus
Munkebretton, *see* Bretton, Monk
Munkegate, Ralph de, 149
Muscham, 90; North, 251; Suth, 195, 264
Muston, 169
Myton, 169*n*

Nabay, Thos., 3*n*
Nafferton, Naffreton, Nafreton, 96*n*, 155, 156, 179*n*, 184; appropriation of church, 190; parish priest, Rob., 187, 192; rector, *see* Will. de Warrenne, Ralph de Wigenton
Nalton, Naulton, Will. de, 74, 183, 197, 217, 228; the archb.'s chamberlain, 136, 172, 247; Will. the cobbler of, 127
Nas, Henry, 36
Nassington, Mr. John de, 15, 24, 36; archb.'s vicar general, 1; archb.'s official of the court of, 7, 26, 27, 42, 44, 112, 128, 129, 141, 216, 224, 294; canon of Beverley, 1*n*; rector of Brayton, 44, 72, 74, 127
Nayreford, Nailford, Adam de, 300
Nella Boroubrigg, Nella de Lesingby, 288
Neubold, Stephen de, 201
Neuchâtel, Ulrich count of, 14*n*
Neuport, Will. de, 23
Neusom, *see* Newsham
Neville, Nevyle, Nevylle, lady Margaret, 17, 99; Ralph de, 285; Sir Ralph de, knt., 124*n*; Ranulph de, 131; Thos. de, 270
Newark, Neuwerk, Newerk, church, 213, 223, 267, 268; deanery, 213; visitation, 210, 255; dean, 207, 208, 212, 219, 234, 238, 244, 247, 260, 261, 267, 268; vicar, *see* Walter de Coddington; Mr. Henry de, 193*n*; Hugh de, 171; Mr. John de, 132
Newburgh, Novus locus, priory, 124, 148, 163, 198, 213, 226, 279; visitation, 123, 145; canon, *see* Rob. de Colvile; prior, 168; *see also* J. de Foxholes; prior and convent, 148, 213; subprior and convent, 145
Newby, Neuby, Rob., son of Ralph of, 113
Newcastle, 140*n*
New Forest, 288
Newsham, Neusom, Neusum, (Appleton Wiske), 140*n*; (Kirkby Wiske), 220*n*; Mr. Adam de, 232, 255; Mr. Alan de, 253; sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notts., 219, 220; rector of Bingham, 264, 283; rector of Keyworth, 232; rector of Winthorpe, 220
Newstead in Schirewode, Novus locus, priory, 228, 272; visitation, 210, 261; injunctions, 280; canons, *see* Thos. de Birton (Burton, Kirk-), Will. de Dingeley, Rob. of Hickling, John of Nottingham, John of Tickhill, Thos. de Wodecroft; custos, 281, 282; prior, 244; prior and convent, 12, 211, 222, 227, 228, 249–251, 280
Newton, Kyme, in le Wilughwes, 31; Out, 174; John de, 213
Nonny, *see* Nunny
Non-resident clergy, 66
Norfolk, *see* Attleborough, Derham, Gressenhall, Roughholm, Trunch

Normanton-on-Sore, 235, 244; rector, *see* John de Couton; Emma de, 242; Sir Hugh de, 214, 221; Will. de, 203, 237
Normanvile, Normanville, Joan de, 82; Ralph de, 99
Normaunt, Rob., 155*n*
Norreis, Peter le, 170*n*
Northampton, St. Peter's, 207*n*; Ralph of, 265*n*
Northants, *see* Barton Seagrave, Earl's Barton, Catesby
Northewell, *see* Norwell
Northon, Ric. de, 134, 154, 161
Northumberland *see* Bamburgh, Langley, Newcastle, Tynemue
Norton (Campsall), 95*n*; (Malton), 131*n*; prebend (Lincoln), 232*n*; Roger de, 46; Thos. de, 300; Walter de, 104; Will. son of Ric. de, 77
Norwell, Northwelle, 57; vicars, *see* Henry de Edyngley, Geoffrey of Hockerton
Norwich diocese, 24; bishop, Will. of Airmyn, 11*n*
Nostell, St. Oswald's, priory, 43; prior, 20*n*; prior and convent, 30, 42, 68, 74, 262; visitation, 43
Notary, creation, 28; *see also* Henry of Canterbury, Ric. de Clifton, Adam de Louther, Edward of York
Nottingham, Notingham, 237, 242, 247, 250; archbishop's prison, 4; archdeaconry, 13, 15, 27, 200–284; visitation, 209, 214, 255; churches: St. Mary, 210, 212, 213, 255, 268; churchyard, 243, 245; St. Nicholas, 208; St. Peter, 208; deanery, visitation, 210, 255; Friars, Carmelite, 225, 237, 242, 247, 250; Friars Minors, 264; hospital of St. John, Master, 224; warden, *see* Rob. of Addeburgh, Thos. of Kent; Heathbeth, Hethebeche Bridge, 261; archbishop's commissary in the parts of, *see* Mr. John of Rotherham; archdeacon, *see* Mr. Will. of Pickering, Mr. Henry de Skipton; his official, 208, 212, 220, 220*n*; A., 283; his seal, 283; Mr. Robert, 12; dean, 212, 213, 225, 246, 251, 265, 267, 268; sequestrator, 75, 241–243; *see also* Roger of Blyth, Will. of Grimston, Mr. Will. de Hotoft, Mr. Alan of Newsham, Rob. of Swillington; Sir Hugh de, 208, 243*n*; brother John de, 201; John de, canon of Newstead, 200; Mr. John de, rector of Wilford, 243; Nicholas de, 12, 70, 79, 155*n*, 218; sacrist of Beverley, 218*n*; rector of Epperstone, 250; Mr. Rob. de, 75; Sir Rob. de, 36, 52*n*, 70, 153, 154, 157, 166, 170, 193, 216, 217, 226, 245*n*, 258, 283, 293; archb.'s chancellor, 268; rector of Brandesburton, 121; Mr. Roger de, 246
Notts., sheriff, 277; *see also* Sir Ric. de Furneus
Notts. and Derby, sheriff, *see* Sir Ralph de Shirley
Novo mercato, Adam de, Petronilla de, Will. de, 3*n*
Nunburnholme, Brunnum, rector, *see* Thos. of Corbridge *alias* de Malton
Nunkeeling, Killyng, prioress, *see* Agnes of Beverley, Avice de Mora
Nunnington, Nonington, rector, *see* John de Barton
Nunny, Nonny, Nuny, Will., Will. de, xi, 25, 82, 82*n*, 110
Nuns, claustration, 38, 79, 120, 158, 209, 245, 290, 299; veils, 41*n*
Nuttles, Nuttel, Nuttyl, 166; John, lord of, Peter de, 166

Oklee, Okley, John son of John de, 223
Ordsall, Ordesale, 219, 228; parish chaplain, Will., 241; rector, *see* Thos. de Burton
Ormesby, 121; Alan de, 121
Orre, John, 288
Orsini, Francesco, 234*n*
Orston, 211
Orvieto, 8
Osgodby, Osegodby, Osegodeby, Osegotteby (Hemingborough), 10*n*; Adam de, canon of York, 10*n*, 131*n*; rector of Gargrave, 9, 10*n*, 11*n*, 29; John son of John de, 11*n*; Jordan de, 10*n*; Ric. de, vicar of Bubwith, 10*n*; Rob. de, 10*n*; Walter de, 11*n*; Will. de, 130
Osney, Oseneye, John, prior and convent, 271
Oswaldkirk, Osewaldkirk, rector, *see* Mr. John of Newark
Othobon the legate, 38*n*
Otley, Otteley, 21, 26, 74, 85, 94, 113, 173, 192, 194, 200, 253, 266;

aula, 193; rector, *see* Mr. John of Rotherham; rectors, 6; Adam de, 11
Otringham, Walter son of Rob. de, 153
Otterington, South, Suth Otrington, 118
Oughtred, Sir Rob., 31
Ouseburn, Useburn, 287; Martin the clerk of Kirkeby in, 287; rector, 293
Ouseflet, 114, 116
Ousthorp, Oustorp, John de 31, 82
Ouston, 147
Overton, 130, 169*n*; Thos. de, 298
Owthorpe, Uthorp, 237
Oxford, Oxonia, 30; Uuiversity, 154, 184; St. Frideswide, 43; archdeacon, 205
Oxfordshire, *see* Osney
Oysel, Ric., 26

Paganel, *see* Paynel
Pagmor, Rob. called, 209
Palmer, John le, Alice his wife, 263
Papal penitancer, *see* John de la More, Matthew cardinal bishop of Porto
Parisius, Joh. dictus de, 113
Parma, 189*n*
Patrington, 58, 94*n*, 154, 174, 176, 208; Sir Will. de, 162
Paul, Pagula, Hugh son of Hugh of, 155
Paulyn, Paulini, Rob., 223, 252, 266
Paynel, Paganel, Gertrude, 135*n*; Ralph, 135*n*, 189*n*
Pembroke, earl of, Will. Marshall, 298*n*
Peniston, 56, 166, 206*n*, 219; parish priest, 56
Penne Quen, 288
Percy, Albreda de, 181*n*; Henry de, 10*n*, 29, 66*n*, 72, 172, 184, 190*n*, 191, 299; Sir Peter de, 162; Sir Rob. de, 181*n*; Will. de, 10*n*
Perth, 93
Perugia, 280
Petch, Will., 196
Peter, Reginald son of, 193*n*
*Peter's pence*, 206*n*
Petraponte, Hugh de, 46
Pickering, Pikering, Pikeringge, Mr. Rob. de, 7, 93, 224; canon of York, 42, 61, 74, 106, 109, 109*n*, 110, 190; rector of Hawksworth, 255; rector of Huggate, 189*n*; rector of Hutton Cranswick, 177, 195; rector of Kirkby Misperton, 141, 174*n*; Mr. Will. de, 7, 224; archdeacon of Nottingham, 26, 31, 42, 69, 74, 109, 112*n*, 120*n*, 141, 147, 148, 151, 195, 196, 219, 220, 244*n*, 270; canon of York, 106, 109*n*; prebendary of Weighton, 193*n*; parson of Scorbrough, 174*n*
Pickhill, Pichale, Pyckehale, 285; rector, 287; Agnes de, 287
Pierrepont, Perpount, Perpunt, Annora, Anora wife of Henry de, 246*n*
Pikeburne, Ric. de, 51*n*
Pikeringham, Mr. Rob. de, 5
Playz, Henricus dictus, 180; Ralph de, 46
Plumpton, Avota de, 287
Pocklington, Pokelyngton, 58, 190; Mr. James de, 246; Roger de, 43; Mr. Will. de, 167, 169
*Pollard*, 163
Pollet, Adam, 74
Pontefract, 51, 58, 74, 101, 104; deanery, 9, 43, 106; sequestrator, *see* John of Ripon; visitation, 51, 58, 60; Preaching or Dominican Friars, 3*n*, 18; prior and convent of St. John's, 43, 74; constable, Oliver, 44; dean, 54, 70, 86, 94, 95, 101, 101*n*, 104; *see also* Hugh of St. Oswald; vicar, 18; Agnes of, 78; Custance of, 101–103; John of, 51*n*, 133
Popes: Alexander III, 47; Alexander IV, 46, 49; Benedict IV, 290; Benedict XI, 113, 200, 278–280; Boniface VIII, 18, 20, 21, 26, 28, 36, 61, 81, 134, 164, 205, 206*n*, 209, 280*n*, 284; Celestine III, 47; Clement, 125; Clement V, 19*n*, 290; Innocent IV, 19*n*; Nicholas IV, 125*n*; Urban III, 140*n*, 254; Urban IV, 31*n*
Porter, Henry le, 124*n*
Prayers for the king, xi, 6, 80, 135, 180, 245, 299
Prestatyn, Prestatton, 34
Preston-in-Craven, 52, 82–85, 294; vicarage, 83; rector, *see* Roger de Skipton; Hugh de, 166
Priormagh, Priourmagh, Lawrence le, 23, 31
Provision to six benefices, 289
Pulle, Henry del, 288
Punchartone, Margeric de, 140, 141
Puning, Adam de, 46
Pykelot, Hugh, 193*n*

Queldrick, *see* Wheldrake
Quen, Penne, 288
Quixeley, *see* Whixley
Qwoynte, John, 4

Radcliffe-on-Trent, 264
Radegrave, Adam de, 24
Radenore, Mr. John de, 173*n*
Radford, Radeford, 243, 255; Norman de, 243; Will. the skinner of, Elena his wife, 215
Ragenhill, 221*n*
Rampton, vicar, 212; Rob., vicar, 214, 220*n*; Will. de, 284
Rasen, Annora de, Rob. de, 246
Raveneswat, *see* Kirkby Ravenswath
Ravenfield, Ravenesfeld, Ravennesfeld, 48
Ravenser, Raveneser, Ravensker, Ravenspurn, 154, 155, 158*n*, 194
Nich., parish priest of the chapel, 155
Ravenserodd, Walter atte Kyrke de, 194*n*
Ravensthorpe, 104*n*
Ravenstonedale, Ravenstaindale, 178
Reculver, 37*n*
Rede, Roger le, 90
Redemeld, Redemild, John de, 65; Will. de, 65*n*
Redmar, Will. de, 161
Reedness, Redenes', Rednesse, 114–116
Reginald, Will. son of, 193*n*
Rempstone, Rempeston, 243, 244, 250; rector, *see* John de Dolyna; John son of Geoffrey de, 250*n*
Reston, Hugh de, 166*n*
Retford, Retteford, deanery, 209, 210*n*, 255; dean, 201, 206, 213, 218, 228, 238, 241, 252, 255, 266, 267, 269; East, 214; vicar, 234; West, St. Michael, 213, 214, 223, 252, 255, 267; parish chaplain, John, 241; rector, *see* John de Beningworth, Roht. Paulyn; Will. de, 284
Reygate, Edmund de, 13
Richard, Ric. son of Rob. son of, 224
Richmond, Richemund, 288; archdeaconry, xi, 129, 284–300; visitation, 285; archdeacon, *see* Gerard de Wyppeyns; his official, 286, 291; official's seal, 293; *see also* Will. de Twyselton; his vicar, *see* the abbot of Furness; his vicar general, 285, 293, 294; deanery, 293, 294; visitation, 285; dean, 285, 288, 288*n*, 289; Odo de, 49; Thos. de, 145
Rievaulx, de Ripevalle, abbey, 20*n*, 126; visitation, 123; abbot, 119; Rob., abbot, 130
Rillington, 14, 166, 169, 200; Henry de, 114
Rimswell, Rymeswelle, 158
Ripley, rector, 293
Ripon, 10, 11; hospital of St. John, warden, *see* Will. de Somersete; prebend, Thorp, 74*n*; canon, *see* John of Evreux, Roger Swayn; dean, *see* Roger Swayn; John de, 75; Rob. de, 65
Ripplingham, Mr. Rob. de, 31, 113, 147, 152, 196
Rise, Rysum, 158
Robert, Will. son of, 285
Roche abbey, de Rupe, 56; visitation, 43; John, abbot, 23; Rob., abbot, 41
Roderham, *see* Rotherham
Roger, Walter son of, 287
Rokeby, Will. le feure of, 288
Romain, 245
Rome, 5, 8, 124, 134; S. M. in Araceli, 20*n*; *see also* Lateran
Romili, Cecily de, 82*n*
Romundeby, Thos. de, 156
Roos, Ros, Rosse, 152*n*, 159; Mr. Peter de, 112*n*, 148, 203, 254, 271, 290; Rob. de, Rob. his son, Will. de, 193*n*; Sir Will. de (Ingmanthorpe), 55; Sir Will. de (Hamelake), 141, 160, 193
Rose, Thos., 124*n*
Rosedale, Rossedale, prioress, 126
Rotenheryng, John, Rob., 158
Rotherham, Rodderham, Roderham, 7, 29, 43, 51, 57, 294; deanery, 51, 58; tithes, 48; dean, 58; rector, *see* Roger of Blyth; vicar, Eustace, 43, 219, 228, 293; Adam de, 213; Mr. John de, 23, 52, 55*n*, 60, 75, 129, 135, 154, 155, 158, 164*n*, 166, 177, 206*n*, 216, 217, 224, 226*n*, 235, 241, 285, 293, 294; rector of Doncaster, 82, 97, 98, 270; rector of Kendal, 82*n*, 292, 293; rector of Otley, 82*n*; archb.'s clerk, 214; archb.'s commissary in Notts., 214, 227
Rouhiri, dom. J. de, 16
Roucliffe, Rouclive, Ralph de, 90
Rouen, abbot of St. Katherine's, 209, 261, 268; monk, *see* John de Yebleron

Roughford, *see* Rufford
Rougholm, Rouholme, 94
Routh, Routhe, Ruda, Ruwe, 66, 172; rector, *see* Simon de Dringhow; Amand de, 13, 14*n*, 165*n*, 177, 198; Sir Amand de, knt., 16, 166, 172, 180, 200
Rowley, Roulay, Rouley, Roweley, 15, 22*n*, 151, 190
Royston, Roreston, 32, 36; Thos. de, 298
Ruda, *see* Routh
Rudby, Ruddeby, 112, 146, 164, 279; rector, 133; Sir Thos., 129; *see also* Will. de Boulton, Peter de Cestria, Hugh de Cressingham, Thos. of Whorlton
Ruddington, Rodington, Rotyngton, 223, 262; rectory, 247, 248; rector, *see* Ralph Barry
Rudston, Rudstan, rector, *see* John of Snainton; John de, 279
Rufford, Roughford, 31*n*; abbot, xii, 206; abbot and convent, 209, 212
Rural deans, 99, 137
Ryedale, Rydale, deanery, 123, 136; visitation, 123, 144; dean, 121, 123, 127, 128, 131, 136, 139, 146, 169, 182
Rynger, Maude, 157
Ryther, 243*n*

Sadbergh, *see* Sedbergh
Saint, San, Sancta, Sancto, Albans, abbey, 173; abbot, 46; *see also* Roger de Norton; archdeacon, 134; Mr. Reginald de, 5, 86, 87, 164*n*, 166, 269; archb.'s clerk, 55; prebendary of Southwell, 119, 129; rector of Stokesley, 119, 134, 138; Andrew, Sir Roger of, 252; Augustine hermits, 19*n*; Clemente, Edmund de, 174*n*; Davids, precentor, *see* Thos. Barry; Geminiano, Mr. Juncta, Juuaa de, 76; German tithes, 158; Ivone, Simon de, 193*n*; John, Edward, 234*n*; Leofardo, Mr. Gilbert de, 47; Osewaldo, Mr. Hugh de, 47; *see also* Nostell priory; Quintin, Will. de, knt., 63; Rumbalds, de S. Rumbaldo, Mr. John, servant of Sir Roger, chaplain of, 288
Salisbury diocese, 37, 68*n*; prebend, Blebury, 10*n*; prebendary, *see* Mr. John de Berewiz
Salley, *see* Sawley
Saluzzo, Sallucis, Alicia dau. of Manfred, marquess of, 25*n*; Boniface de, 27, 206
Salvayn, Salveyn, Anketin son of Anketin, 135, 142; Sir Gerard, knt., 172
Sampson, Sir Will., knt., 218
Sancton, Santon, John de, 185
Sandal, Sandale, Great, 23, 46; Little, 46; Alex. the cook of, 3*n*; John de, 174
Sandherst, 54*n*
Saracens, 246
Savoy, count of, 243; Amadeus, count of, 208*n*
Sawley, Salley, 7, 53, 130; abbot, 20*n*; John, abbot, 81; abbot and convent, 10, 72; visit, 51*n*
Saxendale, 267; Adam de, 169
Scandinavia, *see* Feto, Lund, Stavanger
Scarborough, Escardbourgh, Skardburgh, Skardeburgh, 164, 174, 182; cell, 20*n*; church, 156; warden of the church, James, 119, 150; Friars Minors, 4; John de, 10*n*; Mr. Ric. de, 244; Rob. de, dean of York, 5*n*; Mr. Roger de, 202, 205*n*; Mr. Simon de, 78
Scarle, Skarle, South, 207, 211*n*, 234, 234*n*, 236
Scawsby, Scauceby, 51*n*, 103
Scawton, Scalton, 118, 120
Scharpe, Agnes, 287
Schelueley, Henry de, 79
Schereman, Scherman, Simon, 90
Schippeley, Henry de, 27
Schukeberewe, John de, 56
Scorbrough, Scoureburgh, parson, *see* Mr. Will. of Pickering; proctor of the church, Henry, 174*n*
Scotland, 6, 140*n*, 220, 248; *see also* Bothwell, Coldingham, Dumfries, Dunfermlyn, Kincardine, Perth, Stirling, Strathcghyn; wars, 23, 85, 190*n*; chancellor, *see* Walter of Amersham, Will. de Bevercotes; treasurer, *see* Hugh de Cressingham
Scrayingham, Scraynghan, Screyngham, 171, 184
Screueton, Ralph de, 225
Scroby, *passim*; Jordan de, 49
Scrop, Henry le, 81
Scruton, Scurueton, 293
Sculcotes, 223
Seabrok, Rob. de, 298
Sedbergh, Sadbergh, 94*n*; rector, *see* Will. de Suthille

Sedgebrook, Segbroke, 207*n*
Segrave, Mr. J. de, sacrist of the Chapel, York, 195; Sir John de, 219, 255; Stephen de, 219*n*
Selby, Seleby, 39, 193; abbot, *see* Will. de Aslakby, John of Wistow; abbot and convent, 24, 27, 44, 106, 114, 116, 158*n*, 186, 192, 193; visitation, 30*n*, 76, 112; monks, *see* Will. of Aslakby, Thos. de Wyrmesleye; clergy and people, 56; spirituality, 58, 60, 113; Hugh son of Nicholas de, 58; John de, 160; Thos. de, 106; Will. called, 65
Seleriac, 14*n*, 148*n*
Sempringham, Sempingham, order, 223; master of the order, 195; prior and convent, 235, 242
Septimæ, xii, 235
Seseriaco, Mr. Gerard de, 244
Sessay, Cessay, Ceszay, xii, 126–128, 169*n*; rector, *see* Adam de Louther
Sheffield, Schefeld, Shefeld, Sheffeld, Ralph de, 3*n*; Ralph de, rector of Thornton-in-Craven, 112; Reginald de, 44; Thos. de, 112
Shelford, Schelford, prior and convent, 251; visitation, 210, 261; prior and subprior, 224; canons, names, 213; Artur de, 201
Shelton, Schelton, 219, 238; rector, *see* Peter de Columbers
Sherburne (E.R.), Scherburne, 66, 176, 177; Ric. de, 99
Shevyngdon, Schevingdon, Peter de, 141, 142
Shirley, Shirle, Schirley, Henry de, 232, 237, 242, 242*n*, 244; Sir Ralph de, knt., 247*n*; Thos. de, 247
Shirwode, Schirewode, forest, steward, *see* Will. de Dogmarfeld; Reginald de, 44
Shropshire, *see* Burford, Eyton
Sibbota Halitrot, 287
Sibthorpe, rector, *see* Stephen de Kynardecle
Sigglesthorn, Syglesthorn, Mr. Ric. de, 58, 159, 162, 177
Silkstone, Silkeston, 56
Sinningthwaite, Synigthweyt, Syningthweyt, prioress and convent, 41, 52; visitation, 52; nun, *see* Maud of Grimston
Sinnington, Syvelington, 150
Sireston, *see* Syerston
Sissota de Herkesey, 288
Skambaynden, 58
Skarf, Thomas, 287
Skathelok', Geoffrey, 214
Skeckling, Skekeling, 154
Skefteling, 174*n*
Skeldergate, Mr. Will. de, *alias* of York, 13*n*, 162, 163
Skipse, Skipsee, 174, 176; vicar, Richard, 185
Skipton-in-Craven, 55; Mr. Henry de, 242; John son of Adam de, 9; Roger de, 83
Skipwith, parson, *see* Thos. of Goldesburgh
Skirpenbeck, Skirkenbeck, 157; rector, *see* Mr. Ric. de Northon
Sklater, Christiana called, 127
Skrevin, Agnes de, 76
Sleaford, de Forda, Rob. of, 17; Mr. Rob. of, 23, 128, 237; canon of York, 5, 45, 106, 113, 124, 127, 196, 203, 203*n*, 254, 271
Sledniere, Sledmer, 155, 157, 160, 183
Slingsby, Slengesby, 141, 142, 183
Slynger, Ric., 238
Smeaton, Kirk, Smitheton, 114; rector, 94; Great, 293; rector, 132; Alan de, 94
Smith, Margery dau. of Will. the, 288
Snainton, Sneynton, 121, 123, 157; Mr. John de, 121, 157
Snaith, Sneyth, church, 114, 116, 117; jurisdiction, 58; spirituality, 58, 60, 113; rector, 58; Henry de, 155
Socketh, Will. de, 300
Somerset, *see* Wells; Will. de, dean of the Christianity, Beverley, warden of St. John's hospital, Ripon, sequestrator in Cleveland and the E.R., 295*n*; rector of East Witton, 295
Sothill, *see* Suthill
*Southes*, 249
Southwell, Suwelle, *passim*; prebends and commons, 214; canons and prebendaries, *see* Ric. de Bamfeld, Will. de Bevercotes, Elias de Couton, John of Evreux, Benedict de Halum Reginald of St. Albans, Adam de Staveley; dean, *see* Will. de Langetoft; parish chaplain, Rob., 214; Hugh de, 213
Spalding, John de, Symon de, 284
Spaldingmor chapter, 160
Spaldington, Sir Osbert de, 141

Spennithorne, Speningthorn, Spenithorne, rector, 287; Thos. de, 44
Spina, mercator de, 58
Spini of Florence, 9*n*
Spiriden, Adam de, 186, 217, 219; canon of the Chapel, York, 186*n*
Spofforth, Spofford, 57, 76; Adam de, 76
Sprotburgh, 55
Sprotteley, 154, 174, 176
Sprotton, Geoffrey de, 294
Stafford deancry, 44*n*
Staffordshire, *see* Audley
Stainwegges, *see* Stanwick
Stamford, 19*n*
Stanford, Thos. de, 213
Stanwick, Stainwegges, rector, 288
Stapelton, lady Emma de, 128; Gilbert de, 142
Startforth, Stretford, rector, 288, 293, 246*n*; Will. de, 251; *alias* de Crophill, Will. de, 275, 276
Staunton, John de, dictus de Crophille, 275
Stavanger diocese, 176
Staveley, Stavele, rector, 293; Adam de, 49
Stephen, Alice dau. of, 288, 288*n*
Steresacre, Will. de, 291
Stirling, battle, 129*n*
Stitlum, 148
Stodeley, Thomas de, 90
Stoile, Stoille, Stoyl, Maud, 203, 237
Stoke, East, Stokes, church, 210, 211*n*; hospital, master, 212; prebend, 207, 234, 260; prebendary, 212; Francis, his proctor, 220*n*; Ralph de, 112, 149
Stokesley, Stokesle, 122, 126, 127, 129*n*, 134, 138, 147; rector, *see* Mr. Reginald of St. Albans
Stonegrave, Stayngreve, rector, 127
Stonore, Baldewyn de, 60, 67, 90; John de, 60, 67
Stoppen, Malle dau. of, 288, 288*n*
Stratheghyn, 93*n*
Strelley, rector, 212
Strensall, Stranesale, 298
Stretford, *see* Startforth
Stretton, *see* Sturton
Sturmy, Rob., xii, 254
Sturton-le-Steeple, Stratton, Stretton, 206, 224, 255; rector, 241; parish chaplain, John, 241; Mr. Ric. de, 215
Stuteville, Margery sister of Rob. de, 95*n*; Will. de, 94*n*
Subsidy, archbishop's, 131; king's, 128
Suffolk, *see* Little Blackham
Surreis, Will. le, 298
Surrey, *see* Chertsey, Merton priory
Sussex, *see* Chichester, Malling, Winchelse
Suthille, Sothille, Will. de, 94, 155; rector of Sedbergh, 155*n*
Sutri, bishop, James, W., 176
Sutton-on-Derwent, 181*n*; -in-Galtres, 133; -cum-Lound, vicar, 237; -upon-Trent, 228, 230, 238, 254, 271, 272; vicarage, 232, 239; rector, 254; *see also* Henry of Gloucester; vicar, *see* Thos. Burdon; Henry de, 246; Joan de, 237; Thos. de, 224
Suwelle, *see* Southwell
Swanlond, Swannelund, Swanneslund, 175, 196; Loretta, lady of, 196; Will. de, 177
Swarncsterne, Swensterne, 221*n*
Swayn, Roger, 9, 16
Swillington, Swelington, 43, 78; Rob. de, rector of Cromwell, sequestrator in Notts., 235
Swine Swyna, conversus, Ralph, 163; master, 181; master and warden, *see* Will. Darayns; prioress, *see* Josiana of Anlaby; prioress and convent, 26, 154, 162, 171, 174, 180, 186, 197; Simon de, 197
Swineflett, Swinflet, 115, 116
Switzerland, *see* Geneva, Granson, Lausanne, Neuchâtel
Syerston, Sireston, 212, 220, 220*n*; Will. de, 10, 11

Tadcaster, Tadecastre, 269; vicar, 66, 85
Taillour, Rob. le, 287; Thos. le, 214
Tannefeld, 293
Tansterne, Thansterne, 158
Tatham, rector, *see* Will. de Steresacre
Taunton, Peter de, 127*n*
Tawton, South, rector, *see* Hugh de Leministre
Templars, 246; master, *see* Mr. Will. de Mora
Tensem, Tem'e, John, 23, 31
Terrington, Tyverington, 14, 135, 136, 142, 148
Teversall, Tiveresholt, xii, 109*n*, 201, 202
Thang', Thos. de, 90
Thicket, Thechedd, Theckeued, Thickeheued, Thykheued, prioress and convent, 123, 181, 182; nun, *see* Alice Darel, Elizabeth Lasceles

Thirsk, Tresk, 122
Thomas, Thomas son of, Maude his wife, 288; Sir Will. son of, knt., 161
Thomelinus Tundu, 163
Thompson, Mr. A. Hamiltou, x
Thorlaston, John de, 213
Thornaby, Thormodeby, 130, 131
Thorne, Torne, 46, 48
Thorneue, Thorneff, Isabel, 121, 157; Will , Will. de, 121–123, 157
Thorney, Thornhagh, 212, 280
Thornhill, 55, 164, 166; rector, 164*n*; *see also* Mr. Will. de Burgo, Mr. Will. de Bynglay; John de, 11
Thorntoft, Thornetoft, Will. de, 109, 142, 201, 202, 222
Thornton, Thorneton, -in-Craven, 112; Dale, -in-Rydale, 144; (Lincolnshire), abbot and convent, 154, 168, 177; Alan de, 15, 21, 151; Roger de, 160
Thorp, Thorpe, Arch, Arches, 76; vicar, Rob., 119; Will. de, 88; Basset, rector, *see* John de Middleton; Bishop, *passim*; by Newark, 220; Ripon, 74*n*; in Strata, 160; Symon de. 23
Thurgarton, Thurgerton, Thurgorton, 141, 212; visitation, 210, 261; canon, N., 205; *see also* Rob. de Baseford, Walter of Bingham, Hugh of Farndon, J. of Hickling, Rob. de Kirtelington, John of Rudston, John de Staunton; cellarer, 277, 278; *see also* John de Staunton; patron, *see* Edmund de Eyncourt; prior, *see* Rob. de Baseford, Gilbert of Boroughbridge, Alex. of Gedling. John of Rudston; prior and convent, 240, 249, 272; subprior R. and convent, 273, 274, 275, 278; Nich. de, canon of Shelford, 213
Thurre, Ric. de, 49
Thwing, Thweng, Tweng, 169, 170; Edmund de, 36; Gawan de, 128; Marmaduke de, 169, 183; Thos. de, 173
Tibetoft, Tybetot, Eva, wife of Rob. de, 24
Tickhill, Tikehille, Tychille, Tykhulle, royal chapel, 206*n*; church, 30, 51, 74; vicar, *see* Walter de Garton; John de, 87; John de, canon of Newstead, 211, 222, 227, 262; canon of Worksop, 269; prior of Worksop, 269; Nicholas de, 209
Tickton, Tiketon, Tykton, Will. de, 17, 163
Tilney, Rob. de, 245
Tilshead, 68*n*
Tingwick, Tingewyke, Tyengewyke, 37*n*; Mr. Nich. de, 36, 37, 42, 45
Tiveresholt, xii, 223*n*
Topcliffe, Toppeclive, John de, 72
Torkard, Geoffrey, Maude, 251
Torkeshey, 139
Touthorp, Thos. de, 90
Travers, Thos. le, 298
Treeton, Treton, 246*n*; rector, *see* John de Doneyton
Trent Bridge, xii
Treswell, Tyreswelle, rector, 267; *see also* Edmund de Everley
Trikingham, Mr. John de, 161, 236; Lambert de, 16, 17*n*, 224; Rob. de, 173*n*; Mr. Symon de, 17
Trinitarians, xi
Trowell, 235, 242
*Truffator*, 5
Trumflet, 49
Trunch, 70*n*
Tundu, Thomelin son of Stephen, 163
Tunstall, Ric. de, 2
Turberd, Gerard, Ingelard, xi, 50
Turnham, Joan wife of Rob. de, 125*n*
Tuxford, Tukesford, 207, 209, 267; parish chaplain, Henry, 241
Twyselton, Mr. Will. de, 284
Tybay, Rob., 294
Tynemue, 141
Tyreswelle, *see* Treswell

Ughtred, Hutrede, Rob., knt , 5, 78
Uldric de Wyppeyns, 14, 299
Ulleskelf prebend, 10*n*, 11*n*
Upsale, Uppesale, Geoffrey son of Michael, lord of, 150; Isabelde, 142
Useburn, *see* Ouseburn
Usegate, Rob. de, 66

Vallibus, Alex. de, 99*n*
Vaucelles, Vacell', monk, James of Arras, 280
Vavasour, Vavausur, Vavausour, Rob. le, 42, 103; Sir Will. le, knt., 42, 77, 85
Vescy, lady Agnes de, 120
Vicarages instituted, *see* Birstall, Doncaster, Kendal, Kinoulton, Preston-in-Craven, Royston, Sutton-on-Trent, East Witton
Vienne, hospital of St. Anthony, 4
Viterbo, 46

Vresel, Thos. de, 99*n*
Vylers, Sir John de, Clementia his wife, 238

Waddesley, Thos. de, 142
Waddeworth, Will. de, 113
Wake, Sir John, 171
Wakefeld, Wackefelda, 45*n*, 46, 48, 51, 70, 219
Walcotes, Will. de, 176
Walden, Will. de, 110
Wales, treasurer, *see* Hugh de Leminstre; *see also* Bangor, Carnarvon, Prestatyn, St. Davids
Walkeringham, Walkringham, 201, 222; vicar, John, 241
Walkingham, Waukingeham, Eva widow of Alan de, 104*n*; Mr. John de, 49
Wallandewell, prior and convent, 210, 224
Walleis, Waleys, John, 300; Simon le, 298
Wallington, 222*n*
Walmane, Alice, 288
Walton, Mr. Will. de, 121, 127, 129, 135
Wandesley, *see* Wensley
Ward, Warde, Nicholas, 40; Sir Simon le, 93; Thos. le, 294
Wardaynman, Ralph le, 23
Ware, Ralph de, Reginald de, xi, 46; *see* Warrenne
Warmesworth, 48
Warrenne, Will., earl of, 45, 47, 72; Will., his father, 45; Ralph de, xi; Will. de, xi; Will. de, rector of Nafferton, 157, 184
Warter, Wartre, Wartria, parish, 157; prior and convent, 153, 160, 198
Warthille, Thos. de, 76, 147
Warwick, Warewyke, *see* Alcester, Kenilleworth, Wolvey; earl of, Guy de Beauchamp, 55; Will., 42*n*; Will. de Beauchamp, 55*n*; countess, Maude, 55; James de, 173, 188; Nich. de, 173*n*, 178
Wateby, Edmund de, 8
Watenou, Watenowe, Hugh de, 208*n*; John de, 280*n*
Wath-upon-Dearne, 214; rector, *see* Roger of Pocklington; (N.R.), 285; rector, *see* John de Wintryngham
Watton, 293; prior and convent, 162, 176, 195, 196; Philip de, 161
Wavendon, 11*n*
Weaverthorpe, Wyverthorp, vicar, John, 187
Weighton, Wichton, Wyghton, 244*n*, 271; advowson, 193*n*; rector, Giles, 193*n*; *see also* Simon de S. Ivone; Hugh de, 173
Welbeck, Wellebeck, abbey, xii; abbot and convent, 210, 236; canons, *see* Will. de Bolleshouer, Henry de Bredon, Thos. de Grenley, Will. de Retford, John de Spalding, Symon de Spalding
Welbury, Wellebergh, 144; rector, 147
Welle, 287
Welles, Will. son of Nich. de, 200
Wells, 11*n*, 170*n*, 176
Wensley, Wandesley, 287
Wenteshille, Will. de, 24–26
Werkhuse, Will., 287
Werminster, Wirmynstre, Will. de, 68, 82
Westhorpe, Will. de, 245
Westminster, the Little Exchequer, 11*n*
Westmorland, *see* Heversham, Ravenstonedale
Weston (Notts), 212, 242; Amicia dau. of Sir Nich. de, 55; Thos. de, 26*n*; Will. son of Laurence de, 269
Wetheral, Wederal, prior, *see* John de Gilling
Wetherby, Werreby, 50; Ric. de, 55
Wetwang, Wetewang, parish priest, Alan, 187; Will. de, xii, 199
Whalley, rector, *see* Mr. Peter de Cestria
Whaplode, Quapelade, 228
Wharram, Warrum, Wharrum, Percy, 120, 163, 177; rector, W., 165; *see also* Mr. Will. de Skeldergate; vicar, *see* Henry de Barkeby; -le-Street, parish priest, John, 187
Whatton, 236, 237, 242
Wheldrake, Queldrich, Queldrik, 108, 129, 181, 279; chaplain, Hamund, 138; rector, *see* Simon de Barneby
Wherleton, *see* Whorlton
Wheteley in Blida, Gilbert son of Arnald de, 202
Whistan, rector, *see* John of Ripon
Whitby, Whiteby, 125, 127, 147; abbot and convent, 17, 106, 142; visitation, 123; Strand, Whytebystrande, deanery, 122, 126, 144; dean, 126, 127, 131*n*, 147; Isabel de, 124; Walter de, 114; Will. de, 126

Whitgift, Whitegift, Wytegyft, 114, 116, 297
Whitkirk, Witekirk, 72
Whitwell-on-the-Hill, Whitewell, 138
Whixley, Quixeley, 34, 292; rector, *see* Roger de Mar
Whorlton, Wherleton, Wheruelton, 133; Thos. de, 129*n*
Whyton, John de, 201
Widmerpool, Widmerpol, 255, 264*n*
Wigenton, Wyggenton, Ralph de, 184, 191, 192
Wighill, Wighale, 88
Wikeccte, Ralph de, 149
Wilberforce, Wilberfosse, Wilmerfosse, 196; prioress and convent, 152; nun, *see* Elen de Gra
Wiles, Alan, 31
Wilford, 243; rector, 212
Willerby, Willardeby, 173, 174, 278; John de, 153
William, John son of, 285; Ralph son of, 142
Willoughby, Willugby, Wylughby, 224; Hugh de, 40, 110; Phil., 211*n*; Mr. Rob. of, 224
Wilman, Roger, 205
Wilsik, 49
Wilton, Bishop, *passim*; Mr. Henry de, 217*n*
Wilts, *see* Ashton Keynes, Edington, Salisbury, Tilshead
Winchelse, 218*n*
Winchester, Wynchestre, diocese, 2, 148; bishop, John de Pontissara, 37*n*; *see also* Winton
Winkburn, Wynkeburn, 57, 219, 219*n*; Walter de, Isabel his wife, 237, 244, 251
Winthorpe, Wymthorp, 232, 233*n*, 256, 270; rector, *see* Mr. Alan of Newsham
Winton, Wynthon, Ric. de, 22, 26, 36, 38; Mr. Rob. de, 49; *see also* Winchester
Wintringham, 176; parish priest, Will., 187; John de, 284; Rob. de, 34
Wirkesale, *see* Worsall
Wisman, John, 153
Wistow, Wixstouwe, Wyuestouwe, prebendary, 73; John de, 39–41
Withornsea, Withornsee, vicar, 176
Witton, East, 294; rector, *see* Will. de Somerset
Wodecroft, Thos. de, 200
Wodehall, Juliana de la, 40, 92; Ric. del, 233
Wodehous, Mr. John de, 13, 112, 146
Wogan, Wogayn, Walter, 14, 121 124, 127, 129
Wolfrington, Wolrington, Wulfrington, John de, 56; Rob. de, 236*n*, 242, 255; Stephen de, 235, 270
Wollaton, Wullaton, 210, 211
Wolvey, Woluey, 19*n*
Women enclosed, 87
Womersley, Wylmerley, Wyrmerley, Wyrmesleye, 55; Maurice de, 3*n*; Parnell the recluse of, 3; Roger son of Manser of, 3*n*; Thomas de, 39*n*
Woodkirk, Wodekirk, 253
Woolley, Wulueley, 19*n*, 24; (Hunts), 19*n*
Worcester, *see* Dodderhill, diocese, 53*n*, 56; bishop, Will. of Gainsborough, 244*n*, 300
Wordham, Roger de, 24
Workington, Wirkington, 14*n*, 299
Worksop, Wirksop, Wyrkesop, parish church, 213, 215; priory, 40, 42, 71, 213; visitation, 210, 213, 261; canons, *see* John de Gresthorp, John de Laughton, Rob. de Leverton, Will. of Rampton, Will. of Retford, Adam of Rotherham, John of Tickhill; prior, 23; *see also* Alan of London, John of Tickhill; prior and convent, 213, 228, 230, 254, 272, 279; subprior and convent, 270; vicar, Adam of Rotherham, 213
Worsall, Wyrkesale, Ric. de, 120; Mr. Will. de, 7, 252, 258; archb.'s clerk, 147, 198, 270; rector of Heslerton, 120, 151, 162
Woughton, Woketon, xii, 223*n*
Wra, Simon del, 180
Wulfrington, *see* Wolfrington
Wycliffe, Wicliff, 293
Wykeham, Wykham, prioress, *see* Emma de Duffeld; prioress and convent, 117*n*, 126, 135*n*; Mr. Ralph de, 47
Wykyngeston, Mr. Will. de, 30
Wympton, Wymenton, 212, 221; chapel of the B. M., 221, 238; Mr. Alan de, 221
Wynche, John, 31
Wyppeyns, Wippayns, Wyppens, Wyspeyns, Gerard, Girard de, archdeacon of Richmond, 14*n*, 291, 293, 294, 297; Uldric, Eudricus de, 14, 135*n*, 299
Wyresdale, John de, Joan his wife, 29
Wyrkesale, *see* Worsall

Wyrkesop, *see* Worksop
Wyrmeley, Wyrmesleye, *see* Womersley
Wyrminstre, *see* Werminster
Wysete, Oliver de, 70
Wytheton, *see* Weighton
Wyuestouwe, *see* Wistow
Wyvelesthorp, Marjoria de, 57
Wyvile, Alicia de, John de, 183; Maude widow of John de, Will his son, 183*n*

Yafforth, Jafford, Will. de, 1, 9, 12, 13, 18, 21, 58, 85, 87, 147, 194, 299; archb.'s receiver, 247; rector of Croft, 16, 286
Yapham, 11*n*
Yarm, Jarrom, Jarum, 122, 144; Geoffrey de, 240; Mr. Ric. de, 174*n*
Yarwell, Jarewelle, Mr. Will. de, 72, 147, 168, 177, 184; arcbb.'s clerk, 147, 293; rural dean of Beverley, 164, 177, 186, 187; rector of Rillington, 200
Yebleron, John de, 268
Yedingham, Yeddingham, 164; prioress and convent, 126, 150
Yerdeley, Ric. de, 81, 88, 104
Ymaigne, Jeronimus filius, 286
Yokefleet, Yucflet, chapel, 222*n*
York: archdeaconry, 19–117; visitation, 10; the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, canon, *see* Rob. of Barlby, Mr. Nicholas de Ellerker, Adam de Spiriden; sacrist, *see* Francis Gaytani, Mr. John de Segrave
—— churches: All Saints', Northstrete, 65; All Saints', Ousegate, Usegate, 65, 76, 106; All Saints', Peaseholme, Havergate, in the Marsh, 31, 59; rector, *see* Hamo de Alverthorpe; Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, Gotherumgate, 19, 32*n*; Holy Trinity, King's Court, 30, 36, 37; Holy Trinity, Micklegate, 110, 114; St. Crux, 66; St. Edward, Walmgate, 76; St. Mary, Castlegate, 72; rector, John, 187; St. Michael-le-Belfrey, 27; St. Peter, Walmgate, 185; St. Saviour, Peaseholme, in the Marsh, 60, 62*n*, 89, 91, 111; rector, *see* Stephen de Burton Anneys; St. Wilfrid, rector, *see* John de Hemingbourgh
—— Christianity, dean of, 19, 57, 75, 187; his seal, 64; city, visitation, 9, 10, 56–58; keeper, *see* Sir Will. Vavasour, knt.
—— Friars, Carmelite, 60, 111; officiality, 1–19
—— prebends, *see* Dunnington, Massam, Ulleskelf, Weighton, Wistow; minster, crypt, chantry of the Virgin, 71
—— religious houses: Holy Trinity Priory, monks, *see* Laurence le Fleming, Gerard de Mountfort, Will. de Neuport, John Tensem, Tem'e, Symon de Thorp; prior, 134*n*; Geoffrey, 135*n*; *see also* John de Insula; prior and convent, 9, 21, 56, 77, 85, 110, 114; warden, *see* John de Bello ramo; warden and convent, 77; St. Andrew, prior and convent, 187; St. Mary's, xii; inquiry as to state, 87; visitation, 30, 31, 104; concealment at visitation, 106, 107; presentations by, 66, 82, 126, 128, 164, 286, 292; abbot, *see* Jobn of Gilling, Benedict of Malton; abbot and convent, 96, 113, 141, 169, 189*n*, 297; monk, *see* Will. de Belton, Will. of Bolton, Adam de Dalton, Stephen de Gilling; prior and convent, 91
—— streets: Fossgate, Hungate, 62*n*; Peaseholme Green, 31*n*; Stonebow Lane, Staynbogh, Staynbouwe, 62, 63
—— archbishop: Thos. of Corbridge, *passim*; Geoffrey, 47; Walter Giffard, 50, 193*n*, 265, 271; Walter Gray, 47*n*, 49, 115, 251, 270; Will. de Grenefeld, 148*n*, 290*n*; Godfrey de Ludham, 263; Will. de Melton, 164*n*; Henry Murdak, 82; Henry of Newark, 9, 12, 15, 21, 43, 193*n*, 201, 203, 221; John le Romeyn, 15, 19*n*, 81, 88, 120, 184, 202, 205, 223, 264, 290; Will. Wickwane, 47, 266
—— archbishop's officials; chamberlain, *see* Will. de Nalton; chancellor, *see* Rob. de Notingham; clerk, *see* Mr. Will. of Beverley, Roger de Mar, Mr. John of Rotherham, Mr. Reginald of St. Albans, Mr. Will. of Worsall, Mr. Will. of Yarwell; the official of the court of York, 72, 135, 224,

225, 227, 228, 237, 238, 250; *see also* Mr. John de Nassington; commissary of the official, *see* Mr. John de Berewiz, Mr. Adam de Hedon, Mr. Henry of Wilton; commissary's clerk, 129; receiver, *see* Will. of Yafforth; sequestrator, *see* Roger of Blyth, Will. of Grimston, Rob. de Lidington; valet, *see* Gocelinus de Eyvile; vicar general, *see* Mr. John de Nassington

—— archdeacon, 9, 80; *see also* Peter de Dinant, Will. of Hambleton; his official, 27, 30, 80; *see also* Mr. Rob. de Nassington, Mr. Ralph de Wykeham

—— canons and prebendaries, *see* Mr. Thos. of Abberbury, Rob. of Barlby, Mr. Ric. de Cornubia, John de Drokenesford, Mr. Will. de Grenefeld, Fulc Lovel, John de Markenfield, Henry of Newark, Adam de Osgodby, Mr. Rob. of Pickering, Mr. Will of Pickering, Hugh Pykelot, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford (de Forda), Mr. Rob. de Winton

—— chapter, 21*n*; chancellor, *see* Mr. Rob. of Ripplingham; convocation, 65; dean, 81; *see also* Sewall de Boville, Mr. Will. of Hambleton, Mr. Rob. of Scarborough

—— mayor, *see* Nich. of Langton; parson, *see* Mr. Adam of Hedon; precentor, *see* Godfrey de Ludham, Peter de Ros; succentor, *see* Roger de Mar; subdean, *see* Will. of Blyth, Will. de Chauvent

—— Edward of, notary public, 28, 142; Mr. Will. of, 13*n*, 217, 219; *see also* Mr. Will. of Skeldergate

Yorkshire, sheriff, *see* Sir Rob. Oughtred

JOHN WHITEHEAD & SON, LTD., ALFRED STREET, BOAR LANE, LEEDS.